

**Volume 37**

**OCTOBER 1916**

**Number 1**

# **THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI**

**The official magazine of the  
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.  
Published under the authority  
and direction of the Executive  
Council**

**ESTABLISHED 1879**

---

**Entered as second-class matter October 15, 1912, at the post office at  
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879**

---

**LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR  
ALBANY, NEW YORK**

# THE SHIELD

---

## CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 1916

---

DOES THE FRATERNITY PAY? <i>An Answer Made by Dr. Robert Lowry Twenty Years Ago</i>	1
SOME PHASES OF RUSHING ..... <i>Sion B. Smith</i>	8
LITTLE SKETCHES OF BIG PHI PSIS .....	12
RUSHING ..... <i>Howard Curtis</i>	14
EIGHT PRESIDENTS FRATERNITY MEN .....	17
IMPORTANT MEETING OF FOURTH DISTRICT CHAPTER REPRESENTATIVES.....	18
FRATERNITY SITUATION AT MISSOURI.....	18
SCHOLARSHIP CUPS FOR BROWN AND NEBRASKA CHAPTERS..	19
INTERFRATERNITY COURTESY .....	20
PHI PSIS ENTERING HARVARD.....	20
FROTH FROM CHAPTER LETTERS .....	21
INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE MEETS DECEMBER 2D .....	22
EDITORIAL .....	23
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES .....	27
ANOTHER BOOK BY WALTER A. DYER.....	30
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE .....	31
DENVER A. A. ISSUES DIRECTORY.....	34
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE .....	35
OBITUARY.....	52
Illustrations: MEMORIAL TABLET TO DR. ROBERT LOWRY, frontis- piece; WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, ILL. ALPHA '80; JAMES H. MORGAN, PA. ZETA '74; RICHARD GENTRY, MO. ALHHA '71; BOYD CRUMRINE, PA. ALPHA '57.	

---

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the fifteenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.





**MEMORIAL TABLET TO DR. ROBERT LOWRY**  
In the Park Avenue Baptist Church  
Plainfield, N. J.





---

Vol. 37

OCTOBER 1916

No. 1

---

## Does the Fraternity Pay?

---

An Answer Made by Dr. Robert Lowry Twenty Years Ago

---

EDITOR'S NOTE: THE SHIELD is indebted to Walter L. McCorkle for a copy of the address printed below, which was delivered by Dr. Lowry May 12, 1896, at a complimentary dinner at the Hotel Savoy, New York City, given in his honor by the New York Alumni Association and the New York Gamma and New York Zeta Chapters. Brother McCorkle was at that time President of the Fraternity, and caused the address to be taken down by a Phi Psi stenographer and to be published in THE SHIELD of October 15, 1896. "It is so well worded," suggests Brother McCorkle, "that it would as well apply to the present generation of undergraduates as to those of 1896; I am sure that the reprinting of this address would be welcomed by many of the older as well as the younger alumni, for there is in it that animation and fiery eloquence of which Dr. Lowry was possessed in an eminent degree." Referring to the latter part of the address, Brother McCorkle says: "I expect that you are familiar with the fact that following this address made in New York, when he came to die, we attended his funeral and saw that his desires were carried out by depositing upon his casket 'a little bit of ribbon which we so love,' but you may not be familiar with the fact that, as we filed around his casket and deposited the little bows of pink and lavender, *by pure accident* they were formed into a perfect cross." L. L. C.

I WANT to have the tongue of a seraph, and there is nothing here but poor flesh. I want to feel the throb of an angel's heart, but it seems to me there is nothing inside here but a clod. I want to utter words that burn, because the soul burns. It seems to me as if there was nothing but sound that passes away without an echo.

Nothing gratifies me more than to find myself in a company of Phi Psis, on the same level ground with them, each fellow striking out with his own natural strength from the shoulder and hitting where he can, and each fellow getting a knock from whatever direction it may come. In a free and equal talk about Phi Psi, I can stand in my place and

hold my own with the next man; but when it comes to separating me from my brothers, when it comes to putting me up on a kind of dais, a sort of pedestal, when it comes to making me a kind of cynosure, leaving the crowd on the one side and this solitary man on the other, I am just done for; I am knocked endwise. It is not a free fight, and in the proportion in which something is expected of me, inversely I give it. Alas! I want to make this place ring. I want to empty my personality upon this crowd of brothers. I want to indent every soul so deeply that with all the rubbing of fifty years the marks can never be made smooth again. But I am just befuddled. I am flabbergasted, as Disraeli expresses it—a word which, I think, perhaps is good old Saxon; certainly it is not Latin, nor, so far as I know, is it Greek; but I presume it contains some elements which fitly express a certain condition, as *flabby* from *flabber*, for instance, and *gas* from *gasted*, a gas resultant from gastronomy, which always unfits a fellow for doing anything. (Laughter.) It is sometimes hard to tell what the etymology of a word may be, and what a deep and hidden meaning is concealed in its components. But I forget “where I was at.” No, I know precisely where I am. I am down, looking up, as every fellow must do who is down and sees the stars, for there is nothing else to see; and I should like to sweep the concave above me with my fingers, and gather up the silvery points and fling them down upon you until your eyes shone with the glitter.

I have been wondering, since the first note in respect to this occasion came to me, why is this thus? I do not think I have any high opinion of myself. More's the pity; for, perhaps, a fellow is not worth a great deal in this world unless he has a pretty good opinion of himself; and people are very apt to take a man at his own estimate of his worth. Why, I never should have dreamed of such a thing as this. How is it possible? I could easily put myself in place with the young crowd, for I have been there, and have never left that place, in one sense, and project myself toward some personality of whom I might make a sort of ideal and give him a youthful reverence—that kind of reverence which the young are disposed to give to age. That I could

understand. But, why I should be made a sort of center of observation, and the recipient of so much fraternal kindness, I could not understand, and do not understand now. It is a problem in conic sections that defies me.

But, seriously, it is the case in life, that influences outside of a man are stronger than anything within him, and whatever he may think or do with reference to himself, his environment molds him, lifts him, qualifies him, characterizes him, sometimes immortalizes him. So it may be that it is only in the natural order of events that each one of us must take his turn and stand in a sort of patriarchal way to receive the homage paid him, and this separation may give him a distinction which can never be erased from memory. And so I just take it, I just take it, poor lone thing that I am, I just take it. Yet, this thought comes to me: We make for ourselves ideals, and life would be all poverty and without charm did we not live, to some degree at least, in our ideals. We set up a thing which is to represent something that is not ourselves. We can project a thing which is not part of us, and put into concrete form a substance which we ourselves create, and, again, we take the first thing that comes to our hands, and set it before us and say: "This shall represent our ideal;" and we give it worship. I have always believed that old story which got into the newspapers many years ago, of some miners who had lived for a year without even seeing the slightest sign of a woman, and who one day stumbled over an old-fashioned crinoline hoop-skirt, which probably had been thrown away from some emigrant wagon as not being of any further use. They took it up with a hurrah, and around it they danced and shouted. Why? Because, to these men away out in those western wilds, away from her refining influence, this old hoop-skirt told them of woman and love. That is it. It is not the thing itself; it does not matter what we put up to embody our ideal.

I remember when a part of us set out to cross Lake Geneva to visit the Castle of Chillon. We had come down to the water's edge, and had clambered into the weather-beaten boat, when the old ferryman stretched his hand down into a locker and drew forth a faded rag, fixed to a stick,

and planted it at the stern of the boat. It was nothing in itself but a piece of common bunting, but to us it was a reminder of our home and native land. This rag, faded and worn, was the stars and stripes. That boatman had taken our measure. He knew us to be Americans, and out of his selection of old rags down in the bottom of the boat, he pulled out the one above all most dear to us, and which he thought to be most timely. It was soul-stirring. It was like being caught up into the heavens and set down in dear old America; for we had not seen the old loved banner for many months; and there it was, tattered and torn, the representative to us of all that was sweet and all that was dear to the heart of the patriot. I never felt so much like a tip-top jingo as in that moment. (Laughter.)

And so, perhaps, it does not very much matter whom we lift up on an occasion like this. He represents something. He is nothing in himself, but he represents something. He represents the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity; he represents the Phi Kappa Psi idea; he represents the Phi Kappa Psi organization. I suppose the honor has been extended to me because I have fallen, in a sort of a way, into the sere and yellow leaf. For I have turned three score years and ten, a time when a man begins to feel that his course is about run, and arrangements are about completed for leaving this house of clay and the objects of one's love. And yet I declare to you that no man in this world can be more glad than I am tonight to be here as the representative of this Phi Kappa Psi idea. With this view of the case, I am most cheerful. At first I was disposed to deplore it, but now I most clearly perceive that it is an honor which you are giving to old Phi Kappa Psi, and you are only using the foreign word "Lowry" to cover over the original term, "Phi Kappa Psi." It is a sort of a palimpsest. You can easily rub off "Lowry" and see underneath "Phi Kappa Psi."

Now, permit this word; it is the only occasion of my life when I shall have a chance to say it. It is now just about forty years since my Phi Kappa Psi life began. That is something of a time. There are several fellows I have known who did not live that long from their cradle. But

while I have lived my three score and ten, I rejoice to think that of these years, forty of them have been spent under the Phi Psi standard, and under it I am content to linger. I know that we must part; but our Fraternity will live on, gathering strength and character as it goes, character which shall elevate and lift us up in proportion as we have imbibed the spirit of our Fraternity.

But now the question comes to me—and the question would come to every Phi Psi were he to look back over forty years of Phi Psi association and Phi Psi experience—Does it pay? This is a practical question. I have discovered two things in connection with Phi Kappa Psi, and I presume the same two things occur in connection with all fraternities, that there are some fellows who from the first are true as steel until the very last; but the proportion is small. Then I find another set of fellows who are exuberant and enthusiastic and devoted during their college life, but when they leave the environment of the college they lose their fraternity spirit. Now, when you find a poor sinner who has come to the forty-year point, you must pardon him if he looks back over the stretch of his pilgrimage and tells you how these forty years appear as he views the path you have to walk over, and sees what there is and what there might have been. Now, I can say this to you—and it is to you who have just begun—that Phi Kappa Psi never was more to me in my life than it is today. And this is not mere rhetoric, although a rhetorical phrase would be pardonable on an occasion of this sort. It is an occasion which stirs men's feelings, and it goes right down into my gizzard. (Laughter.) It does rejoice my soul; and not one shadow of regret comes to me at this moment that I ever became a Phi Psi, but there is this queer thing about it—and it may sound strange as coming from me—but at first I really did not care a great deal about it. It did not amount to much to me, and I did not take any profound interest in it. I did not join the Fraternity until after I had left college, and no special attachment to it came to me until afterward, when I was out in the world. I could not possibly get the fraternity idea, and could not therefore receive any benefit from the fraternity idea. The benefit

that comes to the fraternity man in college is beyond all estimation, and never can be figured up in its real value; but it did not come to me in that way at all. Now, however, I fully realize the benefits which come to the initiate through his chapter, and the interest and pride which he can take in it, and the delicious feeling of responsibility which he feels in picking out good men who shall uphold the standard of the Fraternity in the future; and while there was no such thing in Phi Kappa Psi for me while I was in college, I can feel it all now. It began to dawn upon me at one of the commencements not long after I had been graduated; and I might add that it has always been a rule with me to attend the commencements. I *found* myself in my first Phi Psi symposium. Year by year came other symposiums, and, of course, I always saw the old boys, and always had a shake, and always recalled the old times. It was a jolly time we had, and it was always a pleasure for me to go back, especially after my interest and enthusiasm had been awakened and centered in Phi Kappa Psi. What mattered it as time wore on that old faces changed and new ones were added? The spirit was the same; the old Phi Psi idea had not changed. And so it came down to the year when the G. A. C., or what answered to the G. A. C. now, was to be held in Chautauqua, and I was invited to attend and deliver an address. I did not go. I could have gone physically, but Phi Kappa Psi did not have such a heavy pull upon me as to cause me to feel like making that long journey, and so I declined. Still I was a Phi Psi, and down in my heart I sympathized with the work, but I did not go. Time passed on, and then it came to the point when I stood face to face with Phi Kappa Psi for the first time in my life. It was at the G. A. C. in Columbus, away back in the eighties. There I discovered that each heart came up against some other heart. There I found my nebulous dreams incarnated. There a sort of fraternity of interest pressed upon me with its drawing power as I had never felt it before. There was a sort of rebirth, a kind of new conversion from the old idea of Phi Kappa Psi to a new idea of her grandeur and her power. It was to me as if there was nothing but Phi Kappa Psi, and it has been growing, growing, growing,

and it is a growth which can not stop growing. If you ask me what feeds it, I do not know. If you ask me to explain why my attachment is so strong, I can not do so. If you ask me for a rational account of the whole experience, I only know that there was a Phi Psi feeling inside of me which responded to Phi Kappa Psi outside of me, and I expect to have this feeling always.

There is now no body of people holding me more strongly to this earth than Phi Kappa Psi; and I am a religious man, and a minister of the gospel, and appreciate to the fullest extent what I am saying; and yet I repeat that there is no body of people on the face of the earth that can make a stronger appeal to me, or for whom my attachment is greater, than the Phi Psi body. Explain it as you will; I do not know how to explain it, I only know that it is there. And, as I said the other night at the Alumni Club, when I shall come to die, if you are within reach, I want you to sing a song there around my coffin. You will find something prepared in our Song Book; but if there is nothing there, make something. If, then, I shall hear you, I shall be glad. And on that day I should like you to be there with a little bit of the ribbon which we so love, that you may drop it on the coffin and into the grave, for who knows the mystery that is beyond? May be, may be, when we all gather together in that other land, disrobed of these fleshly habiliments, we shall find ourselves again united in so sweet and precious a fraternity that we shall wish to live on forever and forever. So let us live as a Phi Psi ought to live, and die as a Phi Psi ought to die; and then, reunited, we shall hold up forever and forevermore the Truth, the banner we carried on the sandy wastes of the earth below. Blessings on you, blessings from above, blessings from all about you! Lay your heart upon the altar of Phi Kappa Psi. Let her principles govern your life. And, when you come to die, the angels may join in singing songs over you, and the whole fraternity of heaven stretch out their hands to welcome you when you climb up the beautiful stairway and pass through the gates into the City.

## Some Phases of Rushing

SION B. SMITH, PA. BETA '81, Contributor

---

THE annual scramble for new men is again upon us. And it is a scramble, undignified as that term may seem. There may be a few who are so alone in the world that they can sit upon a pedestal and snap their fingers at the waiting freshmen and they will come running. There are more who, in moments of careless expression, say that they do not rush, but simply bid. But for the vast majority the quest for new material is frankly a scramble. From the college where the rushing is all over in three days, to the institution which, in a misguided zeal, is trying to spread it out over a semester or a year, the conditions are fairly uniform, the really desirable freshmen are not numerous enough to meet the demand, and rushing is a necessary consequence.

And do not forget that it is *men* that we are after. Not pocketbooks, or genealogical trees, or even brains; but that happy blending of all the qualities of breeding, culture and learning which must exist, either developed or latent, in every being whom we would crown a man and a Phi Psi.

And what are you going to do about it, you alumni of the eighteen hundreds, as well as the nineteen hundreds? From a rather considerable acquaintance with both chapters and alumni associations, it is apparent that the alumni are anxious and ready to help, but they are apt to be slow in initiative. They do not realize how much it means to a chapter to have advance information, or an immediate reply to a request for information, about an apparently desirable man, his character, social and athletic characteristics, at a time when days and sometimes hours are priceless. A Phi Psi can give his Fraternity no better service than to notify our chapters at every institution which a desirable boy expects to enter, giving in detail the information asked for in the rushing blank which every chapter sends out with its annual letter.

There is another line in which many alumni fail to appreciate the necessities, and sometimes the predicament, of the



active chapter. Many alumni seem to feel that their recommendation does away with the necessity for a chapter vote, and if their "recommendee" is not at once initiated they take it as a personal affront. To mention but one out of many reasons which might make the initiating of that boy inadvisable or even impossible, I recall an instance when there were recommended to a certain chapter of our Fraternity more than one hundred fifty freshmen, by interested and enthusiastic alumni.

But there is a reverse side to the shield. Mr. Alumnus, whose heart is yet young, writes to his chapter, or some other chapter, that John Sourdough, from Whitecake, is going to enter Alaska University. He was graduated third in his class in high school; he is a star in football and fair in baseball; he is a good public speaker and his father is a United States judge. He is Phi Psi material. Incidentally he posts the boy on the beauties of Phi Kappa Psi before he leaves home. He mails his letter with a light heart, for the boy is the son of his dearest friend. What happens?

Will the undergraduates please stand up and hold up the right hand? What do you do for—and to—our old friend? He waits a reasonable time for the acknowledgment of his letter. He waits an unreasonable time for any sort of information as to what happened to John. And he never does learn about it from the chapter!

Boys, if some one sends you a victrola, or the Pi Phis or Kappas send you a sofa pillow or a banner for the lounging room, you hasten to express your thanks. Is a man for the chapter roll, and perhaps a future leader of men, of so mean a value to you as to be worth not even this? And if new men do stand that low in your estimation, are the good will and active support of your alumni of so little moment to you that you are willing not only to advertise your own lack of breeding but to give them a slap in the face by thus ignoring their proffered help? How often do you think an alumnus will continue to extend such apparently undesired assistance? Every letter from an alumnus or friend, officer or organization, of the Fraternity, is a courtesy the ignoring of which betrays a lack of that fine feeling which is one element of our ideal Phi Psi gentleman.

There is one more "knock" coming to the alumni. Do not make the "bonehead" play of sending your son or your brother to college without his knowing full well that you are a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Fill him up with it. And above all, do not have the false modesty to conceal from the chapter the fact that your boy is entering the institution. Many a man is "sore" at his chapter because it did not take his son, when it did not even know he was in college until after he had pledged to another fraternity. And that chapter is even more out of patience with the father for concealing from it the information, and thereby cheating it out of a pledge it would have been eager to get. This kind of play certainly emanates from solid ivory. Whose?

But the real purpose of this contribution is to bring before you a thought which I hope will receive your candid and serious consideration. How often do we see families divided in their fraternity affiliation? And how often do we see heads raised in exultation, when they should be lowered in shame, because "we took his brother away from him?" The inherent iniquity of taking a fellow's brother away from his fraternity is recognized in most advanced rushing rules, which do not permit the pledging or talking fraternity to a freshman during a certain period, by excepting the brother of a fraternity man from the rigor of the rule. The offense is only less heinous where a boy is raped from his father's fraternity.

There is a little — a very little — cheap exultation in taking a fellow away from the fraternity affiliation which we recognize as his proper and normal connection. The very exultation stultifies the action. Is our moment of cheap exultation a compensation for the heart burnings of the brother or father? Put the shoe on the other foot. Would you — mayhap did you — enjoy meeting your own brother or father as a fraternity alien? The same fine feeling of courtesy which makes "lifting" the unpardonable sin of a fraternity organization should visit the same condemnation upon the "lifting" of a member of a family. This may be an extreme view, but the results will prove its soundness in four cases out of five.

But there is a more personal side to this question, and one in which I am most deeply interested. We have one, two, three members of a family, and along comes another member who is frankly not a fellow whom we would take, standing by himself. What is our duty? What should be our policy?

How often you hear it said that the fact that we have a brother or a father of a fellow in our Fraternity has absolutely no bearing upon the question whether we should take him. He must stand on his own feet; he must measure up, or be rejected. Is that strictly true? Do we owe no consideration to the feelings of our brother? Is our boasted spirit of fraternity a real bond of affection, are we a real band of brothers with that high-bred consideration for the sensibilities of our friend which would lead us to protect him rather than to hurt him? Or are we simply an agglomerate of individuals, each intent on his own comfort and convenience, with no thought or care for the other fellow?

And how many loyal, active, energetic brothers are able to withstand the chill of the rejection of their son or brother? I know one, but his kind are lamentably few. Most of them are still loyal to the Fraternity, but it is many a year before their hearts warm up to their chapter again.

But you say that a chapter can not afford to take a man who will be a discredit to the Fraternity, even if he is a brother of the best man in the Fraternity. True. But are you sure that he will be a discredit to the Fraternity? Early in my fraternity life my attention was drawn to an instance of this kind, and I have watched many of them since; and I say to you that in an experience by no means inconsiderable I do not now recall a single instance where the Ishmael developed a college life and character which would have been a disgrace to Phi Kappa Psi. Many times they would have added no especial honor, but they would have brought no discredit.

Is it not better to keep, and add to, the active, enthusiastic support of a good man by taking his brother or son who adds nothing (to put the extreme case), provided, of course, that he subtracts nothing, rather than to alienate and thus lose the positive force for good?

I am firmly convinced, both from sentiment and from the actual result of observed cases, that every member of a Phi Psi family should be taken, and taken at once, unless his initiation would bring positive discredit upon the Fraternity. Think it over, and think of it from the viewpoint of the other fellow.

---

## Little Sketches of Big Phi Psis

---

### 13. William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80

**L**IKE several other Phi Psi college presidents, Dr. William Henry Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80, of Allegheny College, is big enough and broad enough to see and appreciate the usefulness of college fraternities. He is a frequent speaker at fraternity functions, and is also in wide demand as a speaker at educational meetings throughout the country.

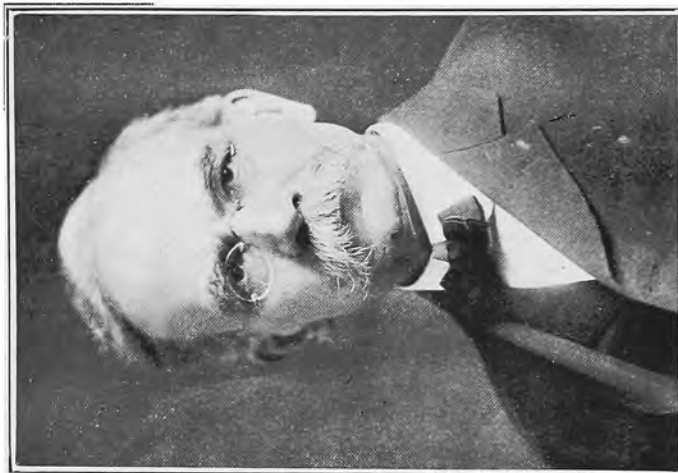
Dr. Crawford was born in Wilton Center, Ill., October 6, 1855. In 1880 he entered Northwestern University, and in the same year joined the Illinois Alpha Chapter. He was graduated in 1884 with the degrees of A. B. and B. D., and three years later received his master's degree. He has also received honorary degrees from his alma mater and from Dickinson College.

The year of his graduation he was ordained into the Methodist Episcopal ministry, and has become one of the influential members of that church. During the general conference of the church held in 1916 he received many votes in the balloting for new bishops. He served as pastor of churches in Chicago from 1884 till 1889, when he was chosen professor of the history of theology in the Gammon Theological Seminary at Atlanta, Ga. He resigned from the faculty of that school in July 1893 to become president of Allegheny College.

President Crawford is a frequent contributor to the magazines, and a popular lecturer on historical subjects. He was one of the judges to select the names for the Hall of Fame, and is a trustee of the Carnegie Foundation for



WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, ILL. ALPHA '80



JAMES H. MORGAN, PA. ZETA '74



RICHARD GENTRY. MO. ALPHA '71



BOYD CRUMRINE. PA. ALPHA '57

the Advancement of Teaching. He is the author of several books, including "Life of Savonarola" (1906), "The Church and the Slums" (1908), and "Thoburn and India" (1909).

---

14. James H. Morgan, Pa. Zeta '74

**T**HE most recent selection of a Phi Psi as a college president is that of Dr. James Henry Morgan, Pa. Zeta '74, as the head of Dickinson College. He was elected to this office by the trustees on June 7, 1915, after having served the institution as its acting president for some time.

Dr. Morgan was born in Concord, Del., January 21, 1857. He spent many years in preparation for his life work as an educator, being graduated from Dickinson with the degree of A. B. in 1878. Three years later he received the degree of A. M., and in 1892 the degree of Ph. D. was conferred upon him by Bucknell University. He has experienced a long and successful career as an educator. He taught in Pennington (N. J.) Seminary from 1878 to 1881, being vice principal the last two years. In 1881 he was retained by Rugby Academy, Philadelphia, where he taught for one year, becoming in the following year principal of Dickinson Preparatory School, which position he held two years. For six years thereafter he was adjunct professor of Greek in Dickinson College, and in 1890 became professor in the same department. Three years later he was made dean of the college.

President Morgan has traveled extensively in Europe. He is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Philological Society, and secretary of the Pennsylvania Anti-Saloon League.

---

## Copies of Mystic Friend Wanted

---

The Editor of The Shield needs two copies of number 2, volume 1 (January 1912) of The Mystic Friend to complete files for binding. He will be grateful to any brother who can spare a copy of that date, and will mail the same to him.

## Rushing

HOWARD CURTIS, PA. ALPHA '09, Contributor

---

**T**HERE is no question but that every successful chapter must have a good method of impressing new men with the character of its members. The various means used to reach this end have come to be known under the general name of "rushing."

When I entered college my knowledge of fraternities was very limited. I knew that they rented houses and ran dining rooms, but that was about all I knew of their actions or ambitions. A college graduate who was not a fraternity man had advised me to take plenty of time before deciding to join any fraternity. During the first two weeks of college I was entertained by three different chapters. All were national fraternities, although that fact meant nothing to me at that time. In describing my experiences at each of these places I shall attempt to analyze the methods which were used and the impression which they made on me.

At the first house I never felt completely at home. It seemed that a feeling of strain came over the members of this chapter whenever a new man was brought to be entertained. They were uniformly polite and attentive to anything that I had to say and were very careful to see that I was entertained during every minute of my stay. They were also careful and polite in speaking to one another and seemed to show remarkable affection by addressing one another as "pal," "old fellow," or "old boy." They would also walk up and down in front of the house with their arms around one another like pairs of little girls. All their actions in some way gave me a feeling of uneasiness. Although I was not invited to join that fraternity, I made up my mind that I would not risk joining it unless I failed to receive an invitation from any other. I did not analyze my feelings at that time, but I know now that I was disturbed by the shadow of hypocrisy which hung over all their pleasant words and friendly actions.

I liked the second place much better. The chapter members seemed natural and pleasant, and did not appear



affected or hypocritical. On the contrary, they seemed to pay little attention to the impression made on the freshmen. I learned afterwards that this chapter was in the habit of pledging a large number of freshmen each year and then trusting to luck to have the undesirable ones drop out of college. I was not especially attracted by the large number of members in the chapter at that time. I was rapidly learning what the spirit of a chapter meant and I did not feel as if a strong loyalty to the chapter could be distributed among such a large number. I will say for the members of this chapter that their table manners were very good. I believe that the character of any such organization is always well reflected in the conduct of its members at the table. I was a little surprised when one of the sophomores said grace before a meal and then made a farce of the ceremony. The sum total of all my impressions was that this chapter was more of a club than anything else and that I might as well live in a boarding house as to join that chapter.

At the third house I was treated with gracious hospitality and made to feel perfectly at ease. I felt at once the indefinable spirit of a body of agreeable young men with mutual respect and friendship working in harmony. There was no atmosphere of hypocrisy or strain. Every man seemed to act his natural self and each one tried to get thoroughly acquainted with every freshman who was being considered. The feeling that each member of the chapter was sincere and without pretence was without doubt the strongest attraction which the chapter had for me. When I received an invitation to pledge myself I accepted it without hesitation.

Since my initiation into the chapter I have had a chance to learn more of the science of rushing. Half of a successful rushing season is a careful preparation. We have worked out a system of getting information, in which we send out personal letters to a large number of our alumni, asking for their assistance in locating new men. The help received in this way has been invaluable. Although the man who comes to college with a good recommendation does not always gain admission to the Fraternity, yet a man who comes with a bad record is sure to be kept out.

Right here I think it is necessary to say a word about acknowledging letters of recommendation or of encouragement from alumni. I believe nothing is more discouraging to the loyal alumnus than to have his letters to his chapter remain unanswered. The best guaranty of a successful chapter is a body of loyal, active alumni. There is little chance of keeping them loyal if the chapter does not show ordinary courtesy in the matter of answering letters.

It is important to get in touch with the new men at once in colleges where the rushing rules permit. The men who are really valuable and have minds of their own will not be persuaded to pledge themselves immediately, but it is a good plan to let them know that your chapter is alive and doing things.

In most of the literature relative to rushing, one finds descriptions of joy rides, drinking parties, and sessions with fraternity girls, as the main features of a freshman's first few weeks. This condition may have existed twenty or thirty years ago, but at present such methods do not seem popular. It is all right to take a man riding in your automobile or take him to call on some of your girl friends, but the man who joins your fraternity solely for the purpose of getting more automobile rides or gaining the eternal friendship of the college widows is hardly worth having.

The respectable, sensible young men who make up the mass of American college students are most attracted by what is outwardly wholesome and inwardly pure. With this statement in mind, it follows that the best rushing is that which convinces the stranger that the men of your chapter are picked men of an unusual standard. Show the new man that you welcome him gladly and meet him on a basis of truth and friendship. Avoid "throwing mud" at other chapters, but do not be afraid to show the good qualities of your own chapter and of your national Fraternity. I have every reason to believe that this method will attract the men of character and discernment, men who have ability and personality and who will upbuild and strengthen our beloved Fraternity.

## Eight Presidents Fraternity Men

---

During the 125 years since George Washington was inaugurated the United States has had twenty-eight presidents.

Eighteen, or about two-thirds of them, attended college — John Adams, Harvard; Jefferson, William and Mary; Madison, Princeton; Monroe, William and Mary; J. Q. Adams, Harvard; W. H. Harrison, Hampden-Sidney; Tyler, William and Mary; Polk, University of North Carolina; Pierce, Bowdoin; Buchanan, Dickinson; Grant, United States Military Academy; Hayes, Kenyon; Garfield, Williams; Arthur, Union; Benjamin Harrison, Miami; Roosevelt, Harvard; Taft, Yale; Wilson, Princeton and University of Virginia. Nine didn't attend any college — Washington, Jackson, Van Buren, Taylor, Fillmore, Lincoln, Johnson, Cleveland, McKinley. Eight of them — all, in fact, that have been President since 1881 — have been members of college fraternities — Garfield,  $\Delta Y$ ; Arthur,  $\Psi Y$ ; Cleveland, honorary  $\Sigma X$ ; Benjamin Harrison,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ; McKinley, honorary  $\Sigma A E$ ; Roosevelt,  $A \Delta \Phi$  and  $\Delta K E$ ; Taft,  $\Psi Y$ ; Wilson,  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Eight of the Vice Presidents have been members of college fraternities — Colfax, honorary  $B \Theta II$ ; Arthur,  $\Psi Y$ ; Stevenson,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ; Hobart,  $\Delta \Phi$ ; Roosevelt,  $A \Delta \Phi$  and  $\Delta K E$ ; Fairbanks,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ ; Sherman,  $\Sigma \Phi$ ; Marshall,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ .  $\Psi Y$  is the only fraternity that has had two Presidents — Arthur and Taft. The former was Vice President before he was President. The only other fraternity that has had both a President and a Vice President is  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  — Harrison and Stevenson. Perhaps  $A \Delta \Phi$  and  $\Delta K E$  should be considered in this class because Roosevelt, in whom each of them has half an interest, was successively Vice President and President.  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  is the only fraternity that has had two Vice Presidents — Fairbanks and Marshall.— *Scroll of Phi Delta Theta*.

## **Important Meeting of Fourth District Chapter Representatives**

---

At the suggestion of Harry S. Gorgas, Archon of the Fourth District, there was held in Chicago in August a meeting of the men who will this year be the heads of the various chapters that are expected to compose the new Fourth District. The meeting was called for the purpose of discussing possible cooperation between the chapters during the rushing season, and other matters of general and mutual interest. Each chapter will send to the several other chapters a list of such desirable freshmen as the members may know. It was also decided that each chapter would this year send representatives to all initiation banquets held in the district, and special invitations will be sent out by the chapters for this purpose.

Those who attended the meeting, besides Archon Gorgas, were Carl A. Birdsall, Ill. Beta; Robert C. Corlett, Mich. Alpha; Walter A. Laing, Ill. Delta; George W. Reyer, Tenn. Delta; Arthur C. Krause, Ind. Beta; Donald U. Bridge, Ind. Alpha; E. Hubert Randle, Ind. Alpha; and Harold A. Moore, Ill. Beta, membership secretary of the Chicago A. A.

## **Fraternity Situation at Missouri**

---

During recent months there has been much anti-fraternity agitation in Missouri and it is feared that a bill will be introduced in the legislature at its next session prohibiting fraternities at the state institutions. There has been a general discussion in which the press of the state has joined, frequently taking the side of the fraternities. The Panhellenic Council at the University of Missouri, composed of the fourteen fraternities there, has prepared and issued a four-page pamphlet setting forth the merits of the Greek-letter societies. This pamphlet treats of "Scholarship," "Fraternity Life," "The Place of Fraternities in the University," and gives considerable statistical matter. It is shown that at the University of Missouri, the scholastic standing of the

fraternity men for the last three years has been higher than that of the nonfraternity men, and that the same has been true of the fraternity women for the last five years. The pamphlet explains that the ideal of the fraternity is to give its members a college home. It calls attention to the fact that most of the national fraternities forbid liquor in chapter houses. It dwells upon the inexpensiveness of fraternity house life and of the development of responsibility among the students who conduct these homes. It shows that one-fourth of the fraternity men at the University are earning their way in all or part through college. These societies own at the University of Missouri property valued at \$200,000 and with it solve the housing problem for the university. By conclusive figures, it shows there is no "fraternity set" at Columbia, but that in the one hundred ten student organizations there is a general union of all students for the good of all.—*Reference Bureau News Bulletin*.

---

### **Scholarship Cups for Brown and Nebraska Chapters**

---

By winning for the third consecutive time the Charles Dana scholarship cup offered at Brown University, Rhode Island Alpha has obtained permanent possession of the trophy. The cup was offered the first time three years ago. The fraternity among the twenty at Brown that stood first in scholarship each year was to have possession of the cup for one year. If any fraternity should win the cup three times—not necessarily in succession—it was to have permanent ownership of it. Rhode Island Alpha has won the coveted honor every year since it was offered.

Almost a parallel situation obtains at Nebraska. A cup was offered there three years ago to the chapter that ranked first in scholarship each year. Nebraska Alpha won the cup the first two years, as previously announced, and the standing of the fraternities recently made public shows that the chapter has gained the honor for the third consecutive time.

## Phi Psis Entering Harvard

---

The Harvard Alumni Club is planning for an active year, and desires especially to be of service to all members of the Fraternity who are entering Harvard this fall for the first time. The chapter secretaries are earnestly requested to send the names of any brothers who are entering Harvard to Kenneth E. Appel, secretary-treasurer of the Harvard Club, at 15 Hilliard st., Cambridge, Mass. The organization depends entirely for its membership upon brothers that come from other institutions, and it is therefore the duty of the various chapters to cooperate to the fullest degree. Unless the club is informed of Phi Psis who enrol at that university, it is a mere matter of chance that they are located. Brother Appel will be glad to help any of the brothers to get settled if they will but look him up at the address given.

---

## Interfraternity Courtesy

---

About six weeks later the Phi Psi house caught fire and was so badly damaged that all the members were compelled to move out. Along with the other fraternities, Xi housed a number of the men until they could find other rooms, and one evening we even moved out for them. As they had planned an initiation for the week end of the fire, and were seemingly going to be unable to give it, we offered the use of the Sig house and the Phi Psis accepted. So, while the brothers stayed late on dates or loafed downtown to kill time until they "could go home," the Phi Psis initiated and banqueted. They say that the affair was a most successful one and a move to build a new house, a greatly needed improvement for them, was started. It is safe to say that Xi enjoyed their visit here as much as they appreciated Sig hospitality.—*De Pauw (Xi) Chapter correspondence, Sigma Chi Quarterly.*

## Froth From Chapter Letters

---

### Warm Greetings

From the depths of a snowbank Alpha sends her greetings.—*Syracuse correspondence, Alpha Gamma Delta Quarterly.*

### Showed Good Judgment

One of the men took sick one day, and went to bed.—*Chicago correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*

### Made Up for Lost Time

Among other events, our formal looms up big. It was our first dissipation in five years, and as a result it went the limit.—*Illinois correspondence, Theta Delta Chi Shield.*

### And She Might Not

I might say that our victrola is an acquisition in the chapter house this year.—*Hillsdale correspondence, Pi Beta Phi Arrow.*

### How Was It Done?

In the evening the men held a smoker in Harmon Gymnasium and the girls in Hearst Hall, after which there was dancing in both places.—*California correspondence, Themis of Zeta Tau Alpha.*

### A Regular Hurricane

Blizzard won two firsts in the fall track meet.—*Iowa State correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*

### Hot Stuff

The quality of the punch and refreshments that followed well exemplified Brother Salomon's warm hospitality.—*California correspondence, Phi Chi Quarterly.*

### Speaking of Chapter Deficits

Iota is recognizing her debt to the university by turning some of our surplus money this fall toward helping to further university interests as well as her own.—*Wisconsin correspondence, Alpha Phi Quarterly.*

### A Drowsy Time

The twelve college Thetas living in the university town gave a dance and slumber party at the chapter house for a number of high school senior students.—*Oregon correspondence, the Kappa Alpha Theta.*

### A Standard for Activity

If you want to find "active" alumni, come to Iota at Christmas time; they send the most presents.—*Washington correspondence, Alpha Gamma Delta Quarterly.*

### Partners in Crime

A junior prom house party given in conjunction with the Phi Kappa Psi "fussers" was one of the enjoyable events of the semester.—*Illinois correspondence, Sigma Chi Quarterly.*

### Getting Better at Boston

February 10 was the day of prayer for college, but it was really only an hour of prayer, the faculty thinking we didn't need the whole day off this year, as formerly.—*Boston correspondence, Sigma Kappa Triangle.*

### Penalized for Trying to be a Lady

The party was held December 3, and the discovery of a "bold young man" dressed as a girl, created much comment in the newspapers throughout the state. Luckily for him, the adventurer got away from his pursuers that night, but, later, he was expelled from college until January 1.—*Nebraska correspondence, the Kappa Alpha Theta.*

---

## Interfraternity Conference Meets December 2d

---

The eighth annual meeting of the Interfraternity Conference has been called to meet in New York on December 2d. Thirty-five fraternities are members of the conference, and will be represented by about 150 delegates. The delegates of Phi Kappa Psi have not been announced at this writing.

In addition to the conference, there will this year be held a great interfraternity banquet at the Hotel Astor on the evening of the same day. Attendance at this banquet will be limited to one thousand Greek-letter men, a limited number being allowed to each fraternity.





# EDITORIAL

---

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

---

## New Hampshire Alpha to the Front Again

---

It has been the privilege of THE SHIELD to comment on various occasions upon the commendable work that is being done by the Dartmouth Association of Phi Kappa Psi, which includes in its membership the alumni of New Hampshire Alpha. We know of no alumni organization in the Fraternity that has done more real, beneficial work for its members or for a chapter than the Dartmouth alumni. This fact is all the more noteworthy when it is considered that the members are widely scattered and that nearly all of them are living at a distance from the active chapter. The association manages, in a strictly businesslike way, the chapter house, and contributes generously toward its maintenance. It publishes an annual report and accounting that is a model of its kind. Last year the association bought and sent to its members two hundred copies of a single issue of THE SHIELD, and later wrote these members letters urging them to support the Fraternity magazine.

This fall the association has undertaken a proposition which is noteworthy for its mark of loyalty and interest in the Fraternity and the chapter, as well as for its originality. *The Dartmouth Association has subscribed to THE SHIELD for one year for one hundred of its members*, located throughout the country, who do not now receive the Fraternity publication. With business foresight characteristic of this association, it has recognized the fact that those members who keep in touch with their chapter and the Fraternity through the Fraternity magazine, are so much the more loyal, active and interested members of the association.

For useful activity in the Fraternity, we give the honor to the Dartmouth Association of Phi Kappa Psi. We should be glad to hear from any alumni organization that may wish to get into the Dartmouth class.

---

### **A Model Alumnus Letter**

---

THE SHIELD is in receipt of a copy of the "Annual Letter and Directory" issued by the Illinois Beta Chapter for the current year. This letter comes as near being a model of its kind as any we have seen. It forms a pamphlet of 24 pages of convenient size, and contains information that will really be interesting to the chapter's alumni. Aside from the fact that the printer attempted to print a halftone on paper that was not made for that purpose, there is little to criticize in the letter, and other chapters would do well to keep before them a copy of this pamphlet when they prepare similar letters this coming year.

The pamphlet contains a picture of the active chapter, a brief, readable report of its activities during the year, something about the university, a complete directory of all the chapter's members since its founding over fifty years ago, arranged both alphabetically and geographically, a list of the deceased members, and a rushing blank. Whoever is responsible for the compilation and publication of this letter and directory is to be commended for his success.

---

### **A Commendable Conference**

---

Elsewhere in this issue is told something of a meeting during the summer of the heads of the various chapters that it is expected will constitute the new fourth district. Archon Gorgas is to be commended for arranging such a conference in his district. Greater unity and cooperation between the chapters of each district is highly desirable. Bringing together in a conference the leaders of the various chapters is bound to result in great good to the chapters, the district and the Fraternity. It would doubtless be im-

practicable to arrange such conferences in all the districts, but the plan should be given thoughtful consideration wherever possible.

Among other things, this fourth district conference decided that each of the chapters would send delegates to the various initiation banquets of the district. This plan has been followed with much success in the second district for some time, and to some extent in the first district. It should be more generally followed. Each chapter needs the inspiration gained from contact and acquaintance with other chapters, especially those in the same district. Let the plan be more generally adopted this fall; send at least one representative to visit every other chapter in your district. It will pay.

---

### **Phi Psis on the Border**

---

Isolated reports come from time to time of a large number of members of the Fraternity who are now, or have been, in service in some of the units of the national guard in the recent call for duty on the Mexican border or in mobilization camps. College men have not been slow to respond to their country's call in this country, as they have also done in our neighbor on the north. It is stated that over 1700 students and alumni of the University of Toronto alone have gone to the front in the European War. It is gratifying to know that among the college men who have responded in this country, there is no small proportion of Phi Psis, just as there was on both sides when the call came fifty some years ago. The college fraternity teaches loyalty to country, as well as to the college, and the present crisis proves the efficacy of that lesson.

It is desired to record a complete list of the members of the Fraternity who are now, or have been, in service this year. Chapters and individual members are requested to send to **THE SHIELD** the names of any members whom they know to have been in service, giving the regiment, company, rank and service performed.

## Two Scholastic Records

---

The announcement of the winning for the third consecutive time of the scholarship cups offered in their respective universities by Rhode Island Alpha and Nebraska Alpha is a source of pride to the entire Fraternity. We only wish the number of such chapters were larger. The scholarship of fraternity chapters throughout the country has been very materially raised during the past two or three years. There must be no reaction. The time to give the matter serious thought is right now, at the beginning of a new college year.

---

## Who Killed Cock Robin?

---

A chapter letter from the University of Missouri, published in a recent number of one of our exchanges, speaks of one of its number as being a member of a society called Quo Vadis. Let's see; wasn't this the much-heralded society that was reported to the last Interfraternity Conference to be out of existence? If we remember rightly, this is the same organization that had for its flower the "dog fennel" and for its motto:

"A thousand miles without a 'red,'  
A side door sleeper for a bed,  
In a kind dame's kitchen freely fed,  
A jolly good fellow when all is said."

Verily, the wicked are like the troubled seas.

# *PHI KAPPA PSI* *NOTES*

John Roach, Pa. Kappa '96, is living at Barrington, R. I.

B. F. Miller, jr., Pa. Beta '04, is city engineer of Meadville, Pa.

Barton E. Smith, Col. Alpha '14, is practising dentistry at Yuma, Col.

Paul E. Sargeant, N. H. Alpha '11, is now living at Brighton, Mass.

Harvey G. Denham, R. I. Alpha '13, is located at Hankow, China.

Lewis D. Stilwell, Mass. Alpha '09, is this year teaching in Dartmouth.

— Joseph S. Lessig, Ind. Alpha '11, is with H. J. Heinz Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa.

R. S. Baum, N. Y. Alpha '10, is now located at 503 Richard st., Joliet, Ill.

F. M. Cooper, Wis. Alpha '11, has removed from Chicago to River Forest, Ill.

Phil M. Leakin, Pa. Zeta '82, is in the insurance business at Hartford, Conn.

William S. Lare, Pa. Theta '03, is practising law at 30 Broad st., New York City.

Spenser Brittain, Pa. Alpha '10, is in the lumber business at McKees Rocks, Pa.

John G. Cooley, N. Y. Beta '02, is living at 904 Wynnewood road, Philadelphia, Pa.

Frank W. Howard, Pa. Beta '00, is secretary of the Enameled Metals Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa.

W. K. McCracken, Ill. Delta '13, is with the John Hancock Insurance Co., at Detroit, Mich.

Nat T. Frame, N. Y. Epsilon '95, is state agent for the agricultural department of West Virginia.

Louis Wasem, jr., Ind. Beta '13, is with the New Orleans, La., office of the National Tube Co.

— Reginald H. Johnson, Iowa Alpha '91, is a member of the faculty of the University of Pittsburgh.

E. L. Strandberg, Wash. Alpha '14, has removed from Seattle, Wash., to 413 Jefferson st., Gary, Ind.

Gerald H. Williamson, Mass. Alpha '10, has become an agriculturist, and is located at Barnard, N. Y.

Rev. J. D. Simmons, Pa. Theta '91, is pastor of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church at Ferguson, Mo.

A. C. Trego, N. Y. Alpha '09, is with the Pennsylvania Mutual Liability Association at Huntingdon, Pa.

Paul C. Burchard, Wis. Gamma '97, is connected with *Hoard's Dairymen*, published at Fort Atkinson, Wis.

George W. McNeill, Ind. Alpha '96, is secretary and treasurer of the Danville, Ill., Wholesale Grocery Co.

W. B. Atwood, N. Y. Alpha '01, is general superintendent of the Wheeling Traction Co. of Wheeling, W. Va.

Briggs G. Simpich, Wash. Alpha '14, has removed from Spokane, Wash., to 1325 M st., N. W., Washington, D. C.

D. P. Lemen, Ill. Alpha '00, is secretary and treasurer of the Queen City Fire Insurance Co. of Sioux Falls, S. D.

F. W. Hanawalt, Ind. Alpha '81, is a member of the faculty of the College of Puget Sound at Tacoma, Wash.

George G. Morgan, Ill. Alpha '05, is purchasing agent for the General Roofing Manufacturing Co. at York, Pa.

Edward N. Dashiell, Ind. Delta '01, is a civil engineer with the Pittsburgh Bridge & Iron Works at Rochester, Pa.

W. W. Gamble, Ohio Alpha '07, is superintendent of construction for the Queen City Oil Co. of Montreal, Que.

Dan C. Babbitt, Pa. Theta '87, is interested in South American mining, his address being Casilla 309, Lima, Peru.

C. A. Haskins, Kan. Alpha '06, is engineer for the division of water and sewage of the Kansas State Board of Health.

Col. John A. Hull, Iowa Alpha '90, has returned from the Philippines and is now at 584 Federal Building, Chicago, Ill.

Harbour Mitchell, W. Va. Alpha '03, is vice president of the American Foundry & Construction Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa.

William J. Farber, N. Y. Beta '11, is an inspector for the New York State Underwriters Association at Syracuse, N. Y.

J. K. Buchanan, W. Va. Alpha '01, is manager of the Morgantown division of the West Virginia Traction & Electric Co.

George W. Simons, jr., Wis. Gamma '09, is with the State Board of Health of Florida, with headquarters at Jacksonville.

J. E. Carothers, N. Y. Beta '10, has been appointed special agent for the Detroit Fire & Marine Insurance Co., with offices at Syracuse, N. Y.

John Adams Taylor, Mass. Alpha '01, is on the faculty of the University of North Dakota, and W. W. Norton, Neb. Alpha '98, is director of music in the same institution.

Edward S. Deevey, N. Y. Gamma '07, conducted a party to California again this past summer. Brother Deevey is a successful grammar school principal at Albany, N. Y.

William S. Twining, Pa. Beta '86, was married August 12th in New York City to Mrs. Harriet P. Rundell of Toledo, Ohio. Brother Twining is director of city transit in Philadelphia.

Former President E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa '92, president of the Franklin Printing Co. of Philadelphia, Pa., recently observed the twenty-fifth anniversary of his connection with that firm.

Allen W. Porterfield, W. Va. Alpha '98, has been granted a year's leave of absence from the faculty of Columbia. This time he will spend, with Mrs. Porterfield, in the Scandinavian countries.

Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, former Secretary of the Fraternity, was married August 19th to Miss Anne Louise Robb of Marengo, Ill. They are living at 6734 S. Ridgeland av., Chicago, Ill.

B. M. Laughead, W. Va. Alpha '96, is locating engineer with the Pennsylvania Railroad on the survey of a line between Wheeling, W. Va., and the Monongahela river. He is residing at Washington, Pa.

Brigadier General Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70, has been called into consultation with the American and Mexican commissioners now in session at New London, Conn., for expert advice relative to conditions on the Mexican border.

Edward Everett Horton, N. Y. Zeta '07, after closing a successful engagement as leading man in a stock company playing at Albany, N. Y., opened a short engagement at Elmira, N. Y. He expects to return to Pittsburgh, Pa., for the winter season.

Dr. Thomas A. Storey, Cal. Beta '95, has been appointed inspector of physical training of New York State, and has in charge the operation of the most extensive plan for the military and physical training of school children ever undertaken in this country.

The Rev. Dr. H. Ridgely Robinson, Pa. Zeta '78, of Pitman, N. J., has been granted a three months' leave of absence, during which time, accompanied by Mrs. Robinson and his daughter, he will tour in the West to California and Honolulu. He expects to realize a long-cherished hope to visit the chapters at Northwestern, Chicago, Minnesota, Colorado, Washington, Stanford, California and possibly others.

---

### **Another Book by Walter A. Dyer**

---

The interesting story entitled "Pierrot: A Dog of Belgium," by Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha '96, that was published a few months ago, is now followed by another volume of dog stories under the title of "Gulliver the Great and Other Dog Stories" (The Century Co., \$1.35 net). Brother Dyer's own love for dogs and his intimate knowledge of them has given him a power to weave fiction about the lives and habits of dogs in a fascinating manner. His latest book is a collection of sixteen dog stories which had previously been published in various magazines, but now brought together in a single volume of over 300 pages. The various stories tell of many different kinds of dogs, depicting their loyalty, intelligence, cleverness, friendship for their friends, and other characteristics, all interwoven with a bit of fiction that holds the interest of the reader. The book is illustrated with nine full-page dog pictures, and a frontispiece in color.





# ALUMNI

## CORRESPONDENCE



### New York Alumni Association

ROBERT C. McCORKLE, Correspondent

The summer affords very meager data from which to make up a report, since we hold no meetings and many of our members are absent from the city. Our secretary, Robert C. MacCorkle, is still engaged in patriotic service on the border, and these notes have been supplied by his office.

It seems fitting to express our appreciation of the Grand Arch Council issue of *THE SHIELD*. Some time since, it was compared with other fraternity journals, and was shown to afford more pages of reading matter and more issues than any other similar magazine. It is certainly a splendid magazine, and we are justly proud of it. No member of the Fraternity can afford to be without it, and we are especially anxious that every member of the New York A. A. subscribe. [The Editor bows.]

We were shocked to learn of the death by accident on August 25th of Archibald Case, Wis. Alpha, the only child of J. S. Case, of the same chapter, a member of our association. Brother Case was an exemplary young man, who finished college last June, and was employed as an engineer on a bridge, in course of construction over the East river. He was fatally injured by a falling box that struck him on the head. Robert W. Gibson, New York Zeta and New York A. A., died suddenly on August 14th after a short illness from pleurisy. Our deepest sympathy is extended to the families of Brothers Case and Gibson.

Plans are being made for a most interesting season next winter. The meeting to which ladies were invited last year was such a success that we hope to include them again in our program for next winter. The social side of our meetings, as well as those of the national meetings, has been made a special feature for some years, with good results. Not only are brothers brought together, but their families are thus permitted to become known to each other, and the tie that binds us is made all the stronger.

Upon the adjournment of the next session of the Interfraternity Conference on December 2d next, a banquet will be held at the Hotel Astor. Each fraternity has been allotted a number of tickets. Phi Kappa Psi was allotted fifty, which have been reserved for our members. The banquet will be the first of its kind ever held in New York and will be of unusual interest. Addresses upon live fraternity subjects will be delivered by leading fraternity men in high walks of life. Tickets not already applied for may be had from our secretary's office, but because of there being a limited number and a great demand, unless applied for at once, our allotment will be exhausted, and no other tickets can be obtained. The banquet is limited to one thousand, and those of us who may be fortunate in getting tickets will be assured of a wonderful interfraternity banquet.

Our local chapter at Columbia will return a good number of men, and has bright prospects for the coming year. Alumni are always

welcome at the chapter house and our members are urged to call there as often as possible. The chapter plans to keep open house for alumni after the football games this fall, which will be a good opportunity for our alumni to meet with the undergraduates.

## Los Angeles Alumni Association

HEWLINGS MUMPER, Correspondent

We expect soon to put on bunting and wear nosegays in our hair. We will deck our halls with garlands and the sound of merry laughter will be mingled with the bubbling of hops and the drip of dago red. For the soldier boys are marching home again.

When the hard hand of Mars seized the fair throat of this happy land—when shrill red war went screeching through the peaceful firesides—when the bravest of the brave came forward to fight and bleed and die for threshold and everything—be it remembered that, at least at this crucial moment, Phi Psis were not found lurching. Tudor H. A. Tiedeman—whose middle names are Hannibal Alexander—went to the front with the Los Angeles crack company of national guardians; a company composed almost exclusively of college athletes and debaters. Brother Tiedeman comes home a rich man. While on the border he had full command of the policing of the tenderloin district, which (in a mercenary attempt to Capualize a national disaster) sprung up around the camps of the warriors. Brother Doctor Captain Harlan Shoemaker, at the head of a company of bone setters and blood stoppers, also went out with the hegira. Although no blood was let and there still seems to be plenty of bone, Brother Shoemaker has had his hands full distributing rattlesnake poison, amputating cactus bites, and attending to the sundry suffering always found before battle.

From the latest edition of THE SHIELD we learned cheery news. On reading the letter of the Providence Alumni Association we found this notice: "Amasa M. Chace is with the Equitable Insurance Co. in this city." It is a long story but it goes somewhat like this:

Way last Christmas we saw a change coming on over Brother Chace. He gave up smoking cigarettes and took to wearing mauve. We marked an averson to a certain class of "wit and humor," a softening of diction and a lambent play of mansuetude about the eyes and mouth. The married men knew what it meant and winked their wisdom. Soon we were congratulating Brother Chace on his marriage, and the next thing we knew the Santa Fe honeymoon special was carrying them out of town. From then until last month it was very much like watching for the Deutschland. We rejoice that all hostile nets have been avoided and that Brother Chace has come to the surface in quiet waters—and is once more a child of Providence.

There is not much news to stir comment, for all the "regulars," with three exceptions, are married men. They wear "my wife won't let me" embroidered on their linen. And they gum-shoe around with masks of complacency and sealed lips. And bachelors Whittemore and O'Brien, misogamists, not misogynists—Lord bless their fortitude—although happy, are cautious. They steal away together and talk alone in Thespian whispers—and no one yet has been able to dictograph 'em.

W. W. Douglas, Kan. Alpha '80, J. S. Britain, Pa. Alpha '97, and C. G. Harraden, Ill. Alpha '09, all of whom were previously con-

nected with the San Francisco Association, are now regular members of the Los Angeles organization. St. Claire Woods, Pa. Alpha, and the staunchest of Phi Psis, who has been back in Pittsburgh for over a year, is with us again "for keeps." In addition to this worthy increment we have also had visits during the half-year from all the southern California members of California Beta and California Gamma Chapters.

And — *sit tibi terra levis* — the Friday luncheons go on with unabated fury.

## Pittsburgh Alumni Association

C. F. WILLIAMS, Correspondent

Luncheon every Thursday noon at McCreerys.

Nearly all the brothers, sun-burned, tanned and smiling, have returned to Pittsburgh to work for their master's degree in the College of Ups and Downs, Slams, Bangs, Boosts, Knocks and the like. It looks as if we were going to have another one of those "most-successful-years-in-the-history-of-our-organization," and we might add, in passing, that the proverbial latch string "always-is-out." Of course, forty-six active chapter correspondents will be peeved when they learn we have beat them to it in slipping over these old-time, moss-covered favorites, but we won't be accused of plagiarism. And we're going to introduce the "cream-of-the-class" before rushing season formally opens. We'll tell you all about 'em, a little later on. Incidentally, we often wonder if Brother Cheney's linotype artists can't write "Most successful years in the history of our organization," "Latch string always is out," and "Cream of the class," just as easily as we can write "Now is the time for all good men to come to the aid of their party," on an old typewriter. [You're right, Dab, as usual.—EDITOR.]

That kind and gracious bird, the stork, spiked the cream of the 1916 class for us, shortly after the G. A. C. First of all, he visited the home of Brother and Mrs. Thomas W. Pomeroy, and left them a cracker-jack of a boy, all dressed in lavender and pink. A few days later, after circling around the city a couple of times, the bird made a bee line for Wilksburg, and presented Brother and Mrs. James E. Hindman with a youngster who was wearing a pledge button when he arrived. Young Jim telephoned to Young Tom (whose real name is Woodman) that night and registered a vigorous complaint because Mr. Stork made them miss the G. A. C. Young Tom declared that Polish Alpha would have had a couple of votes if Old Man Stork had taken a railroad train instead of the B. & O.

This made Mr. Stork laugh. He sent for Mrs. Stork, and said she'd miss seeing a couple of really honest-to-goodness Phi Psis if she didn't come right away. So she came. And what do you think she did? She entered a taxi at the William Penn and rode over to the North Side, and stopped off at the home of Brother and Mrs. E. H. Wicks. She left them the sweetest little girl you ever saw, and then beat it for the East End, and hung a dainty basket, full of sweet peas, all tied with lavender ribbon, and containing a tiny miss, just as sweet as Miss Wicks, at the home of Brother and Mrs. R. E. Zimmerman. And now Brothers Pomeroy, Hindman, Wicks and Zimmerman — when they aren't attempting a lullaby or pounding the floor in their bare feet — are talking about those youngsters.

Otherwise, there isn't much news.

### Peoria Alumni Association

E. V. CHAMPION, Correspondent

The Peoria Alumni Association entertained the younger fellows of Peoria and vicinity, who are leaving for colleges and universities in various parts of the country, at a theater party followed by a dinner at the Creve Coeur Club in this city on September 5th.

We had present with us at that time fifteen prospects who are expecting to attend the following universities: Amherst, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Illinois, and Cornell.

A committee representing our local alumni association has made dates with these men for our various chapters in the colleges to which they are going. As an association and individually, we are trying to get some younger Phi Psis in Peoria and vicinity and will be glad to furnish any information or aid that is within our power to any of the chapters asking for same.

---

### Portland Alumni Association

LISLE A. SMITH, Correspondent

On September 26th the brothers of the Portland A. A., together with their wives and friends, went out to the beautiful country home of Earl Bronaugh, Cal. Beta, overlooking the Willamette river, where we held our annual summer picnic. Some went out by boat, others by motor. We had a wonderful picnic dinner prepared by our Phi Psi sisters and a most delightful evening around a large campfire where we again knit together the Phi Psi memories of the past. It was a delightful occasion and will be long remembered by the brothers present.

John M. Lansinger, Pa. Eta, one of our most active brothers, has returned to his home in Philadelphia where he is entering the bonding business. We shall greatly miss Brother Lansinger from all our Phi Psi activities.

---

### Denver A. A. Issues Directory

---

The Denver Alumni Association has just issued an attractive directory, giving the names of its members and of Phi Psis in Colorado, New Mexico and Wyoming. Each entry gives the member's name, chapter, year of initiation, business and address. The directory lists 121 members in Colorado (in addition to the active members of Colorado Alpha), 25 in New Mexico, and 13 in Wyoming.

The officers of the Denver A. A. for the current year are Warren S. Daniels, Pa. Beta '90, president; Phil H. Knowlton, Kan. Alpha '88, vice president; and Thomas C. Ashley, Col. Alpha '14, secretary and treasurer. The association holds a luncheon at the Albany Hotel the first and third Tuesdays of each month at 12.30 p. m.

# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by November 15th.

Pennsylvania Apha — Washington and Jefferson College

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

EARLE S. PEDIGO, Correspondent

Bucknell opens this year September 21st with a record-breaking class of freshmen. Gamma boys were on the firing line early and through the kind efforts of her alumni succeeded in pledging what we consider an excellent freshman delegation. At this time we have succeeded in pledging eleven good, clean-cut fellows, all good Phi Psi material. Their names will be published in the next issue of **THE SHIELD**. Too much credit can not be given to our alumni who assisted us in this work, as it was largely through them that we were enabled to get the men we did.

Our football team looks like a winner. A great many have turned out to practice and we are by no means outclassed either in number or quality of candidates.

Brothers, this is only the beginning of the year, but we would like to impress upon you our earnest desire to see you at any time during the year. Whether you are a Gamma man or from any other chapter you are always welcome at our chapter house when you are in Lewisburg.

---

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

No LETTER RECEIVED

### Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

GORDON E. KONANTZ, Correspondent

With an unusually large chapter, Pennsylvania Iota looks forward to a most prosperous future during the present college year. Only four brothers were lost through graduation last spring, as was recorded in an earlier issue of THE SHIELD, and although their absence will be a handicap, the chapter hopes that they will remedy that necessary evil by frequent visits.

As far as can be ascertained at the present time, all the undergraduate brothers will return to college this year, and since they are all engaged in some kind of college activity, the chapter will be well represented in all branches of student affairs.

Williams has been traveling most of the summer, having visited at the homes of several of the brothers. Westerfield spent the summer in Atlantic City. Fauvre and Vonnegut spent a week in St. Paul, Minn., with Brothers Donald and Gordon Konantz. Eyester has spent the summer traveling between Philadelphia, Indianapolis and Cape May.

---

### Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

E. MORRIS BURDSALL, Correspondent

Commencement last June completed another successful year for Pennsylvania Kappa. Our thirty brothers pulled together with such unity that we were able to secure a full share of honors.

We were represented by letter men in football, basketball, lacrosse, track and baseball, had two members of the debate squad and a good proportion of membership in the musical clubs. Jack Sproul and Don Spackman were elected to Book and Key, the senior honorary society. Jack Sproul has been elected basketball captain for next year, with Joe Sands as manager, while Eddie White has received the baseball captainship. We are proud to announce that Hugh Denworth won the Ivy medal for scholarship, character and leadership.

Four seniors left last June: George F. Corse, Leslie H. Eby, Malcolm S. Graham and Hugh F. Denworth. We shall miss their companionship and counsel, although one or two of them are to settle nearby and promise to keep in close touch with the chapter.

Rushing prospects look very promising again this year, thanks to the hospitality of Jack Sproul, who is planning another house party at his home in Chester, Pa. Last year's party was an overwhelming success and we are looking forward to just as fine a one this year. Our annual spring smoker gave us a good line on the new men and we feel confident of maintaining the usual high standard among our initiates this fall.

---

### Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

H. D. LARGEY, Correspondent

The ban having been placed on us, we have not been able to do much yet at Penn State. The opening of the college was postponed from September 13th to September 21st in order to prevent the spread of the infantile paralysis plague.

At the present date, however, we are expecting to be at college in full force on September 16th, and prospects certainly look good. Already we have a number of good men lined up and several others in view. Just at this time it might be well to mention that we will be very glad to hear from any of the alumni in regards to good fraternity material coming here. The alumni can be of great assistance to us in rushing in this way and we certainly will appreciate it.

The chapter starts the year with eighteen active members. Pledge Gilbert probably will not return to college this year but otherwise we lose no one but the four seniors graduated last spring. They have scattered already and are all busy. Martin is working at Olean, N. Y., Lewis at Carlisle, Pa., Jeffrey at New York, N. Y., and Craven is traveling in the West. Robb and Ebner were at college early in September with the football squad and are working hard for varsity positions.

Numerous improvements are to be noted on the campus. The new Chemistry Building is now ready for use, as is also the museum in the new Mining Building. Only one wing of each of these buildings has been completed, but work will be begun on the remaining structures in the near future. The college is growing rapidly. Last year a class of 450 was graduated and the freshman class numbered about 800. This year's class is still larger and when the proposed buildings have been completed, the college will expand considerably more.

---

### New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

W. D. THOMPSON, JR., Correspondent

Following the summer vacation the members of New Hampshire Alpha are back in full force for the rushing season. Pledging is done at any time after matriculation, hence we have all returned early and are busy in rounding up prospective Phi Psis before college opens.

Our chapter has suffered two losses during the summer, one man entering the automobile business and another rushing into matrimony. New Hampshire Alpha wishes her sister chapters the very best possible success in their rushing seasons.

---

### Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

ALFRED S. ROMER, Correspondent

Until a few days ago it had been expected that college would have commenced and the rushing season been over long before this appears in print. September 13th had been set as the date on which the brothers were to return in anticipation of a vigorous rushing season. But the Saturday before, when the brothers were about to throw up their summer "jobs" and pack the old trunk again, a thunderbolt arrived in the shape of an announcement of the postponement of the opening because of the infantile paralysis epidemic. College will not commence until October 5th; no one will be allowed to return before September 30th without special permission; all this to say nothing of volumes of red tape in the form of certificates, examinations, and all that sort of thing.

"News is scarce at this writing." Of the graduates last spring, Goodridge is rumored to have taken a fling at real baseball, and

has been reported to have joined at least eight different clubs in the big leagues; strangely enough, however, his name does not appear in the line-ups. Wood is writing newsy notes in Cleveland. Blanchard is taking life easy at Harvard summer school, while Ver Nooy is studying biology at Woods Hole. Stiles has spent the summer in Amherst, and will be located in Mercersburg, Pa., this year, as an instructor in Latin. Hitchcock has been visiting friends in White Plains, N. Y., recently.

Perkins '13 has divided the summer between doing his duty as rushing chairman, wielding an axe, and driving an express wagon. Clark '13 is in the advertising game. Gazley '13 has convinced all the ladies of Rye, N. Y., that he and aluminum cooking utensils are all the rage, while Temple '13 is planting tombstones. Maynard '13 is running a trolley car or a hack or something in Northampton. Fisher '13 lays claim to a life of industry this summer in his native town, while "your correspondent" is accepting money from a law book company in New York.

Jackson '14 tired of climbing telephone poles in West Virginia and retired to Colorado Springs. Partenheimer '14 is in Pittsfield, Mass., and making such good money that he hates to come back. Banfield '15 returned to Amherst early in the expectation of taking an examination before college opened, and is marooned there. Beyond these few facts, your correspondent has heard little as to the doings of the brothers; but we trust that they are doing well and everybody.

## Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

ROY W. BENTON, Correspondent

Summer is not a very busy time on the campus but Rhode Island Alpha has a great victory to report. She has won for the third consecutive year the Charles Dana scholarship cup. Three years ago this cup was offered to the fraternity who should stand first in scholarship rank for a year among the twenty fraternities at Brown. The fraternity which should win the cup three times — not necessarily in succession — should own the cup. Every year of the competition the Brown Phi Psis carried off the cup and now they are its proud owners. We feel particularly elated because the struggle was by no means easy. Other fraternities made desperate efforts to win the cup but failed.

The members of Rhode Island Alpha have not been idle this summer. All have spent the vacation pleasantly. The Providence brothers seemed to like banking. Tetley '13 and Allard '13 have been connected with the Rhode Island Hospital Trust Co. Earle Cox '14 and "Dewey" Arnold '14 worked in the Industrial Trust Co. Arnold took an automobile trip to Intervale, N. H., to rest from his strenuous vacation labors.

College opens September 27th. The infantile paralysis situation has not changed the opening date. Rushing plans are well under way. A committee appointed last June has several prospects in sight. The members return to Providence early to be on hand when the freshmen arrive to take examinations. The chapter requests the brothers to send the names of any men who are coming to Brown this fall.



## New York Alpha — Cornell University

JOHN H. SCHMID, Correspondent

At the time of writing, instead of preparing to go back to Ithaca, the majority of the brothers are still at various summer resorts enjoying the extra two weeks' vacation caused by the postponement of the opening of the university. In common with the majority of the eastern colleges, Cornell took this precaution against danger of an infantile paralysis epidemic.

Everything points to a bright year for both the chapter and the university. Prospects for a successful football team are exceedingly bright, and despite the loss of several men from last year's eleven, the student body is confidently hoping that the intercollegiate championship will again come to Cornell.

The chapter expects to start the year with a larger number of men than ever before. From all indications, about twenty-five will be on hand. With the return of all the fraternities to the first term rushing plan, the rushing period will probably start around the first of November, about two weeks after the opening of the university. As we want to carry out a successful rushing campaign, we urge all the brothers from other chapters to send us as many recommendations as possible. We are absolutely dependent upon our recommendations, so let us know of any Phi Psi material coming to Cornell.

In university activities, the chapter expects to play a prominent part. Last spring Blackman '13, was awarded his "C" for playing on the championship lacrosse team, and was elected captain for the coming season. Quick '15, Gager '15 and Bowman '15 were awarded freshman numerals for crew, baseball and tennis respectively. Bowman is also on the freshman track team, winning a third place in the dual meet with Pennsylvania.

---

## New York Beta — Syracuse University

J. HERBERT GILROY, Correspondent

On account of the infantile paralysis epidemic the opening of college has been delayed just two weeks, or until October 3d. This necessarily holds up rushing, although we have lines on several likely candidates.

The football team has been back for about two weeks and is being put through hard practice. New York Beta's hopes on the gridiron are placed in Sparfeld, Pape and Evans.

From reports, nearly all of last year's men will be on hand early to get things in readiness for this year's work. We wish our alumni to lend us their aid, by visiting the house early in the fall. Remember, the more the better.

Turnure and Shaw were both successful in passing the New York state bar examination in a very creditable manner.

Travis '12 has taken a position with the Underwriters Association in Syracuse, which is welcome news to the boys at the house.

Holzwarth '14 has been elected captain of next year's tennis team. He and Kupfer were the main strength of last year's team. Kupfer expects to accept the position of commandant at a South Carolina military school.

At the last meeting of the Senior Council of the university, the president of the Interfraternity Conference was made a member of

the council. Broadway '14 is this year's Interfraternity Conference president. He and Gilroy, vice president of the Senior Council, will help to make the 1916-17 council successful.

The first football game is scheduled for September 29th and all the brothers will be there to cheer the Orange on to victory.

### New York Gamma — Columbia University

JOE A. JACKSON, Correspondent

New York Gamma will start the year with thirteen old men and four pledges. Columbia will open September 27th, but the rushing season begins about two weeks before then. We shall commence serving meals in the house September 18th and are planning a successful rushing season. We shall appreciate recommendations at any time, as we pledge at Columbia the year around.

Barrett Brown, who stroked the freshman crew last year, will go out for the varsity boat this season. Eddie Meagher will try for the baseball team, and Kendrick Noble will again play football and water polo. Meredith Roberts, aristocratic strikebreaker for Brother Shonts, will be on the varsity basketball team again. Fred Bellows of the associate board of the *Daily Spectator* will try for the managing board. Forest Cornett, singles tennis champion of Columbia, who has been winning along the western coast all summer, will also be back.

The house was almost full during the summer. C. W. S. Slagle, Meagher and Noble were in summer school. D. F. Ikeler and R. B. Albert of Pennsylvania Epsilon made their home at the house while studying here. Other occupants were Russell Hughes and Frank Scott; Shelly Hughes, champion toreador of Vanderbilt University, who has just joined us; Joe A. Jackson, who was graduated in June from the Pulitzer School of Journalism and who is now rewriting on the *World*; Fort Flowers, who is getting rich out of the dump cars which he patented and manufactures; Hamilton Wilson of Purdue, a Wall street bond salesman; Joe Hazleton of Amherst, employed by the New York Telephone Co.; and others who dropped in for short visits.

Fritz Nyland, who was an instructor this summer in the Columbia engineering camp, will take the Government examinations for coast service. William A. Staats, whose handsome features will soon be known wherever Phi Psis congregate, has been buying for Carranza and visiting various chapters. Beach Barrett and Dudley Fowler have passed the New York state bar examinations. Attorney General Leon Fraser will teach politics again in the School of Journalism, in addition to running his hat factory and the Carnegie Peace Foundation.

L. and Meredith Roberts and Brother D'Autremont, who now lives out West, were at Plattsburgh. L. Roberts, who finished in June, will go into business. Vernon F. Tinsley, affectionately known as "China," is in an architect's office in Des Moines, Iowa. Eddie Reese is practising optometry at Glens Falls, N. Y. Robert Mertens will go into the real estate business.

Leo Wolfe, Pa. Eta '08, who has lived with us for some time, was married in Washington, Pa., on August 22d to Miss Helen Hallam. W. A. Staats attended and Chester L. Eskey, poet laureate of the Gamma chapter, wrote the account for the Washington papers.

The only thing left to write is that Linninger and Jackson are about to bring charges against M. Roberts to expel him from the "Unmarried Men's Club." The cause — you should see her.

**New York Epsilon — Colgate University**No LETTER RECEIVED

---

**Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University**No LETTER RECEIVED

---

**Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia**No LETTER RECEIVED

---

**Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University**

H. A. Holt, Correspondent

Although the session of 1916-17 at Washington and Lee did not begin until September 14th, several of the brothers of Virginia Beta arrived in Lexington on the 12th, in order to get a good start on the new college year.

We have back nine members of last year's chapter. F. D. Coe, W. A. Wright, G. H. Williamson and L. T. White were lost by graduation, while R. R. Hinkle, E. P. Anderson and W. C. Burnam failed to return. The departure of these leaves a large vacancy in our chapter. We have had a very successful rushing season, however, and thus far have eight pledges: O. W. Hisle, Richmond, Ky.; C. D. McCabe, Duluth, Minn.; R. L. Dunlap, Los Angeles, Cal.; Carroll Gary, Roswell, N. M.; Herman Crile, Roswell, N. M.; J. R. Johnson, Clarksburg, W. Va.; E. A. Hansbarger, Peterstown, W. Va.; and Edwin Mason, Hagerstown, Md. Of these, Crile, Hisle and Mason are showing up well at football.

Washington and Lee's prospects for a winning team are particularly bright this season. Coach "Jogger" Elcock is directing the daily practice with the same spirit of never giving up that has won so many games for us in past seasons. Although several of the stars of last year will be greatly missed, an unusually good supply of new material is on hand, and we have every indication of another year with a perfect percentage. The Georgia Tech at Atlanta, Ga., and the W. and J. at Richmond, Va., games are expected to be the best games of the season.

---

**West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University**

A. T. BRAGONIER, Correspondent

From the present prospects, West Virginia University will have the greatest year in her history. With two new buildings ready for occupancy, the addition to Mechanical Hall and the new Medical Building, and the plans completed for the Agricultural Building and the Women's dormitory, the semi-centennial of the founding will mark a new era in her history.

The football prospects are good. With Tobin and McIntire as coaches and practically all of last year's team back, we expect a good season. We play University of Pennsylvania, Dartmouth, Rutgers, Navy and Virginia Polytechnic Institute away, and also have a good home schedule.

With all the active chapter back, we expect a strenuous rushing season, the results of which will be announced in our next letter.

## Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

JOHN HARDIN, Correspondent

With the coming of fall, football is the topic of conversation, and many candidates are on the field for practice. Among these are ten of last year's varsity, Reyer '12 having played his four years. His loss at center will be strongly felt by the team. Prospects for a championship team are the best in the history of the university.

The boys are busy fixing up the house, repainting, putting up new curtains and doing general house cleaning. The chapter lost through graduation only two men, Hughes and Wheatcroft. Hughes has entered business in New York City. His loss will be felt by the chapter very keenly. During his college career nothing was put ahead of his Fraternity. He mixed in college activities and brought many honors to his chapter. We wish him the greatest of success.

Wheatcroft has entered business with his father. Though only with us one year, he made us a very valuable man.

Hanna has cast his lot at the University of California. Merryman has entered the business world. Hardin goes to the University of Chicago to pursue the study of law. Graves intends to spend this year in teaching, but hopes to return next fall.

With the loss of these men only ten will return, but the old Phi Psi spirit throbs in the hearts of these men and they are intent upon putting their chapter second to none.

## Texas Alpha — University of Texas

NO LETTER RECEIVED

## Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

HERBERT L. MCGURK, Correspondent

With fifteen old men and three pledges, Ohio Alpha returns for a very promising year. Right now we are in the midst of a strenuous rushing season and despite the fact that the "war" in Mexico has somewhat cut off the attendance of men at Ohio Wesleyan, as elsewhere, we are confident of securing our usual representative delegation.

At present we are situated in temporary quarters; for work will soon begin on the remodeling of our chapter house. We expect to improve the present house and make extensive additions which, when completed, will give us a most attractive and up-to-date house. It will be better than anything here, we are sure, and will compare favorably with the homes of our sister chapters.

Ohio Wesleyan has a new president this year, Dr. John Washington Hoffman. Dr. Herbert Welch, our former president, has been appointed Methodist Episcopal bishop to Korea.

In football the university has lost ten old letter men, four of whom were Phi Psis. Several other members of the team, including this year's captain, responded to their country's call in July. Despite this we have a nucleus for a very promising team. Watkins '15, the all-Ohio fullback of last year's team, and Boyer '15, our meritorious guard, are with us. Sifrit '13 is out for the back field, while the sophomore class will be represented by Thompson, who is assured a position at tackle, and Garver.

Turner '14, and Boyer '15 will both hold positions with the university as assistants in the chemistry department. In divers other college activities the brothers will no doubt figure prominently as they have heretofore.

Ohio Alpha wishes to introduce her pledges so far for this year: Dana Latham, Delaware; James Breece, Portsmouth; and Bascom Denison, Delaware.

We wish to mention also that E. F. Little '06, who has held a prominent pulpit here at the William Street Methodist Episcopal Church, has been called to the Broad Street Church in Columbus, Ohio, one of the foremost Methodist pulpits in the state.

We are proud to have with us for rushing season the following brothers: Charles Brown of Washington Court House; Ben G. Garver, Henry A. Beckley, Harry S. Herr, and Allan G. Elliott, of Springfield; and C. E. Davie of New Lexington.

---

### **Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University**

VICTOR G. OTTO, Correspondent

Back again to Wittenberg and with rushing coming to a successful close, Ohio Beta has returned with the same old Phi Psi pep this fall. Through graduation we will greatly miss George Meyer, R. R. Goehring, W. E. Young, H. P. Dufford and Robert MacNally. We are sorry also to miss Charles Meyer and Robert Voges who have entered the government service.

Twelve brothers are back and, together with our preps, we contemplate having a big year. We are pleased to introduce as our pledges: Albert Seitz, Springfield; G. Morrow, Donnelsville; J. Linn, H. Linn, Edward Birch, J. Goward, Robert Phillips, and H. Swartz, all of Springfield. Besides these men we have several additional prospectives. Ohio Beta is very grateful to the alumni who have given their aid in this rushing season.

Wittenberg has opened with a heavy enrolment and the freshman class is the largest in the history of the college. Football practice is well under way and our new coach promises us the best team that can be developed. Several men of the chapter will fight for positions on the varsity and we expect to get a representative number on the freshman team.

---

### **Ohio Delta — Ohio State University**

VIRGIL G. DAMON, Correspondent

Just before the opening of the college year the prospects for a good football team are excellent. The first game will be played with Wesleyan on October 7th and the home-coming game will be played with Wisconsin.

The home economics and shop buildings are completed and one wing of the Homeopathic Hospital. It is well that these buildings are ready for use as the enrolment is expected to reach the six thousand mark.

The rushing committee has been active during the summer and there are fine prospects for the rushing season. A number of the old men are back and after registration day, September 19th, rushing will start in earnest. Ohio Delta wishes to thank the other chapters who have assisted in securing a line on good men.

The camp held on Middle Island, Ontario, for the alumni, active members and freshmen was broken up September 16th to enable

the boys to return to college. In every way it was a great success. The island is situated in Lake Erie on the Canadian side. The campers had the use of a launch and several rowboats. The weather was ideal and the fishing and swimming excellent. Don Hamilton, Gay Stowe and Arthur Wieland were in charge of the camp.

---

### Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

W. W. CRILEY, Correspondent

At the time of the closing of school there was some doubt as to whether or not there would be enough men staying at the chapter house to make it worth while to keep it open during the summer months. We decided, however, to keep it open and with remarkable success, as C. A. Buechner, N. Y. Zeta, P. A. Page, Pa. Lambda, Berkeley W. Henderson, Ohio Alpha, and George Penton, Frank Schubert, C. H. Peters and Tom L. Robinson, all of Ohio Epsilon, made it their home during the entire summer. This made things extremely pleasant not only for those occupying the house, but also for all local Phi Psis and any who happened to stop in Cleveland. Never before during the summer have we received calls from so many brothers from other chapters.

Prospects for the coming school year are extremely bright. With the opening of school, it is expected that the chapter will number sixteen, those being Post, Seaton and Smith as seniors, Clegg, Boley, Luff, Andrews, Robinson, and Criley as juniors, Gay, Crego, Gore, Prior, Ferguson and Burgess as sophomores. C. A. Markle, H. I. Hine and Spencer Brick are unfortunately not returning to school, but it is hoped and expected that they will resume their course at some future time.

At the present time things are booming for a strong football team. Fourteen letter men returning will go a long way toward making a championship team. The schedule is one of the hardest to be played in years, as the first three games are with Notre Dame, Michigan and Ohio State. Post, Boley, Robinson, Andrews and Gay are expected to land positions.

Good fraternity material appears to be rather abundant in the entering freshman class and every member of the chapter is exerting himself to procure the very best of this material.

---

### Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University

HORACE O. WESTMEN, Correspondent

Things began to liven up at De Pauw on September 11th and, as a result of two days' successful spiking, Indiana Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of the following men: Shirley Kriner, Martinsville; Roscoe Moore and Elliott Trees, Kokomo; Paul Neff and Roger Ringo, Anderson; Hadley Cammack, Greencastle; Von Life, Fairmount; Otto Unfug, Walsenburg, Col.; Rollo Bondurant, South Bend; William Denton, Evansville. These ten freshmen, along with the twenty old men who returned, make a chapter worthy of our standards.

Many alumni have visited us since the opening of college and the active chapter appreciates their assistance. This list includes Brothers Ole and Ray Walker, Dick Emison, Ed Sullivan, Urch Emison, Bernie McMahon, Frank King, Bill Billingsley, Guernsey Van Riper, James E. Watson, Charles Neff, Jay Carter and

Dwight Sheperd. We were also pleased to have a visit from Gondo Redman of Illinois Beta.

The work on the new house is progressing as well as the most optimistic brother had anticipated. Although the actual building has not commenced as yet, the work is being pushed as rapidly as possible. The Home Association is hoping that the building may begin as soon as the weather permits after the first of the year. Those in charge of the work have done mighty well and deserve the commendation and support of every brother.

Conditions in general around De Pauw are just as much on the boom. A new administration building and a dormitory for women will soon be under way. Then too with our new gymnasium already completed, athletic prospects for old D. P. U. look very bright for this year.

---

### Indiana Beta — Indiana University

FRANCIS K. BOWSER, Correspondent

Seven members of the active chapter were sent to the Mexican border with the National Guard following the first call for mobilization. Whitaker was honorably discharged about two weeks ago but the others are still in the service. This is a handicap to the chapter, especially during rush, but it is hoped that they will all be released soon.

Several members of last year's football squad are in the National Guard and unless they return very soon Coach "Jumbo" Stiehm will have a big proposition in developing new material. Regular practice begins September 20th, but the squad has been in Bloomington the last two weeks getting "hardened up."

The new gymnasium is rapidly nearing completion and when finished will be the finest in the state.

During the summer there have been numerous improvements to the chapter house, including the tinting of the walls and ceiling of the second floor. This was a long-needed change and will greatly add to the appearance of the house.

The annual summer letter was full of interest. Everyone added the usual amount with the exception of Stutesman, who wrote almost enough to fill a book. His contribution afforded great entertainment. The letter is always started in Bloomington by the "town brothers" and those in summer school.

The university opens September 19th, but everyone will be back before that date in order to help in the rush. With five men pledged and a big list of prospects, this year promises to be most successful.

---

### Indiana Delta — Purdue University

JOHN W. BARBER, Correspondent

Once again we enter upon a new era of college life and have started the year with a big rush. At the present time we have six good freshmen wearing pledge buttons and we also have several more fine prospects lined up.

We are fortunate in having all of our old men back again with us this year with the exception of two who are members of Battery B, but we expect them to return in a few days.

On their return to college this fall, R. C. Hayes and R. G. Caldwell, who were our representatives at the G. A. C., gave a very

pleasing and satisfactory report of the convention and they could say nothing but praise for the entertainment and hospitality which they enjoyed.

We are pleased to state that we are in a position to pay off the remaining debt on our house during the coming year and have some well-laid plans in view for a new house which we hope to see realized in the near future.

---

### Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

DONALD W. ADAMS, Correspondent

Just a line to tell you that the football fellows are all back for early practice, and that many of the "arm-chair" athletes are also here to watch them. Prospects for a big year for Illinois Alpha, and Northwestern in general, are very encouraging. Nearly all the old bunch will be in college again this year after having spent the summer in various sections, working, camping or loafing. "Tad" Bassett will be back in the harness for a master's degree, but Mogg and Grassett have decided that since they have put the ring on fair ones they had best go to work; consequently they will not be with us.

Every alumnus of Illinois Alpha or any other Phi Psi in Chicago is urged to come out to the house as often as possible, or whenever wishing to go to any athletic or dramatic stunt to call Evanston 1050 and tickets will be reserved.

---

### Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

JOHN J. DONAHOE, Correspondent

The opening day of the university, October 2d, will see Illinois Beta with twenty men back, the largest number to return for many years. Already four men have been pledged and are sure to enter, so it is no wonder that everyone looks forward to a very successful year.

The football men at Chicago have already begun to prepare for the coming season, although the actual practice under the direction of Coach Stagg will not start until the twentieth of the month. The chapter has three men who are practically certain of places on the Maroon eleven. Schafer and Norgren, veterans of last year's team, will again perform in the backfield and Gorgas, a star lineman on last year's freshman eleven, will be seen in the line.

An extensive rushing season has been planned and will be opened with a dance in the Hyde Park Hotel on September 30th. On October 6th a smoker will be held in the chapter house. All the alumni are requested to be present. On the following Sunday a tea will be held in the chapter house and on October 14th the rushing will be closed with a smoker at the home of Percy E. Wagner, a member of the class of 1916.

In regard to things in general about the university, we may say that the new half-million dollar gymnasium for the women is all ready for use. We may also add that the Psi U's have begun work on their new \$40,000 house, right next door to our chapter house.

And in conclusion to you, Brother Alumnus, if you know of any good man who has started in at the University of Chicago, don't fail to let us know. There may still be a chance to save him.



**Illinois Delta — University of Illinois****ARTHUR F. SWEENEY, Correspondent**

The brothers began to reach Champaign the week of September 11th. The college year started the 18th and found twenty-one active members back to 911 So. Fourth street, ready for the year of 1916-17.

After a thorough clean-up of the chapter house, rushing started in full sway. The prospects for this year are exceedingly good and before the issue of the next **SHIELD** we expect to announce the pledging of a select group of the class of '20. Any recommendations will be greatly appreciated.

During the summer months "Wilse" Wilson has been living in the chapter house and reported the "estate" in good condition with nothing missing. Thanks to "Wilse."

Immediately we turn to football. "Bart" Macomber, who will captain the 1916 squad, expects to repeat the performances of the past two years thereby proving the strength of the Illini on the gridiron. Bart, who has played halfback for the last two years, will undoubtedly hold down the same position or at quarterback this season. "Spinx" Potter, a member of the squad last year, seems to have the position of center nicely tucked away. We all feel confident of the success of both.

Phi Psi will be represented on the faculty this year by Hon. E. J. James, president of the university, M. I. Bentley, R. M. Hilscher, A. A. Harding, L. J. Towne, F. L. Stevens, A. W. Owens, C. V. Burger, J. H. Green and Brother Boyler, who is making his initial appearance at Champaign.

During the summer Brothers Warner, N. Y. Alpha, and R. Bear, Ill. Delta, made visits to the chapter house.

For the coming year Illinois Delta extends a hearty invitation to all Phi Psis and their friends who may be in the vicinity of Champaign.

---

**Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan****NO LETTER RECEIVED**

---

**Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin****NO LETTER RECEIVED**

---

**Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College****HARRY W. PRIBNOW, Correspondent**

---

**Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota****FRANK PEARCE, Correspondent**

Minnesota Beta is starting in the new year with excellent prospects. The brothers now at the border with Battery F will return so as to be with us by the time classes commence. We have five men already pledged and these, with the active brothers returning, will make a chapter of twenty-three. However, we would like to have two or three more pledges, so if any of the brothers know of good material coming to Minnesota, we would be very much pleased to get their names.

The chapter will not be able to forget that Minneapolis is to entertain the G. A. C. in 1918 and we have already begun to lay down a foundation, in cooperation with the alumni association, for the future meeting.

We are very sorry to lose Arthur and Frank McNally, who have entered Leland Stanford for the coming year.

The wedding of "Casey" Cant and Miss Eleanor Jones took place at Wabasha, Minn., on the evening of September 9th. Brother Cant is the uncle of the chapter and it is with great pleasure that we offer him congratulations. Mrs. Cant is a Kappa Alpha Theta and a sister of Robert Jones of the active chapter of last year.

The key to 1609 University av., S. E., was lost years ago and never found, so be sure to drop in when you are up our way.

### Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

NO LETTER RECEIVED

### Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

### Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

E. H. ELDER, Correspondent

With the opening of college less than a week off the boys are drifting in one by one. All report a pleasant vacation and are anxiously awaiting the coming rushing season. We have a line on plenty of good men and should be able to take the pick of this year's freshman class.

The new chapter house will not be completed in time for rushing, but will be in shape for us to use the two upper floors about October 1st. It will be completed about the first of November and will be one of the finest fraternity homes in Columbia.

This coming football season will find Phi Psi well represented on the team. Pittam and Rider, varsity men of last year, are sure of places. Wilder and Haynes of last year's squad are promising candidates and Bill Collins, freshman captain of last year, will be in line for a position. Missouri lost only a few "M" men last year and this year's team should be a winner.

### Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

R. D. EDWARDS, Correspondent

The fall of 1916 finds Kansas University and the Kansas Alpha Chapter in excellent condition. One of the largest and finest freshman classes that ever came to the university has entered this fall. From this number the chapter wishes to announce the pledging of Mark Goodjohn, Leavenworth; Bion Bieser and Hilton Graham, Hiawatha; Russell Evans, William Lengman, Ernest Clark and Barton Stevenson, Kansas City, Mo.; William Wilmott, of Concordia; Ray Farrell, Pratt; and Enos Hook, Wichita. These men will all make good Phi Psis.

We are glad to say that Frank McFarland '14, L. B. Flinton '15 and Walker Sheperd '16, who were out of college last year, have returned to the university.

The chapter is in a new location this year. The old house was sold last year and we have rented a house at 643 Tennessee until the new house is completed. This place, although not exactly what we want, compares very favorably with the other fraternity houses in Lawrence and will house us very satisfactorily until the new house is ready sometime in the spring.

The chapter was assisted in rushing by the following alumni: Morris Blacker, Ray Blacker, Bob Campbell, George Edwards, Frank Nutter, Don Wheelock, Harold Evans, Sam Bierer, Frank Merrill, Arthur Collins, Leland Thompson, Edward Tanner, Bryan Davis, Emmett Schooley, Lawrence Winn and Charles Strickland.

The chapter wishes to thank Missouri Alpha and Brothers Carter Williams, Lester Neil and Charles Munger for their valuable assistance in rushing.

---

### **Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska**

H. S. WILSON, Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha opens for the coming year with prospects brighter than usual. Twenty-one men will be back, divided as follows: seven seniors, six juniors and eight sophomores. In addition to these a good sized rushing slate, upon which we expect to clean up, assures us a strong and well-balanced chapter.

We will be materially aided in rushing this year by a fine, large house which has just been refinished and newly furnished under the direction of the Lincoln men. It is located in the center of the Greek letter district and only a block and a half from the campus, so in this respect we are in better condition than ever before.

Nebraska Alpha takes pleasure in announcing that she again retains the scholarship cup for the coming year. This makes the third consecutive time that it has been presented to us. In fact it has been in our possession continually since the first time it was awarded.

Cook, Gardiner and Selzer are at present in the football training camp at Beatrice. When real practice starts we expect to have not less than eight men on the squad, four of whom were letter men last year.

---

### **Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado**

LEONARD F. LOAN, Correspondent

As a result of a well-planned "rush" campaign, Colorado Alpha announces with great satisfaction the pledging of the following eleven men: Harold Allen, Gano Baker and Douglas Havens, all of Denver; Harold Burke, Clark Pyle, William Kneale and MacLain Smith, of Boulder; William Davis, Sterling; Ralph Elias, LaCrosse, Kan.; and Carl Probst, Tulsa, Okla. With other chapters lamenting the scarcity of material, we are honestly proud of our freshman class and challenge comparison.

One other matter we think of with equal satisfaction: the purchase of a building site, 100 by 140 feet, four full lots, one a corner, and facing the best part of the campus. The Phi Psi home-to-be is thus located on the northwest corner of 14th street and University avenue, the site selected by the building committee of the Denver A. A. as the best location in the city. While the price is considerable, with the advice of the Denver alumni we have closed the deal, and with their ever active aid we shall be able to put it through in a few months.

During the past summer the old house has been completely remodeled, rendering it habitable and really comfortable in the interim until we build.

We feel justly proud of Chauncey Parsons who won the coveted first place in the Columbia singing contest, and is at present singing for the Columbia people in New York.

Preparations will shortly begin for the District Council to be held here in the spring. We invite suggestions and would be pleased to hear from the various chapters in regard to convenient dates, etc.

### Washington Alpha — University of Washington

JACK B. SWALE, Correspondent

Washington Alpha started the college year of 1916-17 by entertaining ten members of the freshman class on a delightful three days' rushing party on Puget sound. As a result of our activities, we wish at this time to announce the following pledges: Edward Porels, Seattle; Earnest Bigelow, Edmonds; Matthew Kyle, Ballard; Michael Davies, Seattle; Willis Benson, Seattle; Lewis Frazier, Everett; Randall Crawford, Seattle; and Sidney Hawley, Seattle.

### California Beta — Leland Stanford University

EMERY F. MITCHELL, Correspondent

Registration for undergraduates took place at Stanford on the 28th, but all the brothers were back by the 25th and rushing started at once. We were exceedingly fortunate this season. Twelve men were pledged and we feel sure that they will make loyal and worthy Phi Psis. They are: Charles R. Wayland, San Jose; Cachot Davis, San Francisco; A. C. McKenny, jr., Belvedere; Crawford Hall, Palo Alto; Keg Jones, Palo Alto; Allen Ham, Modesto; Donald Weaver, La Porte; Adrian Cameron, Pasadena; Reg Laughlin, San Jose; Wayne Stewart, Portland; Arch Warnick, Palo Alto; Darwin Bryan, Suisun.

A smoker will be held on the 15th in order that the alumni from around the bay may have a chance to meet the prospective members. The initiation and banquet will be held on Saturday night.

The scholarship of California Beta for the past semester was of a higher standard than ever before. During the past year we raised ourselves from twelfth to fifth position, among a total of twenty-one house fraternities, and it is to be hoped that the incoming freshman class will continue to keep up this good record. This jump in scholarship came at an opportune time for Phi Psi, as President Wilbur has just issued an ultimatum to the fraternities saying that their scholarship would have to be raised to the same level as that of the nonfraternity groups.

The new members will be introduced to the coeds of the campus at an informal house dance to be held on the 22d.

Charlie Wayland is playing a great game on the freshman football team and if he continues to play up to his early season form, he is certain to be one of the stars in the big game with Santa Clara freshmen.

## California Gamma — University of California

STANLEY B. HARVEY, Correspondent

The University of California opened its fall semester on August 18th with the largest registration ever. The freshman class is a very promising one in every detail, all fraternities announcing successful rushing seasons.

California Gamma held its regular initiation on September 10th with a banquet following. There were just fifty seated at the table. Speeches were given by some of the alumni and active men of both California chapters and then a few words from each of the initiates.

At this time, California Gamma takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following brothers: Charles Boyd '20, Marysville; John Florida '20, Manila, P. I.; W. Dean Loose '20, Salt Lake City, Utah; Ernest D. Hardison '20, Santa Paula; Lawrence Updike '20, Long Beach; Russell Yates '20, Berkeley; Edson Bills '20, Oroville; George Palmer '20, Alameda; and Herald Fitzgerald '19, Berkeley. At the meeting before initiation, Herman J. Hanna, Tenn. Delta '15, was admitted to the chapter. He belongs to the class of '18.

Nothing much can be said as yet concerning the football situation, but with such men as Andy Smith and Gus Zeigler of Pennsylvania, and Eddie Mahan of Harvard, California has one of the strongest coaching squads possible. The next SHIELD will contain more data concerning this.

We have one man on each first squad, varsity and freshman. All of the new men are entering some field of college life, as are most of the twenty old men back with us this year.

# Obituary

## Boyd Crumrine, Pa. Alpha '57

Boyd Crumrine, Pa. Alpha '57, aged 78, one of Pennsylvania's foremost citizens, for many years a distinguished lawyer and historian of note, died August 21, 1916, at his residence in Washington, Pa. His health had been declining for several years. He was born in East Bethlehem township, Washington county, Pa., attended the public schools and was graduated from Jefferson College, then located at Canonsburg, Pa., in 1860, after which he studied law. While attending Jefferson College he was initiated in 1857 into the Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

At the outbreak of the Civil War, Brother Crumrine enlisted in the 85th Pennsylvania Infantry and was made quartermaster sergeant of the regiment. He was later transferred to an eastern Virginia regiment and at the close of the war returned to Washington, Pa., to practise law.

Brother Crumrine was a member of the Washington county bar for 55 years and a practitioner in Allegheny county for 45 years. He was district attorney of Washington county from 1865 to 1868 and in 1870 he was appointed assistant deputy marshal for the western district of Pennsylvania. In 1882 he compiled and published a history of Washington county. He was one of the organizers of the Washington County Historical Society and for years served as its president, being president emeritus at the time of his death. In 1887, Governor James A. Beaver appointed him reporter of the State Supreme Court. In June 1912, the honorary degree of doctor of laws was conferred upon him by Washington and Jefferson College.

Brother Crumrine was twice married. His first wife was Miss Harriet Kirk. Following her death he married Miss Martha Roberts of Chicago, Ill. He is survived by his widow; one son, Attorney E. E. Crumrine of Washington, Pa.; and one daughter, Mrs. J. P. Patterson of Pittsburgh. E. E. Crumrine, his son Lucius Crumrine, and J. P. Patterson are also members of Pennsylvania Alpha.

As a member of Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Crumrine was ever loyal, exemplifying the Fraternity's ideals as he had learned them from its founders and from his close companionship with the strong characters in the mother chapter, who immediately followed the founders in promulgating those ideals. His interest in maintaining these and the valuable records of the Fraternity's early history, was never failing, the more valuable of which records are to this day kept in the vault in Brother Crumrine's office. Poor health for several years past prevented his being active in Fraternity affairs, but in order that he might "be with the boys" he was often to be found among the alumni present at the chapter reunions at Washington and Jefferson commencements, even after his physical condition made such pleasure precarious.

It is with profound sorrow that the Pittsburgh Alumni Association records the death of Brother Boyd Crumrine by the following resolutions:

*Whereas*, In His infinite wisdom, our Heavenly Father has called from his earthly home our brother, Boyd Crumrine, and

*Whereas*, His life and fraternal spirit ever exemplified the highest ideals of his Fraternity, and

*Whereas*, His brothers in Phi Kappa Psi knew him to be a true and loyal brother, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the members of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi, as a mark of respect to his memory, extend our deepest sympathy and condolence in our mutual loss, and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be recorded in the minutes of the association and that a copy of them be sent to the bereaved family and to THE SHIELD.

### Richard Gentry, Mo. Alpha '71

No more interesting figure in the early history of the Kansas City Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi is to be found than Richard Gentry, Mo. Alpha '71, who died this past summer.

Brother Gentry was born near Columbia, Mo., the seat of the state university, November 11, 1846. His early education was obtained in a log schoolhouse and at 17 he was sent to the famous Kemper Military School at Boonville, but left in October 1864 to join General Price's army, under General Jo Shelby. After the end of the Civil War Brother Gentry entered Missouri State University in 1865 and was graduated in 1868 a Ph. B. In 1871 the M. S. was conferred on him and he was given the Phi Beta Kappa. He was one of the active members of the Missouri Alpha Chapter and always kept up his interest in the affairs of the Fraternity.

An engineer by profession, he aided in the construction of the Boone County Railroad and turnpike and was division engineer, building the Chillicothe and Omaha Railroad and helped to build the Louisiana and Missouri Railroad, now a part of the Chicago and Alton. Parts of the Iron Mountain road and other lines were built by him, the most extensive construction work being the Kansas City Southern road of which he was chief engineer and also general manager until he resigned in 1895. His varied interests included banking, stock raising and mining both in Arizona and old Mexico, and he was one of the early promoters of the Portland cement industry in the Southwest.

Brother Gentry was a regular attendant at all the early banquets of the Kansas City Alumni Association after its organization in 1887, and his after-dinner talks always commanded the closest attention of our younger brothers. A conspicuous figure in the history of the development of the Southwest, the Fraternity appreciates the loss it sustains and has asked that the following resolutions by its committee be spread upon the minutes of the Kansas City Alumni Association, be sent to THE SHIELD for publication, and that a copy be sent to the family:

*Whereas*, In His infinite wisdom the Heavenly Father has called from among us in our earthly surroundings our brother, Richard Gentry; and

*Whereas*, We bow with those who mourn in humble submission to this divine will, we nevertheless deeply deplore the great loss which has befallen his family and our Fraternity;

*Therefore*, We deem it fitting that an expression of our appreciation of his character be set forth in so far as words can express these sentiments;

*Resolved*, That as his life and attainments have left their imprint on us, we desire by this recognition of his virtues which we commemorate to make his loyalty and service an example to those of us who survive;

*Resolved*, That we, as a mark of respect to his memory, extend our deepest sympathy and condolence to his family in our mutual loss.

GEORGE CLARK MOSHER  
MAURICE L. ALDEN  
GEORGE H. EDWARDS, JR.

### Archibald W. Case, Wis. Alpha '11

With members of his family at his bedside, Archibald Williston Case, Wis. Alpha '11, twenty-three years old, son of Major J. F. Case, engineer and former director of public works in the Philippines, died in St. John's Hospital, Long Island City, on August 24th.

Brother Case was a civil engineer, employed by Snare & Triest, who are building the overhead iron work of the New York Connecting Railway Bridge across Ward's island and Hell Gate to the Astoria shore. On the afternoon of August 23d, as he was working on the Astoria shore, Brother Case was struck by a heavy box, which fell from the structure above. His skull was crushed, and he was hurried to St. John's Hospital. The hospital physicians, assisted by specialists from Manhattan, operated on him that night, but he failed to regain consciousness.

Archibald Williston Case was graduated from the University of Wisconsin with the class of 1915. During his years as an active member of Phi Psi he took a live interest in the affairs of Wisconsin Alpha. In the summer of 1914 he was delegated by his chapter to represent her at the Grand Arch Council which convened that year at Cleveland.

His was the highest type of Christian manhood. At all times he stood firm for the right and the higher things of life. To his personality the poet's thought seems peculiarly applicable:

None knew thee but to love thee,  
None named thee but to praise.

In his death, Phi Psi has lost one of her most faithful sons and his wide circle of friends have lost one the memory of whose sterling character and kind heart can never grow dim.

#### Resolutions adopted by the Wisconsin Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in his infinite wisdom, to take from us our beloved brother, Archibald Williston Case; and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize that in his death we have lost one of our truest friends and most loyal brothers; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Wisconsin Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, express our deep sorrow and sympathy to the bereaved family; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be entered upon the chapter minutes and a copy sent to the bereaved family, and to THE SHIELD.

HENRY J. OLSON  
ARTHUR M. MOLL  
NORMAN C. BRADISH



## Charles C. Spencer, Ind. Alpha '84

Indiana Phi Psis have been saddened by news of the sudden death of one of the most beloved members of the Fraternity in the state—Charles C. Spencer, Ind. Alpha, class of 1889. Brother Spencer, who was one of the best known lawyers in Indiana, was in attendance at the meeting of the National Bar Association in Chicago on August 30th, in company with another Indiana Alpha Phi Psi, Frank L. Littleton, counsel of the Big Four railway, of Cincinnati. The two, in company with another friend, arranged to attend a theater together, and being unable to get three adjoining seats, Brother Spencer sat alone. He suffered an attack of heart failure during the performance, and was assisted to the office of the manager of the theater, where he died. When Brother Littleton, after vainly searching for Brother Spencer, returned to the Blackstone Theater, he found that the body of Brother Spencer was in a morgue.

"Charley" Spencer was a Phi Psi who never lost his interest in the Fraternity. He attended Fraternity reunions, especially the annual Thanksgiving dinner of the Indiana Phi Psis, regularly, and has been a visitor at several Grand Arch Councils. Two years ago he entertained a party of Phi Psis of his period in college at a club house on the Tippecanoe river for a week, and was never happier than when in the company of his Fraternity brothers.

Brother Spencer's large estate was divided among relatives, with the provision that if the will should be contested, the property should go in its entirety to the Indiana Alpha Chapter.

---

Resolutions adopted by the Indiana Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, Our Heavenly Father has chosen to remove from our earthly surroundings our beloved brother, Charles C. Spencer; and

*Whereas*, His life and fraternal spirit always exemplified the highest ideals of his Fraternity; and

*Whereas*, The Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi has lost thereby a loyal, loving friend, be it

*Resolved*, That we extend as a mark of respect to his memory our deepest sympathy and condolence to his family in our mutual loss; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this chapter, and that a copy of them be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.

---

Townsend Jones, N. Y. Gamma '72

Townsend Jones, N. Y. Gamma '72, died September 15, 1916, at his home in Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., in the same house in which he was born. He was a member of the firm of Jones, Bleecke & Tuckerman, lawyers, of 91 Wall Street, New York. He was from an old and prominent Long Island family. Brother Jones was an active and loyal Phi Psi, a man of high character and a lawyer of much prominence. He was a member of the New York Alumni Association, the St. Nicholas Society, the Seawanhaka Corinthian Yacht Club and the Downtown Association of New York. He is survived by his widow, three daughters and three grandchildren.

## Hon. Hunter H. Moss, jr., W. Va. Alpha '95

Hon. Hunter Holmes Moss, jr., W. Va. Alpha '95, member of Congress from the fourth West Virginia district, died July 15, 1916. Appropriate resolutions were adopted by both houses of Congress.

Congressman Moss was born in Parkersburg, W. Va., May 26, 1874, and was graduated from West Virginia University in 1896. In 1900 he was elected prosecuting attorney of Wood county, serving four years. In 1904, at the age of thirty, he was nominated for judge of the fourth judicial circuit of West Virginia and elected by a large majority, serving for eight years. Before the expiration of his term he was nominated for the 63d Congress and elected by 1099 majority; he was reelected to the 64th Congress over Democratic and Progressive opponents. He was one of the leading members of the Republican party of his state, and his loss is mourned by a large circle of friends.



## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### OFFICERS

President — Henry H. McCorkle, 100 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Vice President — Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Secretary — Howard C. Williams, 816 Garfield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer — Dan G. Swannell, Swannell Building, Champaign, Ill.

### ARCHONS

District I — Dean D. Sturgis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lewisburg, Pa., Junior Archon; Robert C. McCorkle, 300 West End Avenue, New York, N. Y., Senior Archon.

District II — J. Edward Dixon, 515 W. Seneca Street, Ithaca, N. Y., Junior Archon; Lewis D. Stilwell, Hanover, N. H., Senior Archon.

District III — A. S. Mason, University Station, Charlottesville, Va., Junior Archon; J. E. Kennedy, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va., Senior Archon.

District IV — Harry S. Gorgas, 5720 Dorchester Avenue, Chicago, Ill., Junior Archon; T. D. Meserve, Robinson, Ill., Senior Archon.

District V — Leland Thompson, 1140 Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kan., Junior Archon; Arthur F. Collins, 1230 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo., Senior Archon.

---

Attorney General — Leon Fraser, 47 East 10th Street, New York, N. Y.

---

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Harold G. Townsend, 719 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.

H. Horton Hampton, 129 The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.

Joseph D. Sears, 15 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

---

### PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY, Daniel J. Kelly, Editor, Binghamton, N. Y.

GRAND CATALOG, Thomas P. Ayer, Editor, 648 E. Capitol Street, Washington, D. C.

SONG BOOK, Norman C. Raff, Editor, Canton, Ohio.

## Chapters and Alumni Associations

*The following directory gives the name of each Chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing Chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the Chapter should be used, thus: Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Washington, Pa.*

---

### DISTRICT I

- Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)  
210 W. Wheeling Street, Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)  
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)  
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)  
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)  
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)  
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)  
3639 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)  
Swarthmore, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)  
State College, Pa.

### Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.....E. A. James, 327 Walnut Street  
Philadelphia, Pa.....Hazleton Mirkil, jr., 527 Lafayette Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....C. F. Williams, 2149 Oliver Bldg.  
Sunbury, Pa.....C. W. Clement  
Uniontown, Pa.....George L. Dawson, 10½ W. Main Street

### DISTRICT II

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Hanover, N. H.  
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)  
Box 445, Amherst Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)  
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.  
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)  
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.  
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)  
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)  
627 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.  
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)  
Hamilton, N. Y.

### Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....James B. Melcher, Newton Center, Mass.  
New York City.....Robert C. McCorkle, 100 Broadway  
Syracuse, N. Y.....John W. Larkin, 415 Tompkins Street  
Providence, R. I.....W. B. Freeman, 60 Forest Street

### **Alumni Clubs**

Harvard..George W. Simons, jr., 1075 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.  
Yale.....George R. Jackson, 1834 Yale Sta., New Haven, Conn.  
Albany, N. Y.....Edward S. Deevey, School 11  
Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

### **DISTRICT III**

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)  
3107 N. Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.  
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)  
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.  
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)  
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)  
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)  
1906 Gaudalupe Street, Austin, Texas.

### **Alumni Associations**

Washington, D. C.....J. Camden Brady, 1826 California St., N. W.  
Baltimore, Md.....L. W. Perce, 136 Richmond Street  
Fairmont, West Virginia.....Charles E. Wayman  
Memphis, Tenn.....J. M. Taylor, 515 Tenn. Trust Bldg.

### **Alumni Clubs**

Jacksonville, Fla.....G. Elmer Wilbur, 1515 Laura Street  
Birmingham, Ala.....H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

### **DISTRICT IV**

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)  
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University (1866)  
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)  
124 14th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)  
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.  
Indiana Alpha—De Pauw University (1865)  
Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)  
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)  
West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)  
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)  
5635 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)  
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)  
Corner Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

## Alumni Associations

Anderson, Ind.....Wade H. Free  
 Indianapolis, Ind.....R. E. Jones, care W. E. Barton  
 Marion, Ind.....Fred E. Wilson  
 Bloomington, Ind.....T. A. Cookson, 322 E. Kirkwood Ave.  
 Chicago, Ill.....Ray Hartman, 209 S. La Salle St.  
 Springfield, Ill.....Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg  
 Peoria, Ill.....E. V. Champion  
 Cincinnati, Ohio.....E. W. Deputy, Mercantile Library Bldg  
 Cleveland, Ohio.....E. A. Rosendale, 1835 E. 79th St.  
 Columbus, Ohio.....R. Stanley Kerr, 704 Hartman Bldg  
 Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler, sr.  
 Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood, jr.  
 Toledo, Ohio.....J. B. Swartzbaugh, 1336 W. Bancroft St.  
 Detroit, Mich.....John E. Martz, 610 Hammond Bldg.

## Alumni Club

Edgar County, Ill.....George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.

## DISTRICT V

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)  
 811 State Street, Madison, Wis.  
 Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)  
 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.  
 Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)  
 1609 University Avenue S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)  
 725 College Street, Iowa City, Iowa  
 Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)  
 Ames, Iowa  
 Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)  
 809 College Avenue, Columbia, Mo.  
 Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)  
 643 Tennessee Street, Lawrence, Kan.  
 Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)  
 1544 Q Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
 Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)  
 1090 Thirteenth Street, Boulder, Colo.  
 Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)  
 4554 Sixteenth Avenue N. E., Seattle, Wash.  
 California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)  
 Stanford University, California  
 California Gamma—University of California (1899)  
 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, California

## Alumni Associations

Minneapolis, Minn.....Dr. W. A. Fansler, 100 Andrus Bldg.  
 Duluth, Minn.....Kenneth G. Cant, 1st Nat. Bank  
 Milwaukee, Wis.....H. W. Beumming, 521 Jackson St.  
 Kansas City, Mo.....D. L. Wheelock, 3520 Kenwood St.  
 St. Louis, Mo.....Dr. W. G. Letterman, Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.  
 Omaha, Neb.....R. M. Switzler, Neb. Nat. Bank Bldg.  
 Los Angeles, Cal.....Shirley E. Meserve, 1017 Union Oil Bldg.  
 San Francisco, Cal.....Robert F. Stever, 742 Market St.  
 Denver, Colo.....Thomas C. Ashley, 334 Gas & Electric Bldg.  
 Portland, Ore.....Lisle A. Smith, 406 Fenton Bldg.  
 Seattle, Wash.....Arlo V. Turner, 711 Central Bldg.  
 Spokane, Wash.....Edwin C. Matthias, Old Nat. Bank Bldg.  
 Tacoma, Wash.....J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg.  
 Salt Lake City, Utah.....L. G. Dinwoodey, 37 W. 1st South St.

# **BUSINESS** **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**, Orra E. Monette, Attorney-at-Law. President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library; Member Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

**SAN FRANCISCO**, John H. Eggers, Cal. Gamma '03, mining engineer. Examinations and general management, 601 Balboa Bldg. 6-15

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Hilliard, Lilyard & Finnicum (B. C. Hilliard, M. C., F. R. Lilyard, R. E. Finnicum, M. A. Simpson), Attorneys and counselors at law, National Safety Vault Building, Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**, The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington St., Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

**CHICAGO**, Arthur M. Hull, Wis. Gamma. President and General Manager, the Fuel Magazine, "the coal operators' national weekly," and Vice President and General Manager, the Retail Coalman, more than double the paid circulation of any other coal trade paper. Monadnock Blk. 12-13

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B. Baker of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Young, Bankers, Dealers in Investment Securities, Managers and Fiscal Agents of Traction, Gas, Electric and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

**BOSTON**, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C. Alpha.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

**HANOVER**, Charles H. Dudley, N. H. Alpha. Fine athletic goods. The "Dudley" superior quality Shaker Sweaters. Phi Psi agents wanted. 12-13

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New York City. Mass. Alpha '00. 10-13

## OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

## PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-16

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirtieth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore Vice President and Cashier. 10-15

**PHILADELPHIA**, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Building. Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell. Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

## WISCONSIN

**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat. Jeffries, Mouat, Oestreich & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



**DELTA**



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

DELTA FILE WORKS



**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna Iota



J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi and all Leading National  
College Fraternities

FRATERNITY BADGES—FRATERNITY JEWELRY  
FRATERNITY NOVELTIES AND SOUVENIRS

Send for Catalogue

11 John Street

J. F. NEWMAN

New York



Fraternity  
College  
Class

# PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

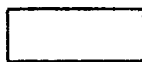
36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

*The Hoover & Smith Co.*



616 Chestnut Street  
**PHILADELPHIA**



DIAMOND MERCHANTS

Jewelers and Silversmiths

*Philadelphia's Fraternity Jewelers*

**SPECIALISTS IN**

**Fraternity Badges**

**Fobs, Novelties**

**Rings, Charms**

**Prizes**

**Medals**

**Trophies**

**College Pins**

**Fobs, Seals**

**Rings, Charms**

# EDWARDS, HALDEMAN & Co.

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

199-209 GRISWOLD STREET  
DETROIT, MICH.

OUR NEW CATALOG IS READY  
WRITE FOR YOURS

# A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of Fraternity Jewelry

---

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

## PHI KAPPA PSI

213 N. LIBERTY ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

---

Our plant is up to date in every particular, and the work is done by the very best artisans. We invite an inspection.

---

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION

**Volume 37**

**DECEMBER 1916**

**Number 2**

# **THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI**

**The official magazine of the  
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.  
Published under the authority  
and direction of the Executive  
Council**

**ESTABLISHED 1879**

---

**Entered as second-class matter October 15, 1912, at the post office at  
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879**

---

**LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR  
ALBANY, NEW YORK**

# THE SHIELD

---

## CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER 1916

---

PRESIDENTS OF PHI KAPPA PSI .....	57
INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE DELEGATES.....	61
PRESIDENT WILSON AS AN UNDERGRADUATE AT VIRGINIA ALPHA .....	62
PHI PSI CANDIDATES ALL SUCCESSFUL.....	65
FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL MEETING AT ANN ARBOR .....	66
DOUBTFUL CALIFORNIA .....	67
SMITH CHOSEN HISTORIAN .....	68
BUNK OR JUNK .....	69
THE CHAPTER LETTER.....	76
RAFF HOST TO OHIO GAMMA OLD GUARD.....	85
LITTLE SKETCHES OF BIG PHI PSIS .....	86
BOOK REVIEWS .....	88
TWO NEW ARCHONS .....	89
FROTH FROM CHAPTER LETTERS .....	90
AKRON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.....	91
EDITORIAL .....	92
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES .....	96
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE .....	100
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE .....	105
OBITUARY.....	141
Illustrations: PRESIDENTS OF PHI KAPPA PSI, frontispiece; WOODROW WILSON, VA. ALPHA '79; THEODORE P. SHONTS, ILL. GAMMA '74; JAMES P. GOODRICH, IND. ALPHA '85; JOHN R.SPROUL, PA. KAPPA '13; DONALD HAMILTON, OHIO DELTA '14.	

---

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the fifteenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.





HON. J.D. FURAKER  
1865-1883



DR. ROBERT LOWRY  
1870-1890



HON. JOHN P. REA  
1890-1892



W.C. WILCOX  
1882-1884



WALTER K. GOBLE  
1884-1886



GEORGE W. DUN  
1886-1890



DR. JAMES M. MYERS  
1890-1892



J. LAWRENCE LYLE  
1892-1894



GEORGE D. BAKER  
1894-1896



C.F. NILES  
1896-1898



DAVID HALSEAD  
1898-1900



GEORGE SMART  
1900-1902



OPRA E. BENNETT  
1902-1904



STAN B. SMITH  
1904-1906

PRESIDENTS OF PHI KAPPA PSI



---

Vol. 37

DECEMBER 1916

No. 2

---

## Presidents of Phi Kappa Psi

---

**T**HE first President of Phi Kappa Psi was chosen at the Indianapolis G. A. C. of 1886, at the time the new constitution went into effect. Previous to that time the government of the Fraternity was vested for two-year periods in some chapter chosen by the G. A. C. and known as the Grand Chapter. With the adoption of the new constitution, the government of the Fraternity between Grand Arch Councils was vested in an Executive Council, the officers of which were the general officers of the Fraternity chosen at the G. A. C. At first, only a President, Secretary and Treasurer were elected, but in 1898 the office of Vice President was created. With a single exception, no brother has ever been reelected President. Walter L. McCorkle served two terms from 1894 to 1898. The terms of all elective officers of the Fraternity are two years, beginning with the adjournment of the G. A. C. at which they are chosen.

The first President of the Fraternity was the Hon. Joseph Benson Foraker, Ohio Alpha '66 and New York Alpha '69. He was chosen in 1886 and served until 1888. At the time of his election he was governor of Ohio, having been elected to that office the year before. Brother Foraker has always been an earnest worker for the Fraternity. He was initiated at Ohio Wesleyan, but when Cornell University was opened in 1868 he, with two other members of Ohio Alpha, entered that institution to finish his course. In January 1869 these three brothers organized New York Alpha. Brother Foraker has been one of the most distinguished and conspicuous figures in American politics,

having served successively as judge of the superior court of Cincinnati, governor of Ohio for two terms, and United States Senator for two terms. He is at present engaged in the practice of law in Cincinnati, Ohio.

The second President was the Rev. Dr. Robert Lowry, Pa. Gamma '56, who has been affectionately called "the grand old man of Phi Kappa Psi." He served from 1888 to 1890. His enthusiasm and love for Phi Kappa Psi was most ardent and most sincere, and his devotion to the Fraternity continued to grow, even up to his last days. As a result of action taken at the 1888 G. A. C., the Executive Council appointed a Song Book committee, of which Doctor Lowry was chairman, and it was largely through his personal efforts that the first Song Book of the Fraternity appeared in 1893. Doctor Lowry, while an eloquent speaker and a successful Baptist pastor, became famous as a composer of hymns, among the best known of which are "Shall We Gather at the River," "Where Is My Boy Tonight," "I Need Thee Every Hour," and "Marching to Zion." He died November 25, 1899, at Plainfield, N. J.

The third President was the Hon. John P. Rea, Ohio Alpha '65, elected in 1890. For many years he was prominent in politics and in law in the Northwest. He entered the army as a private and was mustered out as a captain. He was one of the early members of the G. A. R. and served as commander in chief of that organization in 1887 and 1888. He was appointed judge of the fourth judicial district of Minnesota in 1886 and served until 1890, when he resigned. He died at Minneapolis, Minn., May 28, 1900.

The fourth President was William C. Wilson, Pa. Beta '76. Brother Wilson has been closely and actively connected with the Fraternity since his initiation, but is perhaps best known as the author of the present form of government of Phi Kappa Psi. He was chairman of the committee appointed by the 1885 G. A. C. to revise the constitution, and the document submitted to the G. A. C. the following year was very largely his work. He was the first Secretary of the Fraternity, serving two terms. In 1892 he was chosen President, and also served as the presiding officer of the 1896 G. A. C. Brother Wilson is now claims



attorney for the D., L. & W. Railroad, with headquarters in New York City.

The fifth President was Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77. He has been so actively and closely connected with the Fraternity in many ways that he is known throughout the organization. He has ever given most freely of his time, money and influence to further the interest of Phi Kappa Psi. He has missed only two Grand Arch Councils since 1890, and has been present and a speaker at many other fraternity gatherings. He served the Fraternity two terms as President. Brother McCorkle is a prominent attorney of New York City, having offices with his brother, Henry H. McCorkle, the present President of the Fraternity.

The sixth President was George W. Dun, Ohio Delta '79. Brother Dun served the Fraternity as its first Treasurer, from 1886 to 1894. He was another member whose enthusiasm was unbounded and who seldom missed a Fraternity convention. He served on the committee appointed in 1885 to revise the constitution, and was one of the founders of the Ohio Delta Chapter in 1879. Brother Dun devoted his life to journalism, having been editor or manager of the *Columbus Citizen*, the *Toledo Press* and the *Toledo Times*. He died in Toledo, Ohio, December 19, 1914.

The seventh President was the Rev. Dr. Ernest M. Stires, Va. Alpha '85. In 1889 he was chosen Archon of the second district and became active in all Fraternity matters. Two years later he was reelected Archon. He was chairman of the committee that compiled the yell of the Fraternity, adopted at the 1890 G. A. C. He served as President from 1900 to 1902. Doctor Stires is one of the most prominent clergymen in the Episcopal Church, being at the present time rector of St. Thomas Church, one of the largest and wealthiest congregations in New York City.

The eighth President was E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa '92. He was chosen in 1902, having served the previous term as Vice President of the Fraternity. In 1903, at his own expense, Brother Fell made a trip to the Pacific coast chapters, gaining an intimate knowledge of those and many other of our western chapters. He is engaged in the print-

ing and publishing business, being one of the most prominent men in his profession and at present president of the Franklin Printing Co. of Philadelphia, Pa.

The ninth President was George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83. His activity in the Fraternity began with his initiation and has not ceased. He served his chapter as SHIELD correspondent, and was chairman of the arrangements committee for the Indianapolis G. A. C. of 1885. He was chosen the first Archon of his district, and at various times has been active in the alumni associations in Chicago, New York, Cleveland and Boston. In 1896 he was elected Treasurer of the Fraternity, closing his term four years later with all indebtedness paid and a substantial balance in the treasury. In 1904 he was elected President. Brother Baker is now head of the large banking firm of Baker, Ayling & Young of Boston, Mass.

The tenth President was C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78. He began attending Grand Arch Councils in 1880 and has not missed many since. Shortly after his graduation he was chosen Historian of the Fraternity and collected much valuable material. In 1900 he was chosen Treasurer to succeed George B. Baker, serving two terms. He has been closely identified with all Fraternity affairs for many years, and is one of the prominent members of the Ohio Gamma "Old Guard." Brother Niles is a banker in Toledo, Ohio, being president of the Security Trust Co. of that city.

The eleventh President was David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94. He served as president of the Philadelphia A. A. for several years, and has missed but three Grand Arch Councils since his initiation. In 1903 he accompanied President Fell on an official trip to the Pacific coast. In 1906 he was elected Vice President of the Fraternity, and at the following G. A. C. was made President. Brother Halstead is at the head of the Delta File Works of Philadelphia, Pa.

The twelfth President was George Smart, Ohio Delta '83, whose record of service in the Fraternity has been continuous since his undergraduate days. He has served upon numerous important committees, and was presiding officer, as well as chief sponsor, at the 1900 G. A. C. From 1890 to 1894 he was Secretary of the Fraternity. He was Editor

of the 1902 Catalog, the first effective catalog the Fraternity had published. He holds the record for the number of Grand Arch Councils attended, having fourteen to his credit to date. Brother Smart has made a success of journalism, being at present editor of the *Iron Trade Review*, published at Cleveland, Ohio.

The thirteenth President was Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91. After having filled nearly every office in his chapter, he was elected Archon of the old third district in 1895 and was one of the officers of the 1898 G. A. C. At that council he was chosen Secretary of the Fraternity, which position he held with great credit for eight years. He has visited nearly every chapter in the Fraternity, and championed the cause of southern extension. In 1907 he moved to Los Angeles, Cal., where he is engaged in the banking business, being connected with several strong financial institutions of that city.

The fourteenth President was Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81. Brother Smith has attended thirteen Grand Arch Councils, at the most of which he has acted as Secretary. He was presiding officer at the Pittsburgh G. A. C. in 1902. He is another member whose activity began with initiation and has continued unbroken. In 1910 he was chosen Vice President, was reelected in 1912, and two years later honored with the presidency. In October of this year he was elected Historian of the Fraternity. Brother Smith is a successful attorney of Pittsburgh, Pa.

---

## **Interfraternity Conference Delegates**

---

The Executive Council has elected as delegates to represent Phi Kappa Psi at the eighth annual meeting of the Interfraternity Conference Henry H. McCorkle, Walter Lee Sheppard and Lloyd L. Cheney. William W. Kelchner and Leon Fraser were chosen alternates. Brother McCorkle is also chairman of the conference.

The conference convenes at the Union League Club, New York City, on December 2d, for that day only. On the evening of that day a mammoth interfraternity banquet is to be held at the Hotel Astor. A report of the conference will appear in the next issue of **THE SHIELD**.

## President Wilson as an Undergraduate at Virginia Alpha

LEON FRASER, N. Y. GAMMA '10, Contributor

---

**W**OODROW WILSON, twenty-eighth President of the United States, was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi by the Virginia Alpha Chapter at the University of Virginia in 1879. He had come there at the age of twenty-three for the purpose of pursuing a course of study in law after the completion of undergraduate work at Princeton.

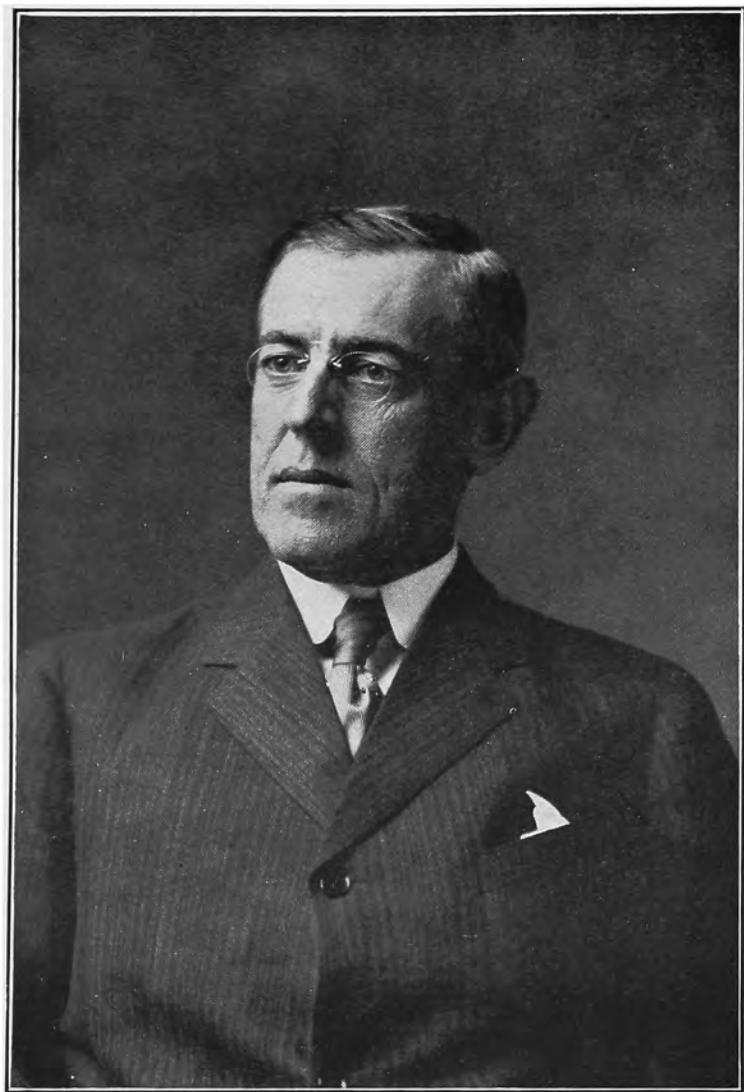
New data concerning the early days of a man who achieves prominence have more than an antiquarian interest even for the general public. That interest is for us doubled when the prominent man happens to be a Phi Psi and the new data happen to relate to his connection with the Fraternity.

At Virginia Alpha there is still in existence an old minute book dating from 1855, which contains records of the meetings from that year on. Woodrow Wilson attended the University of Virginia from the beginning of the fall term of 1879 until the Christmas vacation in 1880, when he fell ill of indigestion and discontinued his course. The writer, who recently visited the chapter, went through the minutes covering this period and copied each reference to the President's name.

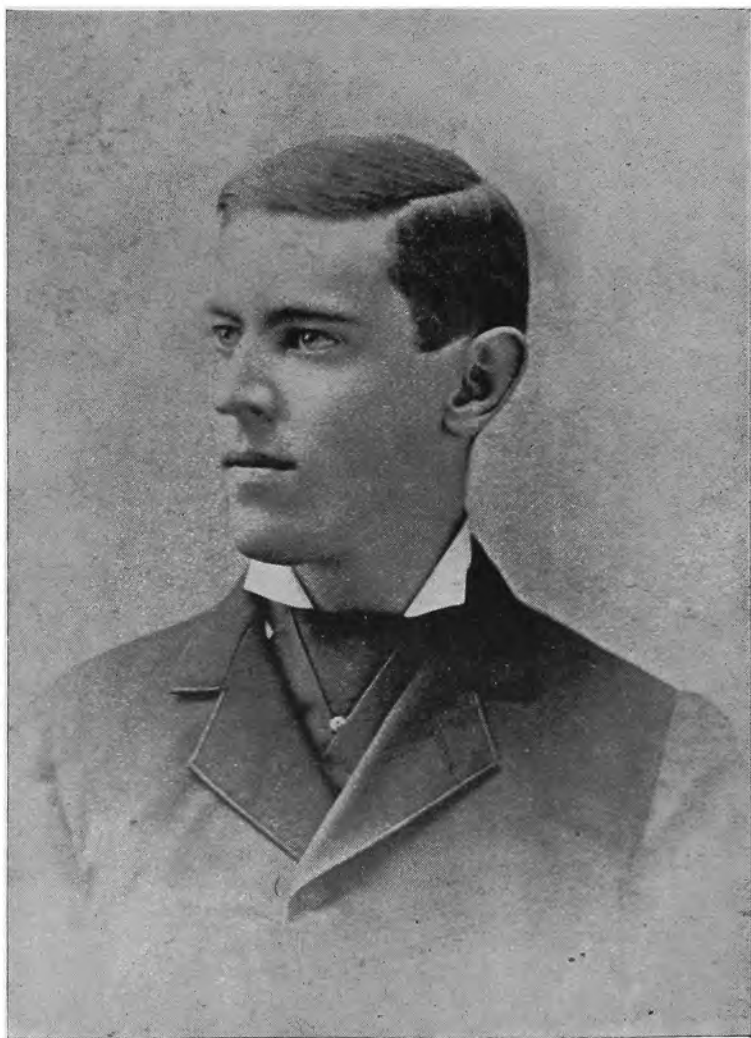
Of an undated meeting in the fall of 1879, this is the complete minute:

At a calling meeting of (*sic*) in Bro. Dabney's room, the name of Mr. T. Woodrow Wilson was proposed and he was duly elected a member of the Fraternity. After a pleasant little talk about topics of general interest, during which Bro. Bosley showed himself in the character of punster, greatly to the edification of members present, we adjourned.

The minutes of this meeting are signed by C. W. Kent. Brother Kent is still at the University of Virginia as professor of English. So likewise is Brother Dabney, mentioned in the record. He holds the chair of history.



**WOODROW WILSON, VA. ALPHA '79**  
**Reelected President of the United States**



**WOODROW WILSON, VA. ALPHA '79**  
**As an Undergraduate at the University of Virginia**

At the ensuing meeting, dated October 25, 1879, the minutes read:

Meeting called to order by Bro. G. P. at 9.45 p. m. All the members were present. The usual order of business was dispensed with, Mr. T. Woodrow Wilson was duly initiated a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and was heartily welcomed.

The next reference to Brother Wilson occurs some six weeks later, apparently about December 13th, and the entry is as follows:

A call meeting was held in Bro. Scott's room for the purpose of electing delegates to the G. A. C., which will be held in Washington in February. Bro. T. W. Wilson was elected.

Some six weeks more passed and on January 31, 1880, we find a minute entered:

On motion of Bro. Dabney, it was decided to subscribe \$3.00 each, to pay the expenses of Bro. Wilson, our delegate to Washington.

The second semester election for chapter officers took place February 14, 1880. At the bottom of the list of officers elected, we find "T. Woodrow Wilson, elected Hodigos."

By February 28th, the G. A. C. was over and we observe that

Bro. Wilson, delegate to the G. A. C. made a verbal report of his trip and was listened to with marked attention.

It is likely that this was the first occasion upon which Woodrow Wilson went to Washington in an official capacity.

On March 27, 1880, we find Brother Wilson discussing the problem of extension and also assailing that excellent organ, THE SHIELD. The record is as follows:

Bro. Sheetz also read a letter from the G. C. [Grand Chapter] recommending that we establish Chapters at Lawrence University and also at Columbus University. Bro. Wilson spoke in opposition to the Lawrence University Chapter and the application was unanimously voted down. . . .

The B. G. also read a communication from "The Shield" urging us to sustain it by our pens as well as by our pockets. The first part of this communication was uncalled for, as Bro. Wilson had previously sent a letter to that valuable paper, which for some reason, has never been published.

At the first meeting held after the summer recess, October 6, 1880, officers were elected. According to the minutes:

Society met in Bro. Dabney's room. Bro. Dabney took the chair. The Society proceeded to the election of officers with the following results: Wilson, G. P. . . .

The minutes of this meeting are signed "T. Woodrow Wilson" and after the name appears the appropriate mystic sign, which in those days was used by the various officers. The initial "T" is so written that it very greatly resembles an "F" and it is interesting to observe that THE SHIELD in recording the names of the delegates to the G. A. C. of 1880, published Brother Wilson's name as "F. Woodrow Wilson," the reporter apparently mistaking the "T."

Two subsequent meetings, one on October 24th and one on November 6th, are similarly signed "T. Woodrow Wilson" and the minutes state that he occupied the chair and called the chapter to order.

On December 19, 1880, the last meeting held before the Christmas recess during which Wilson was taken ill, we find the chapter assembling

In Bro. Wilson's room. Mr. Porterfield was proposed by Bro. Dabney; vouched for by Bros. Jones and Wilson.

The foregoing covers the record of the minutes of Virginia Alpha in so far as they refer to Woodrow Wilson's career at the University of Virginia and as an undergraduate Phi Psi.

At one subsequent meeting when the chapter decided to have a picture taken — April 11, 1881 — "it was suggested that we write to Bros. Wilson and Hill for their photographs." The next reference to Brother Wilson, thirty years after, notes the circumstance that he was elected President of the United States.



## Phi Psi Candidates all Successful

---

While the soldier vote is not yet all counted, and a dozen or more ballots from the mountains of Vermont and California are still missing or unaccounted for, yet the November elections, so far as members of the Fraternity are concerned, seem to be settled. As Robert Ingersoll once observed, we "have friends in both places," but so far as can be learned every member of Phi Kappa Psi who was a candidate of either party for a major office, was successful.

The most conspicuous member of the Fraternity, of course, was Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, who was reelected President of the United States on the Democratic ticket. While the election was the closest in many years, it appears that President Wilson has been reelected by a substantial plurality of popular as well as electoral college votes. A notable incident in connection with the results throughout the country is that in many states and cities the President received a majority of the votes, while Republican candidates for other offices were chosen, indicating that President Wilson was stronger than his party.

By the election of James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha '81, as United States Senator from Indiana, Phi Kappa Psi will have four members in the upper house of the next Congress. Brother Watson has long been a prominent figure in Republican politics in Indiana and in the nation. For several years he was a member of the House, serving one term as Republican "whip." In 1912 he became conspicuous as floor manager for the Taft forces at the Chicago convention. Brother Watson is well known in the Fraternity, being a frequent attendant and speaker at conventions and reunions.

The other members of the Fraternity who have seats in the Senate, but whose terms did not expire this year, are George E. Chamberlain, Va. Beta '72, Democrat, of Oregon; William S. Kenyon, Iowa Alpha '86, Republican, of Iowa; and Ellison D. Smith, S. C. Alpha '85, Democrat, of South Carolina.

Only one member of the Fraternity was a candidate for

governor. James P. Goodrich, Ind. Alpha '85, led his Democratic opponent in Indiana by a large margin, and will be the next executive of that state. He has been closely identified with Indiana politics for many years. Brother Goodrich will be remembered by those in attendance at the recent G. A. C.

The group of Phi Psis who will sit in the lower house of the next Congress has been increased by the election of Edward C. Little, Kan. Alpha '78, Republican, from the 2d Kansas district. Brother Little was at one time consul general at Cairo, Egypt. He was one of the early Editors of **THE SHIELD**, and is an active and loyal member of the Kansas City A. A.

Other members of the Fraternity who will be in the next House of Representatives, having been reelected last month, are Clarence B. Miller, Minn. Beta '91, Republican from the 8th Minnesota; Hubert D. Stephens, Miss. Alpha '94, Democrat from the 2d Mississippi; Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa '90, Republican-Progressive from the 1st New York; David E. Finley, S. C. Alpha '86, Democrat from the 5th South Carolina; and Clarence C. Dill, Ohio Alpha '06, Democrat from the 5th Washington. Hunter H. Moss, W. Va. Alpha '95, who was a member of the present Congress, died July 15th last.

The Fraternity's representation in the next Congress will be evenly divided politically, there being two Democrats and two Republicans in the Senate, and three of each party in the House. They ought to know where to go when they desire to pair.

---

## **Fourth District Council Meets at Ann Arbor**

---

Michigan Alpha has invited the fourth district council to meet at Ann Arbor on April 5th and 6th. The invitation has been accepted by the chapters of the district, and preparations are already under way to make the council most successful. Archon Gorgas urges every chapter and alumni association in the district to see that just as large a representation as possible be present. The central theme of the council will be cooperation between the chapters and alumni associations of the district.

## Doubtful California

HEWLINGS MUMPER, PA. ZETA '07, Secretary of the Los Angeles  
Alumni Association, Contributor

---

The latest report seems authentic. Brother Woodrow Wilson has been narrowly vindicated and is safely over the line; so I sit down to hastily draft the memorabilia of the organization that did it.

The eyes of the world have been directed to the American election, and as the returns gradually began to come in, with sudden spot-light concentration, the gaze of mankind was focused upon California, which never went Democratic in its history, and especially upon Los Angeles county, the banner Republican county in the Union, with its usual huge Republican majority. And then—after two days of wracking suspense—California's thirteen votes came out in the Democratic column and Woodrow Wilson was over the line.

How did it happen? The great journals rave madly of treachery and progressives and labor vote and Hiram Johnson and what not, but when the muse of History has her due the finger of Destiny will be found to have been pointing elsewhere. Truth comes forward slowly and it tells strange things. It was the little drummer boy at Marengo who altered the map of Europe.

This time the fate of nations hung not upon a drum with two eager childish hands beating a mistaken charge, but it rested serenely upon a shield; a shield wherein wisdom looks down through a fire of love and is encircled with a diadem of loyalty. For Woodrow Wilson was reelected President of the United States one day at Charlottesville, Virginia, over thirty-seven years ago—one golden October day when he proved himself to be such an intelligent lad that he wanted a Phi Psi pin.

You think the statement fantastic? But listen! Two months ago it became apparent that California was "doubtful." The true condition never got East over the mountains, but we knew it here. We make no such wild pretense that we predicted the actual outcome—but neither did the

drummer boy at Marengo. We saw a situation and we acted. We armed ourselves, we contributed and we organized — most of us Republicans too. Yes, we are inscribing ourselves in panegyric, but have we not merited it?

Jay Kennicott, the strongest Wilson man, was made leader of the league. He assigned each worker a department. Brother Williams had the duty of approaching all the authors, litterateurs and lawyers of his acquaintance. Brothers Whittemore and Meserve were given the plutocrats and nabobs, Brother Boothe took on the actresses and movie folk, Brother Brown the real estaters, Brother Tiedeman the national guard. Brother Kennicott relied on himself to make inroads in the saloon and liquor trade, and so on and so on, all through the list of eager zealots. In spite of the seeming levity in its telling, the campaign work was earnest and it was effectively done. Is it an immodest estimate that puts our efforts — the labors of fifty workers for two months — at two thousand votes? And that number swung the balance.

So Phi Kappa Psi has elected a President — its President. And should we not be proud to have done so? Woodrow Wilson, above most other men, has honored himself — and in honoring himself he has honored Her. Yes — and in Her turn She has honored him.

---

### **Smith Chosen Historian**

---

At the recent meeting of the Executive Council held in Atlantic City, Daniel J. Kelly, N. Y. Beta '96, tendered his resignation as Editor of the History. Brother Kelly served as Archon of the old second district from 1903 to 1905, and was elected Editor of the History in June 1912. He is now superintendent of schools in Binghamton, N. Y., and felt that he could no longer devote the necessary time to the duties of Historian.

To succeed Brother Kelly, the Executive Council elected Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, of Pittsburgh, Pa. The new Historian is so well known to the members of the Fraternity, having retired from the office of President in June last, that no words of introduction are necessary. He is thoroughly familiar with the Fraternity's history, and will bring to that office unusual ability obtained through long and active connection with Phi Kappa Psi.

## Bunk or Junk

HOWARD C. WILLIAMS, ILL. DELTA '04, Contributor

---

**E**VER since reaching the age of discretion — and by that I mean the time in the life of a college man, after he is graduated, when he realizes what a chump he has been — I have had some set notions anent the wearing of ornaments. For instance, I have no objection to a man wearing his fraternity pin over his heart or perhaps wearing the coat of arms of his organization on a watch fob. Such a spectacle is an every-day occurrence and nothing to be wondered at any more than we wonder at seeing the badge of the Mystic Shrine, the Elks, the Eagles, the Knights of Columbus or the B'nai Brith. But why any college man, graduate or undergraduate, should want to transfer the sacred insignia of his fraternity to wrist watches, chewing gum cases, salts bottles, vanity cases, tatting shuttles, powder cans or anything else within the category of frivolousness, extravagance or foolishness, is something I did not learn in college.

Ramble through any fraternity house (or sorority house, if you get the chance), or glance through a jewelry catalog, and you will find many other exhibits, more or less necessary to a liberal education and a democratic fraternity life, such as belt buckles for the front or back, breast pins, sock supporters, lavalliers, hat pins, signet rings, stick pins, bracelets, bar pins, veil sets, picture frames, locket, chains, cuff links, shirt studs, cigar cutters, pencils, pens, knives, perfume bottles, napkin bands, handkerchief holders, card cases, match safes, scarf pins, spoons, purses, cigar or cigarette holders, and pipes of brier, meershaum or calabash.

Understand me, I have no objection to a man wearing sock supporters or puffing a pipe; but I fail to see, for instance, how fraternity crests or Greek letters help to hold up a man's socks or make tobacco more enjoyable.

If you have never purchased any of these golden treasures, meaning of course, articles with your fraternity badge, coat of arms, Greek letters or other symbols of your organization exhibited thereon, you may take an immunity bath

and be free of a little friendly criticism. Frankly, though, I do not belong to that class. I'll confess willingly, like the man who says "It pays to be honest, because I've tried both ways," that I have been a chump myself, and hence anything I venture to say is going to have the boomerang effect. And besides getting some criticism of my own making, I expect also to get some hot shot from some of my good jeweler friends; and I anticipate a letter from the editor of this journal saying that this stuff will kill our advertising contracts for next year, and a lot of that sort of be-careful talk.

In the first place, I have tried out this little article verbally at fraternity gatherings and found it struck a mighty responsive string. I might even hang up the "By Request" sign and amplify it by saying that I have been urged to spill my ideas about the promiscuous wearing of all sorts and designs of useless fraternity jewelry. Here and there I have heard fraternity men tell of the mistakes they made in this particular line of expenditure, and I give here a typical confession. (As a matter of fact, a brother told me this story within the past week and, to make certain that the facts are correctly stated, I let him read this paper.)

"When I was initiated into the fraternity I bought a jeweled badge. That was in the days when undergraduates were permitted to go the limit of extravagance in purchasing high-priced jewelry. The badge was set with pearls. Plain pins were a lot cheaper but all the fellows had the jeweled ones and I wasn't going to be the only piker in the bunch. Afterwards I concluded that some of the other freshmen felt the same way I did about it—that is, none of us had the nerve to admit we couldn't afford the more expensive jewelry. As a matter of fact I was spending my father's money for the pin and my father couldn't afford anything of the sort. He was doing mighty well to send me to college at all.

"I well remember my first Christmas at home as I very carefully concealed my fraternity pin when about the house so my father wouldn't see it and get inquisitive about the price. Although I wore it in plain sight at the various Christmas parties and among the old gang, it made me feel

sort of sheepish when I realized that father had three more sons and daughters to send to college, if he could, and I confess I very much doubted his ability to do it on his limited income as a small-town physician in a healthful locality.

"But the jeweled badge was only the beginning of my foolishness. I fell for practically everything in the fraternity jewelry line. My perfectly good stick pin that mother had given me on my birthday a year ago was laid aside for a fraternity pin that cost three or four dollars; a pair of solid gold cuff links that I got for a graduation present at high school were tossed into the chiffonier to be succeeded by a pair of Greek-lettered links that I did not need; I bought a pipe, in a leather case, and it cost me \$5.50, but it had the fraternity monogram on the bowl and I simply had to have that pipe or quit smoking. Since then I've smoked many a dollar pipe that has given me more enjoyment than the silver-mounted one. And so it went. I remember getting a match safe and a belt buckle and even a signet ring, although, in my right senses, I wouldn't have purchased any of them. A harness-strap belt, a plain-band wedding ring and a little package of cigar-counter matches are good enough for me now. I was not the only buyer in the house, either. Many other fellows plunged in just as freely as I did, with their fathers' money.

"Raffles? I was in on all of them. A glib jewelry salesman always found me present among the first marks at our chapter house. I paid many a dollar of dad's hard-earned and hard-saved money for chances that some other fellow always seemed to win.

"There is one salesman I never shall forget. He seemed to specialize on girl stuff. He came around to our house just before Christmas time my second year in college. What I liked about him most was the fact he called most of us fellows by name, although he had seen most of us but once. And I recall distinctly how he gripped my hand and spied off my name among some of the more prominent men of the chapter just as though he had known me for years. It made me sort of swell up to have him remember me that way.

"This hasn't much to do with what I bought for girls, but

a couple of years afterwards I bumped into that same salesman in Detroit. He was selling automobiles then. I approached him like a long-lost friend, grasped his hand and was making an awful fuss over him, while all I got in return was a far-away look. 'You've got me this time, partner,' he said. I reminded him of the old college and the old fraternity house, but still he didn't seem to place me. Then I complimented him on the way he used to remember all the fellows in the chapter, although I felt keenly my disappointment that the wizard had lost his cunning. The old smile came back to the wise man and he beamed this on me: "Oh, that's all in the game. That's one of the first things we learned. You see one of the men in our firm gets all the fraternity magazines, and we salesmen always made it a practice to look over the numbers with the fraternity pictures in them and study them over a little at the hotel before making our visits to the boys. It's easy.'

"That salesman taught me one thing that has been of incalculable benefit to me since, even though it cost a pile of dad's coin to learn it, and that is to get well acquainted with your prospect and learn all you can about him before you try to land him for an order.

"Well, getting back to my sophomore Christmas that I started to tell you about, I had a girl back in my old home town, just like a lot of other fellows who did not set the world afire at 'fussing' among the co-eds. Nothing to her was grand, or adorable, or delicious; it was always perfectly grand, perfectly adorable, or simply delicious. She used to rave perfectly awful about soph cotillions, house parties, junior proms, fudge, senior hops, coats of arms, 'frat' songs, college pennants, and fraternity men in general. And how she did dote on jewelry. Now you know all about her, even her age. I fancied I had some opposition for her steady company, and so I sought to chain, pin and buckle our two young hearts together with locket and chains, breast pins, hat pins, belt buckles and a collection of other what-not. But I want to tell you it gave me a mighty comfortable feeling about the heart to see the symbols of my fraternity adorning her trim figure. Dad paid for all of it.

"Later we were married, bless her heart, but not to each other."



This little story is typical of several I have heard. In my own chapter there was always more jewelry stuck in pin cushions or slipped away in dresser drawers than there was on the men in the house. And the amount of capital tied up in fraternity jewelry occupying an obscure corner of some young girl's heart is beyond computation. I have found it to be true that many an article of fraternity jewelry has been cast aside after its glamor has been worn off.

I do not blame the jewelers; it is their business to sell jewelry, and it is a legitimate business if they choose to make it such. However, I do not approve of a lot of the stuff that fraternity jewelers sell, and a salesman who oversells to a college student commands neither the respect of the trade nor the commendation of his firm. The jewelers submit alluring displays to groups of students; each sale helps make another and the temptation to buy is a strong one for most young men. The accessibility of liquor makes many a man hanker for a drink on his way from work at night, though if the saloon were not handy and the liquor difficult to procure he would not have the desire so strongly. In like manner the accessibility of jewelry to students sharpens the craving for articles for which there is no particular necessity. The jewelers sell the boys what the boys want, but the trouble is that the wants are mostly fictitious and are based upon childish desire and not adult need. There is a vast difference between *wanting* and *needing* a thing.

Although the jeweled badge evil among undergraduates in Phi Kappa Psi has been overcome by legislation, we are still confronted with the novelty disease, by which I mean the tendency to purchase unnecessary articles of jewelry for males and females. Hear what comforting words the *Wisconsin Phi Psi*, the miniature newspaper published by our Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, has to alleviate suffering from the malady:

The chapter has shown her disapproval of fraternity jewelry by passing a motion forbidding any fraternity jeweler to display his goods in the chapter house. The fraternity jeweler is a person who takes much and leaves little and we cannot help but feel that his exit from 811 State street not only means the abolition of a lot of junk but an improved financial condition among the brothers.

The brothers up Madison way are going to keep on smok-

ing pipes even as you and I; they are going to wear stick pins in their ties, but they will be the same good, old stick pins they brought to college with them; they are going to wear sock supporters to keep their socks from curling around their shoes; they are going to wear cuff links and shirt studs when they need them; they are going to wear belts for the same reason that firemen wear red suspenders; but they are not going to squander a lot of their fathers' money in the purchase of things they already have in some other form just because the jeweler's goods have something Grecian about them. And, in passing, it may be said that the Madison boys are not going to buy belt buckles for the front or back, or bar pins, or wrist watches, or powder cans, or chewing gum cases, or breast pins, or tatting shuttles, or other tawdry articles of jewelry for the co-eds at Wisconsin or the home-town girls of La Crosse, New Richmond, Racine or Antigo. And I think they will make good in improving the financial condition of the brothers.

If I were an undergraduate today in any one of our forty-five other chapters I would sit down and draft an amendment to the by-laws of my chapter patterned after the Wisconsin Alpha rule. Understand me, I do not mean to legislate against the jewelers; we have three official jewelers, all of whom I am firmly convinced are honest, reputable and worthy of our patronage. But I do feel that the average undergraduate needs a little legislation of the self-imposed sort that will prevent him from having pie for breakfast and some other unnecessary articles.

Now the title of this little epistle is "Bunk or Junk?" Have it either way you like. You may not agree with me in everything I have said; I hardly expect you to do that when it comes to expressing a personal opinion. I shall leave it to you; either this stuff I have given you is Bunk or you are in favor of the continued sale of what the Wisconsin boys call Junk.

## The Chapter Letter<sup>1</sup>

---

**W**E have the best bunch of freshmen this year in college and the best bunch we have ever had," an alumnus of one of our leading fraternities said to me early in the autumn.

"What do you think of Klein?" I asked, with a desire to show interest and a willingness to reveal the fact that I knew some of his men.

"I don't know," he replied. "I haven't seen one of them; but I read about them in the chapter letter in our quarterly, and you know those letters never tell anything but the truth. The facts are," he continued thoughtfully, "I believe I've seen that same statement about our freshmen every year since I left college," and so has every man if he has read his fraternity journal as he should have done.

A considerable number of fraternity publications come to my table during the year through the courtesy of editors and fraternity men with whom I am acquainted, and I think as I look these through there is no department of these journals which awakens in me more interest or gives me more pleasure than that one devoted to the letters from the various chapters of the fraternity. The facts are often drawn from the imagination, the pathos is generally quite ingenuous, and the humor is more often than otherwise entirely unconscious and unintentional. The following quoted from a southern correspondent to one of the journals, and breathing of soft music and palm trees, has the tender sentimental touch:

"Having given an unusual amount of smokers and dances, we drew the scholastic year to a glorious close with our annual commencement banquet. Were I to attempt an account in detail all the pleasure and glory given to Alpha that night I would consume more than our space. Let it suffice to say that there were more than forty seated 'round our festive board' including ourselves and our ladies. The banquet hall was decorated with more than a hundred col-

---

<sup>1</sup> This article was written by Thomas Arkle Clark, dean of men at the University of Illinois, and appeared in a recent issue of the *Alpha Tau Omega Palm*.

lege pennants, Florida palms and Pitcher plants. Soft music drifted from behind the palms while we slowly, and with dignity, sacrificed eighteen delightful courses. Ever and anon the laughter of the girls and the 'speel' of the boys were silenced by the thundering oratory of the toastmaster and his toasters. So much for the banquet."

O. Henry has one of his characters say with reference to a bibulous young fellow who had kissed a plain-featured waitress and who afterward apologized for his rudeness, "He wasn't no gentleman, or he'd never have apologized," which suggests to me that no one but a southerner ever takes a "lady" to his annual dance.

I have never gone into the history of these letters which are almost universally at present a part of fraternity journals, but I have no doubt that if it were possible to do so it would be found that the practice of requiring them grew up from a desire on the part of officers and members to become better acquainted with the entire membership of the organization, to know something of the personal lives of the individuals composing each chapter, and to bind the different chapters more closely together. It was no doubt something of the same purpose expressed in a broader way perhaps that the members of a family widely separated now have who write regularly to each other of the personal happenings in their own lives, or that personal friends have who through regular correspondence attempt to keep the fires of friendship brightly burning.

In the early history of Greek-letter fraternities there were few chapters of each organization and these few were usually close together. It was possible for a wide-awake man in those early days to know personally a large percentage of the men who made up the undergraduate ranks of his organization and through the quarterly letters to know something about every other man whom he did not know personally. As the fraternity roll was increased and the interests of the fraternity widened the need of something to bind the various chapters together, to strengthen unity and to bring the undergraduates more fully into personal acquaintance with one another was more and more felt, and the regular chapter letter was made a requirement un-

der penalty of a fine. There have been many attempts made in committees and conferences and congresses to repeal this requirement, but they have always been unsuccessful, as I suspect they are likely to continue to be. The letters do a work in the fraternity which I think is worth doing, and though I feel strongly that they do not accomplish it as well as it could be done or as well as it should be done, I should be sorry to have the custom discontinued.

I have never been a very willing correspondent, and having been called upon to write many and various sorts of letters, I can sincerely sympathize with the man who has laid upon him the unsolicited task of writing letters to an editor whom he never saw, at a time when he would much rather do something else, and upon a subject in which he is likely to find little personal interest.

For some months I have been carrying on a weekly correspondence with a young boy at "prep" school whose guardian I am and in whose intellectual, physical and moral progress I have no little interest. His letters to me are full of the results of football games, of parties, of "Bojack" parades, of escapades off campus. I am interested in these matters, of course, but the things I want most to know he is not likely to mention. I was reviewing his Latin with him at Christmas time and came to a chapter of Cæsar with which he was totally unfamiliar. "They had that while I was in the hospital," he explained to me. "When were you in the hospital?" I asked somewhat in surprise. "Oh, in November," he replied. "Didn't I write you about that?" And so incidentally it came out during his vacation that he was taking piano lessons, that there had been a fire in his dormitory, that his roommate had had scarlet fever, and that he had failed in his mathematics. He was quite surprised to find that he had neglected to tell me any of these things in his letters, or that I should be interested in their recital. What to me was vital was to him only a passing and a trifling incident. His letters have not truthfully reflected his real life. I have felt as I have gone over these chapter letters that in many, if not in most, cases they told very little of what I should most like to know of the lives and accomplishments of the men in the active chapters.

The first thing that strikes me about these letters is their oppressive optimism. They reek with panegyrics; they express nothing short of superlatives; they are turgid with laudation. One who has had even a moderate amount of experience with imperfect human nature must have something of the feeling toward the writers of these letters that a friend of mine had toward a mutual acquaintance whom he characterized as "imaginative and expedient rather than rigidly and puritanically literal." The letters that are before me as I write these paragraphs are pregnant with "brightest prospects for the year," are full of "the most promising material" and "swell with pride" as they introduce "the best freshmen in college and the most brilliant that the fraternity has ever pledged." The semester that is closed is "the most successful in the history of the fraternity," and the one that is opening "bids fair to eclipse those of former years."

I recall a letter written by a member of a chapter with which I was acquainted which began, "After closing a remarkably successful college year," and continued with a page of similar bunk. The "remarkably successful college year" for them had in reality been full of disaster. The commissary through mismanagement had left the fraternity nearly \$1000 in debt, one of their prominent upperclassmen had been dismissed for cribbing, the highest officer of the fraternity had neglected his duty throughout his entire term of office, and the freshmen had been allowed to run wild so that they had brought down the scholastic standing of the organization to the bottom of the fraternity list; and yet it had been a "remarkably successful college year."

The following modest recital illustrates the sort of stuff which I have in mind, and which every one discounts as he reads. The only modification which I have made is to change the names. It looks as if Lyons was a hard-worked man.

"Our annual reception was one, indeed, to be proud of, and pronounced the greatest fete of the commencement season.

"At commencement Lyons did honor to our noble fra-

ternity by being awarded the medal given by the *News*, the college paper, for the best short story. Lyons, also, tied for the "Ready Writer's" medal.

"We are represented on the college paper, *News*, by George as associate editor and Smith as circulation manager. On the *Monthly* by Weaver and Lyons as editor-in-chief and business manager. At the last meeting of the athletic association, Lyons was elected president and Smith, treasurer. While we have received these honors, we did not secure them by political schemes, but attained them."

The estimate which the fraternity correspondent places upon his chapter and upon its accomplishments is very seldom a reasonable one, or one which is borne out by the facts. I have never known but one man who admitted that his own chapter was not the best in college. I have seldom known a man who could really look at his chapter in a cold-blooded and unemotional way and judge it fairly. Last year my office sent out to the various fraternities which have chapters at the University of Illinois a questionnaire asking among other things that the thirty or so chapters of Greek-letter fraternities which are represented at Illinois be ranked in order of excellence or standing. The papers were to be returned without signature, so that it was not possible to tell what fraternity had filled out any one of the papers. It was interesting to note that practically every fraternity was given first place on at least one paper, and it was not hard to guess that most of the organizations had ranked themselves first. If the estimate of correspondents are to count for anything the men who write must be able to see their own faults and the weaknesses of the organizations which they represent, and they must be willing to admit some of these faults.

A third characteristic of these letters which seems to me to show a weakness of judgment is the fact that nothing is seized upon as a fit subject for praise and dissemination with such eagerness and self-congratulation as is the fact that some one of the brothers has been elected to something or has joined some organization outside of the fraternity. There is verily more joy over the one or two lucky brothers who get into the most insignificant organizations than over

all the others who stay in the chapter house and do the real work of the fraternity . . .

I do not wish to minimize such honors. They are interesting, some of them are worth while, but they are after all only incidental to the real life and work of the chapter and should not have the emphatic position in the letter. It takes little genius in college to get into things, but it often requires backbone and finesse to keep out.

Scholastic success unless attended with some public praise or recognition is made little of in these letters, and if one did not know to the contrary, one might very well ask himself when he is reading over these letters whether or not the fraternity man ever attains any scholastic honors. The item quoted below touches the scholastic situation with a delicacy which deserves commendation.

"Illinois Beta is now enjoying its summer vacation after a most successful year. Most of the brothers passed their final examinations satisfactorily and from the outlook we should take a high place among the fraternities at Illinois.

"This year we lose three men by graduation. Three other brothers will not return next year, having left college to go into business."

One can scarcely help wondering if the three brothers who have left college to go into business may not have been induced somewhat to take that step because they were not included in the fortunate list of those who passed their final examinations. There is no mention either of any brother who might in passing have done himself and the chapter credit. It is considered a sufficient cause for congratulation that so large a number succeeded in getting by and no questions are asked or information given as to the margin above a mere passing grade which the brothers attained. Since the doing of his college work is the main thing for which an undergraduate is supposed to go to college, the fellow who accomplishes this result with distinguished credit to himself is certainly entitled to some special mention.

One could wish sometimes that the writers had adopted a more direct and a simpler style. The following is the introductory sentence to a letter full of the most ridicu-



lously exaggerated eulogium. One feels as he is reading it as if he were wallowing in a mire of oratorical slush.

"Fifty-six years of Iowa Zeta's existence have passed into the realm of history, and as Apollo casts his radiant gleams upon her fifty-seventh annus we wish first of all to introduce seven new brothers."

Each issue of one fraternity journal which comes to my table is full of such humor from the first letter to the last.

The effect of all this inflated style, exaggerated self-praise and failure to realize the relative value of things is bad. The letters seem artificial, insincere, conceited. They remind me often of the conversation of two imaginative small boys, the one trying to outstrip the other in tales of personal accomplishment and adventure. They too often lack character, force and real truthfulness, and they seldom give us any really adequate idea of the actual condition of the chapter.

Having heaped so much criticism upon the chapter letters as I have found them I ought at least to make a few suggestions as to their improvement, and this I shall attempt to do.

In the first place I have never seen any advantage to the local chapter or to the fraternity at large in fabricating the facts. Such a procedure seldom deceives any one. When a pale, haggard-eyed undergraduate comes into my office and tells me that he is in riotous good health and that he never felt better in his life, I know that he is lying, though I do not always go to the trouble of telling him so. So when a fraternity correspondent boasts of his chapter's having had the best year in its history, of its having pledged seventeen of the most superb freshmen that ever came out of prep school, and of being on the whole the most inexpressibly successful and influential bunch ever tolerated by the college authorities, every one who has had any experience knows about where they stand. To blow one's own horn mellifluously and modestly is a task so difficult that the ordinary correspondent might better not attempt it. Present the facts fairly and as they are. Tell the truth. If the fellows have succeeded, say so; but we have all learned that life is not entirely sunshine. If you have lost out,

admit it; if things are wrong and you have made mistakes, face the facts honestly and resolve to try to correct conditions. The man or the chapter that is supremely self-satisfied will never improve. Optimism may be carried so far as to become a weakness. When you revise your letters, cut out 95 per cent of the self-satisfaction and all the self-praise.

Try so far as is possible to give an adequate idea of the personality of the individual men composing the chapter. Single each man out and give a few details as to what each is like, where he came from and what he has done. Especially as to the new men, for you are presenting these brothers to a wide range of friends who do not know them, but who would be glad to get better acquainted. Tell who recommended them, to whom they are related, and what work they are taking up. If King is the youngest brother of Elden's wife, and if Cross comes from Warren's town, these facts will help to introduce and to individualize them. If Wallace was a high school orator, or Wright a cross-country star these are good things to say. The correspondent has a fine chance to present the characteristics and personality of every man in the chapter, and in so doing he will help to carry out the original purpose of the chapter letters which was, as I have said, to bring each chapter and each man in the chapter into closer personal touch with all the other chapters.

We are all intensely interested, I am sure, in the growth and development of the institution in which our various chapters are located, and as for myself I am most interested in the life, the customs and the traditions of these institutions—the local environment and the conditions which so strongly influence undergraduate life and which differentiate the character of one institution from that of another. How little of this tremendous difference is revealed by the chapter letters is unbelievable until one has read them in an attempt to discover it. Have you ever tried to determine, for example, how different undergraduate life and traditions at Albion are from those at the University of Virginia or at Sewanee from the University of Minnesota? Have you ever thought to what extent undergraduate prac-

tice at an institution of more than five thousand students like the University of Michigan or the University of Illinois differs and must of necessity differ from that of a smaller college like Beloit or Muhlenberg? The chapter letters give us very little conception of these differences because the correspondent perhaps, having in most cases been in but one class of institution, has taken for granted that matters are run in every institution as they are run in his own, and has not given the time or the thought necessary to make these differences clear. He does not realize how interesting and illuminating his letters would be if he would take such trouble. I have looked, for example, through many fraternity quarterlies in an attempt to get an adequate idea of the specific class scraps held in various institutions throughout this country, but though I find constant references to them, so little detail has been given that I have never been able to understand in what way one contest differs from another. The correspondent has simply taken for granted that we know all about it and lets the matter go at that. The same thing is true of a thousand other details of undergraduate life.

I was very much interested, I can not say I was surprised, at a recent interfraternity conference when in conversation with a prominent fraternity man of New York, to find how little he knew of the University of Illinois. He was wholly unfamiliar with its history, its equipment, its endowment, its curriculum and its attendance. He did not know whether it was located in Chicago or in Kankakee and the chapter letters he had read were calculated to give him very little information on these subjects. Before I commented too severely upon his ignorance I took time to ask myself how much I knew about the University of Oklahoma, or Rutgers, or Miami, and before any one who reads this article grows conceited I should like to inquire how much he knows about Cincinnati University or the College of Charleston or the Agricultural College at Manhattan, Kansas, or Tufts, or Bowdoin, and how concrete an idea is it possible for him to get from the chapter letter in his fraternity magazine. All this suggests to me that the letters ought to tell every year something about the

college — its aims, its extent, its growth, its accomplishments.

I should feel it unfortunate, too, if the letters did not contain considerably specific reference to undergraduate activities. Athletics, dramatics, social events, college publications form a large part of the life of most undergraduates and a larger part of their interest. College papers are often criticised because they devote so large an amount of their reading matter to the discussion of these undergraduate activities and so small a part to the more important things of college life. It will always be so so long as those who have charge of college publications are young and interested in youthful activities. I have frequently remarked that if a prominent professor should die on the day of an important football game, the college paper the next morning would very likely give the game the front page, while the professor was modestly stowed away somewhere on the inside of the sheet. Since this point of view is so common I should feel that the chapter letter would not adequately and truthfully represent the undergraduate point of view unless it devoted a considerable amount of the space allotted to it to college activities.

There was a time, I suppose, when a fraternity man felt that his duty was done if he knew his own fraternity and showed interest in it. I have even heard fraternity men say that they did not care to form the acquaintance of men of other organizations, and that they had little or no interest in what other fraternities were doing. Such a feeling, fortunately, is about gone, and fraternity men all over the country are being drawn more closely together, are stimulating one another to mutual improvement, and are showing a real interest in one another's welfare. Anything that has to do with fraternity life, fraternity relationships and fraternity improvements and advancement in your college ought to form an interesting part of the chapter letter. If fraternities come, as I think they will, into a higher place in our college life, it will be because they pull together, because they are willing to learn from each other, and because they are willing to recognize each other's merits. If they go down, they will go down together.

What I have said of self-praise does not apply, I believe, to praise of one's neighbors, and the fraternity correspondent will have got a long way when he reaches the point of discussing interfraternity conditions and relations in his college and has judgment and generosity enough to recognize a rival fraternity's strong points.

An adequate judgment of the chapter's standing and worth, a personal estimate of each member's character, accomplishments and personality, some details of college activities and college customs, and an interested review of what fraternities in general are doing at the institution from which he writes are among the things which a correspondent can use to make his chapter letters more interesting and more beneficial than some of them now are.

---

### **Raff Host to Ohio Gamma Old Guard**

---

During the week-end of October 7-9, Norman C. Raff, Editor of the Song Book, entertained the "Old guard" of Ohio Gamma at a delightful house party at his home on Raff road, Canton, Ohio. The affair was the regular quarterly meeting of these brothers who became members of old Ohio Gamma about forty years ago.

The guests arrived in Canton Saturday morning, October 7th, and were taken to the Canton Club for luncheon. In the afternoon they spent the greater part of the time motor-ing, going to the Lakeside Country Club for dinner. In the evening Brother Raff gave an informal reception at his home, inviting many of his Canton friends to meet his guests. The house was appropriately decorated with pink and lavender. On Sunday Brother Raff entertained with a breakfast party at 10 o'clock, a noon luncheon, and at a five o'clock tea, at which a large number of guests were invited.

The Ohio Gamma members and ladies attending this reunion were: Bro. and Mrs. C. F. M. Niles of Toledo, Bro. and Mrs. Edward Kibler of Newark, Bro. and Mrs. E. S. Grant of Zanesville, Bro. and Mrs. John E. West of Bellefontaine, Bro. and Mrs. J. E. Harris of Cleveland, Bro. and Mrs. A. S. Rogers of Springfield, D. C. List of Wheeling, W. Va., and Norman C. Raff of Canton.

## Little Sketches of Big Phi Psis

---

### 15. Theodore P. Shonts, Ill. Gamma '74

**W**HEN President Roosevelt was seeking for a man to take charge of the building of the Panama canal, he announced that he was "looking for a hundred thousand dollar man." He later found him in the person of Theodore Perry Shonts, Ill. Gamma '74.

Brother Shonts was born in Crawford county, Pa., in 1856. As a boy he went with his parents to Iowa, where he received his early education. He attended public schools at Centreville, Iowa, and matriculated at Monmouth College, Monmouth, Ill., from which college he was graduated in 1876. He became an expert accountant and subsequently was employed to standardize and simplify the methods of bookkeeping in the banks of Iowa. Then he studied law and for a time practised that profession at Centreville.

Brother Shonts entered the railroad field in connection with the construction of certain portions of the present Iowa Central Railroad, subsequently being placed in charge of the construction work. Afterward he built the Missouri, Iowa and Nebraska, and later the three I's—the Indiana, Illinois and Iowa—of which he became the controlling owner. When the latter road was turned over to the New York Central system he obtained control and was made president of the Clover Leaf, the popular name of the Toledo, St. Louis and Western; and subsequently also became president of the Chicago and Alton, the Minneapolis and St. Louis, and the Iowa Central.

In 1905 President Roosevelt asked Brother Shonts to take charge of the building of the Panama canal. He accepted and for two years worked hard and well. It was during his administration, known as the "Railroad Regime at Panama," that yellow fever was eliminated from the isthmus, and the Canal Zone made sanitary; the present commissary and supply system established; the machinery for the construction of the canal designed, purchased, and installed; the type of canal worked out and agreed upon by Congress; the force of skilled and unskilled labor recruited and housed; and the work well launched toward completion.

At the end of two years, pursuant to his agreement with the President that he might leave when the Panama canal work was a "going concern," he left to become president of the Interborough Rapid Transit Co. and the New York Railways Co., of New York City, which positions he occupies at the present time.

---

16. **James P. Goodrich, Ind. Alpha '85**

**A**T the Pittsburgh G. A. C. a brother who wished to speak upon a subject then under discussion was introduced as "James P. Goodrich, the next governor of Indiana." Although at that time in the midst of an active political campaign, Brother Goodrich found time to spend a few days at his Fraternity convention. But he hurried back to the Hoosier state and made such a good impression upon the citizens of that commonwealth, by whom he was already well and favorably known, that the prophecy made at the G. A. C. became fulfilled on November 7th.

James Putnam Goodrich, Ind. Alpha '85, was born February 18, 1864, in Winchester, Ind., where he has always lived. He was educated at De Pauw University, and was admitted to the Indiana bar in 1886. He has built up an extensive law practice in Winchester and Indianapolis, and has been interested in many banking and business corporations. He was appointed receiver for the Chicago, Cincinnati and Louisville Railroad, and served as president of the People's Loan & Trust Co. of Winchester, the Washington (Ind.) Water, Light & Power Co., and the Jeffersonville (Ind.) Water, Light & Power Co. He is a director of the Parker (Ind.) Banking Co., the National City Bank of Indianapolis, the Security Trust Co. of Indianapolis, the Union Heat, Light & Power Co., of Winchester, the Union Reduction Co. and the Indiana Reduction Co. of Indianapolis.

He has been a prominent figure in Indiana politics for many years, serving eight years as chairman of the Republican State Central Committee. He has also been a member of the Republican National Executive Committee. At the

election held November 7, 1916, he was chosen governor of Indiana by a substantial plurality. He is a trustee of Wabash College and of the Public Library Commission of Winchester.

---

## Book Reviews

---

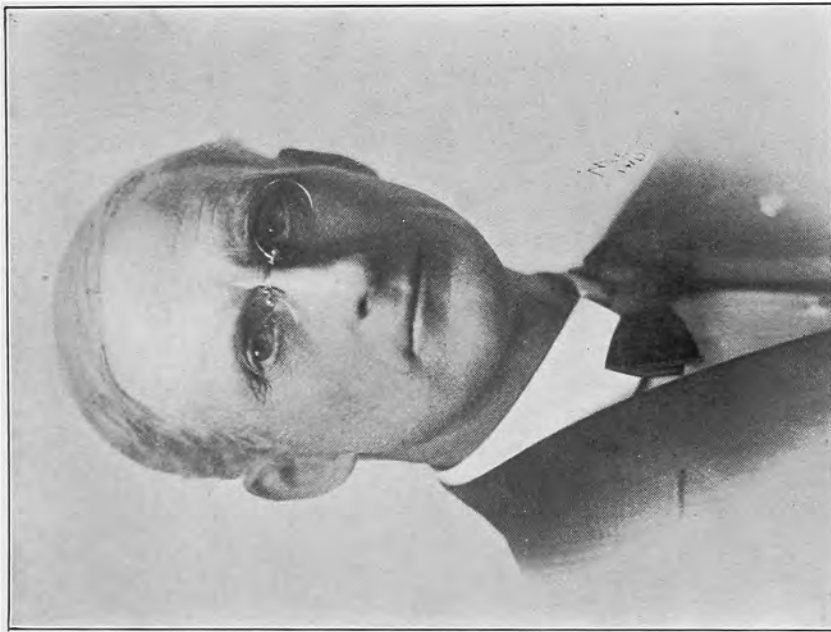
"The Humble Annals of a Back Yard" (The Pilgrim Press, Boston, \$1 net) is the title of a new volume of essays by Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha '96. While most of the short articles composing this book had previously appeared in various magazines, it is a real treat to have them brought together in a single volume. Into these essays Brother Dyer has put something of his delightful philosophy which tends to give the reader — especially if he does not have the advantages of life in the open country — a new and more contented outlook upon his daily surroundings. "Most of us are a bit far-sighted," begins one chapter, "when it comes to the enjoyment of nature. We fix our gaze on the distant wonder, overlooking the little miracle beneath our feet. We seek wild life in Canada or the Rockies, under the delusion that our own farms and gardens and back yards are thoroughly tame." The essays tell something of these back-yard wonders, under such homely titles as *The First Corn*, *Good Beans*, *The Rain*, *Winter*, and others.

Dr. S. E. Forman, Pa. Zeta '86, is the author of a new book entitled "*First Lessons in American History*" (The Century Co., New York, 65c). The book is more elementary than the author's earlier publications, such as "*A History of the United States*," "*The American Republic*," and "*Advanced American History*." In fact, the book is specifically intended for beginners. The story of the history of the country is centered largely around biographical sketches of the men who have made that history. It is written in a clear style that is capable of easy understanding, and the arrangement of the subject matter makes an ideal text for the beginner. It contains several maps and more than 250 illustrations, many of the latter being made from drawings which will appeal to the child's interest, even though poorly done and rather imaginative.

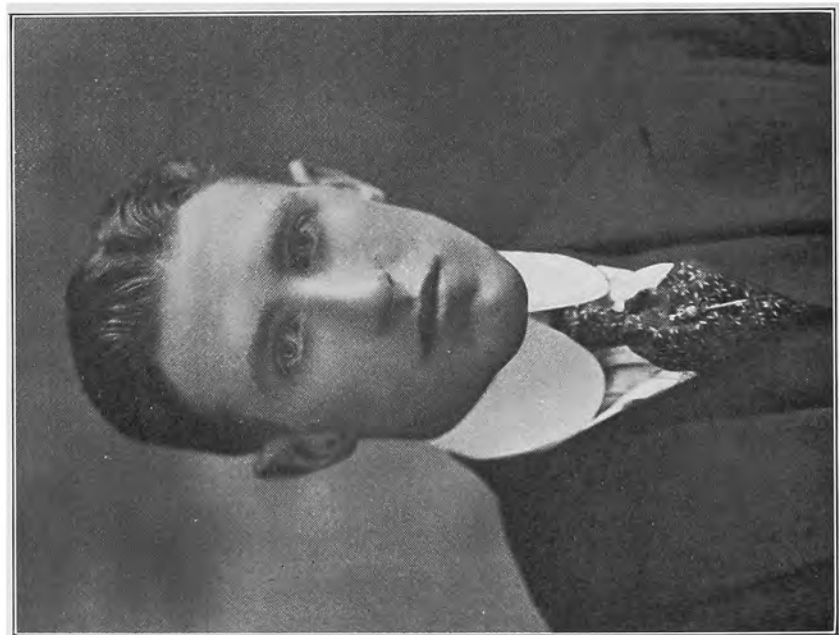




THEODORE P. SHONTS, ILL. GAMMA '74



JAMES P. GOODRICH, IND. ALPHA '85



JOHN R. SPROUL, P.A. KAPPA '13



DONALD HAMILTON, OHIO DELTA '14

TWO NEW ARCHONS

## Two New Archons

---

**A**T the meeting of the Executive Council held in October, the resignations of Archons Dean Sturgis, of the old first district, and A. S. Mason, of the third district, were received and accepted. To fill these vacancies, the Executive Council appointed John R. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '13, and Donald Hamilton, Ohio Delta '14. Their appointments will expire June 30, 1917.

In the redistricting of the Fraternity, J. Edward Dixon becomes Archon of the first district, John R. Sproul of the second, Don. Hamilton of the third, Harry S. Gorgas of the fourth, and Leland Thompson of the fifth.

### **Archon John R. Sproul**

John R. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '13, is the son of Senator William C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '89, who was also formerly Archon of the same district and who served as Treasurer of the Fraternity 1894-96. He was born in Chester, Pa., January 30, 1895. His preparatory education was obtained in the public schools of Chester and in the Mercersburg Academy, having been graduated from the latter school in 1913. That fall he entered Swathmore College, and was initiated into the Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter October 4, 1913. Brother Sproul is taking the A. B. course in preparation for studying law. Since his initiation he has been one of the leading men of his chapter and of the college. He has been interested in athletics, playing on the baseball team for three years and being captain of the basketball team at the present time. In his freshman year he played on the football team, but was injured and has not played since. Last spring he was elected to the senior honorary society, Book and Key.

### **Archon Donald Hamilton**

Donald Hamilton, Ohio Delta '14, the new Archon of the new third district, was born in Hoopeston, Ill., February 23, 1896. He prepared for college in the high school of that city, from which he was graduated in 1913. His family moved to Columbus, Ohio, during the summer of 1913, and that fall Brother Hamilton entered Ohio State University

and was pledged to Phi Psi. He was initiated into the Ohio Delta Chapter February 28, 1914. He has been active in college and chapter affairs, being on the football squad for three years, treasurer of the Commercial Club, associate editor of the 1915 *Makio*, assistant athletic editor of the *Lantern*, a member of the honorary society called Toastmasters, and president of the Zarzoliars, the musical comedy club. Brother Hamilton will be graduated in 1917.

---

## Froth From Chapter Letters

---

### Been Tatooned

McAtee has made varsity football, and now proudly wears an "S" on his broad and noble chest.—*Southwestern Presbyterian correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*

### Economizing Time

We have tried the experiment of having our fraternity meetings about 5.30 in the afternoon. . . . Under this news system it will be possible for us to go out in the afternoon, have our meeting, and then go out again in the evening if desired or necessary.—*Goucher College correspondence, Alpha Gamma Delta Quarterly.*

### Who's Your Tailor?

Most of the brothers lived in evening dress during the two weeks' vacation which followed.—*Ohio State correspondence, Sigma Chi Quarterly.*

### Some Feat

Our team literally walked over its opponents in the last match and consequently a large plaque adorns the walls of our new house.—*George Washington University correspondence, Theta Delta Chi Shield.*

### Hustlers at Nebraska

The fact that an eight o'clock can be made by rising at seven forty-five ought to be a great inducement to join our ranks.—*Nebraska correspondence, Alpha Phi Quarterly.*

### What One Year Will Do

The year has clearly shown that Gamma Mu is alive and active.—*Kansas correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*

**Terrible It Is**

Isn't it terrible to see all your friends marrying themselves (or Sigma Nus) this way, while you — oh well — sit around and face a winter of hard work?— *Montana correspondence, Kappa Kappa Gamma Key.*

**Major Leagers**

We had better luck in baseball. Out of three games scheduled we won three, each by the score of 9-0, by default.— *George Washington University correspondence, Sigma Chi Quarterly.*

**Spendthrifts at Rolla**

On September 23 we had our first party of the year in honor of the new house. It was true to Rolla's style of entertainment. We took the ladies to the picture show and then congregated for the dance later. Between the victrola and our musicians the dance was a big success.— *Missouri School of Mines correspondence, Kappa Sigma Caduceus.*

**Not Bad for a Nucleus**

Pi Rho has a nucleus of 33 men around which to build.— *Brown correspondence, the Phi Gamma Delta.*

---

**Akron Alumni Association**

---

Upon the petition of sixteen brothers residing in Akron, Ohio, and vicinity, the Executive Council has granted a charter for an alumni association in that place. The names signed to the petition are as follows: Charles B. Harper, Pa. Beta '78; Harvey Musser, Pa. Eta '75; William W. Baughman, Ohio Epsilon '10; Frederick C. Byers, Ohio Epsilon '10; Paul E. Bauer, Ohio Beta '10; Charles H. Moulton, Mass. Alpha '10; Richard C. Stuntz, Ohio Delta '14; Carl A. Markle, Ohio Epsilon '15; Earl B. Babcock, N. Y. Epsilon '12; Charles E. Stewart, N. Y. Epsilon '13; Reginald A. Wright, Ohio Epsilon '15; Harvey A. Hoffman, Ind. Beta '04; Francis Seiberling, Ohio Beta '88; Willard F. Burr, Ohio Delta '05; Ross M. Leggett, Ohio Epsilon; John MacGregor, Pa. Alpha. These brothers are the charter members of the new association. An organization has been effected, with R. A. Wright, Realty Building, as secretary.

# EDITORIAL

---

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor* . . . . . Albany, N. Y.

---

## The New Districts

In accordance with the action of the last Grand Arch Council, which was later ratified by the chapters, the Executive Council at its recent meeting effected the redistricting of the Fraternity. Members who have been familiar with administrative problems have long realized that a new arrangement of the district organization was not only highly desirable, but that it was becoming more and more imperative. The question has received much thought during the past two or three years, from both undergraduates and alumni, and the E. C. had the benefit of many expressed opinions in arranging the new districts. And it may be said that the Council was actuated solely by a desire so to arrange the various organizations as to bring the greatest efficiency and benefits to the individual units as well as to the Fraternity as a whole.

The former plan of districting, in many instances, brought together in the same district chapters that had no collegiate relations with one another. Their college teams did not meet, the men of the chapters were not brought together in any collegiate affairs, and they had little in common other than fraternity ties. In other cases, districts were separated by mountain ranges and the chapters were not geographically accessible to one another. In the old third district the distances were so great, and the chapters so isolated, that any interchapter relations were practically impossible.

The new assignment of organizations has attempted to relieve these conditions so far as possible. There seems at the present time no way to solve the problem of great distances among the chapters west of the Mississippi. This,

however, will doubtless be taken care of during the next few years. In the old second district there is no change except numerical designation. In all the other districts a great improvement will unquestionably result. The new districts are arranged numerically beginning with the northeast of the country and working westward, on a north and south line. Chapters have not been placed ahead of one another in a district because of age or strength or influence, except that in each state the Greek designations are retained in alphabetic order. In this scheme, the old second district is naturally and logically designated as the first. The new districts, with the arrangement of chapters and alumni associations, are given in the directory in the back of THE SHIELD, and the chapter letters will appear in that order.

---

### Our Former Presidents

---

THE SHIELD is indebted to Brother John L. Porter, presiding officer of the last G. A. C., for the copy from which the halftone frontispiece of the former Presidents of the Fraternity, appearing in this issue, was made. Brother Porter collected the photographs for exhibition in the archives room at the G. A. C., where they were viewed with much interest by all in attendance, and later had them arranged in a single plate. It is the first time that pictures of all our Presidents have been brought together.

In reading of the lives of the fourteen men who have served the Fraternity as its chief executives, one is impressed not only by their distinct services to Phi Kappa Psi, but also by the uniform success which they have attained in the affairs of the world. The list is truly a cosmopolitan one, even though short; in it one notices statesmen, lawyers, soldiers, bankers, editors, clergymen and business men. Several have received marked and unusual honors and distinctions in various fields. Three of the group have passed to the Omega chapter, but have left behind a heritage in which the present generation may well take pride. As we glance over the list, it seems that this group represents the embodiment of all the highest ideals for which Phi Kappa Psi stands. Surely the Fraternity has

chosen well, and the men whom it has honored have in turn honored her. The Fraternity of today may well take pride in the noble men who have served her in the past, and rejoice that it is able to command the services of men of such character.

---

## Chapter Letters

---

THE SHIELD is glad to reprint in this issue an article by Dean Clark, of the University of Illinois, concerning chapter letters. Dean Clark is a member of Alpha Tau Omega, and of all the faculty members in the country today is probably the best informed concerning fraternity problems, tendencies and characteristics. He is able to grasp the undergraduate and fraternity viewpoint, and understands the college boy as few administrators do. He is a sincere believer in the properly regulated fraternity. He has written much concerning fraternity matters, and whatever he has to say merits attention. The criticisms and suggestions that he offers relative to the chapter letters apply to Phi Kappa Psi, as to all fraternities, and it is commended to our members, and *especially* to those undergraduates who prepare the chapter letters for THE SHIELD.

---

## The Elections

---

Whatever may be our political affiliations, members of the Fraternity will all have a feeling of pride that the people of this country have again chosen one of our members to the highest office within their gift. It is no small honor to a college fraternity to number among its members the President of the United States. The honor is perhaps the more appreciated when something of the activities of that man, while an undergraduate member, are known to the members of today, as set forth in Brother Fraser's story in this issue. It appears that Woodrow Wilson was an enthusiastic member of Virginia Alpha, occupying nearly all the chapter offices, serving as a delegate to



the G. A. C., and acting as his chapter's correspondent to **THE SHIELD**. From the nature of his work in the last few years he has not been able to keep in so close touch with Fraternity affairs, but there is ample evidence of his continued interest and loyalty.

It is rather remarkable that in all the contests for major offices in the recent elections, no member of the Fraternity was defeated. The next governor of Indiana is an enthusiastic Phi Psi, well known to many members of the Fraternity. Likewise the new senator from the same state is a brother who has been continually active in Fraternity affairs. Another new face in Congress will be that of Col. E. C. Little, former Editor of **THE SHIELD** and a member whose interest and activity in the Fraternity has never ceased. The other eight members who will serve in the next Congress were returned after varying years of experience in that body.

---

### **A News Scoop**

---

Several of the last issues of various contemporaries in the field of Greek journalism carry the interesting information that Phi Kappa Psi has placed a chapter in the University of Montana. We are glad to be informed of this new chapter, and pass the information along to our officers and members. It will also doubtless be interesting news to a certain local society in that institution.

# PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES

Jack H. Mahon, Tenn. Delta '09, is living in Marysville, Cal.

J. O. Guleke, Texas Alpha '15, is practising law at Amarillo, Texas.

J. A. Frantz, Pa. Eta '10, has opened law offices in Lancaster, Pa.

Henry C. Swasey, Mass. Alpha '11, is living at South Berwick, Maine.

R. M. Tussing, Ohio Delta '08, is with the Safe-Cabinet Co. of Marietta, Ohio.

Edward G. Woods, Ill. Beta '01, is practising law at 10 S. LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

R. D. Stratton, Col. Alpha '14, has removed from Oxnard, Cal., to Rocky Ford, Col.

Robert B. McKnight, Ill. Beta '11, is moving picture editor for the Chicago *Examiner*.

M. W. Jones, Pa. Eta '12, is employed as a chemist by the Standard Oil Co. at Olean, N. Y.

Rev. Clarence E. Hills, Ind. Gamma '73, is pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Trenton, N. J.

J. C. Brooke, Texas Alpha '04, has removed his law offices from Alpine to El Paso, Texas.

M. F. Warner, N. Y. Alpha '10, is with the Central Illinois Utilities Co. at Gibson City, Ill.

Guy M. Veitch, Ill. Beta '16, is in the wholesale department of Marshall Field & Co., Chicago.

Paul G. Murray, Pa. Eta '13, is connected with the Conestoga Knitting Mills of Brownstown, Pa.

J. Craig Redmon, Ill. Beta '13, is covering the state of Indiana for the Atlas Portland Cement Co.

O. W. Wood, Texas Alpha '16, has removed from Dallas, Texas, to 706 Farnald Hall, New York City.

Charles H. Gilman, N. H. Alpha '15, has removed from Chicago to 3403 Fairview av., Baltimore, Md.

M. T. Abel, Mass. Alpha '00, is now with the Norfolk, Va., office of the New York Life Insurance Co.

W. D. Ward, Ind. Gamma '77, is dean and professor of Latin in Occidental College at Los Angeles, Cal.

Paul N. Kingsley, Ohio Epsilon '06, is now in Cincinnati, Ohio, with offices at 705 Provident Bank Building.

John W. Darr, Ohio Alpha '07, is pastor of the Presbyterian mission at 244 Spring st., New York City.

E. W. Manderson, Pa. Iota '94, has removed his law office from Ardmore, Pa., to 61 Broadway, New York City.

W. T. Brubaker, Pa. Eta '99, is president and general manager of the Windsor Hotel Co. of Philadelphia, Pa.

Earl W. Deputy, Ohio Alpha '07, is with the National City Company of New York, and is now living in Toledo, Ohio.

A new advertiser in THE SHIELD is Clyde Brant, Ohio Alpha '00. He makes members of the Fraternity an unusual offer.

Herbert S. Hadley, Kan. Alpha '88, was a member of the advisory committee of the Hughes National College League.

W. H. Mahoney, N. H. Alpha '98, is with the Merchants' Association of New York, with offices in the Woolworth Building.

Charles G. Grove, Pa. Lambda '12, has removed from Altoona, Pa., to Philadelphia, and is living at the Central Y. M. C. A.

Thomas P. Ayer, R. I. Alpha '05, Editor of the Catalog, has been appointed an assistant in the Library of Congress at Washington.

Edward Gilchrist, Pa. Gamma '95, has been appointed a member of the faculty of the College of Industrial Arts at Denton, Texas.

Brooks Fleming, W. Va. Alpha '04, is assistant general manager of operations for the Consolidation Coal Co. of Fairmont, W. Va.

Robert E. Belknap, Md. Alpha '95, Chicago sales agent for the Bethlehem Steel Co., is now living at 104 Rose Terrace, Lake Forest, Ill.

O. G. Fifield, Ind. Delta '06, is the proud father of an eight-pound boy. Brother Fifield is manager of the River Valley Farms at Hebron, Ind.

H. Halsey Wickham, Ill. Beta '13, has recently acquired a seat on the Chicago Board of Trade and is connected with the Beach-Wickham Grain Co.

Ernest M. Staude, Mo. Alpha '12, has announced his engagement to Mrs. J. V. Basche of Portland, Ore. Brother Staude is living at National City, Cal.

William E. McGrath, Ill. Beta '07, has recently organized the William E. McGrath Co., dealing in investment securities, with offices at 39 S. LaSalle st., Chicago.

William J. Farber, N. Y. Beta '11, was married September 20th to Miss Verna Mars Phillips of Windber, Pa. They are living at 871 Ackerman av., Syracuse, N. Y.

Rev. Edwin P. Thomson, Ind. Gamma '74, has resigned as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Springfield, Ohio, to become pastor of a church at Fort Pierce, Fla.

Leverette S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10, is pursuing advanced work in economics at the University of Chicago this year, and will undoubtedly appear on the faculty within a short time.

Albert F. Smith, R. I. Alpha '08, is in charge of the department of expression at the Lexington (Ky.) College of Music, and also has studios at Winchester, Paris and Versailles.

Dr. Benjamin F. Battin, Pa. Kappa '90, is international organizer of the World Alliance for Promoting International Friendship Through the Churches. Much of his time is spent in Europe.

J. W. Johnston, Mich. Alpha '76, one of the charter members of that chapter, is vice president of the Lenox, Incorporated, of Trenton, N. J., manufacturers of fine china. He retains his residence in Chicago.

Dr. John H. Rindlaub, D. C. Alpha '91, is an eye, ear, nose and throat specialist at Fargo, N. D. He is interested in the local society at the University of North Dakota that is seeking admission into the Fraternity.

Frank B. Worrilow, Pa. Gamma '11, has resigned his position as casting inspector with the Michigan Steel Casting Co. of Detroit to accept a similar position with the Blackwell Steel Co. of Springfield, Ohio.

Bertholf M. Pettit, Ill. Beta '03, has left the J. I. Case Co. of Racine, Wis., with which he was connected for a number of years, and is now in the advertising department of the Curtis Publishing Co. in Chicago.

Edward D. Gaylord, Mass. Alpha '95, who for several years has been pastor of the Second Congregational Church of Oak Park, Ill., has accepted the pastorship of the Pilgrim Congregational Church at Dorchester, Mass.

Frank S. Whiting, Ill. Beta '13, and Percy Wagner, Ill. Beta '15, are on the road for the Automobile Blue Book Co., with headquarters in Chicago. Holger A. Lollesgard,

Ill. Beta '12, has taken charge of the southeastern territory for the same company. He has headquarters in New York City.

Earle D. Wood, N. Y. Beta '02, was married October 19th to Miss Mary Elizabeth Driscoll of Syracuse, N. Y. They are living in that city, where Brother Wood is an engineer.

Sol Metzger, Pa. Iota '99, former Archon of the first district, is the successful coach of the Washington and Jefferson football team this year. In addition to his coaching, Brother Metzger has been writing a series of football articles which have been widely syndicated among the newspapers throughout the country.

W. C. Lowther, Pa. Gamma '11, was recently promoted from superintendent of the Coal Run Mines at Indiana, Pa., of the Rochester and Pittsburgh Coal and Iron Co., to electrical inspector of all the mines of this company in Jefferson and Indiana counties. His headquarters are at Punxsutawney, Pa.

Charles H. LeFevre, Pa. Eta '89, has been appointed by the governor of Delaware as a member of the State Board of Education. Brother LeFevre is unusually well qualified for this position, having taught school in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland and Delaware, although he is at present practising law in Dover, Del.

Roy D. Keehn, Ind. Beta '95, former Editor of the Catalog, has recently been made general manager for William Randolph Hearst in Chicago, having editorial, political and general supervision of the Chicago *Examiner* and Chicago *American*. He also remains as general counsel for Mr. Hearst in the West, and will continue in the general practice of law with offices in the Otis Building, Chicago.

At the annual Safety Congress of the National Safety Council held in Philadelphia in October, William C. Wilson, Pa. Beta '76, read a paper on "Public Safety and the Railroads," which was given wide publicity through the press of the country. At the annual meeting of the council held in Detroit last summer, Brother Wilson was elected president of the railroad section. Brother Wilson is claims attorney of the D. L. & W. Railroad, and W. P. Sturtevant, Pa. Beta '02, who also represented his company at the Philadelphia meeting, is assistant claims attorney for the same company.



# ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

## Minneapolis Alumni Association

W. A. FANSLER, Correspondent

Luncheons every Wednesday at 12.30 at the New England

The big news for Twin City Phi Psis is the good tidings that we are to have the privilege of entertaining the 1918 G. A. C. Our plans are already getting under way and we expect to go after a record attendance and persuade every brother possible to spend a week or two among our lakes.

Bill Robb, Minn. Beta, has opened law offices in the Plymouth Building. He and Brother Wyman, Ill. Delta, have established bachelor quarters where it is open house every day to all Phi Psis.

Frank Hubacheck, Minn. Beta, has returned to Harvard after a hard (?) summer's work on Lake Minnetonka.

Earl Balch, Minn. Beta '15, has accepted a chair in English at an eastern preparatory school.

Fred Warner, Ill. Delta, has removed to Fargo, N. D.

Frank Pearce, Minn. Beta '16, is with Page & Hill of this city.

The past summer two of the most loyal brothers have ventured into matrimony — H. C. (Casey) Cant and Carl Hamilton. Brother Cant was married September 9th to Miss Eleanor Jones, sister of Bob Jones, Minn. Beta, of Wabasha. Brother Hamilton was married September 16th to Miss Marjorie Atwood of St. Cloud. Several of the brothers attended and they say that even Prent Bailey managed to be serious for a short time.

In the recent political melee the Minnesota Phi Psis got their usual share of the plums. Clarence B. Miller, Minn. Beta, of Duluth, was reelected to the House of Representatives; Lafayette Bliss is again in the State Legislature; H. D. Dickinson was reelected as judge of the district court and Burt Lum is again on the City Library Board. George Akerson, Pa. Beta, was treasurer of the Young Men's Hughes Club, but that bubble burst before maturity.

We also wish to announce that we now have a Socialist mayor for the first time in history. We have been unable to figure out how it is going to hurt the G. A. C., so why worry?

Several of the brothers were in Minneapolis to the Minnesota-Illinois game, and next Saturday a real crowd is expected for the homecoming. Among those who were here were Fritz Putnam and wife of Red Wing, Miles McNally and wife of New Richmond, Wis., and Merl Potter, who is now editing a newspaper in Iowa.

I. B. Gorham, Pa. Beta, is again in the city connected with one of the leading architects.

Frank R. Hubacheck, who suffered a severe injury last spring, is now going about with a cane.

Brother Josslyn, Iowa Beta, was a recent visitor in the Twin Cities.

J. L. Peck, Ind. Alpha, has located in our city and is putting out a fine line. We think it comes naturally.

B. L. Singley, N. Y. Epsilon, is now located in this city as state manager for the Keystone View Co.

Syracuse Alumni Association

JOHN W. LARKIN, Correspondent

The winter campaign is now fast approaching and we are expecting a good year for everything pertaining to Phi Kappa Psi. We most earnestly desire to see larger numbers at our meetings. Though our meetings are quite well attended, it seems to be only the "old guard" who are always "on the job." We want to increase the numbers of the "old guard" and get everybody interested. It is not too early now to start talking up a club to attend the next G. A. C. at Minneapolis. It will make a fine vacation trip. Come around, fellows, and let us talk it over.

We were all much grieved to learn of the loss to Gordon Smith of his baby boy during the plague of infantile paralysis which struck our section very hard in the latter part of the summer, and we extend to Brother Smith our sympathies in his bereavement.

The matrimonial agencies have again been busy among our numbers and have succeeded in plucking two of our brothers within the last few weeks. Ray Holzwarth was the first to give up, but we can account for him because he has been away from our fraternal guidance for the past year, but Dick Wood, whom we had marked up for a confirmed bachelor, took the advantage of our vacation and took unto himself a bride in early October, thus once more upsetting the "dope."

Arthur Clark, who has lived in Syracuse for the past two years, has accepted a position in Pittsburgh.

Harry Farmer, 1st lieutenant, Company A of the 3d New York National Guard, has returned with his company after four months' duty on the border. Owing to a physical disability his captain was unable to go and Harry was in charge of the company. Since his return he has spoken before several clubs of the city on the different phases of military life on the border.

San Francisco Alumni Association

W. E. GATEWOOD, Correspondent

The San Francisco A. A. owes an apology to THE SHIELD and the Fraternity in general for not having been more prompt with letters. Our neglect of this duty is not, however, to be taken as evidence that we are not very much alive, for with all due modesty permit us to remark that we are on the job and have a very active and interested membership.

Perhaps the one best reason for the active membership we now have is that during the exposition we were more in touch with our out-of-town members, and were able to meet more of the brothers from eastern chapters. Our Friday luncheons have from twenty to forty present.

At the annual meeting on September 8th the following officers were elected, and with some slight show of force were duly installed: J. C. Pickett, president; W. E. Gatewood, secretary; Ed Pomeroy, treasurer.

The selection of Brother Pomeroy as treasurer is particularly apt, as he subscribed \$50 a year toward the endowment fund; hence we now send him forth to gather the wherewith to pay said subscription. Ed also spent \$25 on a leather-bound directory, which was kept at the exposition so that we could have a record of Phi Psi visitors, one page being kept virgin for Woodrow. We have never recovered from that \$25 extravagance.

We have a stag affair monthly, which is a source of great joy. You can imagine this when Fred Neely blows himself for \$7 worth of violets and pins them on his innocent brothers to take home to their families who incidentally do not approve of the buttonhole bouquets.

We had a picnic recently, attended by fifty Phi Psis with families. Nine children were there. Only two sustained broken bones and three got a dose of poison oak. Our last effort was a dinner dance at the Cliff House, attended by twelve couples. We ate and danced where we could hear the moan of the sad sea waves, only that night there were no sad ones.

The fellows are doing well in their various professions, and keeping up the high standard.

We keep an eye on Stanford and Berkeley, applying the rod on the "arm across the shoulders" stuff as need be. Two good live chapters and on their toes all the time.

We urge any Phi Psi who comes our way to get in touch with us. Our Friday luncheon is a good place to meet some fellows who will be mighty glad to see you.

Bob Stevens several months ago took a trip to Honolulu. The warm climate and temperamental girls must have got under Bob's skin, for he has never returned. Word comes to us that his stay is to be prolonged indefinitely. Who knows, he may have grass hanging to him the next time we see him.

Outside of the foregoing, we are all right.

### Providence Alumni Association

W. B. FREEMAN, Correspondent

The activities of the Providence A. A. this fall have been confined to the monthly luncheons and smokers, all of which have been unusually well attended.

The last few luncheons have been held at King Fong's, where the accommodations are ample, the food good, and the waiters anxious to please, in spite of the fact that their lack of familiarity with the English language apparently does not permit of easy interpretation of a college man's vocabulary. However, we have found Brother Ketner an excellent interpreter, and those of our wants that he can not convey by word of mouth he portrays by mysterious signs which are readily understood by the oriental mind.

We are glad to announce an innovation at our business meetings in the person of our recording secretary, Clarence Philbrick. His photograph has been taken, seated at the secretary's desk with pen in hand, busily copying the records of the last seventeen meetings, most obligingly written for him in correct English by Heinie Marsh, who must have coached Clarence through many a hard old English exam in his day. This photo should convince the doubters beyond a doubt that Clarence has actually attended a business meeting this year.

Charles H. Holt has been appointed 1st lieutenant in the Medical Reserve Corps, U. S. A.

Edward K. Aldrich, jr., is a member of the advisory board of Brown University.

T. P. Ayer has taken a position at the Congressional Library, Washington, D. C.

Elmer Barnes is a cadet at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point.



Chester A. Files has returned from the Mexcian border with Battery A and is connected with the Balch Audit Co., this city.

We were pleased to see Brothers Hall and Hadlock of Mansfield at our last smoker. Hadlock was elected to membership in the association.

W. C. Slade has returned from a two weeks' tour of the Berkshires.

F. J. Ward is with the N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R. at its main office in New Haven, Conn.

Several of our members journeyed to New Haven to see the Brown bear trim the Yale bulldog in its lair, the new Yale bowl, to the tune of 21 to 6. Most of us will also go to the Brown-Harvard game next week at Boston.

The members of our association have been very active in helping the local chapter in its rushing this fall.

### Memphis Alumni Association

EDWARD A. EVERETT, Correspondent

The Memphis Alumni Association was granted a charter last April, but through unforeseen circumstances we have not been able to get a letter to THE SHIELD before this. Immediately after the charter was granted the call for the national guardsmen came, taking away from us three or four of our most active members. Next came the hot summer months with everybody leaving the city, and as soon as the fall opened 20-cent cotton came, and everybody has been so busy and prosperous that they have not had time to take much interest in the association. However, following the close finish to the presidential race with its attendant excitement, we have all settled down to normal again.

When we first organized we found that there were twenty-seven Phi Psis in Memphis. Our association has not yet reached this membership because we have not been able to reach all the members. However, we have found several Phi Psis that we did not know were in the city, through getting notices of our organization into the newspapers.

The oldest Phi Psi in the city is Major H. C. Warriner, Va. Alpha. He joined that chapter before the Civil War and served throughout the four years of the war. Nearly half of our members come from Mississippi Alpha, with a sprinkling from Tennessee Delta, Virginia Alpha and Virginia Beta. Other chapters represented are Illinois Delta, Ohio Alpha, Indiana Beta and Indiana Delta.

At our organization meeting in May, the following officers were elected: Charles L. Neely, president; L. E. Farley, vice president; Frank Hayden, treasurer; and J. Merriweather Taylor, secretary. During the summer, Brother Taylor moved to Castle Rock, Col., where he is practising law. The writer has been elected secretary in his stead.

We are about to lose another active member in T. F. Turley, who will move to Pine Bluff, Ark., about the first of the year to take up the practise of law there.

Our boys on the border are Charles L. Neely, first lieutenant, Company C; L. E. Farley and Will Ganongm, Company I. They are members of the First Tennessee Infantry and are stationed at Eagle Pass, Texas. The Memphis companies are guarding the international bridge joining Eagle Pass and Piedras Negras.

## Johnstown Alumni Association

GEORGE A. FOSTER, Correspondent

Bruce H. Campbell, Pa. Zeta, died November 23d after an operation for appendicitis. More complete announcement in the next SHIELD.

George E. Wolfe, Esq., was deputy chairman of the Democratic county committee for the recent election.

Russell C. Love is rapidly forging to the front as one of the leading golf players at the Johnstown Country Club. In the recent fall tournament he won the Second Sixteen cup.

The writer, as president of the Johnstown Alumni Association of the University of Pennsylvania, attended the annual meeting of the Association of Pennsylvania Clubs, held at Pittsburgh, on October 27th and 28th. Brother Foster was recently elected a trustee of the Mercy Hospital of this city.

Francis B. Hamilton has been appointed assistant solicitor for the Cambria Steel Co., and has removed his offices from the Johnstown Trust Building to the Cambria Steel Company Building on Locust st.

Captain Curtis W. Truxel, of Company C, 10th Pennsylvania Regiment, returned with his company from the border, and has resumed the practice of law at Somerset, Pa.

Douglass Story is attorney for the William Penn Highway, with offices at Harrisburg, Pa.

Silas Schoch, of Pittsburgh, and Sol Metzger, coach of the W. & J. football team, have visited in Johnstown recently.

The annual meeting of the Johnstown A. A. will be held early in December. Officers for the coming year will be elected, and a committee appointed to arrange for the Christmas banquet.

The members of the association are gratified to learn that Earle Robinson has been elected Deputy Archon of the first district, and that George W. Wagoner, jr., is a member of the University of Pennsylvania football team.

---

**Prize for Fraternity History**

The College Fraternity Reference Bureau, Box 254, Evanston, Ill., offers a prize of \$25 for the best short fraternity history. The announcement of the offer is as follows:

Last college year the College Fraternity Reference Bureau offered a prize of \$25 for the best short history of any college fraternity or sorority. It required that these histories should be confined to two hundred words. When the committee met this summer, it was found not a single entry had been made. Inquiry developed that many had been willing to enter the contest but they felt that the limit of two hundred words was too confining. It was therefore decided to remove this limit and to simply ask that each contestant write a short history of his or her fraternity and that the prize be awarded to the one which covers the main facts most carefully in a brief sketch. The purpose of this contest is to enable the bureau to have on file an authentic record of each organization. This is a move to do something for the whole Greek world. Will you help?

# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by January 15th.

## FIRST DISTRICT

### New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

W. D. THOMPSON, JR., Correspondent

The close of the 1916 rushing season finds New Hampshire Alpha with a freshman delegation of nineteen men to present to the Fraternity. The campaign was characterized by unusual competition among the local chapters, and the success of Phi Psi must in large measure be attributed to the hearty cooperation of alumni and undergraduates and the spirit of the brothers in returning early to entertain the desirable freshmen.

The following men were pledged: Clyde C. Bidwell, Hartford, Conn.; Theodore Bliss, Springfield, Mass.; Charles L. Cruikshank, Salem, Ohio; John O. Dickerman, St. Paul, Minn.; Frederick G. Fellows, Exeter, N. H.; Robert W. Green, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; C. Russell Keep, Hartford, Conn.; Carl K. Lenz, Chicago, Ill.; M. W. Lind, Detroit, Mich.; Donald O. McLaren, Hinsdale, Ill.; Dudley W. Page, Toledo, Ohio; James K. Rose, Fort Wayne, Ind.; Leroy E. Maynard, Miller's Falls, Mass.; G. Donald Smith, Toledo, Ohio; Albert H. Steinbrecker, Detroit, Mich.; Arthur W. Stockdale, Toledo, Ohio; Robert Van Iderstine, Englewood, N. J.; Nathaniel H. Whiteside, jr., Hinsdale, Ill.; and Milton A. Wilson, Wethersfield, Conn.

The chapter includes two transfers this year: C. Patrick Anderson of Chicago, Ill., who comes from Illinois Beta, and Charles Temple of Swarthmore, Pa., who has transferred from Pennsylvania Kappa. Both are entered in the sophomore class.

This fall Dartmouth inaugurated Ernest Martin Hopkins as president of the college to succeed Ernest Fox Nichols. Many of the alumni of our chapter were back for this occasion. Among other visitors this fall we have had the pleasure of seeing Brother C. F. M. Niles, a former President of the Fraternity.

---

### Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

ALFRED S. ROMER, Correspondent

As the result of a very successful rushing season the chapter has succeeded in pledging twelve of the best men who entered Amherst this fall. We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Byron E. Thomas of Columbus, O., of the class of 1918, who has already been initiated. The freshmen, with the possible exception of one or two who may fail to meet the scholastic requirements for initiation at this time, will have been initiated by the time this appears in print, the annual banquet being held on the day of the Williams game, November 18th. The list follows: William K. Allison, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Ralph A. Beebe, Monson,

Mass.; Frederic W. Corson, Newtonville, Mass.; Robert C. French, Brooklyn; Perry B. Jenkins, Collinsville, Conn.; Frederick H. Kuesel, Brooklyn; Richard W. Maynard, Greenfield, Mass.; W. Clarence McFeely, Bogota, N. J.; G. Prew Savoy, Holyoke, Mass.; John S. Walsh, Sunderland, Mass.; and Fritz C. Weber, White Plains, N. Y.

Twenty-one men, including Hitchcock and Marshall of the class of 1916, returned to college this fall. With the new initiates and pledged men this brings the total membership of the chapter for the year to 33.

The football team has been almost uniformly unsuccessful this fall. Only four men of last year's victorious eleven returned this fall, and the coach has had his hands full whipping the new material into shape. A victory over Amherst's old rivals from Williamstown on November 18th, however, would make up for past defeats, and the coach and team are working hard to achieve this end. Of the chapter, Perkins '13 at quarterback, Knauth '15 at guard and Partenheimer '14 at guard, have played in at least half the games thus far and need but a quarter in the Williams game to win their "A's."

Another important football contest that will be staged soon is the annual Phi Psi-Beta Theta Pi game. The Betas won for the first time last year and are working hard to repeat this season. Captain Clark, however, is gathering his cohorts and a hot battle is expected. The exact date has not been decided upon, as the ground is not yet frozen solid.

The first house dance of the year, held on November 11th, was voted a great success. Fifteen couples attended.

### Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

ROY W. BENTON, Correspondent

Brown is having a most successful football season. We have not lost a game and our goal line has not been crossed. The team has piled up 233 points, and our opponents only 9. Brace has been playing guard.

After five weeks of absolute noninterference with freshmen, the fraternities at Brown began rushing November 1st. The period this year is shorter than it was last year and there are many restrictions. No money is allowed to be spent on the entering class, and all entertainments must be of a nature necessitating no expense. All rushing stops at midnight, December 2d, and pledging is on the following Monday evening. As last year, a man must pass twelve semester hours of work before being initiated. The Brown Phi Psis are holding regular rush meetings two or three times a week and several informal gatherings. Piano, mandolin, and vocal selections, readings and wrestling bouts help make the evening pass pleasantly for all. We have our eyes on many desirable men and we hope to report several pledges next time.

"Smote" Smith '08 is teaching in Kentucky. Ernest Halliwell '12 is with the American News Co. of Fall River, Mass. Shirley Culver '13 is an instructor in the department of English at the New Hampshire State College.

We hear that Elmer Barnes '13, now at West Point, is doing excellent work and ranking high. "Chet" Files '10 has returned to this city from service on the Mexican border with the Rhode Island Battery A.

John Bower '11 is teaching in Nashville, Tenn. "Dolly" Edinger '11 is still at Aponaug and visits the chapter house frequently.

Ed Aldrich '02 is having extensive alterations and repairs made to his house on Lloyd avenue. During the period of confusion there, he is living at the chapter house.

Roger Allard '13 is business manager of the *Liber* and the 1917 yearbook. Armand Caron '14 is first vice president of his class. Cerelle Fay '14 is out for a position on the managing board of the *Brown Daily Herald*. Gafafer '14 is out for the position of business manager of the *Liber*.

---

### New York Alpha — Cornell University

JOHN H. SCHMID, Correspondent

As the result of a very successful rushing season, New York Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following men: H. C. Ballou, New York City; J. S. Bell, Altoona, Pa.; M. Beveridge, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; H. J. Bush, Gloversville, N. Y.; R. G. Hammond, Chicago, Ill.; B. T. Hill, Freeport, Ill.; R. H. Her, Brooklyn, N. Y.; C. T. Fritz, Philadelphia, Pa.; T. A. Jenkins, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; G. Mead, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; E. B. Shallow, Brooklyn, N. Y.; W. H. Gardner, Oak Park, Ill.; and C. F. Witherspoon, Danville, Ill.

Now that the rushing season is over the chapter is beginning to settle down to work again. As the university was two weeks late in opening this fall, vacations have been cut and the work piled on in the effort to make up the lost time. The Christmas vacation has been cut from two weeks to nine days.

The Cornell football team has had an up and down season. Starting off well in the early part of the year, the team went to pieces against Harvard and appeared to have lost its punch entirely. But it rallied for the Michigan game and succeeded in coming from behind in the second half and winning by a narrow margin. At the time of writing we feel confident that it will go through the rest of the schedule without defeat. Over the Michigan game we had the great pleasure of being hosts to about fourteen brothers from Michigan Alpha. We were sorry that they were unable to spend a longer time with us.

In university activities, the chapter is playing a prominent part. Blackman '12 has been elected to Sphinx Head, an honorary senior society, of which Kreuzer '13 is a member. Herr, an affiliate, is on the football squad, and Pledge Jenkins is on the freshman squad. Quick '15 is at present rowing on the junior varsity and Pledge Ballou is rowing on the first freshman combination. Ayres '15 is on the university orchestra and the Mandolin Club.

---

### New York Beta — Syracuse University

MALCOLM P. FERGUSON, Correspondent

With the rushing season practically over New York Beta sees brilliant prospects for this year with sixteen old members back, one transfer (G. B. Womer from Pennsylvania Zeta), and eleven pledges. Rushing season began October 2d with a party at the chapter house, many of the resident alumni being present with their old Phi Psi spirit. Those pledged are as follows: Harlow Andrews, Weedsport, N. Y.; Otto Stahler, Fort Plain, N. Y.;

Arthur Farnsworth, Roswell, N. M.; Kenneth Wood, Syracuse, N. Y.; Harold Rice, Rome, N. Y.; Northcott Street, Syracuse, N. Y.; Mark Womer, Huntington, Pa.; Frank Dougherty, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Rolland Canfield, Elmira, N. Y. Edward W. Whitehead, Brooklyn, N. Y., and William E. Halstead, Cortland, N. Y., were pledged last year.

Although the football team has played in hard luck the last few games, the fighting spirit still remains for the coming games with Colgate and Tufts. New York Beta is well represented on the team in Sparfeld, who has been playing a fine game at right end. Pape, who was on last year's squad, is working at Ilion but will probably return next year.

Last week Syracuse had a celebration in honor of the junior and varsity crews that were the victors in the college regatta last June on the Hudson river. After speeches in the gymnasium, the big bonfire on the campus was lighted and the students did the snake dance amid Syracuse songs and cheers. Broadway '14, being coxswain of the junior crew, came in for his share of the honor due the crew men.

Parish is very busy with the business managership of the *Onon-dagan*, the annual publication of the junior class. He has lately been elected to the national journalistic fraternity, Pi Delta Epsilon. Gilroy has been elected treasurer of the senior class. Ferguson has been elected to the honorary engineering fraternity, Tau Beta Pi.

Mendell '11 is staying at the chapter house this year, having returned to obtain his M. S. degree. Farber '11 has recently been married and is making his residence in Syracuse.

Riggs '16 is trumpeter of Troop D, New York Cavalry, now stationed at the border. Deas '15 is with Troop C, New York Cavalry, also at the border.

New York Beta took another advance step in scholarship last year, standing third in the list of Greek-letter fraternities and first among the national fraternities.

Many alumni have visited the house in the last month and aided greatly in our rushing.

## New York Gamma — Columbia University

HOMER D. LININGER, Correspondent

Through the help of Mrs. and Miss Staats, New York Gamma was able to enter a newly decorated chapter house when college opened. The first two floors have been refurnished and brothers living in the house are installing splendid fittings in their own rooms. At all times the chapter will be glad to welcome visiting brothers in the new surroundings.

The chapter takes great pleasure in introducing the following new brothers to the Fraternity: Joseph P. Havey, Yonkers, N. Y.; Harry Hawkes, Stamford, Conn.; S. Gilman Jamieson and Arthur L. Wheeler, New York City. These men are four of the ten New York Gamma has pledged up to the present time. They were initiated October 23d in the presence of the following national officers: Henry McCorkle, Dan Swannell, Leon Fraser and Archons Gorgas, Hamilton and Sproul.

Meredith J. Roberts is playing forward on the varsity basketball team. Freddy Bellows has made the managing board of the *Daily Spectator*. Ralph B. Dibble and Chris Slagle are raising whiskers like Horace Greeley on the New York *Tribune*. Fritz

Nyland is working as civil engineer for the eastern division of the New York Central Railroad. Prince Roberts is planting poles for the New York Telephone Company. Meagher and Noble are out for football in one way or another. Homer Lininger is shaping up into a track performer. Barrett Brown is rowing No. 2 on the varsity crew, and Charlie Knapp is doing postgraduate work in history.

Bill Staats is down in Mexico helping Carranza out of his petty difficulties. Noel Seeburg, our sleeping beauty from Northwestern University, is gladdening our hearts with his unique slang. Joe Jackson is growing fat under his ears, but it is the mumps, and not his position with the *New York World* that accounts for his big head.

The whole chapter went "tow-towing" or daisy-picking, whatever you choose to call it, on the Palisades, the night of November 6th, for its annual military encampment. As a result of facing the firing squads, sundry freshmen are now eating off the mantle-piece.

The well-known favorite Mexican pastime was continued at the house election night. Some of the leading topics which developed into heated arguments were "Let a Man Make a Dollar," by Joe Hazleton; "True Americanism," as seen by Ralph Dibble; and "Six Reasons Why I Am a Democrat," by Joe Jackson. Another senseless argument was "Our Football Teams," by Noble and Shelley Hughes.

The following brothers have visited us since the last issue of THE SHIELD: William Fay, R. I. Alpha; Robinson, Litchard and Bennett, N. H. Alpha; and Wood, Texas Alpha. McCurdy of Ohio Alpha has come to Columbia to study law, and holds up the lawyers' end of the table with the Brothers Remsen, Burleigh and Yowell.

---

### New York Epsilon — Colgate University

HOWARD B. CURTIS, Correspondent

New York Epsilon has come through the rushing season this year very successfully. We have succeeded in pledging thirteen men whose names are as follows: Carl Schleicher and Marsden Atwater, Cleveland, O.; Lawrence Patton, Akron, O.; Charles Sundstrum, Middletown, N. Y.; James Laird, Montpelier, Vt.; Jesse Jackson, Akron, O.; Charles Calnan, Pittsfield, Mass.; Winifred Davis, Binghamton, N. Y.; Raymond Walker, Utica, N. Y.; Leonard Tuttle, Gouverneur, N. Y.; Harry H. Haberly, Atlantic City, N. J.; Clarence Marsh, Frederick, Md.; Benjamin Demo, Hamilton, N. Y.

So far this season the football team has been very successful. Phi Kappa Psi has six men on the squad: Hubbell, Turner, Watkins and Curtis and Pledges Jackson and Laird. Hubbell and Watkins are playing a strong game.

Prince, manager of the musical clubs, is working hard in arranging a spring trip. Hubbell is assistant manager and Mason is leader of the Glee Club. The following men are out for the musical clubs: Adams, Hagaman, Buchanan, and Pledges Atwater, Tuttle, Walker and Marsh.

MacAyeal is coaching the freshmen football team. Pledges Marsh and Walker are out for the team.

Buchanan, manager of hockey, is busy completing a schedule and has arranged several big matches. Watkins is almost sure of a position on the team.

The construction of the new chapel is progressing very slowly. The fall house dance following the Rhode Island State game on October 21st, was a great success and all the brothers had a wonderful time.

Halstead was recently elected president of his class, Hubbell is vice president of the Y. M. C. A., and Watkins is on the honor system.

Sweeny, manager of baseball, has nearly completed his schedule. The team will go as far south as North Carolina next spring.

Halstead, who is manager of track, has arranged for some big meets next spring.

The spirit at Colgate is now running high, the reason being the Syracuse-Colgate football game on November 18th.

Armstrong, ex-'16, has entered with the sophomore class.

## SECOND DISTRICT

### Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

HENRY T. MARSHALL, Correspondent

Our rushing season is over for this year and we take pleasure in introducing the following pledges: Clarence Henry Pontius, Sunbury, Pa.; Robert Boyer Foust, Sunbury, Pa.; Brian J. Bloom, Sunbury, Pa.; Huston Lincoln La Clair, Uniontown, Pa.; Darwin H. Hager, Uniontown, Pa.; Clifford C. Pinder, Johnstown, Pa.; Warren W. Bryson, Media, Pa.; Morris D. Hoover, jr., Turtle Creek, Pa.; George L. Lowry, Friendship, N. Y.; G. Norman Benjamin, Chester, Pa.; Harold Gilbert, Williamsport, Pa.; Orville J. Fraker, Orbinsonia, Pa.; Allen E. Lees, Juniata, Pa.; and Weimer Hull, Montgomery, Pa. All of them have shown the "pep" of real Phi Psi men and we hope to initiate the majority of them in the spring. Gilbert, who was a pledge at State College last year, is still wearing the button after quite a bit of contention with the other fraternities. The pledges are good students and are living up to the requirements of Bucknell in scholarship.

In order that the freshmen might be induced to do better work, the active men have offered a silver loving cup to the freshman who has the highest grades for the year. The freshmen are looking forward to winning the cup with great zeal, not only to get the cup but to pass their work off for initiation. We are sure that this offer will add impetus to their work and hope that if this proves successful that the other chapters will try the same method.

Phi Psi is well represented on the football squad. Newcome, Detwiler, Lawrence and Banks, and Pledges Hall and Gilbert, are gridironers who deserve much commendation. Banks has reported for practise again, being on the sidelines for some time with a broken hand and a wrenched knee.

The girls of the seminary were entertained at the chapter house, November 4th.

Pedigo was again chosen leader of the Glee Club for the third consecutive year. Besides Pedigo, Calkins, Mackey and Gandy and Pledges Hager, LaClair and Lowry are holding up our end of the club. The Glee Club is the best for years and is planning a two weeks' trip the latter part of January.



The captaincy of basketball was handed down from Brenner to Garner this year. Captain Garner will have Brenner and Pledge Boyles to help him out this year, all of whom proved to be stars last season. Boyles is considered the fastest guard that has worn Bucknell basketball togs for many years. Marshall was elected baseball manager for the 1917 season and is completing a very good schedule.

Brothers Topham, Henderson and Henszey showed the old spirit and paid the boys a visit this term. Short talks were given by Henderson and Henszey, which were greatly enjoyed by both the pledges and active men. We are always glad to welcome any alumni who may be in the vicinity; so do not fail to drop in to see us at any time. The impressions left by the visits of old alumni put "pep" into the boys and show that the same old Phi Psi spirit remains in them as strong as when they were in college.

---

### Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College

WILLIAM A. BOYSON, Correspondent

As the result of an unusually strenuous rushing season, we introduce to the Fraternity John E. Boyson, Harrisburg, Pa.; Henry B. Cooper, Camp Hill, Pa.; Walter Plitt, York, Pa.; and Willard H. F. Mealley, Trenton, N. J.

An Interfraternity Conference has been organized this year and is now in good working order. Boyson is president and Baker is on the social committee.

All the brothers are active in college work. Duncan made his class debating team and has been elected president of the Press Club. Emanuel is playing a wonderful game at end on the varsity. Saltzman, J. Boyson, Mealley and Cooper are on the squad. Williams and Gotwald are on the Student Council. Plitt, Book, Miller, Boyson, Heffelfinger and McCreary are with the musical organizations. Croll is on the intercollegiate debating team. Gotwald is active in Y. M. C. A. work.

We are glad to have some of our younger alumni near enough to meet frequently. Troxell '14 is in a local bank, Ikeler '11 is teaching English and public speaking in the college, Nicholas '12 is teaching English in the academy, and Simonton '13 is studying in the seminary.

We have had many visitors in the last month from other chapters. Keep the good work moving. We are always glad to welcome you to Gettysburg and Pennsylvania Epsilon.

---

### Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

W. MAYNARD STAPLETON, Correspondent

A most successful rushing season resulted in the pledging of ten freshmen, whom we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity: George Doehne, 3d, Harrisburg; Thomas W. J. Donohoe, Greensburg; Joseph A. Loftus, Pittston; Harold C. Ingersoll, Warren; Lester B. McDonald, Steelton; F. C. Schneider, York; Richard H. Steele, Philipsburg; Elwood W. Stitzel, Hollidaysburg. The following pledges are not yet initiated: J. Fenton Daugherty, Owings Mills, Md., and Philip Guiles, Elmira, N. Y. Steele, Ingersoll and McDonald are president, vice president and treasurer respectively of the class of 1920. Ingersoll is playing an end on the varsity

eleven, and Doehne, McDonald and Steele are holding berths on the freshman squad. Guiles is playing in the college band.

Womer has transferred to New York Beta. Lingle has left college to engage in business at Chester. McWhinney is completing his law course at the University of Pittsburgh. L. B. Taylor has entered the employ of the Bell Telephone Co., with headquarters in Philadelphia. Clark will return in February to take up the work he left last year owing to the death of his father.

Mumper has joined the ranks of the benedicts by his marriage to Miss Barbara Hertzler, of Carlisle, a classmate. With Shafhirt he is employed by the Pennsylvania Railroad at Harrisburg. Bechtel is teaching school at Pottsville.

Miller, who is with the troops on the Texas border, has been seriously ill for many weeks with malarial fever. The last report of his condition showed a slight improvement, and we hope for his early recovery.

The football situation is the best for a number of years. The team is playing excellent ball, and has lost but two games. Shelley is holding his old position on the squad.

Since the opening of college we have been glad to welcome the following brothers, and sincerely trust that they will return frequently: Thomas F. Gross, S. W. Gibbs, Lewis M. Bacon, jr., Henry W. Storey, jr., Samuel L. Mumma, Robert M. Klepfer, J. A. Strite, Edwin D. Strite, and Sierer, all of Pa. Zeta; Eastburn, Pa. Kappa; Paul G. Smith, Pa. Gamma; S. F. Lehman and Fred G. Dapp, Pa. Epsilon; and Jack Grimm, Pa. Theta.

## Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

A. G. NEILL, Correspondent

With the rushing season over, Pennsylvania Eta has settled down to the year's work. Our initiation was held November 14th and was attended by a large number of alumni. We take pleasure in introducing to the general Fraternity Paul Schaffner, Orangeville, Pa.; Andrew Truxal, Greensburg, Pa.; James Schutte, Richard Klein, and Henry Porterfield, of Lancaster, Pa.

The chapter is more than holding her own in college activities. We are represented on the varsity football team by Prien and McPherson, while Dan Schaffner, Paul Schaffner, Earl Faust, Andy Truxal and Al Neill are on the squad.

At the class elections recently held Coxe was elected president of the senior class, Neill vice president of the junior class, and Schutte president of the freshman class. Feagley was chosen business manager and Truxal assistant editor of the college year book.

On October 28th the chapter held a Hallowe'en party at the chapter house. Several of the Dickinson brothers and a large number of alumni were present.

The Lancaster alumni formed an association at a meeting held at the chapter house on October 18th. There were thirty alumni present, and the following officers were elected: president, J. Andrew Frantz, Pa. Eta '10; vice president, Prof. A. T. G. Apple, Pa. Eta '78; secretary, T. S. Durr, Pa. Eta '07; treasurer, John B. Bissinger, jr., Pa. Eta '02.

We expect a large number of alumni back for the Gettysburg game on Thanksgiving. On December 18th the chapter will hold its annual formal dance.

Plans are now under way for the D. C. which will be held here next April. The different committees are already at work. The entertainment committee is arranging a most interesting program for the brothers. We wish to extend a most hearty invitation to all Phi Psis to visit us this year.

---

### Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

FRANKLIN S. WESTON, Correspondent

Lafayette opened late this year on account of an epidemic of infantile paralysis. We returned October 2d eager to get to work after a long vacation. Our rushing season ended very successfully and we now have ten pledges whom we wish to introduce to the Fraternity. They are: Richard Frick, James Fownes, Donald Baum, J. Malcolm Dowling and Walter Jayme, of Pittsburgh; J. W. Tomb, Indiana, Pa.; Gilo Gano, Woodlawn, Pa.; Francis W. Cortwright, Beverly, N. J.; O. W. Hamilton, Brooklyn, N. Y.; A. R. Wolfe, Buffalo, N. Y.

We are nearing the end of a disappointing football season with the Lehigh game looming up very ominously before us. We have defeated Lebanon Valley and Albright, and tied Fordham in a scoreless game, but lost to University of Pennsylvania, Princeton, Swarthmore and Ursinus. Gano is playing a splendid game at tackle.

The many college activities for the year are well under way. The musical clubs are rehearsing for their annual trip with Williams and Weston of last year's club and A. R. Wolfe out for the Glee Club. Williams has charge of the Ukelele Club, a feature of the combined organizations, and Morrison and Cortwright are trying out for places on it.

In the recent elections signal honors have been conferred on G. S. Smith. He holds the offices of president of the senior class, president of the Athletic Association and president of the student council.

The junior class has held its annual election for members of the board of editors of the *Melange*, the college year book. Grimm was elected society editor.

The soccer team is practising steadily in preparation for an unusually hard schedule. Gutelius is the captain and coach of the team.

The Sock and Buskin Dramatic Club is rehearsing for the 1917 production. Weston is in the cast, and Grimm is trying out for a part. Baur, Jackson, Hare and Morrison are in the chorus competition and Jayne, Wolfe, Frick, Fownes and Hamilton are trying out for parts. The club will produce a musical comedy written by Weston. The lyrics have been written by Jackson.

The *Lafayette*, the college weekly, has opened its freshman competition. Cortwright and Hamilton are working for places on the staff.

In concluding we wish to express our thanks to all the alumni and undergraduates whose assistance contributed to our success in rushing.

---

### Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

GORDON E. KONANTZ, Correspondent

There is one event during the past two months which stands out above all other things; that is the meeting of the Executive Council

which was held at the chapter house on the evening of October 21st. The Council had previously had its business meeting in Atlantic City, so this was a session for the discussion of general fraternity problems. There was a large attendance of alumni from Philadelphia and vicinity, in addition to representatives from Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Kappa, Pennsylvania Eta, Maryland Alpha, West Virginia Alpha, and other chapters in this section. President McCorkle presided. The informal speeches which were delivered and the discussions following them were a privilege to hear, and constructive ideas were brought out which are certain to be of advantage to the represented chapters.

Harry Gorgas, Archon of the fourth district, emphasized the importance of college activities in chapter progress and individual development. Treasurer Swannell showed that it is necessary for a chapter to figure on making a profit each month in order to avoid a deficit at the end of the college year. Brother Fraser's talk on the relation between alumni and undergraduate brothers gave many ideas on the keeping in touch with the alumni and maintaining their interest in the Fraternity through cooperation, fraternal rather than financial. The procedure and duties of the E. C., were explained by Secretary Williams. This left for Brother Cheney the subject of the trials of THE SHIELD editor. Chapter letters are often carelessly written by brothers who have not the gift of a "nose for news" and he urged that chapters use care in the selection of their correspondents. Altogether, Pennsylvania Iota realizes the many valuable ideas produced during this meeting, and wishes that the speeches outlined above could be printed as delivered and circulated among all the chapters so that the benefit of their excellence might be received by the entire Fraternity.

Pennsylvania, after three rather unfortunate years, is again finding herself in football under the coaching of Bob Folwell. With an unusually large number of candidates and backed by an admirable undergraduate spirit, Pennsylvania is sure to come through this season with a creditable showing. The chapter is proud of the record of Williams, who has played a star game at halfback all season. Wagoner is substitute tackle, this being his first year of football.

Emery, who was forward on last year's freshman team, is a promising candidate for the varsity basketball team. Hagert was recently elected to the Friars senior society, of which Williams and Welsh are members, while Lovett, manager of the football team, is a member of Sphinx senior society.

As usual, there are several brothers on the musical clubs, Vonnegut, Mosser, Dougherty, Hagert, Fell, Jones and Konantz, McMurtrie having a recitation and Mosser a solo.

The sophomores are working hard for managerships now, and judging from the start they are getting, we are sure to land our share of the competitions.

The engagement of Edward J. Heraty to Miss Dorothy Andrews of New York City has been recently announced. Heraty, who received his degree from the Wharton School this fall, sailed November 18th to assume his duties as under secretary in the American consulate at Cork, Ireland. During his years as an active member of the chapter, Heraty was one of the most popular men in college and we feel his loss keenly. May the success and popularity of his college life follow him to his new responsibilities.

Thomas Evans '10 visited us this fall. He is with the Colt Arms Co. at Hartford, Conn.

Among the Pennsylvania Iota alumni who were on the Mexican

border this summer are: Thomas Evans, who was with an engineering corps of the Connecticut National Guard; Caleb Milne, captain of the machine gun company, 3d Regiment, Pennsylvania National Guard; George M. Smith, captain 3d Regiment, Pennsylvania National Guard; J. Bancker Gribbel, 1st sergeant, Troop A, 1st Pennsylvania Cavalry; Thomas Thompson, a corporal in the troop from Franklin, Pa.; Cushman Hartwell '03 was a lieutenant in the regular cavalry.

---

### Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

E. MORRIS BURDSALL, Correspondent

With the first term of college drawing toward its close, Pennsylvania Kappa is glad to report an excellent start for the year. As a result of Jack Sproul's house party, we have landed nine good men. They are: W. W. Hayes '18, West Chester, Pa.; E. R. Willets, jr. '18, Trenton, N. J.; D. B. Fell '20, Ogontz, Pa.; W. H. Norris '20, Easton, Md.; W. C. Dickinson '20, Montclair, N. J.; W. Y. Irwin, jr. '20, Chester Pa.; J. H. Mendenhall '20, Toughkenamon, Pa.; G. C. Holmes '20, Philadelphia; and G. G. Reynolds '20, West Chester, Pa. We are strongly encouraging an early interest in college activities by the freshmen. Fell and Holmes have been showing up well on the football field and Norris has made a place on the freshman debate team.

Alva Bush has been the football star this fall, having scored 30 out of the 51 points made in our five straight victories. No little part, in the majority of the games has been played by W. R. Provost, who usually manages to yell the right signal at the right time and who is destined to lead the team successfully through the remaining three games.

Captain Sproul is rounding up the candidates for basketball, in which sport our chapter has a monopoly this year, for, besides the captain, there are Manager Sands, Assistant Manager Hayes, varsity men Spackman and White and, close on their heels, scrub man Bodine. At a recent meeting of the Athletic Association R. L. Burdsall was elected swimming manager, while Bodine has pulled the assistant managership of lacrosse.

Other lines of activity find Pennsylvania Kappa on the job. A chapter of Sigma Tau, an honorary engineering fraternity, has recently been established at Swarthmore, among whose members are R. L. Burdsall and G. D. Spackman. We are endeavoring to help the freshmen in their work by sending out monthly grade cards to their professors, asking for reports on their work, and by paying special attention to those who find it hard getting started.

In closing, brothers, we wish to urge anyone who is in this vicinity on any Wednesday night to come around to chapter meeting in our rooms at eight o'clock. Or at any other time during the week you can always find someone around and, although we have not a lodge as yet, we promise to take care of you in the dorms and will always be glad to see you.

---

### Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

HUGH D. LARGEY, Correspondent

With the opening of college two months behind us, we feel that we have something to report from Lambda Chapter. College is in

full swing in the midst of a successful football season, and the chapter is getting into its stride.

We feel that our freshman delegation is one of the best in the history of Pennsylvania Lambda. Initiation was held November 15th. It is with pleasure that we introduce the following new brothers: John M. Johnson '18, Du Bois, Pa.; Arthur M. Largey '20; James D. Boyd '20, Aspinwall, Pa.; Ralph Westerman '20, Columbia, Pa.; Fay Snyder '20, Huntington, Pa.; William W. Ullery '20, Bradford, O.; Marley O. Leach '20, Waterford, Pa. Pledge Young will not be initiated until a later date. Our success in rushing this fall was facilitated by visits with several alumni. The chapter is indeed grateful to Brothers Grove '12, Buchanan '12, Wheeler '12, and Josefson '13, who spent some time at the chapter house this fall. We are always glad to see any alumni or any other Phi Psis when they are in this locality.

Our Pennsylvania Day house party was an unqualified success. Twenty-two young ladies spent Pennsylvania Day and the ensuing week-end at the chapter house as the guests of the brothers. Brothers Shore, Connell and Martin returned to visit us at this time. The party was chaperoned by Mrs. J. H. Frizzell, Mrs. J. M. Russell and Mrs. S. A. Martin.

Nearly all the brothers are to be found in some line of college activity this fall. Bradbury '13 has made the varsity soccer team. Malan '14 is a major in the cadet regiment. Johnson is a member of the student council, and will be the mainstay of the pitching staff of varsity baseball. Gillespie is working hard with the Glee Club, getting ready for the winter concerts. Wills, Ebner and Babbitt are putting in a strong bid for varsity basketball. Robb '15 has been playing mighty good football, and landed a varsity berth as halfback this fall after a year's hard work. Richard '15 looks good for assistant manager of football. Furst is a member of the *Collegian* staff, the college weekly. Leete is working out with the wrestlers.

We feel especially proud of the "pep" our freshman delegation is showing. Every one is making good at something. Westerman, Boyd and Snyder are on their class lacrosse team, of which Westerman is manager. Largey is on the class soccer team. Ullery, a first-class scholastic sprinter, is working out on the track every day, and Leach is out for freshman basketball.

Pennsylvania Lambda was well represented at the border, although none of the active members of the chapter was there. Brothers Miller '12, Kline '12, Speigle '12, Mendenhall '12, and Connell '14, were all on duty in Texas.

## Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University

A. WILMOT JACOBSEN, Correspondent

Since the publication of her last letter Maryland Alpha has passed through one of the most successful rushing seasons that it has had for many years, and the chapter is proud to introduce to the brothers the following: Valcoulon Le Moyne Ellicott, Joseph Trueman Thompson, Davidge Harrison Rowland, William Field Sadtler, Bartow Griffias, J. Kennedy Vickers, jr., George D. Turner, Thomas Terry Burger, Howard Wilson Dail. The initiation was held October 1st, and after it there was a "feed" at the house. President Henry H. McCorkle honored us with his presence, and afterward gave a talk to the alumni who were present.

We are now installed in our new house near Homewood, the university grounds; this location is only temporary, however, as permission may yet be granted to the fraternities to build houses on the campus.

Football is at present the center of all interest at Hopkins, and Phi Psi is well represented on the team by Randall, Fulton, Gorman and Kirk. The team played a splendid uphill game on November 4th against Swarthmore, finally losing by a score of 14 to 6. The following is a clipping from the Baltimore *Sun*: "Billy Fulton was the star of the game from a Hopkins standpoint. Replacing Funk early in the second quarter, he proceeded to inject himself into the contest with both feet foremost. He followed the ball like a hound-dog follows a rabbit, recovering four fumbles, one of which furnished the opportunity for the Hopkins score. On the defense he stopped everything in its tracks which came his way, although several times he had to lie flat on the ground and reach up to grab the runner by the ankles, so compact was the Swarthmore interference. Randall, who took up the kicking job when Eggie [Gorman] left the game, played well and got his kicks off quickly." We regret to say that Randall broke his cheek bone in the game and will probably be out for the rest of the season. Several brothers from Swarthmore who played on and accompanied their team visited the house.

Jacobsen has been elected manager of the tennis team, which had such a successful season last year, and is busy arranging a schedule for next spring. Randall was elected president of the junior class.

The rifle club has opened its season with four successive victories and, led by Henry Rowland, looks good for another string of victories like that of 1915. Frank Smith is also a reliable member of the team.

A complete enumeration of the student activities indulged in by the brothers of Maryland Alpha is impossible as every one of us is out for some extracurriculum organization.

---

### Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia

OSCAR SWINEFORD, JR., Correspondent

Virginia Alpha started out in September with the poorest prospects it has ever encountered. There were only four old men to return and we were up against it. But, thanks to the assistance given us by L. Howell Davis and R. W. Kinzie, Pa. Iota, in rushing, we have five of the best first-year men in college and prospects for several more. Our rushing season was most strenuous but quite successful, and we hope before the year is over to have Virginia Alpha again at the very top.

We were very glad to have with us, at the initiation on October 28th, Brothers Davis, Little and Bement, Pa. Iota, Archon John Sproul, Pa. Kappa, and Attorney General Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma. We wish to take this opportunity to express publicly our appreciation for the help and sympathy afforded us by all the officers of the Fraternity and a number of the chapters and alumni.

We wish to introduce to the Fraternity William S. Thomas, C. F. Young, P. H. Haskell, jr., S. P. Heath, and C. W. Stevenson. They were initiated on October 28th.

Haskell was playing on the freshman football team until he was forced to retire for the season on account of injuries. William S. Thomas is showing up well on the freshman basketball squad and

is expected to make good on the freshman baseball team. Via is again expected to hold down a place on the basketball team and De Los Thomas is again slated for the gym team.

### Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

H. A. HOLT, Correspondent

Washington and Lee is nearing the close of a very successful football season. Our success was crowned by the victory over the Navy, November 4th, and we still have Washington and Jefferson to look forward to. Virginia Beta is represented on the team by Herman Crile, one of our pledges. He plays a steady and consistent game, and although out of the Bucknell game on account of injuries, he is expected to be in shape for the W. & J. game at Richmond, November 18th. We are also well represented on the freshman team; Carrol Gary is manager and O. W. Hisle is captain, while Edwin Mason and C. D. McCabe are also on the team.

Since writing the last letter to THE SHIELD we have initiated E. A. Hansbarger, who was mentioned among the pledges, and Horace Sutherland, pledged after the letter had been sent in. We are also glad to announce three more pledges: Howard E. Nay, Wheeling, W. Va.; H. M. Elder, Jonesboro, Ark.; and H. F. Dorgeval, Summit, N. J.

A. E. Lusk represented Virginia Beta at the "Get-together meeting" of the second district, held at the Pennsylvania Iota chapter house October 21st, and reported a very pleasant and profitable visit.

November 11th was alumni day at Washington and Lee, and two special trains brought many enthusiasts to Lexington. The chief interest of the day was the game with Bucknell. We were glad to have a visit by G. W. Chaney '09 and J. D. Hobbie '02, both of Roanoke, Va. We were also glad to meet two Pennsylvania Gamma pledges, who were with the Bucknell team.

R. D. McMillan and H. A. Holt were recently elected to membership in the Cotillion Club. S. S. Dickson and T. S. Standifer were elected to the White Friar ribbon society and H. A. Holt to the Pi Alpha Nu ribbon society.

### THIRD DISTRICT

#### Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

JOHN H. GRUBB, Correspondent

The most important incident in the fraternity year is the rushing season. With the kind cooperation of our alumni, we have been able to make this year a most successful one, and we take great pride in announcing the following pledges: Robert Reed, jr., and George Kyle, Wheeling, W. Va.; Don Crawford, Bridgewater, Conn.; Alden Reed, Crafton, Pa.; Paul Manley, Carrollton, Ohio; Leroy Myers, Pittsburgh, Pa.; and Willard Vickerman, Bellevue, Pa. All the brothers, with the exception of the four members of last year's graduating class, and W. Keeton, Jesse Alter and Craig McKee, have returned.

On October 30th the chapter gave an informal Hallowe'en party at the chapter house. The house was decorated in true Hallowe'en fashion and there were about forty couples present, including alumni and their wives.



The chapter is well represented in college activities. McCreight, Stobbs, Nuss and Crawford are on the varsity football team. McCreight (captain), Nuss and Peelor are on the varsity basketball team and Pledge Vickerman also has a very good chance for landing a berth on the latter team. Mulhollen is business manager of the college year book, and Zinn and Kirchner hold very good positions on the editorial staffs of the college papers. In the Y. M. C. A. committee we are represented by Weaver and Grubb. Pogue is president of the junior class and Sebring is assistant cheerleader.

At present there are 15 men rooming in the house, 7 in the college dormitory, and 2 who are staying at home, making 17 in the active chapter and 7 pledges.

The "six-weeks exams" given to all freshmen are over. We take great delight in saying that since a high scholastic standing was established by all our pledges, we are now looking forward to initiation, which will be held in the near future.

In closing Pennsylvania Alpha wishes to thank the alumni and chapters for their help in getting a line on new men and to extend to all a hearty invitation to pay her a visit.

---

### Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

R. H. WARE, Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta starts the year with a roll of twenty men. In addition to graduates, the chapter lost R. F. Kahle, who entered Michigan this fall, but we are glad to welcome back Barcus, who through sickness was unable to be with us last year. Some much-needed improvements were made in the house furnishings, so that we enter the work of the year with splendid prospects.

Football is the center of interest. To date we have won from the University of Buffalo and Geneva, tied Grove City, and lost to Carnegie Tech and "Pitt." Against the latter two the team made a very creditable showing, and while outplayed were never out-gamed. In this connection we are glad to report that Phi Psi is well represented on the team in the persons of Baldwin, Harbaugh and Filer. Baldwin has proved the most consistent ground-gainer in the backfield and the playing of Harbaugh against All-American center Peck should assure him of the captaincy for next year. Barcus and Piper are both on the squad, and Boyd is manager of the team.

In other college activities we are also well represented. Kahle and McKinney are out for basketball and have excellent chances for places on the team. Piper and Myers are on the *Campus* staff and have been elected to membership in the Quill Club. Stewart is sophomore class president. On the Glee and Mandolin Club we have McKinney. Those in the chapter who made the various departmental clubs are Myers and Tingley, Biology Club; Horton, German Club; Barcus, Classical Club; and Ware, elected treasurer of Modern Problems Club. In the fall athletic election McCloskey was made secretary-treasurer of the Athletic Association.

This fall we have had the pleasure of receiving visits from Brothers Baldwin '90, and family, of Washington, D. C., Sion B. Smith and Ricker of Pittsburgh, and Clay and Soudon of Erie. We are glad to welcome any Phi Psi who comes to Meadville.

Rushing has been very intense, so much so that the faculty has imposed a "closed season" of a month, at the expiration of which, December 1st, the fraternities will be allowed to bid. Prospects

are exceptionally good. We are especially indebted to those who have recommended men to us, and to those of the Pittsburgh and Johnstown Alumni Associations who have aided us in rushing.

Our "G. A. Cers" returned this fall with many a helpful suggestion and, best of all, plenty of communicable enthusiasm. The results are already patent, in our bettered standing in scholarship and in college activities.

---

### West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

The university opened September 18th and West Virginia Alpha started the season with seventeen old men.

We have just closed an exceptionally successful rushing season, and announce the pledging of the following men: J. Morton Gregg, Morgantown; Philip C. Cochran, Dawson, Pa.; Frank J. Maxwell and Charles J. Shuttlesworth, Clarksburg, W. Va.; Ira P. Champ and Lane M. Anderson, Charleston; J. Mifflyn Lorentz, Sutton, W. Va.; William M. Davis, Keyser, W. Va.; and Victor Shaw, Fairmont, W. Va.

Of the last year's class, Riley is studying law at Georgetown; Mathison is practising law in Wheeling; Rhiledaffer is with the General Electric Company at Schenectady, N. Y.; McWhorter is practising law with his father in Charleston; Bragonier is an engineer in Logan, W. Va.

Givens and Connell honored us with their presence during rushing season.

Northcott, Lakin and Connell are with the National Guard at San Antonio, Texas, and will not be with us this semester.

Among the alumni who have visited the chapter this fall are A. Fleming of Fairmont, Jim Riley of Wheeling, F. R. Koeltz and Dick Welch of Keyser, and J. L. Caldwell of Huntington.

Both our new Medical Building and Engineering Hall have been completed. The enrolment this year of over twelve hundred students is the largest in the history of the university.

On November 3d the chapter gave its annual Hallowe'en dance. Many out-of-town guests were present.

The chapter has secured its share of honors this fall. Henry is senior member of the Interclass Council and also chairman of the Panhellenic dance committee. Ice is captain of basketball. Darst and Brock are assistant football managers. Williamson made Theta Psi, an honorary engineering society. King, Ice and Anderson are on the football squad. Furbee is assistant basketball manager.

---

### Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

HERBERT L. MCGURK, Correspondent

Ohio Alpha as a chapter has about decided to go into the moving business, and hang out a placard to that effect. On October 28th, our football "day of rest," we moved for the second time since the opening of the college year. Pending the improvements on our house, we took up quarters in the Elmont Hotel for want of better accommodations. At the time there were no vacant houses to be had, but since then we have been fortunate in securing what has been designated as the "Phi Psi villa." We are just fifteen minutes' walk from chapel, but we are repaid for the long walk because we indeed have quite a villa.

We are very well represented in football, having three regulars on the team — Watkins '15, who is being mentioned for all-state fullback; Thomson '16, tackle, who also does the kicking, and Boyer '15, who holds down the other tackle. Sifritt '13, halfback, received a broken shoulder in the Case game, but has already played enough to receive his "W." We are justly proud of our representation on the team because these men have all been big factors in bringing in victories for Wesleyan. At present we stand with 1,000 per cent in the Ohio Conference, having defeated Ohio Northern and Case, and tied Ohio University. We held Ohio State, strong contenders for the Western Conference championship, to 12 points on their field. Our only other defeat came on an off day from the hands of Otterbein, a nonconference team, which is generally acknowledged to be inferior to Wesleyan's eleven. Our remaining two games are with Miami and Denison, on the outcome of which rests our hopes for the Conference championship. Both of these teams considerably outweigh Wesleyan, but with the good old punch we hope to come through triumphant.

But football is not the only activity in which we are represented. Merrick '16 has recently made *Transcript*, the college weekly; Metzger '15 has been elected cheerleader for the college year, while Denison '16 has been pledged Gamma Phi, honorary gymnastic fraternity. Prep Latham has been pledged Crescent & Scimitar, and Prep Breece Pi Kappa Mu, both honorary sophomore fraternities. Weeks and Hamilton are on the staff of the *Bijou*, Wesleyan's annual, Weeks as cartoonist, and Hamilton as advertising manager. Garver '16 acquitted himself well in the sophomore-freshman game, but received an injury to his shoulder which has since kept him out of the running for varsity. Turner and Van Cleve both participated in the annual senior-faculty football fracas, and Preps Brown and Breece have been showing up well on the freshman squad. Prep Latham has made Histrionic, the dramatic club of the university. Four songsters represent us on the Glee Club: Van Cleve, Watkins, Boyer and Thomson. In varsity basketball Watkins will undoubtedly hold down his old position at guard, while Thomson will be a likely candidate for the other guard. Sifritt will make a strong bid for center.

Since the sending of the last chapter letter we have pledged two new men: Walter March, Cohocton, Ohio, and Chester Brown, Springfield, Ohio.

The Miami game is scheduled on our annual homecoming day, when we expect to have the pleasure of greeting a host of our alumni. A parade, an elaborate pageant, and various stunts have been planned for the day. We also wish to take this opportunity of extending a hearty invitation to any Phi Psis who happen into our neighborhood.

---

### Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

V. G. Orro, Correspondent

Since the writing of the last letter we have pledged and take pleasure in announcing to the Fraternity, Delbert Unkefer and Carl Steiner, both of Canton, O. Our initiation and banquet will be held about the middle of next month, as is being planned by the joint committee of alumni and active men. As the new Shawnee Hotel is nearing completion we hope to use its convention hall for the banquet.

Ohio Beta is again well represented in all college activities. We have three regulars on the football eleven, each of whom is an

integral part of the team. The newly organized Glee Club shows Phi Psi with three regular position men, one sub, and with Billings developing an able orchestra.

Otto and Lynch have been distinguished with senior and junior class presidencies, respectively.

Adelsperger as associate editor and Passavant and Lynch as business managers are contributing materially to make the college weekly a successful sheet.

At the dedication of the remodelled Myers Hall November 9th, and especially during the stunts of the afternoon, the Phi Psi group acquitted itself very creditably in its ludicrous depicting of the "football rally."

At a recent meeting of the Panhellenic Council there raged an enthusiasm and spirit which bids well to keep the Greek idea on a high plane and to promulgate a better interfraternity interest.

Ohio Beta greets all chapters. We invite you to accept our hospitality when in Springfield.

---

### Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

VIRGIL G. DAMON, Correspondent

Ohio Delta wishes to present the following new brothers: Fred J. Patz, Crete, Neb.; Daniel M. Hoyt, Cleveland; Elliott J. Nugent, Dover; Theodore W. Anthony, Springfield; and Richard Olney Walker, Robert S. Bradford, George Edmund Bulford, E. Whitney Dillon, Whorley W. Metcalf, George H. Seibert, Steward Van Meter, and William B. Todd, from Columbus. Initiation was held October 6th at the chapter house, and was followed by a banquet at the Chittenden Hotel. F. S. Monnet, Ohio Alpha '75, acted as toastmaster. A large number of alumni were present.

Going up! Six thousand students in attendance this year and still climbing. Three new buildings up and in use and ground being broken for a new Faculty Club on the campus. And have we a football team? Say, ask me, ask me. Ohio 12, Wesleyan 0; Ohio 128, Oberlin 0; Ohio 7, Illinois 6; Ohio 14, Wisconsin 13; Ohio 46, Indiana 7; and there are still Case and Northwestern to play. We want the Conference championship.

We are not going to pull any of that old stuff about "the cream of the freshmen class," etc., but we will stack our present crop of freshmen up against any of them. Here they are: Loren Richard Keyes, Charles William Mobley, Donald B. MacColm, Dewey Luchtenberg, Richard J. Reagan, of Columbus; Thomas Marion Kent, Bellevue; Robert C. Anthony, Springfield; Harold G. Hauk, Carey; James H. Varner, Portsmouth; Harold C. Galbriner, Charleston, W. Va.; and George D. Easter, Pittsburgh, Pa.

College activities are consuming much of the brothers' time already. Hamilton and Dillon are on the football squad. Weiland is junior assistant basketball manager. Courtright is junior assistant baseball manager and was recently elected a two-year man on the Student Council. Hoyt is assistant cheerleader. Pierce is an issue editor on the *Lantern*, a *Sundial* editor, and is on the *Makio* board, all of them being student publications. Walker is on the track and basketball squads. Stowe was recently elected president of the Mystic Chain society, and Hamilton is president of the Zarzoliens, the musical comedy club. Hamilton was also appointed Archon of the third district by the Executive Council and attended the meeting recently held in Atlantic City.

Our annual dance in honor of the pledges was held October 13th, and no one considered it a bit unlucky. A reception for parents and alumni was held at the chapter house October 29th. A homecoming party was held November 3d before the Wisconsin game. Several of our old boys were back, among them being Austin, Taggart, Swartzbaugh, Swarengen, Snyder, Carlisle, Webster, Miller, Stuntz, Anthony, Thompson (Ohio Beta), Thomas (Pa. Zeta), Kennedy (Ohio Alpha), Dowds (Ohio Alpha), and Boutin, Ilett, and Funk, Wis. Alpha.

C. Noble Gates '15 was married to Miss Ruth Siegest of Columbus on October 24th. Brother Gates is connected with Brother Kerr in the local office of the Philadelphia Mutual Life Insurance Company.

Several of the brothers attended the Illinois-Ohio State game at Urbana, and appreciated very much the hospitality extended to them by Illinois Delta. It was a pleasant and profitable journey for most of them. We extend an invitation to all brothers to drop in and see us any time at the chapter house.

---

### Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

W. W. CRILEY, Correspondent

This year as usual school opened with a whirl at Case. The returning actives all reported at the house Friday or Saturday of the week before school began in order to make preparations for the opening week, which is our rushing season.

The entering class was about average in size, despite the expected falling off due to the demand for labor in munitions factories. We were unusually fortunate, however, in pledging ten men, who, according to our alumni, comprise one of the best freshman classes the chapter has had in years. The following are the men pledged: Edward Botten, Tom Britton, Harold Black, Clark W. Shepard, Herbert G. Taylor, Kenneth Haber, and Roger T. McCune, of Cleveland; Ray N. Rogers of Franklin, Pa.; Clarence Siemon of Cincinnati; and Marcus M. Mather of Akron.

The pledges have already taken it upon themselves to represent the chapter in school activities. Siemon led the freshmen in the push-ball contest, which the freshmen won, and was recently elected class president and senator. Britton was elected vice president and Black sergeant at arms. Mather and Shepard are on the Mandolin Club. Faculty ruling prevents a member from showing his football ability.

The Case football team is unusually strong this year and apparently had a clear path for the Ohio Conference title until Ohio Wesleyan upset the dope and administered a 16-7 defeat. It may be said that this defeat was due primarily to the stellar playing of Brother Watkins of Ohio Alpha.

Phi Psi is well represented on the varsity. "Nate" Post is playing his usual good game at half. "Herm" Boley, who was picked as an all-Ohio guard last year, has been transferred to the backfield, where he is proving a terror to all opposing lines. "Tom" Robinson, a letter man from the 1914 team, was injured during the first of the season, but is now back into the game and is making himself perfectly at home at one of the wing positions.

The chapter entertained the pledges with a dance on November 11th. In addition to the pledges and actives, a number of alumni were present and spent a very enjoyable evening. Brother and Mrs. C. A. Buechner, N. Y. Zeta, were chaperones.

## FOURTH DISTRICT

## Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

C. S. CLARK, JR., Correspondent

With an unusually large chapter, Michigan Alpha has begun what promises to be a very prosperous and successful year. All the undergraduate brothers returned to college this fall, making a total of twenty-two active men in the chapter. Through the consistent work of all the brothers and the cooperation of the alumni, we have succeeded in pledging nine freshmen, all good Phi Psi material. Two of them come to the university with excellent prep school records in athletics which they are now living up to, and the others are trying out for various other campus activities. The pledges are: Reed E. Bachman, Toledo, O.; Robert A. L. Curran, Aurora, Ill.; Charles T. Heuen, Chicago, Ill.; Carl E. Johnson, Spokane, Wash.; Laurence R. Van Ness, Minneapolis, Minn.; Russell D. Vivian, Laurium, Mich.; Paul R. Kempf, Ann Arbor, Mich.; Emmett L. Hollingsworth, Rensselaer, Ind.; and Gerald W. Froemke, Sheldon, N. D.

During the week-end of November 3 to 5, inclusive, the chapter house was the scene of a very successful house party. It was an underclassman affair, the sophomores and freshmen being in charge. Some of the features of the party were the Michigan-Washington game and a dinner dance at the chapter house.

The enrolment statistics of the university for this year showed an increase of three hundred over those of last year. There is evidence of growth and advancement in every department and organization on the campus. The erection of the new million-dollar Michigan Union building was begun this fall and the excavations are now well under way. Construction has also been started on the proposed new library.

Michigan's football team "came back" this year, having won all but one game on the schedule, with but one more game to play. "Bull" Dunne is playing a stellar game at left end on the varsity. He has been making spectacular gains during the season by being at the receiving end of long forward passes and at present is doing the kicking for the team. Pledge Froemke, starring at halfback on the all-fresh eleven, has earned the title of "Young Maulbetch!"

"Granny" Barnard was elected vice president of the senior law class at the fall elections. He also occupies the same office in the Michigan Union.

Michigan Alpha has extended an invitation to all the chapters of the fourth district to attend the meeting of the District Council which it will hold on April 6th and 7th in Ann Arbor. We hope that each chapter of the district will send a large delegation here at that time and we shall do our best to entertain them.

A big alumni reunion is being planned for the week-end of the Penn game November 18th and 19th. Several of the old men have written that they will be here and many more will undoubtedly come. A new house proposition will be discussed at that time with the idea of starting a campaign in the near future. Right now prospects for a new house are brighter than ever before.

Thirteen of the brothers, including "Bull" Dunne on the team and "Swede" Halstead and "Morrie" Piatt in the band, journeyed to Ithaca November 10th to the Michigan-Cornell game. Our delegation was the biggest of which any fraternity on the campus could boast. We wish to thank the New York Alpha chapter for its hospitality in entertaining the brothers from Michigan Alpha.

## Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University

Everybody and everything has been on the move around De Pauw during the past two months. Many improvements have been made on the campus. Work has already commenced on the construction of Rector Hall, the new girls' dormitory, ground has been cleared for the fine new Administration Building which the Studebaker family has donated to the university, and many other minor improvements have added to the beauty of the De Pauw campus.

In line with this progress it is not out of place to speak of the new Phi Psi house. Brother Ed Sullivan, secretary of the home association, announces that the general building plan has been decided upon. The new house, which will occupy the same location as the old, will be a three-story stone building with sleeping accommodations for twenty-eight men. The building committee is very anxious to begin work, but until about \$2000 more in cash subscriptions come in they will be unable to do so.

De Pauw has nearly completed a very successful football season. Our team lost the first game to an Indiana Conference college on November 11th, when Wabash defeated us in a very hard-fought game 26 to 13. Indiana Alpha men who have played in games this year are Donan, Tway, J. Royse, Denton and Pledges Hendrian and Peacock. The work of Royse and Hendrian have attracted state-wide notice.

Basketball season will open soon and Phi Psi will be well represented in this activity. Of last year's team we have Captain Denton, Joe Royse and Dave Billingsley, while Pledges Kriner and Unfug are expected to develop into valuable men for our team.

In other activities our men have not been idle. Swintz was one of three in the university to be elected to membership to Tusitala, the honorary society which features the short story. Park and Swintz were successful in the tryouts for Duzer Du, the dramatic society on the campus.

Indiana Alpha is also very proud to claim Governor-elect Goodrich and Senator-elect Watson of Indiana.

---

Indiana Beta — Indiana University

JOHN M. MCFADDEN, Correspondent

Indiana Beta undergraduates were back in Bloomington on September 14th, four days before the university opened. The men all came with lots of "pep" for the rush and that important part of the fraternity year went along with a bang. As the result of her effort, Beta wishes to present the following pledges: John Sample, Attica; Robert Reeves, Anderson; Edward Von Tress, Vincennes; Oscar Frenzel, Indianapolis; Burns Davison, Princeton; Jules Bastin, Vincennes; Lyman Pierson, Indianapolis; Herman Gray, Marion; William Purcell, Carlisle; Ernest Huxford, Clinton; Herbert Howson, Princeton; Ernest Lindley, Bloomington; Gordon Batman, Mitchell; William Adams, Bloomington; and Justin Schumann, Bloomington.

Football prospects look better here than they have in many years. The building of the new \$250,000 gymnasium has had its effect, as well as the coming to Indiana of Mr. E. O. Stiehm. The Stiehm coaching system is working wonders. Beta is being represented on the varsity by Buschmann and Stutesman. Straub and Baltzell are

going well on the second string. Pledges Von Tress and Davison are showing on the freshman squad.

Buschmann will lead the Indiana basketball team this year. Zeller will be a contender for a forward position. A number of Beta's pledges will strive for places on the yearling squad.

Our representation in the university band and Glee Club was cut down this year through the fact that several of the brothers are still on the border with the Second Indiana Hospital Corps. Rust, Bayard and Curtis are holding forth on these musical organizations.

Krause is assistant coach of Indiana's unusually large freshman football squad.

Buschmann became a member of the honorary athletic fraternity, Sigma Delta Psi, this last summer. He is the third of Beta's men to make senior standing in this organization.

The chapter was well represented on the Mexican border this past summer. Springer and Humrichouser were sergeants in Company I, 1st Indiana Infantry; Rust was a corporal in the 2d Indiana Regimental Band; Whitaker was a corporal in the 1st Indiana Infantry. McCool, Chancellor and Palfrey are still on the border with the 2d Indiana Hospital Corps. McCool is a sergeant in this organization.

This chapter has enjoyed visits from members of Indiana Alpha and Illinois Alpha who were in Bloomington attending the Indiana-De Pauw and Indiana-Northwestern football games.

---

## Indiana Delta — Purdue University

J. WILSON BARBER, Correspondent

With a full chapter this year, Indiana Delta has again settled down to the accustomed grind. It is our intention to win the fraternity scholarship cup this semester, which we lost last year by a small percentage.

We wish to introduce, as a result of the fall rush, Pledges C. H. Lewis, Portland, Ore.; F. F. Moore, Southport, Ind.; B. C. Booth, Rochester, N. Y.; W. R. Denison, Hanna, Ind.; R. F. Reeves, Columbus, Ind. Although our freshman class is not very large we feel that it is the best of material that entered this fall. Owing to the fact there was such a large number of old men back, we had to limit the number of our freshman class.

We also wish to introduce G. E. Morgan, Southport, Ind., who was initiated shortly after the opening of college.

We were pleased to have P. E. Tappan return to college after two years at West Point. G. A. Sibbitt will be with us again at the beginning of the second semester.

Several improvements have been made on the campus this fall. A new Science Building is rapidly nearing completion, and will be ready for occupancy in the near future. Work on a new armory, which is to replace the one destroyed by fire last year, is well under way although it will probably be the latter part of the year before ready for use.

So far this year we have been pleased to have a large number of brothers drop in to see us and we certainly appreciate the opportunity to entertain them. We extend a cordial invitation to all brothers while in Lafayette to make our house their headquarters.

Indiana Delta is planning to attend the annual state banquet on Thanksgiving eve, which event we are looking forward to with eager anticipation.



## Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

B. F. MARSHALL, Correspondent

Illinois Alpha opened what promises to be one of her most successful years with nearly all the old men back. Tuttle is studying in Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh. Earl Boretti and Gordon Ross are working this semester. Noel Seeburg has transferred to New York Gamma.

The chapter is exceptionally well balanced this year, as Phi Psi is ably represented in practically every line of university activity. Underhill, Norman, Putnam, Cigrand and Bennett are holding down permanent positions on the rejuvenated Purple eleven, and have done their share toward the excellent showing made so far this season. Adams is business manager of the *Daily Northwestern* and several other brothers are active in this line. Penniman is business manager for this year's *Syllabus* (year book) and Phi Psi is represented on the Glee Club by Marshall, Bennett, Norman, Crawford and Thayer. "Mush" Underhill will captain the 1916-17 basketball squad, and although several stars were lost by graduation, prospects are bright for the Purple to repeat its last year's performance.

The chapter announces the following pledges: John Bellows, Wilmette; Frank Cantwell, Oak Park; Willard Cleaver, Belvidere; Thomas Dixon, Oak Park; James Greer, Evanston; Newman Furness, Evanston; Merrill Humphrey, Evanston; Dave Lindgren, Aurora; Sherman Marshall, Carbondale; La Verne Mathewson, Aurora; Charles E. Piper, jr., Berwyn; Luther Snodgrass, Austin; Joe Wescott, Lacon.

Our success in rushing was due very largely to the hearty cooperation of our alumni, for which we wish to express our sincere appreciation. Illinois Alpha extends a hearty invitation to Phi Psis, and their friends, whenever they may happen to be in our vicinity.

## Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

GEORGE W. TRAVER, Correspondent

At the end of a very successful rushing season Illinois Beta takes great pleasure in introducing the following pledges: John Duggan, Maxwell Joice, Austin Clark, Leo Walker, and John Brecker, of Chicago; Edward Million, Springfield, Ill.; Norman Phelps and Kent Buchanan, Bucyrus, Ohio; James T. Price, Allendale, Ill.; Gordon Heggie, Joliet, Ill.; Harry Sullivan, Iowa Falls, Iowa; David Bradley, Harvey, Ill.; and Robert Griffin, Creston, Iowa.

Illinois Beta is well represented on the varsity football team this year, having three men playing at regular positions. Schaefer at halfback is one of our best ground-gainers and defensive players. His kicking has saved our team from defeat several times. Norgren at end and Gorgas at guard are both playing great football. Pledges Duggan, Clark, Phelps and Bradley are all members of the freshman squad and have all proved to be of varsity standard.

While the chapter can not claim to have a senior class president as last year, we all have strong belief that G. Crawford will be elected president of the sophomore class. He is by far the strongest candidate running for this office and the election should return another Illinois Beta victory.

The chapter held a rushing dance at the Hyde Park Hotel on September 30th and a large smoker was given by the alumni to the active chapter and pledges on October 6th. This smoker was a novel affair.

Members of Illinois Beta have their share of campus honors as evidenced by the following notes: Bender is athletic editor of the *Daily Maroon*, and Green is night editor on the same publication. Tyley and Orr are members of the Glee Club. Neff and Pledge Price belong to the university band. Pledges Bradley, Clark, Brecker and Davies are out for the Three Quarters Club, a freshman society. Holden, Crawford and Moore are members of Score Club. Green and Gorgas are members of Skull & Crescent, the athletic sophomore society. Norgren is a member of Iron Mask, the junior honorary society. Several of the brothers were successful in being elected members of Blackfriars, the university dramatic society.

At the close of the rushing season Percy Wagner gave the chapter a large smoker at his home. The entertainment, eats and good fellowship were of the best.

The chapter is very fortunate this year in having Donahoe, class of 1916, again with us. He has entered the Law School and is continuing his constructive work in the chapter.

## Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

A. F. SWEENEY, Correspondent

The school year is now well under way and Illinois Delta is the proud possessor of eleven excellent pledges, namely: B. A. Ingwerson, Fulton, Ill.; D. S. Egbert, Sycamore, Ill.; A. E. Higgins, La Grange, Ill.; R. H. Outland, Indianapolis, Ind.; N. H. Peterson, Chicago, Ill.; W. Lockwood, Kankakee, Ill.; P. T. Chapman, jr., Vienna, Ill.; T. A. Taylor, Rockford, Ill.; C. W. Hawley, jr., La Grange, Ill.; W. E. McEldowney, Chicago Heights, Ill.; and P. Bass, Evanston, Ill.

At the present writing Illinois Delta as well as the University of Illinois is overflowing with joy because of our victory over Minnesota on the gridiron. Captain Macomber is displaying what everyone would call "sterling football." He has played halfback and quarter and demonstrated his ability at both positions. Potter also deserves much credit for his work at guard, as he can rip up anything. Pledge Ingwerson is playing end on the freshman-varsity and it looks like a sure position next year for Bert.

November 17th and 18th is the time set for homecoming and we expect about eighty alumni back. On the 18th Illinois meets Chicago and we expect to witness one of the best games ever played on Illinois field.

An informal dance was held at the chapter house October 12th and the usual "good time was had by all." We are planning a Christmas dance for December 16th, to which we cordially invite every brother. November 6th and 9th we shall have a house party for undergraduates at the chapter house. The big event of the year, the junior prom, takes place on the 8th.

E. S. Nichols is business manager of the *Daily Illini*. "Nick" sure is a popular brother as he carries a book of passes to all the shows in town.

The first scholastic reports have just come in. The grades as a whole are exceedingly better than they have been for some time, and it is the candid belief that Illinois Delta will again resume her proper place in the fraternity average.

We have had visits from L. R. Bear, R. D. C. Chapman, W. Jenkins, J. Hawkins, J. W. Varner, R. C. Andrews, W. Myers, M. Coyle

and N. P. Whitehead. We sure are happy to see the boys show the old pep and come back to visit us. Don't forget the front door is never locked and we have plenty of bunks to sleep in and plenty of food. Come and see us!

---

### Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

R. C. FOSTER, Correspondent

We have just completed one of the most successful rushing seasons in the history of this chapter, as a result of which we wish to introduce to Phi Psi the following: Murrell W. Anderton, Winchester, Tenn.; Elmer G. Murphy, Hilham, Tenn.; Rennie J. Mahon, San Francisco, Cal.; Clarence Osterle, Joliet, Ill.; Edwin L. White, Louisville, Ky.; Angus C. M'Gannon, Nashville, Tenn.; Ewing W. Stokes, Louisville, Ky.; Thurman O. Beasley, Franklin, Tenn.; Allen S. Avery, Rockwood, Tenn.; Enloe J. Dodson, Hermitage, Tenn.; Lawrence L. Means, Nashville, Tenn.

Owing to faculty rulings, only the first four have been initiated, being in the professional departments. We hope within the next few days to be able to introduce several more men.

Vanderbilt is having a very successful season in football. We are represented on the varsity by "Bunt" Beasley, who is playing a great game at half.

There are four senior honor clubs in college, Commodore (general), Witherspoon (medical), Eve (medical) and Sphinx (dental). Bell is president of the Witherspoon Club; Trentzsch is president of the Eve Club; Kane is president of the Sphinx Club; and Reyer is secretary and treasurer of the Commodore Club. Hardin has recently been elected to Commodore and Anderton to Sphinx. Ewell holds an office in the Owl Club (junior).

Reyer is president of the medical senior class. He is again taking a leading rôle in the Dramatic Club. Although ineligible for athletics this year (having played four years) he holds twelve "V's" — more than anyone else in college.

Kane is vice president of the dental senior class. Ewell is president of the law senior class. None of the freshman classes has held elections yet, but our freshies will get their share. Pledge Means is open tennis champion of Vanderbilt.

Tennessee Delta is out to make a record this year.

We were very fortunate in having with us recently Brothers Smith and Curtis, Ind. Beta, and Laurent '09.

---

### Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin

HARRY W. PRIBNOW, Correspondent

The University of Wisconsin formally opened September 19th, and since then many interesting things have happened about the campus and chapter house.

Undoubtedly the most interesting is the football team. The squad is being coached by Dr. Paul Withington, of Harvard, an All-American choice for tackle, and for two years assistant to coach Percy Houghton. About 100 men are drilling daily in plays used by the Harvard coaching staff. Wisconsin has a good record so far this season, having won from Lawrence, South Dakota, Haskell Indians, and Chicago. But chances for a clear title were shattered when Ohio State defeated us, on November 4th, by a single goal kick. Two important games remain to be played, namely, Illinois

and Minnesota. The Badgers are now preparing for the big battle with the Northerners at Minneapolis on November 18th, and are in hopes that they can duplicate the feat of the Illini against the Gophers. Many of the brothers are planning on making the trip to the Twin Cities to see the game. As for the Illinois game, which will be held in Madison on November 25th, we expect to see one of the best games of the season. Kelley, who returned to college after a year's absence, represents Phi Psi on the varsity eleven at his old position at end.

Another sport in which much interest has been centered in the past few weeks is the cross-country event. After a month's training and hard work Coach Irvin White's men ran over the Wisconsin course in a dual meet with Minnesota and won the race by the score 26 to 29. Newell Boardman is upholding the chapter in the long distance stunt.

On October 12th fire was discovered in the dome of Main Hall, which contains the president's and registrar's offices and academic classrooms. More than 1500 students who were in the building when fire broke out marched out orderly at the sound of the fire alarm. The dome was completely destroyed, and the remainder of the building was slightly damaged by water. Hundreds of students took charge of the fire-fighting apparatus and checked the flames before they reached the third floor.

The annual class rush was staged on October 6th. Although the yearlings had many advantages over their opponents, the sophomores managed to gain a victory, though outnumbered three to one. There was no "kidnapping" or so much hazing as in previous years, due to the interference of the upperclassmen and the army of student cops.

Rushing season is practically over, but there are still several men with whom we are arranging dates. We came out of the battle very successful, and Wisconsin Alpha takes great pride in introducing the following pledges: M. E. Barnett, jr., Neenah, Wis.; Phillip M. Diehl, Mitchell, S. D.; Howard R. Kibbee, Mitchell, S. D.; D. L. McDonald, Burt, Iowa; C. C. Crane, Algona, Iowa; Curtiss Morsell, Milwaukee, Wis.; and Henry C. Wellauer, Milwaukee, Wis.

At present there are six seniors, eight juniors, seven sophomores, and seven freshmen at Wisconsin Alpha. Of the 1916 class, not one has returned this fall to take up work in the graduate school. In addition to the 1916 class the chapter lost six brothers, who are in different parts of the country. Ernest Roberts is in Philadelphia, with the Maxwell Motor Co. E. Peterson is located in Topeka, Kan., with the German American Bank. Paul F. Brooks, who is now with the Oregon Short Line, is planning to return the second semester and take his position as assistant baseball manager. V. L. Moore is helping his father on his ranch at Big Timber, Mont. Robert Rowlands is assisting his father in the real estate business in Racine, Wis. Allan Townsend, also of Racine, is with the Mitchell Motor Company.

The annual fall party was held at Lathrop parlors on October 16th. After dancing until 11 o'clock, the party came to the chapter house for a midnight supper. Everyone present spent a very enjoyable evening.

Homecoming was held the week-end of the Chicago game. About twenty loyal brothers returned to see Wisconsin gain a 30-7 victory. Among the brothers of Illinois Beta who attended the game were Orr, Donahoe, Holden, Tiley, Burdsall and Gorgas. Although the Chicago men numbered 25 and our alumni who returned about 20, we were able to furnish them with sleeping quarters. Wisconsin

Alpha is always glad to see any visiting brothers and hopes to see representatives from the different chapters come up for the inter-collegiate athletic events held at Madison.

We were very much pleased to have Harry S. Gorgas, Archon of the new fourth district, with us for a few days. We sincerely hope that from now on we shall be able to get in closer touch with the chapters of this district.

D. G. Swannell of Champaign, Ill., visited us for a few days during the first week of college. We enjoyed his stay very much and hope he will call on us again sometime in the near future.

W. A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05, dropped in and helped us during the first week of the rushing season.

Wisconsin Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing a new brother, Vernon J. Quigley, of Antigo, Wis.

Perhaps the most interesting proposition before the chapter now is the new house question. At a meeting of the directors of the Wisconsin Alpha Alumni Association, it was decided definitely to start work on the new chapter house early in the spring. This means that we will occupy our new quarters on the same site about the time the university opens in the fall. The new chapter house is estimated at a cost of \$35,000.

---

### Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota

H. B. CANT, Correspondent

Minnesota opened this year September 27th, two weeks later than usual, with a registration of about 5500. The freshman class was unusually good and Minnesota Beta was fortunate in securing ten good men. We take great pleasure in announcing the following pledges: William Grandin, Eugene Paulson, Robert Fischer, Wallace Moorehead, Marshall Bartlett, Preston Halliday, of Minneapolis; Frank Hall, Winnipeg, Manitoba; Philip Mars, Duluth; Clinton Smith, New Richmond, Wis.; Raymond Pierce, Red Wing, Minn. With the return of six seniors, eight juniors and five sophomores, Minnesota Beta will have an active chapter of twenty-nine men for the year.

Prospects for a championship football team looked the best in years until the recent calamity in which Illinois put us on the short end of a 14 to 9 score. The only balm in our sorrow is the fact that Bart Macomber of Illinois Delta was the large cause of our defeat. Minnesota plays Wisconsin and Chicago November 18th and 25th. We expect to regain some of the laurels lost to Illinois. The chapter is having a Phi Psi homecoming for the Wisconsin game and has reserved 250 seats for the alumni.

Phi Kappa Psi is represented on the faculty by a new member this year, Carleton Brown of Minnesota Alpha. Renshaw, Selleseth and Smith, graduates of last year's medic class, are interning at the City Hospital. James Boyle has been elected to the presidency of the senior class. Charles Gillen also has been honored with the presidency of the board of publishers of the *Minnesota Daily* and of the Players Club. Frank Kelley has been elected to Snake and Skull and Garrick Club. Pledge Robert Fischer is showing up favorably as a backfield man on the freshman team.

The appearance of the house has been benefited by a new coat of paint on the pillars and woodwork, on the outside, and by the addition of new rugs in the dining room.

All brothers are cordially invited to drop in for a meal or over night when in the twin cities.

---

### FIFTH DISTRICT

#### Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

W. E. HOSSFELD, Correspondent

The opening of the university this fall saw Iowa Alpha with sixteen old men back. In addition to these it received two additions from other chapters, Howard Cox from Iowa Beta and Arthur Barrett from Wisconsin Gamma. Since the opening of college five men have been pledged: Herman Struck of Hampton, Glen Greenwood of Webster City, Paul Lovegren of Burlington, Sidney Boggs of Boone, and Harry Shepherd of Cedar Rapids. These, with the four men pledged last year, who have already been announced to the Fraternity, gives the chapter nine new men in all.

Iowa Alpha's new chapter house is at last a reality. Ground was broken early in the summer but actual work on the house was not begun until September. Since then it has gone up so rapidly, however, that the roof will be on by the middle of November. The house is on a high bluff overlooking the Iowa river, with a wonderful view of the valley. It is three and a half stories high with all modern conveniences of a house of its kind, and has housing facilities for twenty-five men. The chapter expects to move in about the middle of February.

This year the chapter is again well represented in football, three men being out. McKee, who got his "I" last year, is this year playing left tackle; Reed, a member of last year's freshman team, is this year playing end; and Bleeker is out for the backfield.

On the campus the two new things of interest this year are the new president and the new Dental Building. Dean Jessup was chosen by the board of education during the summer and assumed the duties of his office immediately. The Dental Building was started last spring and is now nearing completion.

---

#### Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

L. F. BINNER, Correspondent

Iowa Beta wishes to introduce the following pledges: George Deckert, Dubuque, Ia.; Frank Carter, Ames, Ia.; Armour Galbraith, Suffern, N. Y.; Ralph Nokes, Lake City, Ia.; Harry Thureson, Boone, Ia.; Walter Thomas, Conrad, Ia.; Wayne Rogers, Toledo, O.; Clifford Paxton, Omaha, Neb.; Leigh Wallace, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Raymond Winkler, Burlington, Ia.

Deane Carter '15, who has been with the James Mfg. Co. at Fort Atkinson, Wis., is now instructing in the agricultural engineering department here.

The chapter will entertain with two dancing parties this semester. The first, an informal party, was given at the new Sheldon-Munn Hotel on October 14th. The dance following the game with Kansas was all the more enjoyed because of their defeat which made us all feel like celebrating. It was our first clash in football with the

Jayhawkers and we hope those following will turn out as pleasing. Our second dance will be a formal on January 13th. On November 18th, the day of the Iowa-Ames game, also Ames homecoming, we are going to enjoy first a victory over "old Iowa" and then a smoker in the evening, with our alumni and other brothers coming to the game.

At present Ames lacks a place kick to win the Missouri Valley title and must take Morningside, Iowa and Drake into camp to win the Iowa title. Barring injuries, we feel confident, but not too confident, that we can accomplish the aforementioned taking into camp.

Denfeld, Barker and Davis went to Lincoln with the football team on November 4th, while Otstot, Benner and Pledge Paxton went with Thornburg of Linden, Iowa, "on" his Ford speedster. After letting a passenger train have the right of way because we didn't have a big thirty or forty passenger Ford and several other death-defying feats of driving by Brother Thornburg, we arrived safe and sound in Lincoln. Priding ourselves on this last fact we decided upon other and safer modes of travel from Omaha to Ames. Upon arrival at Lincoln, Nebraska Alpha took us in hand, gave us a good time and consoled us after the game.

Iowa Beta was well represented on the team this fall by Denfeld, Barker, Davis and Kimler. Denfeld is a second-year man while the other three are first-year varsity men. Pledges Wallace and McFarland were two of the ablest men on the freshman-varsity, one at tackle and the other at fullback. We regret with the rest of the school that Foster was not here to take his position at end beside Denfeld, who played tackle.

The first call for basketball men was issued November 4th and we will be represented by one or more men on the squad. Building around a nucleus of two or three old men with material from a fast freshman squad, basketball chances look good.

The attempt to secure more reasonable initiation requirements for fraternities has been renewed this fall and the Panhellenic is pushing the proposition with more vigor than ever.

V. W. McClung '13 is assistant purchasing agent for J. I. Case Co. at Racine, Wis.

Harry Hall '14 has a temporary position in Ames. Jake Meeteer '13 has charge of a nursery on Long Island or somewhere near there. We haven't any particulars as to what kind of nursery it is, but it must pertain to plants as he took horticulture. Tom Roberts '13 is breeding pure-bred Holsteins for his financial benefit.

Guy Whitley, Iowa Alpha '13, has been spending Sunday nights after 11:30 with us.

---

## Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

G. W. SELDEN, Correspondent

Missouri Alpha was very fortunate in returning twenty-one active men this fall. Several alumni returned to help us rush. All were full of "pep" and rushed as if they meant business. We were disappointed in being unable to move into our new house until the second week in November. During the time from the opening of college till the house was ready we occupied an old house about a block from the unfinished one. By a special arrangement with the College Room booths were reserved for us and we had our meals together.

We pledged twelve men and wish to introduce Alexander Maitland and Horace Plattenberg, Kansas City; Renick Averill and Philip Sidney, Hannibal; Herschel Collins, Gerald Cross and Gordon Douglas, Lathrop; Heber Hunt, Fairfax; Carrol Cowan, Mobile, Ala.; Robert Williams, Parsons, Kan.; DeYong Vass and Richard Westlake, Huntsville.

Missouri has the best football team she has had in years. After a couple of practice games with the freshmen the team beat Central College 40-0 and Washington 13-0. We tied Ames 0-0 in a hard battle. The Tigers were unfortunate in both the Washington and Ames games in not being able to run up a large score, as they clearly outplayed their opponents in both games. They defeated Oklahoma 23-14, and Texas 3-0. In this football success Missouri Alpha feels no small amount of pride as we have five brothers on the first squad. Rider and Pittam, who were "M" men last year, are playing consistent football this year and can nearly always be counted on for gains. Collins, Wilder and Haines have done some brilliant playing and have contributed largely to the Tigers' success. Collins was so unfortunate as to tear the ligaments of his shoulder in the Ames game and Haines has had a badly bruised leg for some time. Herschal Collins and Gerald Cross are on the freshman squad.

Jake Speelman is now coaching at Lawrence College at Appleton, Wis.

Thompson has been elected president of the senior medics and Pledge Donald Selbie president of the freshman and sophomore premedics. Marbut was elected president of the senior engineers, and is also assistant cheerleader. Black was elected chairman of the engineers' annual St. Pats dance.

We feel that our earnest efforts in the scholastic line have been well repaid. Our scholastic standing last year was more than 1 per cent higher than the student average. This will place us in the front rank scholastically and we will be allowed to board our freshmen. This is forbidden by a university ruling unless the student average is maintained.

After rush week we gave an informal banquet in honor of the pledges, at which about forty Phi Psis enjoyed a good dinner and became well acquainted. The banquet was followed by toasts from some of the alumni and older brothers and a few remarks from each pledge. October 30th we gave a hay ride. Three wagon loads of couples went out to Brother Dorsey's home, about five miles from Columbia, where they had supper about an open fire. Every one had a fine time and we feel much indebted to Brother Dorsey for his generous hospitality. We are planning a formal dance for December 15th and arrangements are already well under way.

Our new house, which has been a subject of so much interest to us and of which we have written a good deal for THE SHIELD in the last few issues, is still foremost in our thoughts. It is just completed and the boys can hardly believe that they are living in a fraternity house of their own, one which need offer no apology to any in Columbia. Our months of hard work to attain this and our inconveniences while awaiting its completion have made the actual attainment seem more like a dream than a reality. Now that we are at last in our own house and settled we wish to extend a cordial invitation to our own alumni and to Phi Psis of other chapters who may be in Columbia to come and visit us.

Williams and Rوتهamel, who attended the G. A. C., report the best time possible and have brought back many valuable suggestions for a better chapter.



Denfeld, Barker and Pledge McFarland of Iowa Beta, Harrell of Texas Alpha, Bunday of New York Epsilon and Munger, Robb and Rupe of our own chapter have honored us with visits recently. We wish especially to thank Brother Munger for his valuable assistance in rushing.

We wish to thank our alumni and other Phi Psis for their valuable aid in recommending men. We always appreciate recommendations, so if there is a good man from your town coming to the University of Missouri, please let us know.

---

### Texas Alpha — University of Texas

THEODORE E. JONES, Correspondent

Texas Alpha returned seven men and ten others who were eligible for initiation immediately upon the opening of college. The fraternities at Texas have to meet a double requirement in the matter of taking in new members: the chapter must first make a grade as a unit equal to or better than that of the university at large; then in addition to this, the pledges in order to be eligible individually, must make a passing grade in at least four courses throughout the entire year. The university average was 6.11 courses passed in; Texas Alpha passed in 6.30 courses. Our pledges all did well as is evidenced by the number initiated.

Following is a list of our pledges: Frank Martin, Oglesby; Otho Thompson, Amarillo; June Pruett, Temple; Joe Moss, Hico; Price Cross, Cameron; J. Sennott Orr, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Jordan, Marshall; Robert Brennan, Dennison; Claude Crawford, Dennison; Lawless Green, Cameron; John Henderson, Cameron; Fletcher Allen, Dallas; Hugh Livingston, Fort Stockton; Leon Bergstrom, Taylor. One of these men, Hugh Livingston, is a senior transfer from Austin College and will be eligible for initiation after Christmas. This makes a total of seventeen initiated men and fourteen pledges. We also have with us this year Herbert Edwards, who took his M. A. degree last June and is now on the teaching staff of the university.

The university opened September 27th with an enrolment of 2437—an increase of more than one hundred over any previous year. Ground is being broken now for a new building to be erected on the campus very near the library building. This structure will house the educational department and will cost \$250,000. The Legislature will be asked for an appropriation of \$825,000 per annum for the next two years. Also it will be asked of the next Legislature that they make the necessary constitutional amendments for the bonding of the University lands so that more money may be available for the erection of several other much-needed buildings. We now have ten wooden shacks on the campus.

At the Texas-Oklahoma football game in Dallas on October 21st there were a number of old Texas Alpha men as well as a good part of the present chapter. On the 22d several of the brothers got together at the Oriental Hotel and had quite an enjoyable meeting. It was there agreed upon that we should hold another meeting in Dallas at the time of the Panhellenic banquet later in the year and also that we have a luncheon every year in Dallas on the day that Texas plays the football game at the state fair. A number of the brothers promised to come to Austin for the Thanksgiving festivities.

This Thanksgiving will be a great occasion for Texas. On that day our new president will be inaugurated officially; we are to

play A. & M. College in the afternoon; and that night comes the Thanksgiving reception and ball, which supersedes the old final ball. Ernest O. Thompson is president of the reception for this year, having been elected to that office last year without opposition. We are expecting ten thousand visitors here on that day.

We are well represented in football this year: Sam Harwell is playing regularly on the varsity; Brennan is on the scrub team; and Pledges Green and Bergstrom are on the freshman team. Ernest O. Thompson was elected as the representative from the law department in the Students' Council, and was also recently initiated into Phi Delta Phi. Brennan has been taken into the Arrowhead Club and Nelson was initiated into Alpha Kappa Psi, honorary business administration fraternity. The chapter is well represented in every club and society in the university.

On the evening of November 9th the chapter gave its first dance of the season for the brothers and pledges. Brother Herman G. James and Mrs. James chaperoned the affair. Nelson Puett and Archie Harwood honored us with their presence on this occasion. The dance was given in the ballroom at the Driskill Hotel.

The antifraternity feeling seems to be on the wane now and no aggressive action is anticipated in the coming session of the Legislature. The fraternity men have sought so to conduct themselves that no objection could be brought up and it seems that we have succeeded in killing the opposition through this proper method.

The lot belonging to the House Building Association is all paid for excepting one outstanding note for \$175. It is hoped that the brothers will send in their subscriptions so that we may proceed with the plan toward getting our new chapter house.

---

### Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

The largest chapter in the history of Kansas Alpha is well started on what promises to be a very successful year. The chapter is located this year at 643 Tennessee st. The house is satisfactory although quite a distance from the campus, but will do us very well until the new house is completed next fall.

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of John A. Weightman and Jack Erickson of Topeka, and Allen Mason of San Diego, Cal. This makes a total of thirteen pledges.

Kansas Alpha will hold its annual homecoming day November 30th. There are numerous stunts on the program. Chief among these are the chapter dance for the alumni on the 29th, the twisting of the Tiger's tail on the afternoon of the 30th, and the banquet at the house after the game to celebrate another Kansas victory over Missouri. We are expecting 300 alumni to be present for at least part of the fun, together with the whole Missouri Alpha chapter.

Kansas football is coming into its own rapidly. After a bad start in defeats by Illinois and Ames, it held the Aggies to a scoreless tie, conquered the proteges of the Wright brothers from Oklahoma, smothered Washburn, and is now pulling for a victory over Nebraska.

The chapter has taken its usual place among the leaders on the hill. Barteldes has been elected president of the middle laws. O'Leary is a member of the athletic board, Cargill Sproull is vice president of the college. In the distribution of committees, the chapter got its share of the "grapes." Pledge Farrell was appointed social chairman of the freshman class. O'Leary, Taylor

and Edwards received places on junior committees. Pegues managed the all-university party. On the arrangements committee were McFarland, Pegues and Pledge Farrell.

Frank McFarland is the leader of college dramatics this year. He is treasurer of the Dramatic Club and manager of its plays. He has been appointed assistant of "The Chimes of Normandy," the opera of the School of Fine Arts, and will play the lead in the play produced this fall by the club.

Pegues is news editor of the *Daily Kansan*. Pledge John Weightman is assistant business manager of the same paper, which is a very unusual honor for a freshman. Cargill Sproull is a member of the *Kansan* board. On the staff of the *Jayhawker*, we are represented by Burch, associate editor, and Cargill Sproul, athletic editor.

The chapter has enjoyed visits this fall from many alumni. DeVere Rafter of Holton, made his first visit since leaving college in 1896. The others are C. M. Blackmar, Mike Blacker, George Edwards, Bob Campbell, Clarence Connor, Frank Nutter, Wesley Loomis, Nat Berry, Russell Burton (Ind. Beta), Arthur Collins (Wis. Gamma), Emmett Schooley, Bryan Davis, Ed Tanner, Ray Dumire, Melvin Evans, J. V. Connelly, Charles Strickland and A. L. Wilmoth.

---

### Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

H. S. WILSON, Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha emerged successfully from a long drawn-out but exceedingly strenuous rushing season and announces with pleasure the following eight pledges: Perry Branch and Gaylord Davis, Lincoln; Rutgers Van Brunt and Earl Howey, Beatrice; Charles and Floyd Wright, Scottsbluff; Samuel Kellogg, Nebraska City; and Irving Augustine, Grand Island.

This year we again have eight men on the football squad and of the twenty-three men chosen to represent Nebraska against Oregon Aggies at Portland, six were Phi Psis. Cook, Jimmy Gardiner, Porter, Selser, Maloney and Kellogg were the lucky ones chosen for the trip and all helped to bring home the victory.

On November 4th the chapter held its first "Fathers' Day." The fathers were given a luncheon at the chapter house at noon, then they were taken to the Nebraska-Ames football game and later returned to the house where a light lunch was served. A majority of the fathers were present and though it was the first event of its kind ever given at Nebraska, it is the intention of the chapter to make it an annual affair.

The brothers are all anxiously awaiting the coming of the holidays and are laying plans for a big party to be given Thanksgiving evening after the Notre Dame game.

---

### Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

LEONARD F. LOAN, Correspondent

Since the last letter to THE SHIELD we have pledged Clark Briggs of Denver, Clinton Reade of Pittsfield, Mass., Clifford Kuppinger of Mason City, Iowa, and Bryant Christenson of Boulder. We also introduce to the Fraternity the following initiated men: Carl Lichty, Karl Probst, Verne Douglass, Paul Farrington, Ralph Elias and Ford Kitchen.

We feel pleased to announce that the second payment on our newly acquired lot has been made by the alumni of the chapter, and that the active men will make the final payment in January. This done, and the building of Colorado Alpha's new home will not be far distant. We heartily thank our alumni, and particularly Brother Kemper, for their assistance in this matter.

Elias and Loan were elected into the Dramatic Club and Loan was given a lead in both the initiation playlet and in "Her Husband's Wife," doing creditable work in both. Elias also made the Chapel Quartet.

Bob Harris is pledged Phi Alpha Delta and both Farrington and Harner are pledges of Phi Rho Sigma.

Much "pep" has been aroused by the return of our goat. Ten students, among whom were seven Phi Psis, hit the train to Golden the other night and brought home the goat which was confiscated some three years ago by the students of the School of Mines. Hourly we expect a return visit from the "Miners," but we are assured that the goat is now and forever the property of the varsity.

On the annual homecoming day in October we were visited by Brothers John A. Rush, Gano Baker, Rudolph Johnson and Harry Skerry.

We are making somewhat extensive plans for the District Council of the fifth district to be held here under the auspices of Colorado Alpha next spring. Dates will be set and information given out in the near future.

---

### Washington Alpha — University of Washington

ANSON B. MOODY, Correspondent

Judging from the present indications the University of Washington is well started on one of the best years in her history. The equipment has been greatly increased by the completion of the new Home Economics Building and another new building to house the law and commerce departments is well under way. The athletic field and grand stands have also been rebuilt. The student body now numbers over 4000.

Coach Dobie and his squad have been working hard this fall and so far their chances of winning the championship title for the ninth consecutive time for Washington are very good.

During the summer Sigma Nu, Delta Tau Delta, Theta Delta Chi, and Delta Gamma moved into new houses, and unless the present plans fail Washington Alpha will have a new home by next fall. This will facilitate greatly the work of the chapter as the present house is not large enough to accommodate all the brothers who wish to live there.

Since the last letter was published Washington Alpha has taken three additional pledges whom it wishes to introduce to the Fraternity. These are: Paul Carpenter, Juneau, Alaska; Russel Baird, Everett; and Richard Van Vliet, North Yakima. With the eighteen brothers who are back and the twelve pledges, our prospects for a successful year are bright indeed. The interest shown by the freshmen in college affairs is indicated by the fact that every one of them is turning out for one or more activities. At present Bensen, Kyle, Porep, Carpenter and Davies are on the freshman- varsity football team and Crawford is coxswain of the freshman crew. A larger number of upper clessmen are turning out for activities also.

Phi Psi is well represented in the interfraternity basketball series this year and if the team continues to work as hard as it did in the first games we ought to land at the top of the list.

Under President Suzzallo's régime the scholarship of the university is being rapidly raised and every effort is being made this year to raise the scholarship of the chapter. So far the showing has been very satisfactory.

Following the custom, a number of sororities have entertained our freshmen and as a result the first year men have become well acquainted with the sorority women. On November 25th the chapter will give its annual formal and on December 12th installation day will be celebrated.

Of the brothers who left school last year, George Mathieu and Lorne Morrison are practising law in the city. Arthur Strandberg is with the Pacific Coast Steel Co. Bob Ostrander is working in the University Pharmacy and his brother Carl has a similar position with Brother Race in Ketchikan, Alaska. Henry Zimmerman, former captain and stroke of the crew, is doing engineering work in the Cascades but will probably reenter college next semester. Roy Wood is with the Bon Marche. Ed Tyra is working in Spokane while Bob Ellison is doing research work for the University of Idaho. Lewis Conner, former manager of the *University Daily*, is in the printing business in Everett and, while acting as a citizen deputy sheriff in the recent I. W. W. battle there, was shot in the leg.

---

### California Beta — Leland Stanford University

EMERY F. MITCHELL, Correspondent

The football training table has had possession of our house for the past month, and consequently the brothers have been scattered around in various houses on the campus. We have held chapter meetings in the house on Monday evenings, however, and several of the fraternities have turned their houses over to us for dinner so that we have been able to come together quite often. The month away from the house has also given our freshman class an excellent opportunity to become better acquainted around the campus.

Our big game with Santa Clara on November 11th gives promise of being a very close and exciting game. The Stanford team, under the captaincy of Joe Braden, has gone through the preliminary season with an unbroken series of victories and the prospects seem good for a Stanford victory against Santa Clara.

The brothers are looking forward to a dinner dance which will be held on the night before Thanksgiving.

The freshmen of the house gave a smoker to the freshmen of the various other fraternities, that every one voted to be a great success.

Charlie Wayland won his numerals by playing on the freshman football team, and will without doubt make good in freshman baseball next semester.

---

### California Gamma — University of California

EUGENE M. PRINCE, Correspondent

As usual about this time of year, football is the stellar attraction. Boyd won his numerals at left guard on the freshman team, which is particularly gratifying in view of all the

favorable comment on his work. He has been mentioned as one of the three or four freshmen who should be excellent timber for next year's varsity. Alford has acquitted himself very well on the second varsity, and should be heard from in another year. Fall basketball practise has drawn out three Phi Psi candidates—Middough, Starbuck and Gowen. Though none of these men has ever gone out for college basketball before, they are experienced players and we feel confident that we will be represented upon the team. Vecki and Masters, who were on last year's varsity, are playing fall baseball, and look as good as ever. Warren Hardison also is out, and should make a strong bid for the catcher's position left open by the graduation of Bequette. Florida is out for freshman soccer.

In other fields also the brothers have been active. Halbert and Harvey are serving on junior day committees, while Harold Reed is financial manager of the same event. Alford is serving on several sophomore class committees, Middough and Morin have entertained at the rallies, the former making a decided hit with his songs and the latter with his banjo.

The chapter has been extremely fortunate this year in the matter of getting free provender and entertainment from various of the other fraternities. Our prowess on the baseball field defeated Phi Delta Theta 16-6, and won us a party. Wilson's reelection has won us a similar affair from Delta Upsilon.

Our Thanksgiving dinner last year was so successful that we are going to make it an annual event. This year it will be held on December 3d, and we hope to have as large a representation of alumni as we had at the last one. On December 9th we are giving a formal dance, and will forget for that evening the trials and tribulations attendant upon the approaching examination week.

We enjoyed having with us for two weeks two members of Zeta Psi. The football training table was held in their chapter house this year. It was a real pleasure to have this opportunity of getting acquainted.

Several alumni of other chapters have visited us lately, and we want them to call again. Any visiting brother is more than welcome any time. We hope that some of the Washingtonians will drop in on us when Washington and California clash in the "big game." "Choc" McKim, who captained the 1914 varsity, is with us until after that event, as is Dills, also a varsity star for three years. The call of the gridiron could not be resisted. We hope that more of the older brothers will follow their good example and drop around.

# Obituary

Judson H. Boughton, N. Y. Alpha '03

Judson H. Boughton, N. Y. Alpha '03, died from the results of injuries received in a motor boat explosion in Lake Michigan on July 27th last. Brother Boughton, who had attained much success as a utility engineer in St. Louis, Mo., had recently gone to Milwaukee, Wis., to become president and manager of the Great Lakes Boat Building Corporation. He was an enthusiastic member of the Fraternity, having been one of the founders of the Indiana Delta Chapter, later transferring to New York Alpha.

Resolutions adopted by the New York Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, The Almighty Father in His infinite wisdom and power has seen fit to take from us our brother, Judson H. Boughton of the class of 1903, and

*Whereas*, We realize that we have lost a loyal brother and an esteemed alumnus; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, the New York Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, do hereby express our heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered in the minutes of this chapter and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD for publication.

WILLIAM C. KREUZER  
GEORGE R. HOFMANN  
JOHN H. SCHMID

---

Henry Gay Carpenter, N. Y. Alpha '88

Resolutions adopted by the New York Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It is with profound sorrow that we record the untimely death of Henry Gay Carpenter, a brother who at all times merited and commanded the highest ideals of the Fraternity he loved, and

*Whereas*, We realize that in his passing to better and greater things beyond, we have lost one of our most loyal brothers and truest friends, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the New York Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, as a mark of respect to his loving memory, extend our deepest sympathy and condolence to his family in our mutual loss. We do further

*Resolve*, That these resolutions be inscribed upon the minutes of this chapter and that a copy thereof be sent to his bereaved family and to THE SHIELD for publication.

WILLIAM C. KREUZER  
GEORGE R. HOFMANN  
JOHN H. SCHMID

## Harry J. Milligan, Ind. Gamma '70

Harry J. Milligan, Ind. Gamma '70, one of the founders of that chapter, died suddenly at his home in Indianapolis, Ind., October 1, 1916. He was one of the most prominent attorneys of that city. Brother Milligan was born near Waveland, Ind., in 1854. He attended the public schools in Crawfordsville, Ind., later entering Wabash College, of which his father had been a trustee for twenty years. He was graduated in 1873, and in 1902 was elected a trustee of the college, becoming president of the board four years later. After graduation from Wabash he attended Columbia Law School for three years. He read law in the office of Benjamin Harrison, and entered upon the practice of his profession in Indianapolis, where he attained much distinction. He was always greatly interested in Wabash College, giving liberally toward its support. He is survived by his widow and one daughter.

## Harry Wallace Cox, N. Y. Alpha '08

Resolutions adopted by the New York Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite love and wisdom to remove suddenly from our midst our beloved brother, Harry Wallace Cox of the class of 1912, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the New York Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, do hereby express our deep sorrow for the great loss which we have sustained; and be it

*Resolved*, That we extend our most sincere sympathies to the bereaved family and friends of our brother; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered in the minutes of the chapter and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD for publication.

WILLIAM C. KREUZER  
GEORGE R. HOFMANN  
JOHN H. SCHMID

## Fabian Sickel Brewer, Wis. Alpha '10

Resolutions adopted by the Wisconsin Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father in his infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Fabian Sickel Brewer; and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize that in his death we have lost one of our truest friends and most loyal brothers; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Wisconsin Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, express our deep sorrow and sympathy to the bereaved family; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be entered upon the chapter minutes and a copy sent to the bereaved family, and to THE SHIELD.

HENRY J. OLSON  
ARTHUR M. MOLL  
NORMAN C. BRADISH



Theodore V. Lyman, Pa. Theta '14

Died August 28, 1916

*Whereas*, It has pleased Almighty God to take from us our brother, Theodore V. Lyman, and

*Whereas*, We have come to know that by his death we have lost a true and loyal brother; be it

*Resolved*, That the Pennsylvania Theta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi extend its deepest sympathy to the bereaved parents, and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to the parents, inscribed upon the minutes of the chapter and published in THE SHIELD.

GEORGE S. SMITH  
WILLIAM L. MORRISON  
FRANKLIN S. WESTON  
*Committee*

James Errol Dunbar, Va. Beta '72

Resolutions adopted by Virginia Beta Chapter

*Whereas*, Our Heavenly Father in his infinite wisdom has seen fit to take unto himself our brother, James Errol Dunbar, and

*Whereas*, He was a delightful, companionable, and elegant gentleman of the old school, and has been a faithful member of our Fraternity for forty-four years, to the day, be it

*Resolved*, That we extend our warmest sympathy to his widow in this hour of sorrow; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his widow, and THE SHIELD, and be entered upon the minutes of the chapter.

H. A. HOLT  
PAUL D. PICKENS  
JOHN J. D. PRESTON  
*Committee*



## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### OFFICERS

- ✓ President — Henry H. McCorkle, 100 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- ✓ Vice President — Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
- ✓ Secretary — Howard C. Williams, 816 Garfield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
- ✓ Treasurer — Dan G. Swannell, Swannell Building, Champaign, Ill.

### ARCHONS

- District I — J. Edward Dixon, 142 E. State St., Ithaca, N. Y.
- District II — John R. Sproul, Swarthmore, Pa.
- ✓ District III — Donald Hamilton, 229 Fifteenth Av., Columbus, Ohio.
- District IV — Harry S. Gorgas, 5720 Dorchester Av., Chicago, Ill.
- District V — Leland Thompson, 643 Tennessee St., Lawrence, Kan.

- 
- ✓ Attorney General — Leon Fraser, 47 East 10th Street, New York, N. Y.
- 

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

- Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
  - ✓ Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
  - ✓ Harold G. Townsend, 719 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.
  - ✓ H. Horton Hampton, 129 The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.
  - ✓ Joseph D. Sears, 15 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.
- 

## PUBLICATIONS

- ✓ **THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND**, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.
- HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- ✓ **GRAND CATALOG**, Thomas P. Ayer, Editor, 648 E. Capitol Street, Washington, D. C.
- ✓ **SONG BOOK**, Norman C. Raff, Editor, Canton, Ohio.

## Chapters and Alumni Associations

*The following directory gives the name of each Chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing Chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the Chapter should be used, thus: Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 210 W. Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.*

---

### DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Hanover, N. H.  
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)  
Box 445, Amherst Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)  
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.  
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)  
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.  
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)  
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)  
627 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.  
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)  
Hamilton, N. Y..

#### Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....James B. Melcher, Newton Center, Mass.  
Providence, R. I.....W. B. Freeman, 60 Forest Street  
New York City.....Robert C. McCorkle, 100 Broadway  
Syracuse, N. Y.....John W. Larkin, 415 Tompkins Street

#### Alumni Clubs

- Harvard..George W. Simons, jr., 1075 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.  
Yale.....George R. Jackson, 1834 Yale Sta., New Haven, Conn.  
Albany, N. Y.....Edward S. Deevey, School 11  
Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

### DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)  
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)  
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)  
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)  
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)  
3639 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)  
Swarthmore, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)  
State College, Pa.  
Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)  
3107 N. Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.  
Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)  
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

### **Alumni Associations**

Philadelphia, Pa.....Hazleton Mirkil, jr., 527 Lafayette Bldg.  
Sunbury, Pa.....C. W. Clement  
Washington, D. C.....J. Camden Brady, 1826 California St., N. W.  
Baltimore, Md.....L. W. Perce, 136 Richmond Street

### **Alumni Clubs**

Jacksonville, Fla.....G. Elmer Wilbur, 1515 Laura Street  
Birmingham, Ala.....H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

### **DISTRICT III**

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)  
210 W. Wheeling Street, Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)  
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.  
West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)  
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)  
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)  
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)  
124 14th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)  
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

### **Alumni Associations**

✓ Johnstown, Pa.....E. A. James, 327 Walnut Street  
✓ Pittsburgh, Pa.....C. F. Williams, 2149 Oliver Bldg.  
✓ Uniontown, Pa.....George L. Dawson, 10½ W. Main Street  
✓ Fairmont, West Virginia.....Charles E. Wayman  
Akron, Ohio.....R. A. Wright, Realty Bldg.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....E. W. Deputy, Mercantile Library Bldg  
Cleveland, Ohio.....E. A. Rosendale, 1835 E. 79th St.  
Columbus, Ohio.....R. Stanley Kerr, 704 Hartman Bldg  
Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler, sr.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood, jr.  
Toledo, Ohio.....J. B. Swartzbaugh, 1336 W. Bancroft St.

### **DISTRICT IV**

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)  
Corner Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)  
Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)  
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)  
West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)  
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)  
5635 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)  
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)  
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)  
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)  
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.  
Minnesota Delta — University of Minnesota (1888)  
1609 University Avenue S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

### Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....John E. Martz, 610 Hammond Bldg.  
 Anderson, Ind.....Wade H. Free  
 Indianapolis, Ind.....R. E. Jones, care W. E. Barton  
 Marion, Ind.....Fred E. Wilson  
 Bloomington, Ind.....T. A. Cookson, 322 E. Kirkwood Ave.  
 Chicago, Ill.....Ray Hartman, 209 S. La Salle St.  
 Springfield, Ill.....Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg  
 Peoria, Ill.....E. V. Champion  
 Memphis, Tenn.....E. A. Everett, Business Man's Club Bldg.  
 Milwaukee, Wis.....H. W. Beumming, 521 Jackson St.  
 Minneapolis, Minn.....Dr. W. A. Fansler, 100 Andrus Bldg.  
 Duluth, Minn.....Kenneth G. Cant, 1st Nat. Bank

### Alumni Club

Edgar County, Ill.....George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.

### DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)  
 725 College Street, Iowa City, Iowa  
 Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)  
 Ames, Iowa  
 Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)  
 809 College Avenue, Columbia, Mo.  
 Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)  
 1906 Gaudalupe Street, Austin, Texas.  
 Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)  
 643 Tennessee Street, Lawrence, Kan.  
 Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)  
 1544 Q Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
 Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)  
 1090 Thirteenth Street, Boulder, Colo.  
 Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)  
 4554 Sixteenth Avenue N. E., Seattle, Wash.  
 California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)  
 Stanford University, California  
 California Gamma — University of California (1899)  
 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, California

### Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....D. L. Wheelock, 3520 Kenwood St.  
 St. Louis, Mo. Dr. W. G. Letterman, Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.  
 Omaha, Neb.....R. M. Switzler, Neb. Nat. Bank Bldg.  
 Denver, Colo.....Thomas C. Ashley, 334 Gas & Electric Bldg.  
 Salt Lake City, Utah.....L. G. Dinwoodey, 37 W. 1st South St.  
 Portland, Ore.....Lisle A. Smith, 406 Fenton Bldg.  
 Seattle, Wash.....Arlo V. Turner, 711 Central Bldg.  
 Spokane, Wash.....Edwin C. Matthias, Old Nat. Bank Bldg.  
 Tacoma, Wash.....J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg  
 Los Angeles, Cal.....Shirley E. Meserve, 1017 Union Oil Bldg.  
 San Francisco, Cal.....W. E. Gatewood, 2153 Sacramento St.

# **BUSINESS** **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**, Orra E. Monette, Attorney-at-Law. President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library; Member Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

**SAN FRANCISCO**, John H. Eggers, Cal. Gamma '03, mining engineer. Examinations and general management, 601 Balboa Bldg. 6-15

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Hilliard, Lilyard & Finnicum (B. C. Hilliard, M. C., F. R. Lilyard, R. E. Finnicum, M. A. Simpson), Attorneys and counselors at law, National Safety Vault Building, Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**, The Desland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington St., Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

**CHICAGO**, Arthur M. Hull, Wis. Gamma. President and General Manager, the Fuel Magazine, "the coal operators' national weekly," and Vice President and General Manager, the Retail Coalman, more than double the paid circulation of any other coal trade paper. Monadnock Blk. 12-13

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B. Baker of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Young, Bankers, Dealers in Investment Securities, Managers and Fiscal Agents of Traction, Gas, Electric and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

**BOSTON**, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C. Alpha.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

**HANOVER**, Charles H. Dudley, N. H. Alpha. Fine athletic goods. The "Dudley" superior quality Shaker Sweaters. Phi Psi agents wanted. 12-13

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New York City. Mass. Alpha '00. 10-13

## OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block, Charles Keenec, jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

## PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-16

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore Vice President and Cashier. 10-15

**PHILADELPHIA**, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Building. Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

## WISCONSIN

**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Monat, Oestreich & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

# FATIMA

## *A Sensible Cigarette*

MEN WHO appreciate efficiency in little things as well as big have been quick to see the wisdom in sticking to a cigarette like Fatima.

Fatimas are comfortable *while* you smoke them and *after*, too. That is why Fatimas, with their delicately balanced Turkish blend, always leave a man feeling "fit" even after a long-smoking day.

*Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.*

20  
FOR  
15¢



# FURNITURE

FOR THE

## PHI PSI HOME, OFFICE, CLUB AND CHAPTER HOUSE

Six years ago, thru the columns of *THE SHIELD*, there was offered a unique and unusual service to Phi Psis — an opportunity to buy Furniture in the Nation's market at practically wholesale prices.

This service was unique in that it was offered solely and exclusively to Phi Psis. Orders from any other source were neither solicited nor accepted. It was unusual because it made possible a genuine and real saving of from 25 to 50%.

Many Brothers took advantage of this opportunity at that time. Some, after careful and searching inquiry, said that the saving to them was more than 50%.

Unfortunately the catalogs could not be secured the second year and not until this fall was a satisfactory contract signed whereby Phi Psis are assured of this service for years to come.

The Huge Catalog is nothing more nor less than the *wholesale* catalog which the largest furniture House in America sends out to Retail Stores. It is truly an encyclopedia of Furniture. Only a limited supply could be secured this season and your copy may be gone if you do not write for it to-day. If you live near Chicago, New York, Denver, Los Angeles or San Francisco, or are contemplating a visit to any of these cities and expect to buy any furniture soon, a letter of introduction to the manager of the *sample rooms* will be furnished you which will insure Phi Psis the most courteous treatment.

All goods shipped direct from factories.

### Special Notice

One third the small profits received from sales in a city where a Phi Psi sells furniture will be paid to him on demand.

## CLYDE BRANT

Ohio Alpha

LUCASVILLE

OHIO

### Special Notice

CHAPTER HOUSE furniture committees are invited to write for special service and special prices.





**BUY  
DELTA  
FILES**



**DELTA**



**USE  
DELTA  
FILES**

DELTA FILE WORKS



**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna Iota



J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi and all Leading National  
College Fraternities

FRATERNITY BADGES—FRATERNITY JEWELRY  
FRATERNITY NOVELTIES AND SOUVENIRS

Send for Catalogue

11 John Street

**J. F. NEWMAN**

New York

Fraternity  
College  
Class

# PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

*The Hoover & Smith Co.*



616 Chestnut Street  
*PHILADELPHIA*



DIAMOND MERCHANTS

Jewelers and Silversmiths

*Philadelphia's Fraternity Jewelers*

SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges

Prizes

College Pins

Fobs, Novelties

Medals

Fobs, Seals

Rings, Charms

Trophies

Rings, Charms

# EDWARDS, HALDEMAN & Co.

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

199-209 GRISWOLD STREET  
DETROIT, MICH.

OUR NEW CATALOG IS READY  
WRITE FOR YOURS

## A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of Fraternity Jewelry

---

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI

213 N. LIBERTY ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

---

Our plant is up to date in every particular, and the work is done by the very best artisans. We invite an inspection.

---

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION



**Volume 37**

**FEBRUARY 1917**

**Number 3**

# **THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI**

**The official magazine of the  
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.  
Published under the authority  
and direction of the Executive  
Council**

**ESTABLISHED 1879**

---

**Entered as second-class matter October 15, 1912, at the post office at  
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879**

---

**LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR  
ALBANY, NEW YORK**

# THE SHIELD

## CONTENTS FOR FEBRUARY 1917

EIGHTH INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE .....	145
WHERE PHI KAPPA PSI MEETS OTHER FRATERNITIES.....	149
FRATERNITY SPIRIT AND IDEALS.....	152
"KILLED IN ACTION".....	155
THE SCHURZ MONUMENT .....	157
A PHI PSI SUMMER HOTEL .....	158
PHI KAPPA PSI CLAIMS HONORS IN CONFERENCE .....	159
MISSOURI ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE.... <i>Guy W. Shlden</i>	160
OHIO GAMMA OLD GUARD MEETING .....	161
MEMORIAL TO BISHOP EVELAND .....	162
INDIANA PHI PSIS HOLD ANNUAL THANKSGIVING DINNER <i>Ralph E. Jones</i>	162
LITTLE SKETCHES OF BIG PHI PSIS .....	164
GREEK MEETING HALL AT NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA .....	166
HELLENIC .....	166
D K E CLUB HOUSE IN NEW YORK .....	170
COLLEGE FRATERNITIES HIT BACK .....	170
FRATERNITY CALENDAR .....	171
EDITORIAL .....	172
OCTOBER SONG .....	<i>Ted Robinson</i> 176
FROTH FROM CHAPTER LETTERS .....	177
DRIVING AMBULANCE IN FRENCH ARMY.....	179
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES .....	180
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE .....	185
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE .....	193
OBITUARY.....	223
Illustrations: MEMORIAL TO CARL SCHURZ, N. Y. ALPHA '70, frontispiece; A. MITCHELL PALMER, PA. KAPPA '89; TASKER H. BLISS, PA. GAMMA '70; MAJOR JOHN S. LEWIS, WIS. GAMMA '90, ILL. BETA '93; NEW CHAPTER HOUSE OF MISSOURI ALPHA; OHIO DELTA CHAPTER HOUSE; THANKSGIVING EVE BANQUET OF INDIANA PHI PSIS; NEW GREEK CHAPTER ROOM IN NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA'S CHAPTER HOUSE; PHI PSIS AT LAKE GEORGE.	

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the fifteenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



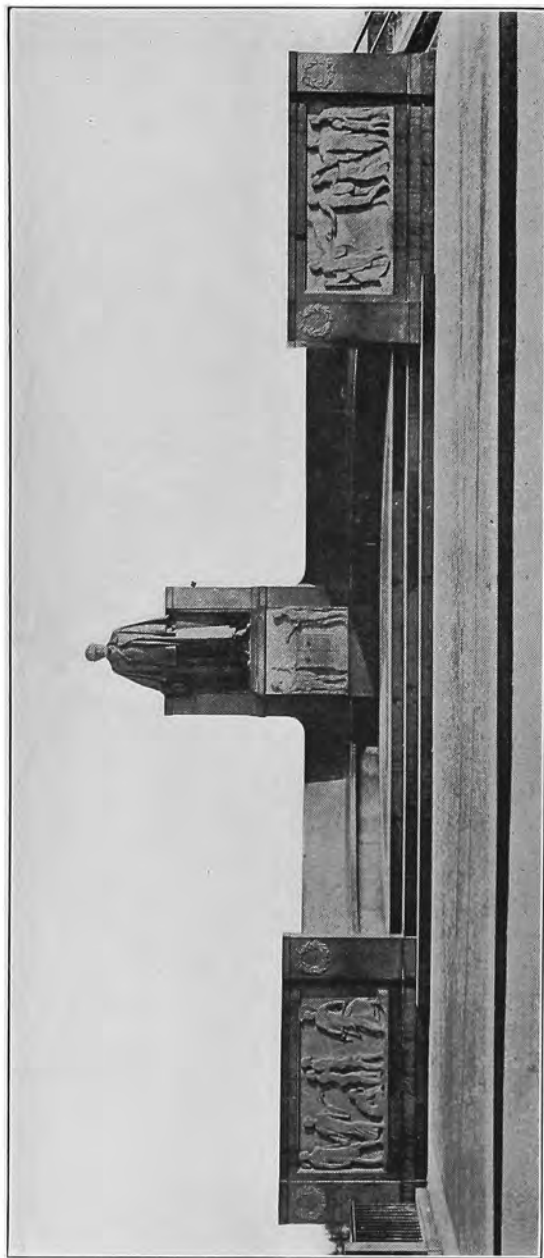


Photo by Underwood & Underwood

**MEMORIAL TO CARL SCHURZ, N. Y. ALPHA '70, MORNINGSIDE HEIGHTS, NEW YORK**

See page 157





---

Vol. 37

FEBRUARY 1917

No. 3

---

### **Eighth Interfraternity Conference**

---

**T**HE eighth annual session of the Interfraternity Conference was held at the Union League Club, New York City, December 2, 1916. It was attended by 124 accredited delegates and 24 visitors, representing 38 national fraternities, 36 of which are members of the conference. Sixty-one colleges and universities were represented. This was the largest conference yet held, and delegates expressed themselves as much pleased with the work accomplished. Henry H. McCorkle, President of the Fraternity, has been chairman of the conference for the past year, and served as presiding officer at the last session. In addition to President McCorkle, Phi Kappa Psi was represented by Walter Lee Sheppard and Lloyd L. Cheney as delegates, and by Dr. Henry T. Scudder, J. Edward Dixon and William A. Staats as visitors.

The fraternities which were privileged to attend the conference as spectators, but which are not members, are Chi Phi and Psi Upsilon. During the past year Zeta Psi withdrew from the conference, and during the same period three fraternities were admitted.

The conference was opened by Chairman McCorkle, who delivered an interesting address reviewing the work of the year. This was followed by reports of the secretary and treasurer, the latter showing a balance on hand of \$169.95. The chief source of income is from the dues of the members of the conference, amounting last year to \$900.

The work of the conference is accomplished almost entirely through the reports of standing committees and discussion of the same by the delegates. Many excellent re-

ports were submitted by various committees, which resulted in the approval by the conference of the following recommendations:

That the conference recommend to every fraternity represented the advisability of preventing its undergraduate members from joining any interfraternity organization which in a particular college is likely to bring disgrace or reproach upon the whole fraternity system.

That chapters in state institutions, instead of discouraging the creation of new chapters, should encourage local societies to apply to national fraternities for charters and should help to organize.

That it should be the duty of all fraternity men to support the college or university first and their fraternity second.

That nonfraternity men should be treated by Greeks with more consideration. They should be invited to chapter houses and made to feel welcome, and should not be called barbs or barbarians.

That local fraternities should be admitted to local conferences on equal terms with chapters of national fraternities.

That the secretary of the Interfraternity Conference inform the faculties of all colleges where fraternities exist that the conference approves and recommends the plan of having college faculties post the average grade of the students and the average grade of the members of each chapter. The conference believes that this will stimulate Greeks to make more creditable scholastic records.

That the conference approves the rule, which has been adopted by many college faculties, prohibiting the initiation of students who have not successfully passed the examination of one semester, or such shorter period as has been found to work well in the particular college.

That rushing should be conducted in a dignified manner and without extravagant expenditure for entertainment. Rough work should be eliminated from initiation, and out-of-door initiation performances should be entirely abandoned, as they attract unenviable public attention and newspaper notoriety, and tend to expose the fraternity system to ridicule.

That, to prevent misunderstanding, every fraternity chapter should annually inform the parents of its members as to the amount of fraternity and chapter dues and the price of board and lodging in the chapter house.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted by the conference:

*Whereas*, Pledge lifting continues to be practiced at some institutions and is a relic of barbarism; and,

*Whereas*, It is difficult to place guilt in such cases because of a general plea of ignorance and innocence; and,

*Whereas*, This practice is engendering more ill feeling today among undergraduates, and even among alumni, than any other one cause; therefore,

*Resolved*, That the Interfraternity Conference condemns the practice of pledge lifting and recommends that no fraternity pledge, or attempt to pledge, a man who is known to be pledged to another fraternity, until such latter fraternity has given notice that it has released such pledge, or until such fraternity refuses to release such pledge after being so requested by him. In the event of a release, or refusal to release, it is recommended that at least three months elapse before another fraternity, or any of its members, shall directly or indirectly approach such pledge with a view of securing him as a member of another or rival fraternity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the officers of this Interfraternity Conference, whenever an authenticated instance of lifting, or attempted lifting, shall be brought to their attention, shall call the case to the attention of the national officers of the offending fraternity and request that the local chapter be disciplined to the full extent permitted by their fraternity law.

The conference requested its executive committee to continue a further investigation as to what proportion of college fraternity men fail to graduate and the reasons therefor, by obtaining from at least thirty colleges exact statistics regarding all students who matriculated in those colleges for the college class of 1916.

The following resolution was adopted by the conference:

*Resolved*, That this conference recommend to the various fraternities here represented that intoxicating liquors of every description be eliminated from all fraternity banquets, dinners and social functions, and excluded from chapter houses.

The following resolution was also adopted:

*Resolved*, That the executive committee be empowered to appoint a standing committee on public relations, whose duty it shall be to collect, report and distribute for publication in newspapers generally items which show the real accomplishments of the fraternities and reflect the influences for good they have on the individual and the student life in general.

The officers elected to serve for the ensuing year are: chairman, O. H. Cheney, Phi Gamma Delta; secretary, Nathan F. Giffin, Alpha Tau Omega; treasurer, J. D. Livingston, Delta Phi. New members of the executive committee chosen to serve for two years are: J. S. Ferguson, Kappa Sigma; C. J. H. Hayes, Alpha Chi Rho; Henry H. McCorkle, Phi Kappa Psi.

### **Interfraternity Banquet**

On the evening of the meeting of the conference an interfraternity banquet was held in the grand ball room of the Hotel Astor. Over five hundred fraternity men were in attendance, and were seated by fraternity groups at seventy small tables. The banquet hall was decorated with many fraternity banners, and the songs and cheers of the thirty-three fraternities represented helped to enliven the occasion and to make it a memorable event.

The committee had provided an excellent list of speakers. Henry H. McCorkle acted as toastmaster, and most interesting speeches were given by Dr. W. H. S. Demarest, president of Rutgers College; Prof. F. W. Shepardson, of the University of Chicago; Mr. John DeWitt Warner, of New York City; and Dean Arthur Holmes, of Pennsylvania State College.

Members of Phi Kappa Psi who were in attendance at this banquet were Henry H. McCorkle, N. Y. Gamma '01; Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77; Dr. R. T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72; Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta '85; Dr. R. H. Halsey, N. Y. Gamma '93; Frank Chapin Bray, Pa. Beta '86; John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86; W. W. Kelchner, Pa. Gamma '82; Lloyd L. Cheney, N. Y. Beta '02; W. C. Wilson, Pa. Beta '76; W. P. Sturtevant, Pa. Beta '02; W. T. Culler; Carl Gesell, Wis. Alpha '09; Ralph Gwinn, Ind. Alpha '05; E. V. O'Daniel, Ind. Alpha '00; R. V. Morrell, N. Y. Gamma '11; Dr. R. H. Rose, Ind. Alpha '95; J. D. Sears, N. Y. Gamma '08; W. A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma '14; H. B. Swearingen, Ohio Delta '13; Frank A. Cook, Mass. Alpha '02; H. C. Ferguson, N. Y. Epsilon '10; J. W. Apple, Pa. Eta '03; W. C. Morrill, N. Y. Gamma '96; and C. A. Cox, Mich. Alpha '04.

## Where Phi Kappa Psi Meets Other Fraternities

---

**W**HAT fraternities does Phi Kappa Psi meet oftenest, and where does she meet them? These are questions frequently asked, and about which the average fraternity man has little knowledge. A member too frequently judges the fraternity world by the standard of his own college; he falls into the habit of thinking that the fraternities which are strongest there are strongest nationally, and that our rivals in his own college are those generally met by all the chapters.

In the accompanying table are included only those fraternities which Phi Kappa Psi meets most frequently. In some of the institutions in which we are represented, especially in the East, there are chapters of some of the very old or very young fraternities which we meet in only a few instances. Other fraternities not included in the table are represented very largely in the South, where we have few chapters. All these are omitted, not because they may not be strong or important organizations, but simply because our own Fraternity meets them so rarely.

Considering the table as a whole, it appears that Phi Kappa Psi meets Beta Theta Pi more often than any other fraternity, there being 39 colleges in which both societies have chapters. In other words, only 7 of our chapters do not have Beta Theta Pi as a rival. As compared with our 46 chapters, however, Beta Theta Pi now has 77 chapters. Closely following Beta Theta Pi in the number of common meeting places come Phi Delta Theta and Sigma Chi, each of which we meet 38 times. The colleges in which we meet these two fraternities are practically the same in both cases. Following these come, in order, Phi Gamma Delta, Delta Tau Delta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Nu and Kappa Sigma, each of which we meet in more than thirty different institutions.

Every one of our chapters in the first district meets Beta Theta Pi, Delta Kappa Epsilon and Phi Gamma Delta.

No other fraternity has placed chapters in all the institutions in which we are represented in either the second or third district. In the fourth district, however, each of our chapters has for rivals Beta Theta Pi and Sigma Chi, and ten out of the eleven chapters in this district meet Delta Tau Delta, Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon and Sigma Nu.

The table illustrates at once the trend of recent expansion into the larger institutions of the West. In our fifth district, it will be noted that every one of the chapters meets Alpha Tau Omega, Beta Theta Pi, Delta Tau Delta, Kappa Sigma, Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon and Sigma Nu. The conclusion is inevitable that the institutions of the great West in which Phi Kappa Psi has already placed chapters are generally considered by the strong national fraternities to be the most desirable for fraternity growth.

It is interesting to note that of all the colleges in which Phi Kappa Psi is represented, the University of California is the only one which contains a chapter of each of the 19 fraternities listed in the table. Eighteen have chapters in Cornell, Michigan and Minnesota; and 17 are represented in the University of Pennsylvania and Illinois.

Phi Kappa Psi has the oldest chapter of any fraternity, whether listed in the table or not, in the following institutions: Bucknell, Pennsylvania College, Washington and Lee, Allegheny, West Virginia, Wittenberg, Chicago and Missouri. Our chapter at Stanford was established in 1891, the year the university was opened. Five other fraternities were established there the same year. In the following colleges our chapters are next to the oldest: Dickinson, Swarthmore, Johns Hopkins, Virginia, Ohio State, Northwestern, Beloit, Iowa and Kansas.

**Table Showing Where Phi Kappa Psi  
Meets Other Fraternities**

	ΑΔΦ	ΑΤΩ	ΒΘΠ	ΔΚΕ	ΔΤΔ	ΔΤ	ΚΣ	ΦΓΔ	ΦΔΘ	ΦΚΣ	ΠΚΑ	ΨΤ	ΣΑΕ	ΣΧ	ΣΝ	ΣΦΕ	ΘΔΧ	ΖΨ	ΦΣΧ
Dartmouth.....	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1
Amherst.....	1	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Brown.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cornell.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Syracuse.....	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Columbia.....	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1
Colgate.....	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bucknell.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Penn. College.....	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Dickinson.....	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Franklin & M.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Lafayette.....	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..
Univ. of Pa.....	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Swarthmore.....	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Penn. State.....	..	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	1
Johns Hopkins... 1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Virginia.....	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wash. & Lee.....	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..
Wash. & Jeff.....	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Allegheny.....	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Virginia.....	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	1
Ohio Wesleyan... 1	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..
Wittenberg.....	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ohio State.....	..	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	..
Case.....	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	..	..
Michigan.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
De Pauw.....	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Indiana.....	..	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Purdue.....	..	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	..
Northwestern... 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Chicago.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Illinois.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1
Vanderbilt.....	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Wisconsin.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1
Beloit.....	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Minnesota.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Iowa.....	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Iowa State.....	..	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	1
Missouri.....	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..
Texas.....	..	1	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Kansas.....	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Nebraska.....	..	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..
Colorado.....	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..
Washington.....	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	..	..
Stanford.....	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	1	1	1	..	1	1	..
California.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	12	29	39	21	35	25	32	37	38	20	12	13	35	38	33	19	15	14	16

## Fraternity Spirit and Ideals<sup>1</sup>

By ARTHUR HOLMES, THETA XI, Dean of the General Faculty,  
Pennsylvania State College

SOME fraternity men seemingly assume that the spirit of fraternalism is to be limited to fraternity brothers. Such a limitation is destructive of the true uses of fraternities. The groups of men banded together in chapters in colleges and bound to one another by peculiar promises are not intended to circumscribe and to limit the great spirit of brotherhood which is the rightful endowment of every civilized and educated man. The exact opposite is true. A fraternity chapter should be the special nursery of that spirit. It should teach brotherhood in a peculiar manner, namely, by experience. The only child in the family can never really *know* what brotherly and sisterly love is. Not the tenderest dissertations on mother love can teach a childless woman that noblest passion. No amount of instruction can ever give a hint of the color beauties of this world to a man born blind. A lover learns love by loving; a child learns color by seeing; all of us learn the elemental things of life by experience. Our fraternities should be the schools wherein that large and generous philanthropy inherited by every civilized man first, and then nourished in college by lofty sentiments from literature and history should be vitalized into a living and meaningful experience by adoption into a family.

This fraternalism once learned, far from being confined to one group, should overflow to all men and run to the uttermost parts of the earth. It is too free to be confined within any artificial bounds, too large to be limited by any vows, too catholic to be marked by any badge of individualism. Happy indeed, yea marvelously rich is that man who, during his plastic years, has learned within the sacred and sainted comradeships of his fraternity chapter the love of mankind by learning to love some men not bound to him by natural ties of blood. For him the fraternity chapter becomes in microcosm, the prototype and ideal of those

---

<sup>1</sup> Brief abstract of an address delivered before the first banquet of the Interfraternity Conference at New York City, December 2, 1916.



noble relationships into which he will be ushered after graduation.

If to us older men such an ideal seems vague, elusive and impractical, let us not charge it to the nature of the ideal itself nor to the world of affairs. Our business is to change the world. As fraternity men we wear the badge of servitude to the noble task of making more men brothers and men more brotherly. If, because of the stress of practical considerations, we have lost our earlier ideals, if our blunted sensibilities no longer discern the difference between ideals and deals, if we have lost our youthful dreams, allowed our nobler ambitions to die and made bargains with our consciences, we should blame only ourselves for our departure from these splendid purposes so faithfully nourished in our college fraternities and still perennially nourished there by the boys who come after us.

This thought naturally leads me to venture some practical remarks to those alumni who return from time to time to revisit their college fraternities. There is a twofold aspect to such visit. First, there is the effect upon the visitor who visits in the right spirit. To him the return may be a veritable pilgrimage to worship at the shrine of youth. If his attitude of mind and heart toward the ever renascent ideals of youth is right, such a pilgrimage may purify his world-encumbered soul from much of its hard burden and much of its dross. If he leaves his worldly acquired cynicism behind, his heart will bound with the sight of boys clear-eyed as he once was, fired with all the grand enthusiasms he once possessed, whole-heartedly sincere in their convictions of the essential grandeur of the great world wherein they hope soon to play their noble parts and firmly convinced that their parts will be untarnished by any sordidness or any stooping from their lofty purposes. With this perennial renewal of hopes in the world, the sobered but unsoured and uncynical man of the world will be touched and softened and chastened and from the bottom of his heart he will thank God for leavening the world with college boys like those he knew and loved in his own far-away college days. He will come and worship at the shrine of the spirit of youth and go back to his work refreshed.

Second, there is to be considered the effect of such visits upon the boys. How often do I wish that successful men of the world who revisit their colleges could see the real situation. Boys are always boys. To the college boys of today like those of yesterday such a visit is a return from the promised land, a messenger from the great, real world that lies just over the brow of the hill beyond graduation. It is to them an unknown and uncharted land, a place of mystery, pregnant with issues vital beyond compare,

A wood like that enchanted grove,  
In which, with friends Rolando strove,  
A wood where every tree possessed  
A spirit hidden in its breast,  
Which at the first stroke of coming strife  
Would startle into hideous life.

This description, considering the simplicity and romanticism of youth, is not overdrawn. Consider the fact that the boys back in our chapters have hardly met even one elemental issue of life. Many have never earned a dollar; many have never asked for a job; none know the care of a home, the meaning of fatherhood, the height and depth or length and breadth of a host of those tenderest associations in life which to us older men have become commonplace of daily existence. To such souls you come as messengers from another world, harbingers of the hopes trembling in their innermost hearts.

Under such circumstances can any man be so hardened that he can not see the sacrilege he is committing if he comes back to his fraternity worldly-wise, cynic-ridden, brazenly displaying the vices that have taken the transparency from his skin, the clearness from his eye, the flush of health from his face, and worst of all, has robbed it of the self-respect of its manhood and has seated there a hypocritical bravado? Think a moment of the scar that is left upon the souls of boys by such a man. For I tell you truly, that in spite of the appearances falsely presented by a false ideal of sophistication dear to the heart of youth, college boys are pure in their ideals and guard the real intentions of their lives with sacred jealousy. For proof of this I call each man to let his own youth testify in the long-silent voices of the past.

Quite seriously I say it then, that each one of you older and successful men are gods to your younger brothers. Each one of them hugs to his breast an ideal of the man he hopes to be. Experience can not aid him in delineating sharply the features of that ideal. His faltering imagination is not strong enough to set it forth before his inner eye with completeness of detail. Happy is he therefore when a real live hero embodied in flesh and blood comes within his horizon. Him he can see, him he can scrutinize, him he can study inwardly and outwardly, him he can worship. And by the inevitable laws of mind and character, that hero will live in him for good or evil, and make or break the future. My plea, elder brothers, keepers of the lives of the younger brothers, is that we all hold the ideals of fraternalism sacred and that we hold them close.

---

**"Killed in Action"**

---

There was no one like him, horse or foot,  
Or any of the guns I knew;  
And because it was so, why of course  
    he went and died,  
Which is just what the best men do.

**W**HEN the message came over the cable that Major John S. Lewis, Wis. Gamma '90 and Ill. Beta '93, had been killed in action on the Somme front in the great war, a host of friends mourned the death of a brave man, and Phi Kappa Psi lost her first member in the present war. It is not known exactly when or where he was killed, but it is presumed that he was one of the casualties in the charge by the Canadian Grenadier Guards near the Pys road on November 18, 1916.

Major Lewis was born in Tennessee in 1874. In 1888 he entered Beloit College academy, and two years later matriculated at Beloit College. He finished his junior year there, and then transferred to the University of Chicago, from which he was graduated the following year. He became a member of Wisconsin Gamma in 1890 and on going to Chicago affiliated with Illinois Beta. After his graduation he continued to live at the Illinois Beta chapter house

during the two years he was employed on the Chicago *Inter-Ocean*.

In 1896 he went to Montreal, Canada, where he spent the remainder of his life, successively in the employ of the *Gazette*, the *Herald* and the *Star*. During the four years preceding his death he was editor in chief of the *Star*. In his journalistic work Brother Lewis attained a high reputation and wide popularity throughout Canada. His interest in Canadian questions caused him to become a naturalized British subject.

At the outbreak of the war Brother Lewis took out a commission in the Grenadier Guards in Montreal and later joined the battalion of the guards, then recruiting for overseas service, and worked incessantly to perfect himself for active service. The battalion completed its training at St. Johns, Quebec. When the unit sailed from Halifax last April, Brother Lewis held the rank of captain, gaining his majority post before it went into the trenches a few months before his death. He served in the Ypres salient, where he completed a tour of twenty-six days in the front-line trenches, one of the longest stretches ever taken by a Canadian battalion. His fellow officers frequently expressed fear that Major Lewis would not come out of the war alive. He could never bear to depute dangerous work to others, and in any action was always at the head of his men, who adored him.

In referring to his death, the Montreal *Star* said :

"There is no man in Canadian journalism who had so many friends as John S. Lewis had, or who is held in so high a place in the affection of all who knew him. He was in all things honorable, courteous and kind — a very perfect type of gentleman.

"For years he was keenly interested in settlement work, and took a practical part in forwarding it. He was particularly attracted by the children's side, and his love for children was one of his most charming qualities. Both in Chicago and later in Montreal he devoted much of his time to the interests of the poor, and it was always the boys and girls who won his sympathy and aid. He was instrumental in founding the Boys' Club here, and he maintained at his own expense more than one camp for boys and girls in the country from time to time.

"He gave freely and unobtrusively to all charitable organizations having the care and upliftment of children as their special concern. It is not too much to say that for some years, both in Chicago and in Montreal, practically his entire salary went in this way.

"Each Christmas he took a number of poor families under his personal charge, and provided for their comforts throughout the holiday season. He was always readily accessible to children, and was never so happy as when entertaining a party of children either at the theaters or at the houses of friends. His own rooms were frequently invaded by ragged but happy urchins, who never visited him in vain."

Major Lewis was unmarried. He is survived by his mother, who lives in New York, and by Dr. Eugene R. Lewis, Ill. Beta '95.

---

## **The Schurz Monument**

---

One of the most beautiful monuments in this country is that erected in memory of Carl Schurz, N. Y. Alpha '70, on the summit of Morningside Heights, New York City. Standing in almost ideal surroundings, the monument to the great soldier and statesman is in a circular plot 50 feet in diameter at the head of a flight of steps leading from Morningside Park to the driveway, and facing the buildings of Columbia University.

The monument was erected entirely through private subscriptions, and was unveiled May 10, 1913, by his daughter and son. Many prominent men, including the German ambassador, the mayor of New York, and many civic and military organizations, took part in the ceremonies. Hon. Joseph H. Choate, the chairman of the monument commission, in presenting the memorial to the city, said: "We are gathered here to honor one of the greatest patriots, statesmen and friends of humanity, whose work is among the most important that has adorned the annals of our country."

The monument was designed by the famous sculptor, Karl Bitter. The full-length bronze figure of the patriot stands upon a granite pedestal on the periphery of the semicircle. The statue is 9 feet high, and shows Schurz in the long coat and cloak of the style he generally wore. Two wide granite

seats extend on either side of the statue, and at each end is a bas-relief containing allegorical figures representing the principal activities of the statesman. The pedestal bears reliefs in polished granite, and the inscription:

**CARL SCHURZ**

**A DEFENDER OF LIBERTY**

**AND A FRIEND OF**

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

Carl Schurz was born in Germany and came to this country when he was 23 years of age. He was without friends and unable to speak the English language, and yet he soon became a master of that language and a leader in American thought. He was a follower and upholder of the policies and principles of Abraham Lincoln. Lincoln sent him as ambassador to Spain, but when the war started he returned here and gave his services to his country for four years. Later he became a member of the President's cabinet as secretary of the interior. He was a leader of the German Americans of the country up until the time of his death, which occurred in 1906.

---

**A Phi Psi Summer Hotel**

---

The interest of Phi Kappa Psi in Glenburnie Inn, on beautiful Lake George, is emphasized by the picture, reproduced in this issue, taken in front of the hotel last summer. Henry L. Messner, Pa. Kappa '09, is part owner of the inn and is kept busy during the summer months with the management of it. The other brothers in the picture are Joseph E. Sands, Pa. Kappa '13, and C. Sprigg Miller, W. Va. Alpha '16, who act as postmasters, dockmasters, laundrymen, grocery men and freight and express agents of the resort, and also find time to row boats and canoes during their leisure moments.

A number of Phi Psis found their way to this beautiful resort last summer and each received a hearty welcome not only from this trio but also from Isaac N. Failor, Ohio Beta '70, who owns an attractive summer home at Glenburnie.

## Phi Kappa Psi Claims Honors in Conference

---

Under the above caption the article reprinted below appeared in the Chicago *Evening Post* of December 10th. Brother Holden (who, by the way, is the son of our well-known Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89) was inspired to write the letter to the *Post* after reading in that paper the announcement of an All-American Deke team. The article is as follows:

Herewith is presented a communication from Albon W. Holden, a University of Chicago man, which explains itself:

*Dear Sir:*—It seems as though the all-star season is not yet dead, and while the West is anxiously waiting to learn which western player is honored by Walter Camp, Phi Kappa Psi rises to dispute the supremacy of Delta Kappa Epsilon as the producer of football stars.

The All-American Deke team which you have selected has only two Conference men on its roll, and there are only two on the second team, which is not a very fair representation for the West. The other positions are filled with a few eastern stars and a lot of players from minor colleges.

Let me show you a Phi Kappa Psi All-Conference team that would give the All-American Deke team an awful beating. Look at this eleven:

Right end—Norman, Northwestern, or Buschman, Indiana

Right tackle—Putnam, Northwestern, or McKee, Iowa

Right guard—Gorgas, Chicago

Center—Stutesman, Indiana

Left guard—Potter, Illinois

Left tackle—Bennett, Northwestern

Left end—Norgren, Chicago, or Kelley, Wisconsin

Quarterback—Macomber, Illinois

Right half—Schafer, Chicago

Left half—Cigrand or Underhill, Northwestern

Fullback—Bowser, Indiana

If the nonconference colleges in the West are included, there is Morris Dunne of Michigan. I do not propose to go East, but another eleven of Phi Psis who have won varsity letters at Brown, Penn, Syracuse, Washnigton and Lee, Washington and Jefferson, Colgate and Virginia would be just as easy to choose.

But how about the fourteen Phi Psis who played in the conference against the four Dekes?

## Missouri Alpha's New Chapter House

GUY W. SELDEN, MO. ALPHA '15, Contributor

---

**M**ISSOURI Alpha's new home as it stands today represents an investment of \$20,000. It was designed by Mr. A. H. Welch of Columbia, who has been the architect for many of Columbia's most beautiful homes and who is now putting up the Boone County National Bank which will be Columbia's finest business building. Mr. Berry McAlester, who is a contractor for fraternity buildings in various parts of the country, was our contractor. Carter Williams was the chairman of the house committee from the chapter and gave much of his time to his work on the house. We feel that much praise is due these men for their efforts.

Although the chapter was installed only eight years ago, the desire for a house has been in evidence from the very first. After four years our lot was selected and terms made for purchasing it. In the fall of 1915 active measures were promulgated for a house. Plans were submitted and financial offers considered. It is interesting to note that immediately before Christmas we needed money for a final settlement on the lot. Through the help of our alumni and the support of the active chapter, each of whom contributed from \$25 to \$50, this was on hand the first of the year. Ground was broken about June 15th and the house stood complete November 1, 1916.

The lot has a frontage of 180 feet on Providence road and 90 feet on Burnam avenue in one of the finest residential sections of Columbia. The house is of Flemish bond red tapestry brick and is imposing from any angle. Its interior arrangement is nearly ideal for a fraternity home as it combines size, convenience, elegant comfort and good dancing space.

The entire first floor is finished in mahogany and cream with delicately blending papers and hangings. On this floor we have a large paneled living room, a roomy sun porch, a reception hall, dining room, and a chaperone's apartment. The kitchen is in the basement, as is also the





NEW CHAPTER HOUSE OF MISSOURI ALPHA



**OHIO DELTA CHAPTER HOUSE**  
**Where Third District Council Meets**

chapter room. The rest of the basement is given over to servants' quarters, furnace and store rooms.

The second and third floors contain eleven sleeping rooms finished in dark walnut. On the third floor is an office for the secretary and a billiard room.

The first and second floors are floored in oak, while vertical-grain pine has been used in the third because of the rigidity which it adds to the structure. On each floor there is a commodious bath and a telephone, which adds convenience. Wicker furniture has been used on the sun porch, fumed oak and leather in the living room, and the other furnishings have been similarly selected to suit the tone and purpose of the various rooms.

While an invitation to visit us has nothing to do with our house, we feel that we should take advantage of every opportunity to extend such an invitation to all Phi Psis, from whatever chapter. We want you to take this invitation as personal and we hope that many of you will be able to accept it.

---

## **Ohio Gamma Old Guard Meeting**

---

The quarterly meeting of the "Old Guard" of Ohio Gamma of Wooster University met with Edwin S. Grant and his wife at their beautiful home, 1050 Maple avenue, Zanesville, Ohio, on January 5-7, 1917. The brothers present were: Norman C. Raff '76, Canton, Ohio; Judge John E. West '77, Bellefontaine, Ohio; Edward Kibler '77, Newark, Ohio; C. F. M. Niles '78, Toledo, Ohio; Dan C. List '76, Wheeling, W. Va.; Edwin S. Grant '75, Zanesville, Ohio; Addison S. Rodgers '77, Springfield, Ohio; and John E. Harris '79, Cleveland, Ohio.

These brothers are named in the order of their ages, but they were all born in or very near to the year 1859. It has been nearly thirty-seven years since they were together in college.

The brothers were delightfully entertained by Brother Grant and his wife from Friday to Sunday evening, and it was a royal Phi Psi reunion. The "Old Guard" meet with Brother Niles in May.

## **Memorial to Bishop Eveland**

---

The erection of a church as a fitting memorial to the late William P. Eveland, Pa. Zeta '88, missionary bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church for the Philippine Islands and southern Asia, who was accidentally killed in this country on July 25th last, is proposed in the September issue of the *Indian Witness*, a Methodist paper published in Lucknow, India.

If the project is carried out, the church, which will be known as the "Bishop Eveland Memorial Church," will be erected in Manila, the capital of the Philippine Islands, and will be used by the student community at that place. The article states that the bishop had always taken great interest in Filipinos, who were being educated in the schools and colleges in Manila, and that it has been decided to offer his many friends in the islands, throughout southern Asia, and in the home land an opportunity to perpetuate his name through a service to the people to whom he had dedicated his life.

---

## **Indiana Phi Psis Hold Annual Thanksgiving Dinner**

RALPH E. JONES, IND. ALPHA '10, Contributor

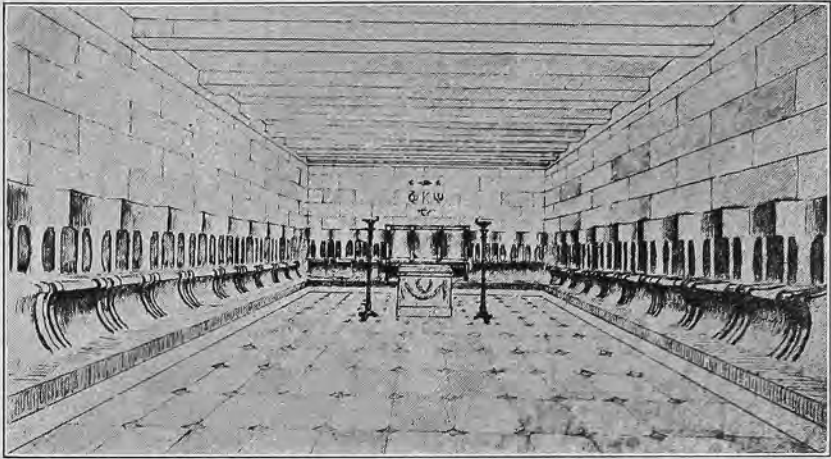
---

On Thanksgiving eve, two hundred twenty-five enthusiastic college-loving Phi Psis came together at the Claypool Hotel, Indianapolis, for their annual banquet. Every man was filled with the true spirit of the Fraternity, and every man gave vent to his feelings, forgot his daily cares and went back to his college and his Fraternity for one evening of real enjoyment. The dinner was served at 6.45 and everybody enjoyed the "goose." There was something doing every minute of the time. A three-piece orchestra opened up their big guns right at the start and every man was immediately back in the smoking room of his chapter with his old chums about him.

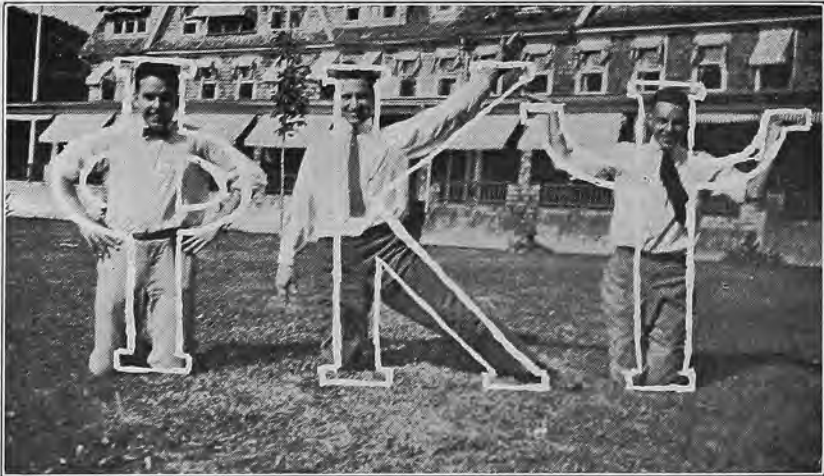
Entertainment? There was plenty of it. The Phi Psi banquet would not be complete without Miss Ione Booth



THANKSGIVING EVE BANQUET OF INDIANA PHI PSIS



**NEW GREEK CHAPTER ROOM IN NEW HAMPSHIRE  
ALPHA'S CHAPTER HOUSE**



**PHI PSIS AT LAKE GEORGE**

to sing for the boys — and she was there. Huffmeyster and Henderson, blackfaced comedians and cabaret singers, kept the ball rolling. Bert Servaas, better known as Marcelle the Great, Indiana's foremost magician, mystified the boys by making all sorts of things appear and disappear at his command and making loads of Phi Psi colors out of nothing at all. A team of singers from one of the local theaters entered into the spirit of the dinner and entertained the boys for a time with snappy songs. Indiana Beta and Delta Chapters brought their stringed orchestras along and each gave us some real Fraternity music.

James P. Goodrich, governor-elect of Indiana, and president of the Indiana Association for 1916, acted as toastmaster, and Guy Walker of New York, Senator James E. Watson of Indiana, John McFadden of Rockville, Ind., and numerous other brothers responded with snappy speeches.

Resolutions were adopted recognizing the deaths of Brothers James Whitcomb Riley, Harry J. Milligan, George C. Harvey and Charles Spencer.

The following officers were elected for the year 1917: Paul G. Davis, president, and Herman DuPree, secretary and treasurer, both of Indianapolis.



## Little Sketches of Big Phi Psis

### 17. Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70

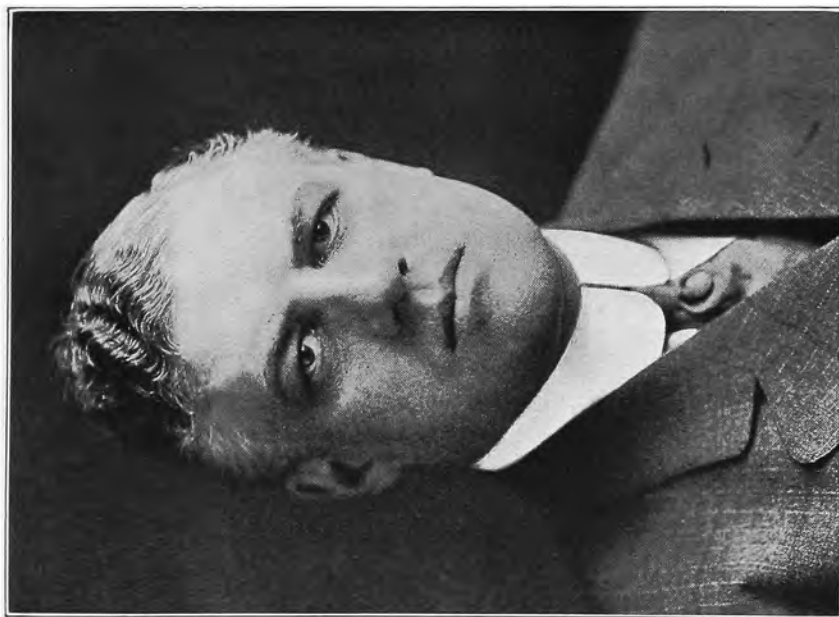
**W**HEN the War Department wanted an officer of high rank to send to the Mexican border in the summer of 1916 to solve the extraordinary problems resulting from the concentration of 90,000 militiamen and 30,000 regulars, it decided upon Major General Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70. And that was not the first instance when he had been called upon to solve some important problem.

General Bliss was born in Lewisburg, Pa., December 31, 1853. His preparatory education was secured at the Lewisburg Academy. In 1869 he entered Bucknell University, but left at the end of his sophomore year to enter the United States Military Academy, from which he was graduated in 1875. In 1884 he was graduated with honor from the United States Artillery School. On June 16, 1875, he received his commission as second lieutenant of the 1st Artillery, and has rose rapidly in the service since. On July 21, 1902, he was appointed brigadier general, and November 20, 1915, major general.

In 1884 he was recorder of the board appointed by the President to report upon the military value of our interior waterways. From 1885 to 1888 he was professor of military science at the U. S. Naval War College. He served as military attaché at the United States legation at Madrid, 1897-98. He served through the Porto Rican campaign in 1898, and was a member of the board to select camp sites for our troops in Cuba. After the war he served nearly four years as collector of customs at Havana, and chief of the Cuban customs service. In 1902 he was appointed a special envoy to Cuba to negotiate a treaty of reciprocity.

In 1902 General Bliss was appointed a member of the Army War College board, and the following year was appointed commandant of the college. He acted as commander of the department of Luzon, P. I., 1905-6; the department of Mindanao, 1906-9; the division of the Philippines, 1908-9. From June to December 1909 he served as president of the Army War College, being appointed assist-





A. MITCHELL PALMER, PA. KAPPA '89



TASKER H. BLISS, PA. GAMMA '70



MAJOR JOHN S. LEWIS, WIS. GAMMA '90,  
ILL. BETA '93  
Killed in action, "somewhere in France"

ant chief of staff at the latter date. He was commanding the department of California, 1910-11; the western division, 1911; department of the east, 1911-13; the eastern division, 1912; the southern department and the cavalry division, 1913-15. Since 1915 he has been a member of the general staff of the army and assistant chief of staff, and a member of the joint Army and Navy Board.

---

18. A. Mitchell Palmer, Pa. Kappa '89

**I**T was a notable group of men who founded the Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter in 1889. Of this number, A. Mitchell Palmer has doubtless attained the most distinction politically. He has been closely identified with the Wilson administration since the beginning, and has been known as one in whom the President placed special confidence.

He was born in Moosehead, Pa., May 4, 1872, and was graduated from Swarthmore College with highest honors in 1891. Two years later he was admitted to the bar and formed a partnership with Hon. John B. Storm at Stroudsburg, Pa., where he has since resided and practised his profession. He was elected on the Democratic ticket to the 61st Congress from the 26th Pennsylvania district, and was reelected to the two succeeding Congresses. He became one of the strongest and most influential members of the House, and served on several important committees. In 1914 he declined another nomination to Congress in order to become the candidate of his party for United States Senator from Pennsylvania. Although unsuccessful in a notable three-cornered contest, he conducted a dignified and commendable campaign. He became the leader of his party in Pennsylvania. Since 1912 he has been a member of the executive committee of the Democratic National Committee.

On many different occasions Brother Palmer has been suggested for various cabinet posts and other important appointments. In 1916 he was urged by many for the portfolio of war. In April 1915 he was appointed judge of the United States Court of Claims, but resigned five months later.

## **Greek Meeting Hall at New Hampshire Alpha**

---

The Dartmouth Association of Phi Kappa Psi has just completed for the use of the New Hampshire Alpha Chapter a meeting hall which is probably unique among Greek-letter fraternities. The committee in charge has evolved the plan of making this hall a copy of a meeting hall in a Greek temple, instead of following the pattern of the modern lodge room, and a thorough detailed study has been made of what a real Greek meeting room should show.

A glance at the accompanying picture gives the general result. The room is in the basement and runs entirely across the front of the house. It is lighted by electricity and heated and ventilated by a system of fans. The walls of the room are of artificial stone as are the chairs, these latter being covered with marble dust. There are thirty-eight chairs including the three throne chairs, all being set above the floor on a step of Vermont marble, while the floor itself is also of marble.

A most interesting feature of the hall is that the chairs and altar are the individual gifts of undergraduates, alumni of the chapter and generous alumni of the Fraternity in Boston, and each bears the name of the donor carved deep into the marble. This bare outline describes the hall as it is now, but it is planned by another year to cut into the stone walls inscriptions appropriate to both the college and the Fraternity.

As usual, when Dartmouth Phi Psis have been building, W. H. Ham '97 has been in charge of the work, and the room in its every detail is the result of his study and planning.

---

## ***Hellenic***

---

Sigma Chi and Sigma Phi Epsilon have entered Iowa State.

Beta Theta Pi has granted a charter to a local at the Georgia School of Technology.

Theta Chi and Alpha Chi Rho have placed chapters in the University of Illinois.

Alpha Sigma Phi has entered the University of Kentucky, and Sigma Nu has entered Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Locals at New Hampshire State College and at Colorado Agricultural College are petitioning Sigma Alpha Epsilon. Phi Gamma Delta has petitions from Marietta College and the University of Pittsburgh.

Kappa Sigma is planning to observe in 1919 the semi-centennial of its founding.

The authorities of the University of Alabama have decreed that all fraternity houses must be located on the campus. Five new houses are now being built.

There are twelve national fraternities at the University of North Carolina. The largest chapter membership is said to be 13, and the average to be 9.8.

The Greeks in school here were pleased with the formation of three new locals on the campus. The more apples you pack in a box, the less danger there is of their getting bruised.—*University of Montana letter, Sigma Chi Quarterly.*

The new president of Stanford University is said to contemplate the dismissal of those chapters that do not bring their scholarship up to the university average within the next two years.

The 68th annual convention of Phi Gamma Delta was held in Cleveland December 27–30, and the convention of Sigma Alpha Epsilon was held at the William Penn Hotel in Pittsburgh December 26–29. Here's hoping they both had as good a time as we did when we were entertained in those cities.

It is generally believed that Delta Phi here has become inactive. They only returned two men this year and took in no freshmen.—*Johns Hopkins letter, the Beta Theta Pi.*

An interfraternity society for senior girls at the University of Minnesota is called Skin and Bones. The qualifications for membership are not announced.

While the term "chapter" is commonly applied to fraternity undergraduate groups, those of Theta Delta Chi are known as "charges," those of Alpha Chi Rho as "Phis," and those of Lambda Chi Alpha as "Zetas."

Theta Xi has a novel plan of designating members. Instead of the usual "John Smith, Alpha '05," they write "John Smith, Alpha 172," meaning that Smith was the 172d man initiated into the Alpha chapter. Not such a bad scheme, either.

The ninth conclave of Sigma Phi Epsilon was held at Richmond, Va., November 27, 1916. Petitions were received from Oregon Agricultural College, Iowa State, University of Illinois (two), Southern California, Tufts and Montana. None were granted at that time.

The biennial conclave of Phi Sigma Kappa was held at Worcester, Mass., last November. Charters were granted to petitioning locals at Wisconsin and Nevada. The fraternity conferred honorary membership upon five men. The convention voted to require chapter stewards to give bonds.

Pi Kappa Phi has entered Roanoke College. This institution has had an unusual record as fraternity ground. Phi Gamma Delta had a chapter there from 1866 to 1905; Phi Delta Theta went in in 1869 and out in 1896; Alpha Tau Omega went in in 1869 and out in 1892; Sigma Chi went in in 1872 and out in 1901; Pi Kappa Alpha went in in 1896 and out in 1909; and Sigma Phi Epsilon went in in 1903 and out in 1906.

The fifth biennial convention of Sigma Pi, held at Ohio Northern University last April, rejected a proposition to merge with another fraternity. A charter was granted to a local at Kenyon College, and three petitions were denied. The convention ruled that alcoholic drinks should not be permitted in chapter houses or at any social function given in the name of the fraternity.

The chapters of Delta Upsilon at both Toronto and McGill have been closed until the end of the war. At the University of Toronto, Phi Delta Theta and Beta Theta Pi are the only fraternities maintaining chapters this year. Those closed are Kappa Alpha, Alpha Delta Phi, Zeta Psi, Delta Upsilon, Delta Kappa Epsilon and Theta Delta Chi. All local fraternities and the Canadian National Fraternity have also closed.

Speaking of an extended period of pledging, Phi Gamma Delta recently initiated a man who had been pledged 24

years. He entered DePauw in 1892, was taken ill just before initiation, and soon thereafter his family moved west away from any chapter of the fraternity. With the establishment of a chapter at Oregon, however, he was initiated there the past year.

Sigma Chi has placed a chapter in the University of New Mexico. The university opened in the fall of 1892 and had 222 students last year.

The 82d annual convention of Delta Upsilon was held at Providence, R. I., October 12-14. Six petitions for charters (from Washington and Jefferson, Carnegie Institute, Wesleyan, Kansas, Oregon State and Texas) were refused "until we had solved our internal problems" [something familiar about that]. At each preceding annual convention since 1909 one new charter had been granted. The convention discussed the question of holding its meeting biennially instead of annually, voted to allow chapters entertaining the convention \$1500 for expenses, postponed the date of taking effect of a prohibition against the initiation of members of high school fraternities until September 1918, and decided to meet in Chicago this fall. There were registered 231 delegates and visitors.

The July issue of the *Mask* of Kappa Psi contains an urgent plea for better financial support among the fraternity's alumni to save suspension of the magazine with the close of the current volume. The magazine is in its 13th volume and is one of the best of those published by the professional fraternities. The editor should have the support he asks.

After a thorough investigation, a committee of Theta Delta Chi has decided that the date of the founding of the fraternity was October 31, 1847. The date has been in doubt, that heretofore given being June 5, 1848. The former date was officially adopted at the last convention of the fraternity, held in Boston.

At the last convention of Delta Sigma Phi, the offices of national treasurer and traveling secretary were abolished, and a new salaried officer known as business manager was created.

## **D K E Club House in New York**

---

The Delta Kappa Epsilon Club of New York City has purchased the twelve-story building at 40 West 44th street, formerly owned and occupied by the Yale Club, for a club house and general fraternity headquarters. After some alterations and improvements, the house was formally opened on October 14th. It is probably the most complete fraternity club house occupied at this time. It contains 65 bedrooms, a banquet hall seating 400, and offices for the general fraternity, in addition to the usual club house features.

The financing of the house was undertaken by an organization committee of 200, which raised \$175,000 by the sale of general mortgage 5 per cent bonds. The property is held by the D K E Holding Corporation, organized under the laws of New York state. All club entrance fees are to be retained to retire the bonds. After improvements are completed, the fraternity estimates the property will be worth \$450,000.

Membership of the club is divided into three classes: (1) resident members, admission fee \$30, annual dues \$40; (2) suburban members, admission fee \$25, dues \$25; (3) nonresident members, admission fee \$15, dues \$10. Members joining within three years after leaving college pay only one-half of the admission fee and one-half of the dues for the first three years.

---

## **College Fraternities Hit Back**

[From the New York Herald.]

---

In the campaign that was waged a decade ago for the elimination of Greek letter fraternities from colleges and universities, the chief point made against them was that the members were deficient in scholarship as a result of the division of energy and time between scholastic and fraternity duties.

According to a report made to the Interfraternity Conference, the fraternity men now lead the nonmember students not only in scholarship, but more "Greeks" than "barbarians" obtain diplomas, which is the highest test. This result was obtained through a "scholarship first" campaign, which has affected most profoundly every institution in the country where fraternities are represented.



## Fraternity Calendar

---

- February 19, 1917** — Founders' Day
- March 1, 1917** — Chapter reports on membership for D. C. tax must be in hands of Treasurer
- March 1, 1917** — *Mystic Friend* published
- March 15, 1917** — Chapter annual reports must be in hands of Secretary
- March 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for April SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- April 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- April 5-6, 1917** — Fourth District Council, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- April 13-14, 1917** — Third District Council, Columbus, Ohio
- April 15, 1917** — Communications for May *Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor
- April 26-27, 1917** — First District Council, Providence, R. I.
- May 1, 1917** — *Mystic Friend* published
- May 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for June SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- June 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- July 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for August SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- August 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- September 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for October SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- October 1, 1917** — Chapter reports on membership for annual tax must be in hands of Treasurer
- October 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- October 15, 1917** — Communications for November *Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor
- November 1, 1917** — *Mystic Friend* published
- November 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for December SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- December 1, 1917** — Annual tax due
- December 1, 1917** — Ninth Interfraternity Conference, University Club, New York, N. Y.
- December 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- December 15, 1917** — Communications for January *Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor
- January 1, 1918** — *Mystic Friend* published
- January 15, 1918** — Chapter letters and other material for February SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- June 26-28, 1918** — Grand Arch Council, Minneapolis, Minn.

# EDITORIAL

---

LOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor* . . . . Albany, N. Y.

---

## Guarding Fraternity Ideals

One of the very interesting reports submitted to the recent Interfraternity Conference was that of the committee on organizations antagonistic to fraternity ideals. The committee found that the so-called interfraternity fraternities vary as to their purposes and character in different institutions, but that they "too frequently divert loyalty from the bona fide college fraternities," and sometimes create scandals which reflect upon the entire fraternity system. Of such organizations the committee recommended that each fraternity take steps to prevent its members from joining in any college where such membership is likely to bring disgrace to the fraternity system.

The committee further suggested that the "multiplication of Greek-lettered societies for the purpose of honoring students who show some proficiency in journalism, agriculture, music, public speaking, anthropology or what not, will tend to dissipate undergraduate energy and loyalty and to obscure the real purpose for which the original Greek-letter societies exist." One who has watched the reports of the formation of new societies of every nature, which have adopted Greek-letter names, can not but deplore the situation. Relief can be expected only through the action of the fraternity men themselves, and it is hoped such action will come before we unconsciously take all the honor out of Greek membership.

But the real meat of the committee's report is found in its concluding paragraph, which is as follows:

"Finally, your committee feels that, in searching for those things which are antagonistic to fraternity ideals, we should not overlook the delinquencies of the Greek-letter college

fraternities themselves. It can not be remarked too strongly by us that far more dangerous to the American college fraternity than interfraternity fraternities, upperclass honorary societies, high school fraternities, or commons clubs, is the wrongful conduct of any single chapter of any single fraternity represented in this conference. By outsiders, the fraternity system is judged as a whole, and the whole is usually judged by its weakest part. Any chapter anywhere which breaks the rules of gentlemanly fraternal conduct, by insobriety, immorality, scholastic laxity, snobbery, participation in 'cheap and dirty' college politics, or unwillingness to liquidate legitimate indebtedness, is a menace to fraternity ideals; and the fraternity which knowingly permits a chapter so to behave is a grave menace to fraternity ideals. In fact, it may be stated without fear of exaggeration that all the reports and all the acts of the Interfraternity Conference since its inauguration in 1909, in so far as they have served to improve scholarship, to better morals and conduct, to discourage petty politics, to instil into collegians a greater sense of responsibility and obligation, to foster loyalty and the spirit of *noblesse oblige*, have been so many reports and acts tending to abolish those organizations which are most insidiously antagonistic to fraternity ideals."

---

### The District Councils

---

Before another issue of THE SHIELD reaches most of our subscribers the various District Councils will have been held. The importance of these conferences can not be too greatly emphasized, especially to the undergraduates. They are essentially undergraduate councils. If properly conducted, they furnish the Executive Council and the Grand Arch Council with the sentiment of the chapters relative to many important Fraternity matters. These councils should have the benefit of the best undergraduate thought of the district, and chapters should send their representative men as delegates. While these councils belong primarily to the under-

graduates, it is very desirable that as many alumni as possible should be present, and it is hoped that our alumni will make an effort to attend the council of their own district.

It has been impossible at this date to secure much information concerning the plans for the various District Councils. That of the first district will be held at Providence, R. I., with Rhode Island Alpha and the Providence A. A. The date is April 26-27. The Second District Council will meet with Pennsylvania Eta at Lancaster, Pa. The Third District Council will meet at Columbus, Ohio, April 13th and 14th, with the Ohio Delta and the Columbus A. A. as hosts. The chapter has planned to turn over its entire house to the visiting delegates. The entertainment will include a smoker, a dinner-dance and a banquet. The meetings of the council will be held at the chapter house. The Fourth District Council will meet April 6th and 7th at Ann Arbor, Mich., with Michigan Alpha as hosts. A large delegation of both undergraduates and alumni is expected. The Fifth District Council will meet with Colorado Alpha at Boulder. The date is not yet announced.

---

### **The Interfraternity Conference**

---

The eighth Interfraternity Conference, held last December, was similar in most respects to its predecessors. The conference was organized purely as an advisory body, with no legislative or judicial powers. It seems to have kept within its original self-imposed limitations, although now and then it requires the wisdom of the more experienced members to keep some enthusiast from attempting to overstep. It is essential that the conference have such restraining members, for as soon as it ever attempts to legislate for the Greek-letter world, even in the smallest way, its usefulness, if not its very existence, will cease. This is the danger which must be constantly guarded against.

The outstanding feature of these conferences is the bringing together, for the exchange of ideas and helpful suggestions, of the men representing so many Greek-letter organizations. The mere contact with one another and the ex-

change of views is helpful and fully justifies the annual assembling of this body. It emphasizes in a large way what we would have emphasized locally in all our colleges through the various interfraternity councils. The spirit of friendliness and cooperation between fraternities is not alone helpful, but is really essential for the preservation of the fraternity system.

At each meeting of the Interfraternity Conference there have been presented several important committee reports, but none more valuable or helpful than those at the recent meeting. Many of them deserve a much wider publicity than is afforded by the presentation to the delegates at the conference, and for this reason our Executive Council has purchased copies of the complete proceedings and sent to each chapter. They should be carefully read, especially by the officers and leading men in each chapter, and should be preserved for future reference.

---

### **Founders' Day**

---

Every organization in the Fraternity — alumni association as well as undergraduate chapter — should observe Founders' Day, which is February 19th. It is the only date in our Fraternity history that is definitely designated by the constitution for general observation throughout the Fraternity. While many different and entirely proper ways of observing our birthday will suggest themselves to the various organizations, it is essential that on this occasion there should be some serious, reverent thought of the Fraternity, its history, its ideals, and its founders. It is fortunate that the date comes when most of our chapters have just initiated their freshmen. It offers an unusual opportunity to acquaint them with something of the ideals which we cherish and with which we hope to inspire our new members. On this occasion, perhaps above all others, nothing ought to be said or done which would fail to increase their interest in and admiration for the fraternity of their choice.

Whether the celebration be in the form of a banquet, a smoker, or something else, let a portion of the time be given to some thoughtful consideration of the Fraternity. In every chapter and alumni association there is someone who is able to bring a message of idealism and to inspire us with the sentiments of Moore and Letterman on that memorable day in 1852.

---

THE SHIELD is indebted to John L. Porter for the picture of the monument to Carl Schurz which appears in this issue.

---

## October Song

By TED ROBINSON, Ind. Gamma '97.

---

Across the heaven white clouds are sailing,  
And winds are wailing among the trees;  
All southward flying, the birds are calling,  
And leaves are falling with every breeze.  
The dry reeds rattle, the dead leaf quivers,  
The hoar frost shivers across the lawn;  
The thrush and catbird that erst made riot  
Now sadly quiet await the dawn!  
Deep in the woodlands in noisy caucus  
With voices raucous convene the crows;  
Across the meadows, like parting lovers,  
The killdeer plovers wail out their woes.  
Here where the flicker, of home enamored,  
All summer hammered, at last intrudes  
The graceless sparrow, who fights and chatters  
Of ribald matters, and useless broods!  
And yet my outlook is not uncheerful,  
Nor wholly tearful are autumn days;  
Though flowers are faded and birds are going,  
My glad heart glowing can sing their praise;  
While in my heart, dear, your voice is ringing,  
The birds are singing, all winter through —  
And in your face, love, earth's loveliest flower,  
Through each dull hour is mine to view!

— *Cleveland Plain Dealer.*

## Froth From Chapter Letters

---

### Loveliness Perfected

On November 3, we had a perfectly lovely party at a perfectly lovely house and pledged two perfectly lovely girls.—*Northwestern correspondence, Delta Gamma Anchora.*

### Fair-weather Rushing

Some of the brothers have united in the purchase of a sail boat. It is especially good for rushing, providing the rushees don't get too sick.—*California correspondence, Pi Kappa Alpha Shield and Diamond.*

### Made One Pledge

Two of the brothers have made varsity football, as well as one of the pledges.—*Southwestern Presbyterian correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*

### They Hate Themselves

This chapter has a greater representative bunch of men than any chapter in the Northwest.—*Washington State College correspondence, Sigma Nu Delta.*

### A New White Hope

Now, our old girls, you will be glad to know that Ruth and "Else" got busy the other night and knocked the plastering and bricks out of the fireplace in the chapter room.—*Iowa correspondence, the Alpha Xi Delta.*

### Some Job for a Board

We now have six men on the Tech board, which issues the weekly school publication, including the editor in chief and the athletic editor.—*Case School correspondence, Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record.*

### All Actors

We now have twenty-nine acting members.—*University of Pennsylvania correspondence, Phi Sigma Kappa Signet.*

### But Ours Is Six Inches Higher—So There

In the same block with us are Alpha Delta Phi, Phi Kappa Psi and Phi Gamma Delta with identically the same kind of houses except that ours is two feet larger across the front.—*Johns Hopkins correspondence, the Beta Theta Pi.*

## From Arkansas, Too

As this letter is written an extraordinary buoyancy and a beaming cheerfulness sway the souls of all appreciative Americans, expressive of heartfelt thanks for the blessings of tranquil peace and surpassing prosperity.—*Arkansas correspondence, Sigma Phi Epsilon Journal.*

## U of P Still Running

As is the general custom among colleges and universities in the United States the University of Pennsylvania opens in the early fall of each year, and this year, we are glad to state, was no exception.—*University of Pennsylvania correspondence, Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record.*

## Class Distinction

Our standing is high in the school, particularly among the more refined.—*Adrian correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*

## A Cold Reception?

We now own a dandy fur robe, the gift of Bro. Morris K. Wagner, Wabash '88. Brother Wagner visited us a month or so ago and soon after his departure sent the robe.—*Knox correspondence, the Phi Gamma Delta.*

## Confine It to the Building

Our house will be full after initiation.—*Johns Hopkins correspondence, the Beta Theta Pi.*

## A Happy Band

The chapter begs to announce the return of two mandolins, one guitar, violin, ukelele, Berg and his victrola, Woody's soprano voice, Honey Boy Bryant and two typewriters. Ain't it hell?—*Iowa State correspondence, Phi Sigma Kappa Signet.*

## Atta Boy, Grasshopper

Brother "Grasshopper" Sanford is holding his own at the university this year.—*Boston University correspondence, Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record.*

## Most Generous

Our annual farewell party . . . was a decided success. Alpha Tau skins were the favors.—*Kansas correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*



**The Girls Do It, Too**

In spite of the fact that we had to sleep seven or eight in a room, some of us without mattresses under us, or sufficient covering over us, the home-coming was a success and was enjoyed immensely by both the alumnae and the active girls.— *Illinois correspondence, Delta Gamma Anchora.*

**Wandering Weekes**

Brother Weekes has hied his hide from hence, we know not whence, although it is rumored he is helping the B. & O. run itself.— *Cincinnati correspondence, Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record.*

---

**Driving Ambulance in French Army**

---

Charles Griesa, Kan. Alpha '13, is having many thrilling experiences driving an ambulance in the French army "somewhere in France." A letter recently received from him indicates that he witnessed the French attack at Verdun. He describes some of the horrors of the great war as he has personally seen them. Referring to one wounded soldier whom he carried from the field, he said, "Instances like that makes one hate the whole bloody business. What either side may gain isn't worth what that one fellow suffered."

Brother Griesa tells of one instance where the French trenches were only 60 feet from those of the Germans, and the opposing soldiers conversed with one another. The soldiers sometimes have to stay in the trenches for six days, "standing in mud and water with little or no chance to get any sleep, and with absolutely no protection from the weather. Their food and supplies are brought to them by means of little burros, like you see out in the mountains. They are quite small and can easily move through the trenches unobserved."

Brother Griesa hopes to return to America in April, and remarks in his letter, "I guess Kansas will look pretty good by that time."

# *PHI KAPPA PSI* *NOTES*

S. W. Gibbs, Pa. Zeta '80, is practising law at Berkeley, Cal.

Bailey V. Emery, N. H. Alpha '16, is studying law at Harvard.

Ralph J. Baker, Pa. Kappa '04, is practising law at Harrisburg, Pa.

Rev. George V. McAllister, N. Y. Epsilon '03, is preaching at Sterling, Pa.

Louis H. Edbrooke, Ill. Beta '04, is with the Lyons Milling Co. at Lyons, Kan.

Lee B. Wood, Mass. Alpha '12, is with the Cleveland *Leader*, Cleveland, Ohio.

C. B. Hole, Mich. Alpha '95, has removed from New York to Greensboro, N. C.

Isaac E. Norris, Ind. Alpha '95, is teaching in the Christian College, Columbia, Mo.

Charles S. Gillilan, Ohio Alpha '05, is principal of the high school at Jerome, Ariz.

N. E. Taylor, Pa. Lambda '12, has removed from Hadonfield, N. J., to Westfield, N. J.

Ivo W. Buddeke, Ill. Beta '11, is a real estate broker with offices at 5 N. La Salle st., Chicago.

B. M. Pettit, Ill. Beta '03, has removed from Racine, Wis., to 4108 Walnut st., Philadelphia, Pa.

H. L. Smith, N. H. Alpha '11, is secretary of the chamber of commerce at Benton Harbor, Mich.

Harvey G. Denham, R. I. Alpha '13, is with the Standard Oil Co. of New York at Hankow, China.

Hon. James P. Goodrich, Ind. Alpha '85, was inaugurated governor of Indiana on January 8th.

Robert Wiegand, Ill. Beta '05, is manager of the Albert Lea Bottling Works at Albert Lea, Minn.

Leo A. Wolfe, Pa. Eta '08, was married August 22d to Miss Helen E. Hallam of Washington, Pa.

William A. Riheldaffer, W. Va. Alpha '13, is with the General Electric Co. at Schenectady, N. Y.

Alvin H. Hodges, Ill. Beta '11, is practising law in Cleveland, Ohio, with offices at 816 Citizens Bldg.

Paul G. Murray, Pa. Eta '13, was married October 11th to Miss Luella E. Walter of Brownstown, Pa.

Lynn Gower, Ohio Beta '09, has accepted a position as instructor in the Springfield, Ohio, High School.

W. C. Lowther, Pa. Gamma '11, is with the Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal & Iron Co. at Punxsutawney, Pa.

Alvin B. Carpenter, Wis. Gamma '89, is a mining engineer at 508 Union League Building, Los Angeles, Cal.

J. Alan McMahon, Ill. Beta '12, is with the Lake Shore Sand Co. in the Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago.

Charles H. Moulton, Mass. Alpha '10, is correspondence critic for the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. at Akron, Ohio.

George P. Rogers, N. Y. Alpha '96, has been appointed auditor of the Haskell & Barker Car Co. of Michigan City, Ind.

Dean Blanchard, Mass. Alpha '12, is in business with George W. Blanchard & Co., lumber dealers, Winchester, Mass.

The new residence of Rev. Edward D. Gaylord, Mass. Alpha '95, is 11 Half Moon st., Upham Corner, Boston, Mass.

Edward T. Sturgeon, Ill. Beta '08, has recently acquired an interest in a wholesale lumber concern in Pocatello, Idaho.

R. M. Gawthrop, W. Va. Alpha '06, is at Charleston, W. Va., where he has a position with the United Fuel & Gas Co.

Harry Stansbury, Ill. Beta '14, is in the auditing department of the Chicago and Alton R. R. with headquarters in Chicago.

Donald N. Cortright, Pa. Iota '07, is in the offices of the Bethlehem Steel Co., where he has been employed for the past year.

George N. Fisher, Pa. Lambda '13, is assistant chief chemist in the laboratory of the Aetna Explosives Co. at Fayville, Ill.

H. B. Schermerhorn, Pa. Iota '90, formerly of the faculty of Washington and Lee, is now upon the law college faculty at Vanderbilt.

Uz McMurtrie, Ind. Beta '02, has assumed his duties as state treasurer of Indiana, to which position he was elected in November.

E. H. Goodridge, Mass. Alpha '12, last year's baseball captain at Amherst, is teaching at the Choate School, Wallingford, Conn.

James C. Young, Mass. Alpha '99, is in the real estate business in Alberta, Canada, with offices at 41 Linehan Block, Calgary.

John E. Kenna, W. Va. Alpha '05, has been elected sergeant at arms of the House of Delegates of the West Virginia Legislature.

Joseph L. Snider, Mass. Alpha '11, is studying law at Harvard this year. His address is 1727 Cambridge st., Cambridge, Mass.

Rev. Herbert C. Ide, Mass. Alpha '95, pastor of the First Congregational Church of Mount Vernon, N. Y., has been called to Redlands, Cal.

C. T. Jones, N. Y. Zeta '08, who is with the Continental Works Co. of New York, has changed his address from Mt. Dora, Fla., to Tampa, Fla.

The engagement has been announced of Edmund Brown, jr., Mass. Alpha '08, of Norfolk, Conn., to Miss Mary C. Whittington, of Marion, Md.

L. D. Stilwell, Mass. Alpha '09, former archon of the old second district, is spending the year as instructor in history at Dartmouth College.

Robert Volk, Ill. Beta '01, and Carl B. Volk, Ill. Beta '13, are members of the real estate firm of Volk Brothers at 7000 Fullerton av., Chicago.

William Dulty Smith, Pa. Kappa '02, is now on shore duty at the navy yard at Norfolk, Va. He has recently been promoted to the rank of captain.

The engagement has been announced of Sidney C. Blanchard, Mass. Alpha '03, of Winchester, Mass., to Miss Katherine Tucke, of Lowell, Mass.

THE SHIELD acknowledges the receipt of appropriate Fraternity Christmas cards from Illinois Alpha and the Dartmouth Association of Phi Kappa Psi.

Oswald W. Gott, jr., Va. Beta '08, left in August for a three years' stay in Shanghai, China, where he will assist the president of St. John's University.

L. N. Hines, Ind. Beta '89, is president of the American School Hygiene Association. Brother Hines is superintendent of schools at Crawfordsville, Ind.

David Keith, jr., Pa. Eta '14, was married December 16th to Miss Geneva Savage of Salt Lake City, Utah. They are living at Federal Heights, Salt Lake City.

John Z. Anderson, Pa. Beta '99, was married November 18, 1916, to Miss Hazel L. Mook of Tulsa, Okla. The bride is a sister of R. H. Mook, Pa. Beta '00.

Edwin S. Wallace, Ohio Beta '07, is assistant director of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology School of Chemical Engineering Practice at Stamford, Conn.

A. R. Ayers, N. Y. Alpha '00, has been appointed super-

intendent of motive power of the New York, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad, with headquarters in Cleveland.

THE SHIELD acknowledges receipt of recent issues of the following chapter papers: *Kansas Phi Psi*, *Stanford Phi Psi*, *Hi Bazoo*, *Penna Zetan* and the *Nehalphan*.

Arthur F. Collins, Wis. Gamma '09, has left the employ of the American Radiator Co. to become assistant cashier of the Bank of New Richmond at New Richmond, Wis.

Clinton Henry Collester, Mass. Alpha '98, who was married last August to Miss Eleanor Munroe of Altoona, Pa., is now living with his bride at 456 Centre st., Jamaica Plain, Mass.

On October 25, 1916, Miss Dorothy Southard, of Toledo, Ohio, and Hylton L. Bravo, Mass. Alpha '07, were married at the Inverness Club, Toledo. They are now at home at 518 Islington st., Toledo.

F. B. Lewellyn, W. Va. Alpha '09, is assistant to the pastor of the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. Brother Lewellyn will be graduated from the Western Theological Seminary in June.

Paul F. Scantlebury, Mass. Alpha '07, and Miss Dorothy Woodin of West Springfield, Mass., were married on October 11, 1916. They are now at home in Utica, N. Y., where Brother Scantlebury is in business.

Felix Atwood, Mass. Alpha '03, has a daughter, Dorothy Adams, born last June. Brother Atwood is now connected with the Chicago office of the Osborn Manufacturing Company of Cleveland, Ohio, and his new address is 4840 North Lincoln st., Chicago.

W. P. Sturtevant, Pa. Beta '02, and his brother have presented to Allegheny College \$5000 in 5 per cent bonds as an endowment for a lecture course in memory of their father. There will be five lectures each year, free to all students of the college.

Ray C. Holzwarth, N. Y. Beta '07, was married October 2d to Miss Gladys Haviland of Pittsfield, Mass. Brother Holzwarth is district secretary of the Underwriters' Association of New York State, his address being 318 Wedge-way Building, Schenectady.

R. R. Sellers, Pa. Gamma '15, has resigned his position in the University of Florida to act as civil engineer in charge of revision of standard plans and designs of proposed new terminals for the Missouri Pacific Railway System, with offices in St. Louis.

At the last election of the Jackson County (Missouri) Medical Society, Dr. George C. Mosher, Ohio Delta '79, was chosen president. Dr. Mosher is one of the leading

medical authorities of the country and is a frequent contributor to the medical journals.

Brother and Mrs. Arthur E. Post, Ind. Alpha '00, of Wayne, Pa., are being congratulated upon the birth of a daughter on December 12th, who has been named Leona Pearce. Brother Post is assistant to the federal reserve agent of the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia.

The organization of the World's Court League has two Phi Psis holding responsible positions. Frank Chapin Bray, Pa. Beta '86, former editor of THE SHIELD, is editorial secretary, being editor of the league's monthly magazine, called *The World Court*. Charles H. Burr, N. Y. Beta '97, is the league's executive secretary.

Samuel Alden Perrine, Ill. Beta '80, is engaged in the delivery of the "Perrine lectures," studies of India and the Far East, illustrated by pictures in color. Brother Perrine collected his material during ten years' residence and travel in the orient and his lectures are widely popular. His address is 62 Franklin st., Bloomfield, N. J.

Cecil Page, Mich. Alpha '94 and Ill. Beta '96, has removed to New York City and is handling the legal interests of the American International Corporation with offices at 120 Broadway. This concern was organized by the National City Bank for the purpose of developing the foreign commercial interests of the United States.

There has recently been published a memorial volume to the late Elgin R. L. Gould, Md. Alpha '84. A score of well-known men associated with Dr. Gould in one or another phase of his life and many-sided work have contributed the articles which compose this memorial to a man intimately connected with the civic improvement of New York City.

During the presidential campaign, the women's committee of the National Hughes Alliance circulated a pamphlet on "Governor Hughes and Social Welfare," written by Arthur W. Towne, Mass. Alpha '97, superintendent of the Brooklyn Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, and formerly secretary of the New York State Probation Commission.

The Phi Psis of Pennsylvania Iota and the Philadelphia A. A. are offering their warmest congratulations to James Ray Shock, Pa. Iota '99, upon the birth of a son, who is to bear the name of his father. Brother Shock is one of the most active of the Philadelphia Fraternity members. He has served both as treasurer and as president of the chapter and alumni house corporation, and is seldom absent from the weekly luncheons, held every Thursday at the Arcadia restaurant in the Weidener Building.



# ALUMNI



## CORRESPONDENCE

### Syracuse Alumni Association

JOHN W. LARKIN, Correspondent

The first meeting of the new year was held January 5th with a fairly good attendance. After discussions on several matters of local interest, the members proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year with the following results: president, H. S. Jarvis; vice president, Prof. W. C. Lowe; secretary, John W. Larkin; treasurer, C. S. Bates.

A committee of three was appointed to arrange for some form of smoker or entertainment to be held some time in the near future, other than the local initiation banquet which will be held on or about Founders' Day. The meeting was adjourned with every man on his feet pledging his support to help push the association and increase the membership.

K. B. Norton and C. S. Bates are now located with the Solvay Process Company in the capacity of chemists. L. M. Travis has joined the Phi Psi colony with the State Underwriters' Association under the guidance of Brother Jarvis. Howard Sheldon has deserted us to take up his abode in New Mexico in the copper mines.

---

### Philadelphia Alumni Association

HAZLETON MIRKIL, JR., Correspondent

The annual meeting of the Philadelphia Alumni Association was held at the chapter house of Pennsylvania Iota on December 15th, and was well attended by the alumni living in Philadelphia and the vicinity.

The following officers were elected to serve during the year 1917: president, William C. Alexander, jr.; secretary and treasurer, Hazleton Mirkil, jr. The meeting was followed by a most enjoyable smoker given to the alumni by the members of the Iota Chapter.

Preparations are well under way for the annual celebration of Founders' Day, and the association hopes to give at that time its most successful annual dinner. All members of the Fraternity in or about Philadelphia are urged to send in their names to the Secretary at 527 Lafayette Building, Philadelphia, in order that they may be placed upon the mailing list of the association.

Particular attention of alumni visiting Philadelphia is called to the fact that the association holds a luncheon every Thursday at one o'clock at the Arcadia Café in the Widener Building, Juniper and Chestnut streets, Philadelphia. These luncheons, since their inauguration about three years ago, have proved highly successful and are always well attended. We shall be glad to see any member of the Fraternity at the Arcadia on any Thursday at the time set forth above.

## Pittsburgh Alumni Association

C. F. WILLIAMS, Correspondent

Luncheon every Thursday at McCreerys

*Miss Beatrice Fairfax,  
United States of the U. S. A.*

DEAR BEATRICE:

What the dickens shall I do?

It's up to me to tear off a page or so of stuff for the February SHIELD. In the first place, I didn't send a line to the editor for the December number, because I wanted to attend the Pitt-Wash-Jeff football game. Do you think the editor was glad? Do you think it's all right for a young man to go to a football game with a district manager of an insurance company and a blast furnace superintendent?

In the second place, there isn't much to say. I have had cold feet about writing SHIELD letters ever since I read Thomas Arkle Clark's article in the last SHIELD, about the bum and punk letters written for fraternity magazines. Somebody's always taking the joy out of life. I would have written a lot of dope for the February SHIELD long ago if I had not lamped T. A.'s story. But he has got the right hunch at that. Ninety-nine and three-fourths per cent of the stuff I have sent George Lockwood and Lloyd Cheney has been pure — bunkum. And I'm no Tris Speaker, by a long shot.

Do you know, Miss Fairfax, that after all's said and done and predigested, there're only two reliable ways to write SHIELD letters. One's with a pen or pencil; the other's with a typewriter. Do you think my typewriting good? One time I sent my stuff in on a dictaphone record; it got jarred a little in transit, and Brother Cheney thought I had written a dactylic verse. Do you think it safe to write poetry?

Did you hear from Paul McKnight? He invited Walter Reinoehl and me to accompany him in his Packard to Washington a while back, to attend a rushing party out at the Country Club. It rained cats and dogs about the time the doings were over, and Walter and I refused to get out of the car while Paul chained down the wheels so that the car wouldn't skid. By the time he got the chains on it stopped raining. He said he was going to write to you to find out if he did the right thing. We had a fine time. The Wash-Jeff crowd treated us swell. Several good-looking fellows were pledged.

Did you know that Sigma Alpha Epsilon dropped into the William Penn Hotel December 27 to hold her biennial convention? About 450 men attended the function. Do you think the S. A. E.'s had as fine a time as the Phi Psis had last June? If your name were Bill instead of Beatrice, which would you rather be, a Phi Psi or something else? Are you a sorority girl? If so, what do you think about "Junk or Bunk"? Do you think it all right for a fellow to give a girl a pin providing it's built along safety first specifications? What do you think about the Mazie Colbert case? Do you think she was good looking?

We haven't sent out any luncheon notices since last June. But the fellows are turning out in fine shape every Thursday. A couple of weeks ago Albert Smith, of Johnstown, the Largey brothers and Brother Texter, of State College, and M. H. Jones, a Wash-Jeff grad now attending Harvard, dropped in for lunch. We were glad to see 'em all. Walter Reinoehl, treasurer, literally is



raking money into a basket. He's collecting dues for the 1917 season. Only three men living in the district have failed to pay up. Do you think they will come through in due time?

Now, Beatrice—you don't care if I call you Beatrice, do you—I hope you answer this appeal right away if not sooner, because I need your help. I read your advice every day in the evening paper. I wish Lloyd Cheney would hire you to write for THE SHIELD.

Yours for better alumni association and chapter letters.

"TROUBLED."

### Springfield, Ohio, Alumni Association

ROBERT H. HILLER, Correspondent

The banquet of the Springfield Alumni Association, held at the new Hotel Bancroft on December 12th, was in every way an occasion well worthy of being recorded in THE SHIELD. Especial mention should be made of the fact that it was given in conjunction with the semicentennial initiation banquet of Ohio Beta Chapter, an event well deserving special celebration, and long to be remembered by the nine initiates.

The fine feast itself is memorable as the first meal ever served in the elegant dining room of the new hotel, and in all its details indicated that Springfield at last has a hotel worthy of "the best sixty-thousand city in America." The tables were decorated with a profusion of pink roses, which, with a single large lavender banner hung from the balcony, blended most harmoniously with the surrounding walls of delicate gray.

Sixty-nine loyal brothers of the association and active chapter were present and made the room ring with Phi Psi songs between the courses. Brother Hiller, who has for the past two years been president of the association, at the close of the banquet proper introduced Judge A. H. Kunkle of the Court of Appeals as toastmaster.

Neal Adelsperger, representing the active chapter, in a few well-chosen words reported the excellent condition of Phi Psi affairs at Wittenberg, eliciting much applause by the announcement that the debt of \$4500 upon the chapter house property, largely through the efforts of George M. Winwood, jr., has been liquidated during the past six months.

Judge Kunkle, in a complimentary speech, introduced as the principal speaker of the evening Dr. J. Philip Schneider, head of the English department in Wittenberg College, who has acquired an enviable reputation not only as one of the foremost scholars in English of Ohio, but also as a more than ordinarily gifted after-dinner speaker. In a brief preliminary speech Dr. Schneider called attention to the fact that this was the birthday of our beloved brother Dr. Prince, head of the department of history in the college, who has completed more than fifty years of active service as a teacher in Wittenberg. Dr. Prince was given an ovation of applause by the assembled brothers and presented with a large bouquet of roses. The vigor and youthful tone of his short speech of thanks were remarkable in a man of his age. May he long retain his vigorous health and youthful enthusiasm to continue his work in the college where he is so universally beloved. Dr. Schneider's second speech, on "The Romance and Reality of the Symbols," was a masterpiece in both matter and delivery and held the audience as by a spell from its first sentence to its very close. Some of the oldest members present rank it among the very best speeches ever heard at a Fraternity gathering.

Brother Schneider's serious effort was followed by J. H. Rabbitts' inimitable oration on "The Goat," in which it is enough to say that it quite outdid all previous efforts which have given Brother Rabbitts such a wide reputation throughout the Fraternity.

The last speech on the program was made by one of whom Springfield boasts as her most illustrious citizen, Gen. J. Warren Keifer, ex-speaker of the House of Representatives of the United States, a veteran of the Civil and Spanish Wars, who had the unique experience of fighting in the first battle of the Civil War at Rich Mountain, July 11, 1861, and in the last at Sailors' Creek, Va., April 6, 1865; commander of U. S. forces that took Havana, January 1, 1899; orator at the unveiling of the Garfield statue in Washington in 1877 and that of General Sheridan in Albany last September; one of the four Americans elected as honorary members at large of the Interparliamentary Union and Conference for Peace of the World at Rome in 1912. General Keifer's remarks were principally reminiscent of the early days of the Fraternity.

The banquet closed with the rousing rendering of a Phi Psi song, in which the fresh, strong voices of the active chapter were conspicuously at the fore, and a lusty Hi! Hi! Hi! in which all joined with unusual enthusiasm.

Before disbanding a short business session of the association was held to extend a vote of thanks to the committee, consisting of Gen. J. Warren Keifer, Judge A. H. Kunkle, John L. Bushnell, Addison S. Rogers, Dr. J. Philip Schneider, and especially Charles L. Bauer, to whose individual effort much of the success of one of the best Phi Psi banquets ever held in Springfield was due.

At an election of officers which followed Charles L. Bauer was chosen president; J. Philip Schneider, vice president; John L. Bushnell, treasurer; George M. Winwood, secretary; and Robert H. Hiller, correspondent to THE SHIELD.

---

### Cleveland Alumni Association

K. A. DOMINO, Correspondent

Luncheons every Thursday at 12.15 at Hotel Olmsted

The Cleveland Phi Psis are showing more than usual interest in the Fraternity this winter. This is shown especially in the attendance and enthusiasm at the Thursday noon luncheons. The number of brothers attending is steadily increasing, and with a committee starting on this work it looks as if we shall need a larger room. The boys as a whole seem to be taking a keener interest in the development of the work, and open discussions are frequent as to ways and means of bringing into the fold more of the alumni living in Cleveland.

However, the time is not all put in seriously, and on one occasion we had a lively debate between Brothers Holmes and Vic Weigle. The question was, "Which is better—a head which rattles when it works or one which does not work at all."

We are also weekly expecting an inaugural address from our newly elected president, Brother Beach. We have never been able to get him started on this much-advertised speech and do not presume we should class it among the foolishness, but—

Speaking of presidents, we certainly are well supplied.

George Smart, Ex-president of the Fraternity, is now president of the Ohio State Alumni Association. Sam Emerson is president of the Cleveland Builders' Exchange. Horton Hampton is president of the Cleveland Real Estate Board and is the youngest man to

have held the position. Some kid! Bob Beach, as before said, is president of the Cleveland Alumni Association. Some kiddier!

We also have the best book agent in town, H. C. Williams. You all know Bill because he's the Fraternity Secretary. Well, Bill has taken it upon himself to sell Fraternity catalogs at the luncheons. He is always selling the last one, but can usually find another if given half a chance.

An alumni smoker is being planned at the new chapter house, to be held in conjunction with a stockholders' meeting of the Ohio Epsilon Company. It is about a year since the new house has been occupied and a good time and big attendance is anticipated.

### Johnstown Alumni Association

GEORGE A. FOSTER, Correspondent

At the annual meeting of the Johnstown A. A., held on November 29th, the following were elected officers for the coming year: president, George E. Wolfe; vice president, Charles S. Evans; secretary and treasurer, George A. Foster. Before the meeting the local association was entertained at dinner by the retiring president, Frank P. Barnhart.

The fifteenth annual Christmas banquet was held at Sanners on December 28th. The following were in attendance: Albert T. Smith, N. Y. Beta; Henry W. Story, jr., Pa. Zeta; George E. Wolfe, Pa. Zeta; George A. Foster, Pa. Iota; Russell C. Love, Pa. Alpha; Frank P. Barnhart, Pa. Zeta; W. I. Woodcock, jr., of Hollidaysburg, Pa. Theta; Daniel P. Ray, Pa. Zeta; George E. Anderson, of Latrobe, W. Va. Alpha; Robert Reese, N. H. Alpha; Clifford C. Pinder, Pa. Gamma; Frank G. Mardis, Pa. Zeta; Earle B. Robinson, N. H. Alpha; P. S. Perkins, of Lowell, Mass., N. H. Alpha; James J. Piper, Pa. Beta; E. Arthur James, Pa. Lambda; Francis B. Hamilton, N. Y. Gamma; Robert C. Hoerle, Pa. Zeta; Charles C. Greer, Pa. Zeta; Charles E. Hays, Pa. Iota; Fred G. Smith, N. Y. Beta; W. Curtis Truxel, Pa. Eta; Fred G. Hager, N. H. Alpha; Charles Roberts, Wis. Alpha; Leon Collins, Pa. Alpha; Jennings Love, N. Y. Alpha; and Charles S. Evans, Pa. Zeta. The guests of honor were Clifford C. Pinder and James J. Piper, this year's initiates.

The "Lawyers' Reminder Calendar," prepared annually by George A. Foster, is this year dedicated to the memory of the late Bruce H. Campbell, Pa. Zeta.

Hugh S. Young, Pa. Theta, who is with the Employers' Liability Co. of Philadelphia, spent several days in Johnstown last month.

At the annual meeting of the County Poor Board, Charles S. Evans and Francis B. Hamilton were reelected attorneys for the board for the ensuing year.

George A. Foster recently entertained for the men from Johnstown who attended the Military Training Camp at Plattsburg, N. Y., last summer. Among those present were the following Phi Psi's: Frank P. Barnhart, Earle B. Robinson, and P. S. Perkins, of Lowell, Mass., who was the guest of Brother Robinson during the holiday season.

Alexander H. Louthier, who was recently admitted to the Cambria county bar, has opened offices with his former preceptor, the Hon. John M. Rose, the newly elected Member of Congress from this district.

Dr. Harry H. Penrod is head of the medical staff and Dr. Charles E. Hays chief of the department of ear, throat and nose practice at the Mercy Hospital for the year.

## Kansas City Alumni Association

GEORGE H. EDWARDS, JR., Correspondent

Luncheon every week at University Club

The Phi Psis of Kansas City and surrounding territory are at this time looking forward to the annual Founders' Day banquet, which is scheduled for Saturday, February 17th. This annual meeting is a custom which has been uninterrupted during the past twenty-five years. Each year sees a larger and more enthusiastic gathering of brothers recruited not alone from this city, but from all parts of Missouri, Kansas and Nebraska. The officers of the association in charge of the banquet are: Maurice L. Alden, Dr. John G. Hayden, D. L. Wheelock and George H. Edwards, jr.

This year the list of speakers includes brothers of prominence whose homes are in New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Australia and the Philippine Islands. Col. J. A. Hull, Iowa Alpha '90, judge advocate of the U. S. Army, Philippine Islands, will tell us of "Preparedness" and of the conditions in the Far East. Hale Hamilton, Kan. Alpha '98, of "Pair of Sixes" and "Wallingford" fame, will explain what it takes to please the audience in Australian theaters. Charles S. Gleed and Judge Frank P. Sebree will speak of the founding of the Kansas and Missouri Alpha Chapters. Col. Ed C. Little, new member of Congress, Archon Leland Thompson, and others are booked for short talks.

Morris A. Blacker, the live-wire secretary of the Kansas Alpha Building Association, and president of the Blacker Flour Co., leaves the first of February for a six weeks' trip in Cuba. Before starting his trip Brother Blacker will have all plans completed so that the construction of the new chapter house at Lawrence will be under way early in the spring. This building will be the largest and finest fraternity home at the University of Kansas. The total cost will approximate \$40,000.

Charles M. Blackmar and George Edwards, Kan. Alpha, are organizing a delegation to attend the convention of young Republicans of Missouri to be held in St. Louis February 12th. Blackmar is president of the Young Republicans Club of Kansas City.

The famous Hyde murder case will come before Judge E. E. Porterfield, Pa. Eta '80, of the criminal court this month for final disposition. Brother Porterfield is judge of three courts: the circuit court, criminal court and juvenile court.

Edward M. Peterson, Wis. Alpha, formerly with the Commerce Trust Co., is now associated with the German-American Bank of Topeka. He spends several days in Kansas City every week or two.

Bryan K. Davis and Edward Tanner, Kan. Alpha, are rooming together at 3002 E. 32d. Davis is in the banking business in Kansas City, Kan., and Tanner is with Sheperd and Wiser, architects.

R. J. Campbell, Kan. Alpha, who is in charge of the insurance department of the Commerce Trust Co., has recently gone into the hog business in a small way. He owns a stock farm in Clay county.

Marvin H. Creager, Kan. Alpha, for five years telegraph editor of the Kansas City *Star*, has been transferred to Washington as correspondent for the same paper.

Arthur F. Collins, Wis. Gamma, has resigned his position with the American Radiator Co. to become assistant cashier of a Wisconsin bank.

D. L. Wheelock, Kan. Alpha, who for several years has been in charge of the meter division of the Kansas City Water Company, has taken a position in the sales department of the Dickey Clay Mfg. Co. with headquarters here.

Each week at 12.30 a group of Phi Psis meet for lunch at the University Club. During the past two months the number attending these weekly meetings has varied from a half dozen to thirty-five brothers. In 1917 we hope to increase the average at least 50 per cent. We hope that visiting brothers will take advantage of these luncheons and give the local Phi Psis the pleasure of meeting them.

Our apology for the length of this letter is that we have been delinquent for the last two issues of THE SHIELD.

## Los Angeles Alumni Association

HEWLINGS MUMFEE, Correspondent

Oh, East is East, and West is West, and never the twain shall meet,  
Till Earth and Sky stand presently at God's great judgment seat;  
But there is neither East nor West, Border, nor Breed, nor Birth,  
When two Phi Psis stand face to face, 'tho they come from the ends of the earth!

— With apologies to The Poet.

Los Angeles beat the judgment seat out by at least a lap!

East met West at Pasadena on New Year's Day, and another seat that was affected was that of Empire. But no pyrotechnics!

And the Saturday night before the game the two Phi Psis stood face to face. But they were not from the ends of the earth. I am too fond of both Los Angeles and Philadelphia to pass the innuendo.

When the Los Angeles A. A. heard that Pennsylvania was to play Oregon on New Year's, a telegram was sent inviting any Phi Psis in the squad to an informal dinner to be held some evening before the game. And when we found that two of the brothers were coming, postals were hastily sent out to the boys within the five hundred mile circle and a round-up consummated.

The dinner was at the Athletic Club and was of that beefsteak temperance variety which is dictated by the training table, vogue and the Russian duma. A large-print, saffron, tympanous edition of the fag end of a Tuskegee glee club pounded and bawled out a musical noise that filled the ear, if it didn't gladden the heart. There were good stories and short speeches.

Brother Williams of Pa. Iota, who was the star player in the Pasadena game, and Brother Lovett, the manager of the team, both gave sincere unaffected little talks telling how much they liked the country and voicing their appreciation of western hospitality. We all decided that Philadelphia was not so darn slow when she put the button on these boys.

Everybody was much affected by the loyalty of Charles Benton which brought him all the way up from San Diego in a dress suit, and of Stanley Vail which brought him all the way down from San Francisco, without one. If that spirit is shown on Saturday, February 17th, when we are pulling off the biggest Founders' Day banquet in the history of the West, we shall have the full one hundred men at the table that we have promised.

The weekly luncheons are attended with an even unwonted animation. I pick up these new names in the records of the last few weeks of men who have hit the alumni trail and pledged regularity of attendance: Andrew M. Hazzard, Cal. Gamma, Lawrence B. Updike, Cal. Gamma, C. S. Clancy, N. Y. Beta, and J. M. O'Brien, Va. Beta. Also, Fred Neeley and Ben Gillette from San Francisco have dropped in to visit. Selwyn Brittain, Pa. Alpha (a pyramid of loyalty looking down upon him), is worth a million hard cash.

Brother Brittain is a world beater for organization and we owe to him the success of our informal feed.

As the new elections draw nigh Brother Brittain has the treasurer's job hands down. [Just received a telephone call that Brother Brittain is to be congratulated on just becoming the father of a bouncing baby. Sex in our next. That explains this campaign for the treasurer's job.] We are looking around for a *mug* for corresponding secretary. A-men.

### Minneapolis Alumni Association

DR. W. A. FANSLER, Correspondent

Here it is time for another letter to THE SHIELD and when we think of the lack of news and the fact that today the weather man said "thirty below" we feel like imitating Bre'r Bear. These gentle zephyrs from the north might get a smile from a polar bear, but they certainly chill our southern cuticle.

There is one event which is absorbing our interest at present, and that is the Founders' Day banquet, which is to take place February 17th at the University Club. Art Spring, Bill Robb and Mike Gillen are to be the chief pushers, and we are expecting something good. We are intending to turn this meeting into a "pep fest" for the G. A. C., and with that end in view have invited Dan Swannell to be with us on that night and to give us one of his famous talks.

On January 12th the officers of the association and about a dozen other brothers got together with President Sedgwick over a beef-steak dinner at the Athletic Club to start some real work toward the G. A. C. "Swang" Johnson was appointed chairman of the general committee. Among the youngsters present were "Swang" Johnson, Minn. Beta '92; Joseph Jorgens, Minn. Beta '88; Bert Page, Minn. Beta '96; H. W. Benton, Ohio Alpha '81; and Wm. P. Moorhead, Pa. Alpha '86.

Burt Lum, Minn. Beta '88, has resigned from the firm of Vanderlip and Lum and has gone to California for the winter and perhaps to locate permanently.

Marc Frazer, Minn. Beta '10, has severed his connection with the Grandin Investment Co. and is now connected with the Equitable Life Insurance Co. of Iowa. Brother Frazer is also interested in the Radio Engineering Co., which has some valuable patents that are being tested by the war department before being made public.

George Akerson, Pa. Beta, is taking care of the *Tribune's* interests at the state capital during this session of the legislature.

Fred Warner, Ill. Delta, is planning upon removing from Fargo, N. D., to Minneapolis. Brother Warner was with us for a time once before and we shall be glad to have him with us again.

G. S. and H. E. Josselyn, Iowa Beta, are now connected with the Western Electric Co. in this city.

Joseph Ware, Minn. Beta, leaves the first of the month for California to spend the remainder of the winter.

Harold Cant, Minn. Beta, has recently become a member of the law firm of Keith, Kingman, Cross, Wallace & Cant.

# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by March 15th.

## FIRST DISTRICT

### New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

W. D. THOMPSON, JR., Correspondent

At the present time we are all turning our attention toward the semester examinations. Two events are scheduled during February, winter carnival and the annual initiation banquet. The carnival always attracts numerous visitors of the fair sex to our otherwise desolate college town. We are hoping that some of the brothers from nearby chapters will take this opportunity to visit us.

The initiation banquet will be held February 24th. We hope to make it a bit out of the ordinary for two reasons: first, we are initiating nineteen men, the largest delegation to enter New Hampshire Alpha at one time; and second, we are opening our new chapter room, which we believe to be one of the finest in the country. The construction of this room began early in the fall and is now approaching completion. We sincerely hope that we will be permitted to entertain a record number of delegates and alumni at the banquet.

---

### Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

HARRY F. WHEELER, Correspondent

The chapter takes great pleasure in introducing the following new Phi Psis who were initiated November 15th-16th: William K. Allison, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Ralph A. Beebe, Monson, Mass.; Fredric W. Corson, Newtonville, Mass.; Robert C. French, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Perry B. Jenkins, Collinsville, Conn.; Fredrick H. Kuesel, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Richard W. Maynard, Greenfield, Mass.; W. Clarence McFeely, Bogota, N. J.; G. Prew Savoy, Holyoke, Mass.; and John S. Walsh, Sunderland, Mass.

Freshman Beebe started off well by capturing the Porter admission prize of \$50 given annually to the first year man getting the highest average in a series of competitive examinations.

The initiation banquet was given in the chapter house November 17th and was a decidedly successful affair. In addition to the undergraduates present there were many alumni back, and delegates from New Hampshire Alpha, New York Beta, Rhode Island Alpha and New York Gamma. President Henry H. McCorkle was a great asset to the toast list.

The Amherst basketball team is largely a Phi Psi affair with Maynard, forward; Partenheimer, center; and Knauth, guard.

Perkins and Knauth were awarded their "A" for football, having played this year on the varsity at quarter and guard respectively. Partenheimer just missed this honor by lacking a few minutes in the last game.

Barber was elected treasurer of the class of 1918.

Jackson and Wheeler were elected to the Sphinx Club, an upper-class social organization.

## Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

ROY W. BENTON, Correspondent

Now that the football season is over things have quieted down somewhat at Brown. The board track has been laid and men practice frequently. The gym team and the wrestling and swimming teams are working hard inside.

Rhode Island Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of eleven men—one of the largest delegations pledged by any fraternity at Brown. The new 1920 men are: Lawrence P. Atkins, Providence, R. I.; Ralph C. Emery, Hoboken, N. J.; James Hemphill, Charleston, S. C.; E. H. Kittredge, East Hardwick, Vt.; Fred E. Schoeneweisse, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; William F. Sheehan, Chateaugay, N. Y.; William H. Shupert, Ardmore, Pa.; James Sinclair, New York, N. Y.; Edward B. Stringham, jr., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Clark Stuart, New Hamburg, N. Y.; Edward H. Valance, Dunkirk, N. Y.

The pledges are showing a wide-awake interest in college life. Stuart is out for the gym team. Sinclair and Shupert made the football squad last fall. Kittredge will be out for baseball. Sinclair is one of the best shot-putters in college, and is also a baseball man.

On December 20th the chapter gave a dance in honor of the new delegation. The house was attractively decorated with palms and greens. On the mantle stood a large bunch of roses presented by the 1920 delegation. About thirty couples were present.

Armand L. Caron '14 has been elected president of the Cercle Français. Caron plays the Hawaiian guitar in the Glee Club quartette this year. William Beattie '15 played the part of Irene in "Food," the college farce. Howard Arnold '14 has made the Sock and Buskin, the dramatic society at Brown. F. C. Fay '14 is in the semifinals in the annual winter pool tournament.

Recent visitors to the chapter house include Shirley Culver '11 of New Hampshire State College, and S. G. Hughes of Tennessee Delta.

Rhode Island Alpha extends to all the chapters her best wishes for a prosperous and happy 1917.

## New York Alpha — Cornell University

JOHN H. SCHMID, Correspondent

At the time of writing the brothers are recovering from the effects of the Christmas vacation and are busy getting back to work to get ready for the final examinations. Because of the late opening of the university last fall, the Christmas vacation, usually two weeks in length, was shortened to nine days, which went all too quickly.

The examinations begin February 6th and run until the 13th. The next three days are junior week and the second term begins on the following Monday. From present indications we expect to lose no men by "busting," as the scholarship of all the men is good. We do not intend to have the usual junior week house party this year.

On the Wednesday before Christmas vacation occurred our annual Christmas tree party. The affair was a great success and enjoyed by everyone. After the freshmen gave a show the brothers gathered around the Christmas tree where Santa Claus distributed presents. Christmas tree parties are an institution at Cornell, every fraternity having one.



So far the basketball team, of which W. C. Kreuzer '13 is manager, has had a most unsuccessful season. It has lost the first four league games played, but it is expected to better this record as the season goes on, for there is good material in the squad. The only trouble is that the men are all green, while practically all the other teams in the league have had a number of veterans as a nucleus around which to build a team.

Inasmuch as hockey, fencing and swimming were abolished by the minor sports council last year, basketball and wrestling are the only organized winter sports. It is too early yet to predict definitely what the wrestling team will be like, but it is expected to be up to the usual standard.

Candidates for baseball have been called out, and among those reporting were N. I. Brookmire, an affiliate, and H. W. Gager '15, who are both pitchers. F. E. Quick '15 and H. C. Ballou '16 are out for varsity and freshman crews respectively.

The university has recently finished a campaign among its alumni to obtain money to increase its endowment. A sum of approximately \$20,000 annually was raised. This money is to go toward increasing professors' salaries and meeting the rising incidental expenses. The tuition of the arts, agriculture and law colleges was raised to \$150, the sum paid by the engineering colleges. An extra tax of twenty-five dollars was laid upon all "bustees" returning to the university.

We have had many visitors in the past month and wish to extend a most hearty invitation to all Phi Psis to visit us when they have the opportunity.

---

### New York Beta — Syracuse University

MALCOLM P. FERGUSON, Correspondent

With the basketball season in full swing and the midyear examinations only a few days away, the New York Beta brothers have plenty to do and talk about. Heald and Whitehead are on the varsity basketball squad, although not on the regular team. They have two years before them and their varsity chances are good. Pledge Halstead has been out for the freshman team. New York Beta is now organizing a relay team to compete in the interfraternity league and will try to retain the cup won last year.

The chapter announces the pledging of George Edward Woodruff '19 of Trenton Junction, N. J. He has shown up well on the cross-country squad, and is now working for the indoor track team.

The alumni and active members are looking forward eagerly to Founders' Day, when they are planning for a big smoker, with an entertainment in which the alumni are going to stage a few of the stunts that marked Phi Psi in their active days.

Delling, president of last year's senior class and prominent varsity debater, was married during the Christmas holidays, and is now living in Cleveland, Ohio, where he is engaged in Y. M. C. A. work.

Spruks has a leading part in the Boar's Head annual play to be given during senior week, January 29-31. We are planning to hold an upperclass dinner-dance during the same week.

During the past two months many of the alumni have been around to the house and made things livelier. We wish more would come and come oftener. New York Beta has also been honored with visits from Brothers Steele, Pa. Epsilon, Mason, N. Y. Epsilon, and Martinez, N. Y. Alpha.

## New York Gamma — Columbia University

FREDERICK M. BELLOWES, Correspondent

A most successful Christmas dance was held at the chapter house on January 3d. The house was decorated with evergreen, and anything that was lacking in the number of those who attended was made up by the excellent music and supper and the enjoyment of those who did come. Brother and Mrs. Henry H. McCorkle chaperoned. The chapter attended a tea given at the home of W. A. Staats on the afternoon of January 7th.

Meredith Roberts is acting captain of the varsity basketball team, which gives promise of standing well up in the Intercollegiate League. Roberts was the star in the game against Cornell when we won 39-38. Crew practice started January 3d and Barrett Brown is holding down number 2 on the varsity, while Dreesbach and Appel are seated in the freshman boat.

Liningier is creating a sensation on the track team with his remarkable jumping and is considered a valuable acquisition. The chapter has entered a team in the interfraternity relay carnival led by Seeburg, one of our speediest brothers.

Freddie Bellows is keeping late hours—as night editor of *Spectator*. Ken Noble is a back on the water polo team, which expects to win the intercollegiate championship. Baseball practice will start after midyears with Eddie Meagher out for his old position in the infield.

The chapter has had several yachting parties, as Llewellyn Roberts '15 is carrying on a business of selling yachts to the Allies when not assisting the New York Telephone Company. A card from Fritz Nyland says that Uncle Sam has acquired him for the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Several brothers from other chapters have visited us, among them "Pa" Eckles, Pa. Beta, and Wheeler, Mass. Alpha. C. V. Emery, R. I. Alpha, is living at the house temporarily.

## New York Epsilon — Colgate University

HOWARD B. CURTIS, Correspondent

On December 20th the annual football smoker was held in the gymnasium. At this time the varsity football, baseball, basketball and tennis letters were awarded. Hubbell, Watkins and Laird were awarded football letters and Dwyer, Hungerford and Reddall received the baseball insignia. The football team had a wonderful season last fall, being rated second among the different teams of the college football world and having three men on Camp's All-American team.

At the last meeting of the Students' Association Goewey was elected assistant manager of football. There are at the present time four managers and four assistant managers in the house.

Sweeny was recently elected varsity cheerleader for the coming year. Reddall has been pledged to the Biological Society and Hagaman has been initiated into the Chemical Society.

Plans are now being made for the midwinter carnival which is to be held February 15-17.

Jackson is president of the freshman class and Schleicher was a member of the banquet committee of this class.

Dwyer and Calnan are on the varsity basketball squad.

New York Epsilon extends to all the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi her best wishes for a happy and prosperous New Year.

## SECOND DISTRICT

## Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

HENRY T. MARSHALL, Correspondent

All the brothers have resumed their studies after a pleasant vacation and a successful fall term. The same old "pep" is still prevailing within the chapter as well as in the college in general. "More cooperation" is going to be the motto of the coming year. The brothers are striving to make this a banner year for Pennsylvania Gamma.

We wish to introduce to the Fraternity Brother Boyles, who has been recently initiated.

Our home on Third street has undergone numerous much-needed repairs, due to the kindness of the chapter house association. The halls and several of the rooms were papered during vacation. The freshmen will paper the large living room at their own expense. The parlors have been beautifully furnished with a new set of furniture and new rugs. We now feel able to entertain comfortably any number of the brothers who may pay us a visit.

Pennsylvania Gamma was successful in securing six of the twenty-one football "B's" awarded this season. Many of the brothers as well as several of the pledges were on the varsity squad and all look good for next season. Basketball is in full sway and the team looks forward to a successful season, having already won two games by large scores. Much spirit is being displayed by the student body this season, the old gym being packed to overflowing at both games. The student body has wakened up, demanding of the advisory board that the student representatives be notified of all meetings and that minutes of all meetings be kept.

The Glee Club, under the management of Pedigo, expects to leave the latter part of January for a two weeks' trip through the western part of Pennsylvania.

The chapter expects to entertain its alumni some time during February. This is one of the annual events at which the boys always make special efforts to entertain the alumni to show their appreciation for what the alumni have done for the chapter.

Since the last letter Brothers Henderson and Monroe '63, Pa. Gamma, Ayers, N. Y. Alpha, and Stuart, Pa. Lambda, stopped in to see the boys at Lewisburg.

---

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College

WILLIAM A. BOYSON, Correspondent

Last year the student body petitioned the faculty to take the necessary steps to secure military training under the new act. Since the close of the Christmas recess we have been getting the instruction under Captain Graham. The genuine enthusiasm for the work on the part of the students makes teaching very pleasant for the instructor. If lessons in the academic branches were treated with the same "pep," the faculty would be compelled to raise the honor standard.

The college received a signal honor recently when Mr. Ordean Rockey was chosen to receive the Rhodes scholarship. Last year Mr. Spurgeon Keeney, also of Gettysburg, received it. Neither man was a Phi Psi; we are merely basking in the diffused glory while most heartily congratulating both men and wishing them the best.

One of the brothers, while rooting about in the loft, unearthed a little oil painting of unusual interest. It is evidently the symbol of the spirit of Phi Psi. The foundation of the pictured altar is the constitution, above that is a slab bearing the year of founding, above that is a slab bearing the Greek words for friendship, truth and knowledge. On these rise the pillar of the altar bearing the badge of the Fraternity. A hand lights the altar fire with a flaming rod. The capping of the altar is engraved with a representation of two clasped hands. Over all is a watchful eye. It is a dandy little painting with not a mark on it to give a clue to its author. Can anyone help us out?

Our chapter "daddy," Charles S. Duncan, received a grievous blow in the death of his elder daughter, Mrs. Mosser. Brother Duncan's son is a senior in our chapter and his son-in-law was initiated here in 1906.

### Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

EDWIN R. MOWBRAY, Correspondent

Phi Psis at Dickinson have plunged into the second semester of scholastic work with a vim which promises to elevate our average to a plane where no one need feel that our best has not been done. Although the scholastic standing of the fraternities for the past term has not yet been published, we are given to believe that we rank well.

In all we pledged twelve men, eight of whom were initiated last fall and the remaining four were more recently enrolled. We are glad to introduce our latest initiates to the Fraternity: John W. Klepser of Altoona, Pa., and Charles Lynn Waller of Dover, Del. Brothers Morgan, Sellers, Price and Bosler made short addresses to the new men on the night of initiation. On November 18th the old men of the chapter gave the initiates a very successful dance.

Dickinson is represented by two debating teams upon which the chapter has a good representation. Herring and Kohr will serve their second year in this capacity, while Mowbray is on the team this season for the first time. Kohr was chosen leader of the negative team and we expect great things from him.

The combined musical clubs are planning a good program for this season's concerts. Nickolas, Strite, Meek, Kohr, Guiles and Steele are all members of one of the two clubs.

An interfraternity basketball schedule has been arranged and fellow Greeks are contending for the championship with much enthusiasm. Phi Psi met defeat in the first contest staged, but we have a promising team and the prospects for the season are bright.

The chapter is particularly well represented in the Dramatic Club, which is at present rehearsing for the midwinter play. Nickolas, Mowbray and Steele were successful in their try-outs for the cast.

Mowbray was recently elected to membership in Skitch-a-genec, the sophomore honorary society. Kohr has been chosen for the business board of 1917 *Microcosm* and also as treasurer of the Dramatic Club. We regret that the outside world appealed so strongly to Willis that he deemed it best to withdraw from college. We sincerely hope, however that he will favor us with frequent visits.

The chapter is looking forward with much eagerness to the annual Founders' Day dance. The committee in charge is already

making elaborate plans and we hope that many of our alumni will join us in the festivities.

The chapter members read *THE SHIELD* carefully and endeavor to keep alive and well informed on matters of general fraternity interest. The correspondent has read the article on chapter letters in the last *SHIELD* and has received food for thought which he hopes will bear fruit in his own letters in the future.

---

### Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

A. G. NEILL, Correspondent

All the brothers have returned from Christmas vacation, which ended January 3d, and are now hard at work reviewing for the semester exams, which commence on the 17th.

We are looking forward to a very pleasant time during the short vacation we have between semesters. The most important event of the week will be the junior hop, which is the largest college dance of the year. Pennsylvania Eta expects to have an informal dance at the chapter house some time during junior week.

The annual fraternity dance was held at the Hotel Brunswick December 19th and was a great success. Several alumni were present.

The D. C. committee is at work and the indications are very bright for a most successful D. C. here in April.

Basketball is now claiming its share of attention. Although the team has not been chosen yet, we are reasonably sure it will be a good one. David H. Frantz is manager and McPherson, Marshall, Feagley and Luttenberger are trying out for the team.

Luttenberger has been elected senior representative on the Athletic Board. Feagley is doing solo work with the Glee Club this season. A. P. Frantz is on the *Student* weekly staff.

On the soccer team we are represented by Paul Schaffner, Dan Schaffner, Earl Faust and Henry Marshall.

The chapter wishes to announce the following pledges: Stanley M. Hopkins and George G. Pierce of Portsmouth, Ohio; Ralph Schlichter, Sellersville, Pa.; Paul F. Zeigler, Columbia, Pa.; and Todd Hoster, Lancaster, Pa.

---

### Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

FRANKLIN S. WESTON, Correspondent

*December 2d*

Dear Bill:

You say you are homesick for Lafayette? And for Phi Psi, too, I'll wager. But I know you will want to know what we have been doing since you last heard from us, so I shall continue.

Of course you read about the Lehigh game. We are not very proud of our football record, but we are of Gano, one of our new men who made his "L" under the Maroon and White this season. The game drew a larger crowd to Easton than ever before, and brought many of our alumni back to us. Brother Cummings of Wilmington was here, of course, and Watts of Philadelphia and Porter of Newark, and a whole crowd besides came over to the house after the game for a good "bee" and a buffet supper. We had a jolly time and it was a shame you couldn't have been here.

Since the close of the football season soccer has been the center of attraction. Gutelius, as the captain and coach of the team, has done splendid work, but on the whole the sport doesn't seem to get the support of the college in the way it should.

Our dramatic club, Sock and Buskin, is working on its new production, a musical comedy, the book of which is by Weston and the lyrics by Jackson. The cast includes Grimm and Weston and Baur, Morrisson, Hare and Frick are in the chorus.

Well, I guess I have told you all the news there is. We are initiating on the 16th and I hope you can get back for it.

*January 10th*

Dear Bill:

Lots of things have happened since my last letter. In the first place, I was sorry you did not appear for initiation. We did not have so many alumni back as we hoped for, but quite a number appeared. Brother Cummings came up from Wilmington, having stopped off at Philadelphia for the "Phrolics" at Iota the night before, and most of our "fratres in urbe" were present. You see we were obliged to initiate late this year on account of the faculty ruling which requires a man to be up in 50 per cent of his work at the end of three months. We were able to take in all our ten pledges.

The Glee Club postponed the trip they had planned to make during the Christmas vacation until spring, when they will go out to Pittsburgh and other cities of western Pennsylvania. The clubs have not been finally chosen as yet, but Weston and Wolfe are singing with the Glee Club and Williams is leading the Ukelele Club on which Cortwright and Morrison are working for places.

The basketball team has defeated Dartmouth, but lost to Seton Hall and N. Y. U. so far in the season. We are not represented on the team this year.

The college is at present mourning the death of one of its oldest campus employees, who has been a friend to everyone in college for a long term of years. You will feel very sorry to hear of "Doc" Burley's death.

Besides exams, we are all looking forward to the junior week entertainments, which cover three days, during which the fraternities are now permitted to have house parties. You can remember, I suppose, when this was impossible. We are giving a house party and are to entertain at a tea on February 2d.

Well, Bill, the Pennsylvania Theta latch string is always out for you when you are in Easton.

Fraternally

---

### Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

GORDON E. KONANTZ, Correspondent

At the time THE SHIELD appears, midyear examinations will be taking place. Immediately afterward, on February 11th, the fraternity rushing season begins. According to the rules of the interfraternity agreement, during the first week the fraternity men are allowed to visit the freshmen in the latters' rooms, but are prohibited from entertaining them elsewhere. During the next three weeks rushing is allowed any place on the campus, making this a period of entertainment in the fraternity houses for the freshmen. Then, after a period of three days, during which the fraternities extend "bids" by personal conferences, are two days of silence in order that first year men may fully consider their bids without fraternity influence being exerted. Upon the final day the freshmen appear at their chosen fraternity to become pledged.

Pennsylvania Iota goes into the rushing hopefully; many letters have been received from alumni and active brothers, recommending

freshmen; since, in a big university, these recommendations are the chief way in which we can get a line on the first year men, they form a vital factor in the success of the chapter. Therefore, we wish to thank all the brothers for the fraternal loyalty prompting their recommendations, and to assure them that all friends of Phi Psi are given careful consideration by the chapter.

With the Pennsylvania football team that played Oregon on New Year's day in Pasadena, were Lovett, manager, and Williams, full-back. The Los Angeles A. A. entertained these brothers while they were there, giving a dinner for them and extending every courtesy. The chapter wishes to add its sincere thanks to the gratitude of the recipient brothers for the hospitality shown them. We hope that in the near future we may have a chance to show our appreciation in a more material way by being the host of any Los Angeles brother who happens to be in Philadelphia.

John Turner has left college to start in business in Burlington, Iowa, much to the regret of all the brothers. Asher Westerfield, of the sophomore class, has obtained a leave of absence, but we hope will be able to return before the spring term is very far advanced.

Witherow was recently elected to the undergraduate club of Mask and Wig, which is composed of men chosen from those taking part in the annual Mask and Wig musical show, given each year by undergraduates.

Henry Hagert, last year captain of the gym team, has been appointed manager of the gym team, the former manager having left college.

Carl Emery continues to play a consistent game at guard on the basketball team, and, although this is his first year of college athletics, he has shown himself to be the equal of all his opponents thus far this season. At the present time, Pennsylvania is tied with Princeton and Yale in the Intercollegiate League, all three having a clean record.

With the construction of an ice hockey rink near the university, there has been much enthusiasm over hockey and indications point toward its establishment as a college sport here.

Bancker Gribbell and Caleb Milne return about the middle of February from the border with the First City Troop of Philadelphia.

---

### Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

E. MORRIS BURDSALL, Correspondent

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have pledged and initiated Clarence H. Yoder, class of '20, of Kutztown, Pa., whom we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at this time. Yoder was one cause of the freshman victory in the fresh-soph debate last fall, and is now a leading scrub basketball man. Incidentally he is helping pull up the chapter grade average.

We regret exceedingly the loss of three brothers since Thanksgiving. Homer Berry and Fred Schoew have returned to their homes in Chester, Pa., and Chatteroy, W. Va., respectively, to enter their fathers' business. J. P. Arnold has started work in Philadelphia.

The basketball season started with class games before the holidays, in which we were represented by eight men. Varsity games began last week with a victory over Albright and a defeat by Princeton. Captain Sproul, White and Spackman showed up well in both games. Ogden, Bodine and Yoder helped win the first scrub game.

The musical clubs have been selected and are now busily preparing for the largest schedule they have ever had, which opens February 9th. Norris, Willets, Hayes, Shoemaker, Richard Burdsall and Morris Burdsall are our representatives. Bronk is again on the debate squad and is also manager of this year's sophomore show. At the December meeting of the Athletic Association Bronk was elected assistant football manager for next year.

Swarthmore has been increasing the number of interscholastic functions held at the college during the year. On February 24th we are to have an interscholastic swimming meet for the first time, arranged for by R. L. Burdsall, manager. The Swarthmore "booster" party for prep school seniors, which was inaugurated last year, will be held this year on February 9th.

The chapter's twenty-eighth annual banquet was held January 12th at the Bellevue-Stratford, Philadelphia, and was one of the finest we have ever had. Walter Clothier '95 was toastmaster. On the following Sunday a special meeting in the rooms for the alumni was well attended.

### Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

HUGH D. LARGEY, Correspondent

The first semester is just drawing to a close at the time of writing and the brothers are all hard at work with their final examinations. Lambda can not predict at present, but we have strong hopes of a good standing in the interfraternity scholarship contest. Leete helped the record considerably by winning a Louise Carnegie scholarship.

The basketball season is well under way and Penn State's team looks like a winner. The three games played so far have all resulted in victories. Wills and Ebner represent the chapter and are doing their best to show that they are better men than the regulars. Erskine is working hard for the place of assistant manager. Leach is at training table for the freshman team.

The varsity wrestling season begins in two weeks and two of the brothers are connected with this sport. Leete, who won his numerals on his class team last year, is out for varsity now, and Babbitt is doing his best to become an assistant manager.

Furst is trying to give every one the news about college with his weekly reports for the *Collegian*. Gillespie is a member of the Glee Club and was recently appointed to the junior prom committee. Several of the brothers intend to try out for the Thespians, the dramatic club.

Lambda is preparing to hold the annual Founders' Day banquet February 19th, which will be a formal affair this year. We hope to see as many of our alumni here as possible. We are always glad to see them at any time, but especially so on this occasion. Lambda also extends an invitation to any Phi Psis who may be in this vicinity at that time. Our midyear house party is scheduled for February 23d. Why not run up for Founders' Day, Brother Alumnus, and take a week's vacation, including that good old house party?

Since the last letter we have had the pleasure of a visit from Kendall Stewart '13, R. H. Smith '12, of Ogden, Utah, and Lichard, N. H. Alpha, who managed the Dartmouth basketball team. The writer learned recently that William Stewart had received a commission as second lieutenant in the regular army, winning it in competitive examination.

We have had indirect reports from several other brothers. Last seen: Josefson preparing his crooked leg for next season with the



New York Giants; Martin in Harrisburg with the inevitable lady; Jester on a flying trip home from the powder plant at Aetna; Dotts at the Bellevue-Stratford, Philadelphia, with his usual deep voice; and Johnny Lewis coming down Chestnut street, hat in hand, and accompanied by his habitual smile.

---

### Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University

RICHARD T. COX, Correspondent

Among the most important and certainly the most agreeable events in the recent history of Maryland Alpha was the visit to the chapter of President McCorkle, Attorney General Fraser, and W. W. Kelchner, president of the New York Alumni Association. We celebrated their presence with a dinner.

Two of the four undergraduate classes at Hopkins have the singular good fortune to have Phi Psi presidents. These are Alec Randall, of 1918, and George Turner, of 1920.

Trueman Thompson is a captain in the recently established battalion of the Reserve Officers Training Corps, in which Maryland Alpha is well represented.

Harris Kirk, Davidge and Henry Rowland are ably representing the chapter on the swimming team.

In completing this modest recital of our activities, we want to add to the list of Phi Psi statesmen published in the last *SHIELD* the name of Brother Willoughby, an alumnus of Maryland Alpha and a professor at Johns Hopkins, who is now serving as constitutional adviser to the Chinese Republic.

---

### Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia

CALVIN F. YOUNG, Correspondent

Virginia Alpha started the last half of the year on January 3d. Though we have not a big bunch of men, they seem to have come back with the determination to do things.

After the holidays we lost Stevenson, who decided it is easier to work than to study.

We have been looking over several men since the reopening and as a result we hope soon to announce to Phi Psi the names of four good men.

The chapter sends best wishes for a most prosperous year for dear old Phi Psi.

---

### Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

H. A. HOLT, Correspondent

Although it has been hard for everyone to settle down to work after the holidays, we have started upon our scholastic duties for the second term with the firm determination of being satisfied with nothing but the best standing that we can attain. The greater part of the brothers spent the holidays at their respective homes. Those remaining at the chapter house greatly enjoyed a visit by Attorney W. A. Wright of last year's graduating class, and also a crate of fine oranges sent them by W. N. Camp from his grove in Florida. Everyone reported a very enjoyable vacation, whether spent at home or at the chapter house.

We are glad to say that all the brothers passed their work successfully last term, and all have returned. We are still more pleased by the fact that all our pledges passed the greater part of

their work, and are eligible for the initiation, which is to be held January 18th. However, we might say that there is still room for improvement in the work of the brothers as well as in the work of the pledges.

December 4th and 5th are remembered as two big days at Washington and Lee, featured principally by the Thanksgiving dances. The festivities were begun on the afternoon of the 4th by the P. A. N. ribbon society goat show. That evening the sophomore cotillion was held in the Dorceremus Memorial Gymnasium. The following afternoon the White Friar ribbon society goats presented its show, which was followed by the usual dansant between the hours of 5 and 6. At 6 p. m. all assembled in the Carnegie Library for the annual football reception, at which "Side" McCord presided with his customary dignity as president of the Student Body. Short addresses were made by several members of the faculty, and by various members of the coaching staff and the team. The retiring captain, the retiring manager, and the coaches were presented with suitable tokens of appreciation by the student body for their valuable services to the university. Then the members of the team were presented the little gold footballs to be worn as watch charms. The diversions of the two days terminated that evening with the Cotillion Club German, which was enjoyed very much by all those present.

The basketball season opened January 12th, when W. and L. defeated Virginia Christian College 53 to 11. A good schedule has been arranged and an unusually good season is expected. Virginia Beta is represented on the squad by H. F. Dorgeval and Pledge H. E. Nay. Both are fighting hard for regular positions. Nay's work in the V. C. C. game was especially commendable. While speaking of athletics we may mention the fact that Pledge H. R. Crile was awarded his monogram in football, in spite of the fact that during the greater part of the season he played under the handicap of a strained shoulder.

---

### THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

R. H. WARE, Correspondent

December 1st was a red-letter day for Pennsylvania Beta. On that date, Panhellenic bidding day, we pledged the following freshmen whom it is our pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity at large: Robert E. Mason, Vincent W. Hays, Oil City, Pa.; James Y. Piper, Johnstown, Pa.; William E. Severn, Clymer, Pa.; Dean Shriver, Diamond, Pa.; Bruce Patterson, Saegerstown, Pa.; Stanley Plumb, Edinboro, Pa.; Earl Harbaugh, Victoria, Pa.; and C. C. Laffer, Meadville, Pa. The last two named have brothers in the chapter initiated in 1916. These pledges have taken an active interest in Fraternity and college affairs. Pledges Patterson, Hays, Plumb, Shriver and Severn won their second team letters in football. Mason and Piper are members of the Glee Club; Harbaugh is out for the debating team and dramatics. They have all maintained an excellent record in scholarship so that we expect to initiate the nine men immediately after the conclusion of the first semester.

Not only did we pledge nine frosh on the above-mentioned date, but on the same day the Fraternity was honored by the election of J. W. Harbaugh '16 to the football captaincy, a position merited by his consistent work at center during the season just passed. J. S. Baldwin, E. C. Filer and N. H. Boyd (manager) also were awarded their letters.

S. H. Miller, Pa. Lambda '12, visited the chapter recently over the week end. K. B. Loudon, N. Y. Epsilon '04, was entertained at the house during the time he was at the college putting on a demonstration of moving picture machines as salesman for the Pathescope people. R. L. Rhoades '13 has left Meadville for Youngstown, Ohio, where he is employed on the engineering corps of the Erie Railroad Co.

The chapter has recently taken action in regard to formulating a policy of decoration for the chapter room. The first addition was a large shield with a jeweled border made by using red, white and frosted electric lights. This was used very effectively at a freshman rushing party and will be preserved for use in initiation. The "parthenon," discontinued last year, has been revived and is proving a source of usefulness, not to mention amusement to the brothers.

The by-laws have been amended by a ruling prohibiting membership in the society of T. N. E.

The night before the close of the fall term a Christmas tree celebration and smoker were held. A number of the brothers, more particularly the seniors, remained at the house over the holidays, working on their theses. With the midterm exams but a week away the chief interest is in studies. Prospects are good for raising our standing in scholarship.

The basketball season got under way January 10th with Syracuse as the curtain raiser. The game resulted in defeat for Allegheny by the score of 23-21, but only after a five-minute extra time period had been played at the end of the second half to decide the tie. With only two veterans back from last year, the team faces a heavy schedule which includes such colleges as Colgate, Lafayette, Ohio Wesleyan, Rochester and Pittsburgh. H. B. Kahle made the team and is playing a fine game at forward. We will have a number of representatives on the class teams.

---

### West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

C. SPRIGG MILLER, Correspondent

After the Christmas vacation all the brothers have returned, and with the midyear examinations only a few weeks away, we are putting forth our best efforts to raise the scholastic standing of the chapter.

At the close of the football season, which is undoubtedly the best we have ever had, Ice and King were awarded their letters, while Pledge Anderson made an excellent showing at quarter.

Our basketball season is well under way and a good schedule arranged. Although our first two games were defeats at the hands of Gettysburg and Syracuse, the team, which is composed of men from last year's first squad, gives promise of a most successful season. Phi Psi is represented at center by Captain Ice. Trotter and Pledge Lorentz are also showing good form.

Lieutenants Northcott and Lakin and Sergeant Connell are stationed with the 2d West Virginia Infantry at Camp Wilson, San Antonio, Texas.

Willard D. Pool, Chester, W. Va., has been pledged since our last letter.

The Glee Club will give a concert at home February 2d, preparatory to its annual tour, to be made early in February. We are represented in this organization by Furbee and Trotter.

On December 5th, the chapter had the honor of entertaining at dinner the Rév. John W. Francis, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia, and Hon. Walter S. Deffenbaugh, of the department of education, Washington, D. C., both members of West Virginia Alpha. Both were here to receive honorary membership in the West Virginia Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. Dr. Francis was an active member from 1890 to 1892, and Brother Deffenbaugh was a member of the class of '98. The address at the meeting was made by Admiral French E. Chadwick, U. S. N., retired, a native of Morgantown.

All enjoyed the reading of a letter from Brother Allen Wilson Porterfield, of Columbia University, who with Mrs. Porterfield, is now in Denmark studying the language of that country. The chapter had as its guests many fratres in facultate and fratres in urbe.

Clark F. Pool '08 was married November 8th to Elizabeth Champ. They will make their home in Charleston, W. Va., where Brother Pool is head chemist in the Rollins Chemical Co. Incidentally Pledge Champ is the brother of the bride and Pledge Pool is brother of the groom.

The state board of control has asked for bids for the construction of a woman's dormitory and a new agriculture building, the appropriation for these to be \$250,000.

---

## Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

HERBERT L. MCGURK, Correspondent

With everybody reporting a fine vacation, we have started in on the last lap of the semester resolved to stand at the top in the scholarship race, and examinations are now looming up large on our horizon.

Football season was finished with a defeat at the hands of Miami, state champions, and a tie with Denison. Considering the weight of Miami's team, we do not feel that one touchdown was any disgrace. Watkins was chosen football captain for the 1917 season.

Sifritt, Watkins and Thomson are holding down regular positions on the basketball team; Sifritt as center, and Watkins and Thomson as guards. The season is hardly far enough along to make any definite statements, but we are in hopes of retaining the championship which we won last year.

We wish to announce the pledging of Howard Guthrie, Marion, Ohio, who will enter college next fall.

The upperclassmen enjoyed a formal dinner party at the house shortly before the holidays, which was voted a decided success.

The committee has announced February 21st as the date for the initiation banquet. According to the custom of the college, February 22d will be observed as usual, so we plan to celebrate Founders' Day, Washington's Birthday, and the annual initiation all together. We would like to have all the alumni who can possibly make the trip, be with us on the 21st and 22d, and extend a hearty invitation to any other brothers who will find it convenient to drop in on us.

## Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

V. G. Orto, Correspondent

On December 12th Ohio Beta held its annual initiation and banquet. The newly received members are: Delbert Unkefer, Carl Steiner of Canton, Robert Phillips, Albert Seitz, and Roy Schwartz of Springfield, Jean Morrow of Donnelsville, Harold Krauss of Chicago, and Edwin Birch and John Gower of this city. Phi Psis seventy-five strong appeared at the banquet in the dining hall of the new Bancroft hostelry. A. H. Kunkle presided, graciously permitting the spontaneous songs between courses, and later introducing the speakers of the evening. Neal Adelsperger spoke for the chapter. Dr. Schneider had as his subject "The Romance and Reality of Symbols," after which J. H. Rabbits made humor reign with his speech on "The Goat."

In tune with the spirit of the season the chapter gave a Christmas party at the house on the eve of vacation. It was an informal affair and all had a pleasant evening. W. Weaver acted as old Santa and presented every guest with a suitable gift.

Passavant and McKinney have landed regular positions on varsity basketball. The first home contest, with Ohio Wesleyan, was full of interest. Yet it concluded with a score of 32-21 in Wesleyan's favor.

The Glee Club has just returned from a week's trip to Indiana and Kentucky. Brother Hiller is again director and Billings and Adelsperger were the other Phi Psis with the club. In the recent senior play, Milligan and Otto had a part in its success.

Robert Boggess '09 has spent several weeks at home after a year's stay in Westover, Md. Other visitors during the holidays were Chance Phillips, N. D. Goehring, L. Milligan and Charles Thompson.

## Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

VIRGIL G. DAMON, Correspondent

## Champions of the Middle West!

Babes of the Western Conference outgrow their swaddling clothes when O. S. U. comes through with a clean record. With many of the old men back and the splendid material from the freshman class, the outlook for the coming year is excellent. The record-breaking attendance of the past season necessitates a much larger seating capacity and plans have been drawn up for a stadium which, when complete, will seat 50,000.

The basketball season opened with victories for State over Otterbein, Capital and Wesleyan. The first conference game was lost to Wisconsin, 22-30, and the second to Illinois, 14-38.

Beginning with next semester three credit hours will be given for the course in military training.

Patz was elected to the Student Council of the College of Law. Wieland was appointed treasurer of the Commercial Club. Ewing, Wieland, Nugent, Metcalf and Bradford are members of Zarzoli-ers, the musical comedy organization. Nugent is a member of La Boheme. Bulford was elected to Rho Alpha Chi, architectural fraternity. Rank is on the *Makio* board. Stowe is president of the interfraternity bowling league. Pierce was elected to the Toastmasters Club.

Manager Farley and Captain Patz are working hard to develop another championship team this year. The team won the first leg

on the cup last year. Thus far, two games have been played and won. Scores were 35-0 and 18-1.

The bowling team has won two legs on the cup and, if successful this year, it will become our permanent possession. At present the team is in second place.

The Xmas dance given before the holidays was the greatest success of years. Wade Utley and Mrs. Utley chaperoned, and a number of other alumni were present.

The convention of the Third District will be held April 13 and 14 in Columbus. The chapter house will be turned over to the visiting brothers and we hope to have a large number present.

We regret to announce that Bill Todd will not be with us the remainder of the winter. He is spending the winter in Jacksonville and other points in Florida.

We wish to announce the marriage of Harold Gardiner to Miss Helen Rose Zeller, and of Harold Janeway to Miss Mary Louise Davies. Brother Gardiner and wife will make 2162 Indianola av., Columbus, Ohio, their home and Los Angeles, Cal., will be the home of Brother Janeway and wife.

We had the pleasure of having Brothers Telfer, Ind. Beta, and Sterling Nichol, Ohio Delta, now at the University of Illinois, with us a few days.

### Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

W. W. CRILEY, Correspondent

Things are rather quiet around the chapter house at the present time due to the studious habits acquired by everyone in preparation for the midyear examinations. Interfraternity rules require that all pledges pass sufficient work to continue school without condition in order to be initiated. Prior to examinations it is impossible to state definitely how our freshmen stand, but it appears that all nine will pass their work well and be eligible for initiation.

As has been the custom in years past, a dinner dance was given at the chapter house on December 22d, at the beginning of our Christmas vacation. Through the kind assistance of several members of the Ladies Auxiliary the house was decorated in a most attractive manner with holly and evergreens. Dinner was served at midnight and dancing continued to such an hour as to deprive a number of the brothers, leaving for home on early trains, from enjoying their usual sleep. The alumni present were "Bogie" Goss, "Ernie" Boley, Emery Prior, "Bill" Sykes and "Connie" Glock of Ohio Epsilon, and Frank Pollock of Ohio Delta.

During the holidays the resident actives and pledges were the guests of Brother Maedje, of Wisconsin Alpha, at an informal dance at his home in East Cleveland.

Much interest is being shown in the interfraternity basketball series this year. Our team has been unfortunate in losing its first two games. This was not due to lack of individual ability but to poor team work. It is expected that "Gyp" Andrews, who was chosen captain, assisted by "Bud" Parshall as coach, will have things running smoother in the future and the poor beginning will be offset in the remaining games.

Spirit is high around school for another championship basketball team. All five of last year's regulars are back and are encountering difficult opposition for positions from a number of sophomore candidates. The schedule is exceptionally good as it includes Ohio State and Ohio Wesleyan, neither of which were met the two preceding seasons.

Much agitation has been going on around the campus for the introduction of military training into the curriculum. As a majority of the student body is in favor of this movement, as are the president and trustees, it appears quite likely that a course similar to that in operation at the state universities will be introduced here by next fall.

---

#### FOURTH DISTRICT

##### Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

C. S. CLARK, JR., Correspondent

All the brothers have returned from Christmas vacation with a busy three weeks ahead of them before the final examinations, which are held in February. Plans are now under way for the formal house party scheduled for the week-end of February 9th, the date set for the annual J-hop. About fifteen of the brothers have already signed up, thus insuring a successful party. "Swede" Halstead is the chapter's representative on the all-campus J-hop committee.

Basketball is now a major sport at Michigan. Following the campus referendum, which proved that the students were strongly in favor of the movement, the athletic authorities formally incorporated basketball in the list of varsity sports. To aid in building up a strong varsity five an interfraternity league has been organized in which the chapter has entered a team that has so far been unbeaten.

Part of next year's football schedule has been arranged, with Syracuse missing from the list. Games have been scheduled with Pennsylvania at Philadelphia and Cornell at Michigan. "Bull" Dunne, who received his third "M" in football this year, has ended his gridiron career and will be graduated from the law school in June.

Contracts have been let for laying the foundation for the new Union Building and the work will be done on this part of its construction by April 1st. The new gymnasium is now complete and is a great improvement over the former building. It affords excellent possibilities for indoor track work, having a circular track running ten laps to the mile and a straight stretch of fifty yards. Candidates for the indoor team have been out for some time, with prospects looking good for a fast aggregation.

The annual initiation will be held February 16th, with Founders' Day banquet on the following Monday. The chapter is expecting a large number of the old boys to report in Ann Arbor at that time. All the freshmen will pass the scholarship eligibility rule for initiation, making a class of nine new men.

During the early part of December one of the brothers found a "jinx" on the campus and brought it up to the house with him. The pest lost no time in beginning operations to the effect that two unprecedented calamities struck the house during the same week. The first was a robbery that deprived several of the brothers of overcoats, and the second broke out in the form of a fire in the chapter room, which was extinguished by the heroic efforts of the combined chapter. Dame rumor has it that the "jinx" escaped through a window which was opened to clear the house of the thick black smoke which arose from the conflagration. In any event, its dire influence has not been felt since.

The chapter has already begun to formulate plans for the District Council which will be held in Ann Arbor on April 6th and 7th. Michigan Alpha wishes that every chapter of the district will send as large a delegation as possible.

---

### Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University

HORACE O. WESTMEN, Correspondent

"Glad to be back," were the words heard around the Phi Psi house on January 8th, and "every one had a great vacation." Examinations start January 22d, so until then things will take on a more serious aspect.

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD the Phi Psis of Indiana held their annual banquet at Indianapolis on Thanksgiving eve. Of course not all the Phi Psis of Indiana were there, but there were also in attendance loyal brothers from chapters outside the state. Governor Goodrich was toastmaster, and, although there were many fine speeches, Indiana Alpha naturally felt that Brother Jim Watson pulled off the best one.

Our fine new gymnasium makes it possible for De Pauw to put a basketball team in the field this year and from present indications it looks as if the machine which Coach Buss is perfecting will make a very creditable showing. We are proud of the work which Indiana Alpha has done in basketball this year. Denton, Joe Royse and Dave Billingsley have played in the three games we have played to date, and the first named is captain of the five. Also the work of J. R. Emison and Pledges Unfug and Moore on the squad has been very commendable.

In other activities Indiana Alpha has not been idle. Donan and Tway have recently been initiated into the honorary journalistic fraternity, Sigma Delta Chi, while in Duzer Du, the dramatic club, Park and Westmen have been given parts in the annual play.

Some are wondering about the new house. Brother Sullivan, secretary of the alumni home association with headquarters at the Merchant's National Bank in Indianapolis, has given out that \$2000 in cash is needed before the actual work of building can possibly begin. The rented house which the chapter now occupies has been inconvenient and disagreeable, but the chapter is only too glad to put up with such conditions with a new house in sight, so, brothers, let's all keep it in sight and boost!

---

### Indiana Beta — Indiana University

JOHN M. McFADDIN, Correspondent

Plans are being made to have an unusually interesting series of social functions hinging about the coming initiation and Founders' Day banquet. A large number of Beta's most active alumni have signified their intentions of returning at that time.

The index committee, of which O'Harrow is chairman, has mailed return cards to the chapter alumni in order to ascertain the correct addresses of all Phi Psis from Indiana Beta. It is hoped that this means of correspondence will check the alumni lists and again get them in correct condition.

The first semester edition of the *Hi Bazoo* is off the press and is being issued to the sister chapters and alumni.



Beta again scored in varsity football this season. Buschmann and Stutesman received the much coveted "I." Buschmann now has six varsity monograms to his credit and Stutesman has two.

The chapter is represented on the basketball squad by Captain Buschmann and Zeller. Pledges Von Tress, Huxford and Lindley are playing stellar ball on the yearling squad.

Play will soon start in the interfraternity basketball league. Beta will enter a team and hopes to make a better showing than last year, when she closed the season with an average of just .500.

Palfrey, McCool and Chancellor are still on the Mexican border with the 2d Indiana Infantry Regiment Hospital Corps. The outfit to which they are attached is expected to return to Fort Benjamin Harrison within the next few days.

Beta is pleased to state that she is in the best financial condition that she has been at any time during the past ten years.

Study hours are now being rigidly observed and we are striving to lead all university Greeks on the scholarship roll. Semester final examinations are but three weeks off.

---

### Indiana Delta — Purdue University

J. WILSON BARBER, Correspondent

The passing of the holidays finds all the members of Indiana Delta back again around the fireplace, with the exception of Pledge F. F. Moore, who was compelled to withdraw from college on account of the untimely death of his father.

Several improvements were made in the house during the past two weeks and we are quietly waiting for favorable weather in order that we can remodel and redecorate our house.

Plans are being formulated for the celebration of Founders' Day. The form of entertainment has not been decided upon as yet, but whatever its nature, it is certain to be good and snappy. We extend a cordial invitation to all brothers who may be in Lafayette at that time to join us.

Basketball has once again gained its prominence in athletic sports and we started the season well by winning our first two games. However, we were not so successful in the two following games, losing to the strong Wabash College aggregation and to Illinois, both by close scores. Although having been defeated in our first Conference game, we feel confident of turning out a winning team by the end of this season. The team is composed of one junior and four sophomores and it can be easily seen by their style of playing that the only thing that they lack is experience to produce championship basketball.

The annual corn grower's school has attracted many Indiana farmers to the university this week. The "short course" will begin January 15th, and we hope that we will be favored by visits from as many of our alumni as usual.

G. E. Morgan was awarded his senior numerals before the Illinois game. W. T. Conlin was honored by being made a member of the honorary military fraternity, Scabbard and Blade. We now have three members in this fraternity, including R. G. Caldwell and R. E. Tappan.

Indiana Delta regrets the loss of R. G. Caldwell, who will leave at the end of the first semester. We welcome the return of G. A. Sibbitt, who will enter the university at the beginning of the second semester.

Class basketball is once more in progress and finds F. R. Baker and J. W. Barber on the junior team, and Pledge D. H. Tilson on the freshman-varsity. G. E. Morgan is making a very creditable showing in track work, as is also Pledge B. C. Booth.

Phi Psi is well represented in the new university Hawaiian orchestra, having seven members of the twenty-eight.

The chapter extends to all of its alumni and sister chapters best wishes for the coming year.

### Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

### Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

GEORGE W. TRAVER, Correspondent

Illinois Beta takes great pleasure in introducing the following brothers who were initiated January 18th: Robert Davies, La Grange, Ill.; Kent Buchanan, Bucyrus, Ohio; Austin Clark, Chicago; David Bradley, Harvey, Ill.; Leo Walker, Chicago; Gordon Heggie, Joliet, Ill.

Norgren, Gorgas and Orr are on the varsity basketball squad and are all playing a very good game. Orr and Gorgas took the trip to Detroit with the team during the Christmas vacation.

Call for track candidates has been issued and from all indications Greene should be one of the best quarter milers in the Conference this year and he still has two more years of competition.

After the initiation on January 18th, a banquet was given at the University Club of Chicago. The dinner was a great success, as many of the alumni attended as well as several representatives from other chapters. On Sunday, January 28th, the chapter will give a tea to the parents of the brothers. On February 3d a dance will be given at the chapter house immediately after the Illinois-Chicago basketball game.

During the autumn quarter Boal was elected to the order of the Iron Mask, a junior honorary society.

### Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

A. F. SWEENEY, Correspondent

At the present writing we have but a few days remaining of our first semester. The final examinations have been creeping upon us noiselessly but not without heed. Our class of '20 are striving hard to get in under the eleven-hour rule in order to be initiated, and it looks mighty bright for all eleven of their members.

We have discarded football for basketball now and Illinois boasts of an exceptionally strong quintet. However, we have not forgotten the sterling record that "Bart" Macomber has left with us. His ability on the gridiron will ever linger with us and it is with a sad heart that we realize "Bart" has ended his career as a wearer of the orange and blue.

The present Conference record shows that the Illini quintet has conquered three times and has not bowed to a superior foe. "Ham" Alwood, leading the five this year, has hopes of a second '14 team which held a 1000 per cent record. We trust "Ham" is truly a prophet.

A house party was attended by fifteen brothers December 8-10, given in connection with the junior prom. A Christmas party and dance was given December 16th at the chapter house, every one receiving some sort of novelty. The annual freshman stunt show was given the night of the 21st at which time the frosh are given a chance to get even with the upperclassmen.

The fraternity bowling team is again striving to bring home the elaborate loving cub donated by the Panhellenic Council. So far we are undefeated and our hopes run rather high.

The new Vivarium Building, costing \$250,000, has just been completed. A new music building to cost approximately \$500,000, is now in the process of construction.

W. A. Laing has been elected president of the Panhellenic Council for the second semester. "Dutch" is also out for the varsity baseball squad now taking its turn at spring practice. Potter and Pledge Ingwerson, who won his numerals on the freshman team, are also doing some spring practice for next year's football team. Ingwerson is also playing freshman-varsity basketball.

H. C. Williams recently spent a few days with us, it being the first time since he left the university. We have also received visits from H. A. McCandless '09, H. T. Rogers and W. Myers '14, and C. L. Bear '08. We are always glad to have any brother visit us, so don't forget you are always welcome.

The chapter wishes to extend to all the chapters and alumni their heartiest wishes for a prosperous new year.

---

### Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

R. C. FOSTER, Correspondent

The brothers have completed their first term exams and are highly elated over the results. The university has adopted the system of three terms a year in the Colleges of Arts, Sciences, Engineering and Pharmacy, and the first ended with the beginning of Christmas holidays on December 22d.

Tennessee Delta is putting in a strong claim for the scholarship cup this year and hopes to lead in the race for that honor.

In the recent freshman class election Pledge White was unanimously chosen president. This is a very signal honor and we are justly proud of him.

During the Christmas holidays the varsity five made an extensive trip through the South with very successful results. Pledge Beasley is playing a star game at guard.

With the first faint thrill of spring, which event is expected in the very near future, comes the advent of track practice. Murphy, of last year's varsity, will be on hand for the hurdles and middle distances, while "Bunt" Beasley will try for the weights.

Since our last letter Vanderbilt has finished a football season which might have been more successful. We did not even win the southern championship, a thing which is usually conceded to this university before the season starts. We were unfortunate in having only one regular varsity player this year — Beasley. We had several men playing on the reserves and scrubs, however.

When the team went to Birmingham to play Auburn the entire chapter took the trip. We had a special car and took our house "niggers" with us. Fraternity meeting was held at the Tutwiler hotel in Birmingham on Saturday night. The trip was very much enjoyed by all, especially the new brothers, who had never been treated to a similar experience and did not know what Phi Psi

fraternalism really was. Our special got back to Nashville Sunday morning, bearing a very tired but happy bunch of Phi Psis.

After the close of the football season at Thanksgiving came the brief holiday period with the usual dances. Then the grind for exams set in, terminating in those terrible ordeals, and then the Christmas holidays.

On December 9, Tennessee Delta entertained with an informal dance given by the freshmen to the upperclassmen. It was voted a signal success by all. We gave two dances during the holidays and kept up the reputation of Phi Psi hospitality and good fellowship.

On January 2d the second term began and most of the brothers and brothers-to-be were on hand to start work again. The delinquents all arrived before the end of the week, and now the whole "bunch" is hard at work again for Vanderbilt, Tennessee Delta and Phi Kappa Psi in general.

John T. Cheek '08 has recently embarked upon the sea of matrimony.

C. C. Christopher, jr., '08 has left Nashville and entered the insurance business in New York.

Ed Swain '09 is spending several months at the chapter lodge in his wife's absence from the city. Very good Eddie.

J. H. Bowers, Pa. Theta '08, is teaching at Castle Heights School at Lebanon, Tenn.

Felix R. Cheatano '09 was recently married to Miss Lucy Wilkin Kirkpatrick of this city, this being the termination of a college romance.

We were recently honored by visits from Brothers Carson '13, Davis '13, Anderson '13, Wheatcroft '15, Garner '08, Scobey '09, and McIlvain '01.

## Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin

HARRY W. PRIBNOW, Correspondent

Most of the brothers have dropped their outside work for the next two weeks in the anticipation of bringing the chapter's scholastic average up in the coming semester examinations.

The indoor track squad has been very busy every afternoon since vacation and is getting in trim for the dual meets with Notre Dame and Illinois, which will be held some time during the first part of the second semester. Wisconsin Alpha has three half-milers on the squad; Casey and Boardman are with the varsity squad, and Pledge Barnett with the freshman team. Kelley, who played end on the varsity football team last fall, has reported to Coach Jones for the hurdle events.

Basketball is by far the leading sport at the university just at present. Wisconsin has won several practice games with smaller colleges and has two conference victories to her credit, namely, Ohio State and Northwestern. The hardest battle is expected with Illinois.

Interfraternity basketball is in full swing now and Phi Psi is playing her usual fighting game. We expect to give our next opponents a hard battle.

Ice hockey has taken such a sudden boom at Wisconsin that it is expected to become a major sport. An ice rink with banking boards has been constructed on Lake Mendota, and games have been arranged with Chicago, Minnesota, St. John's Military Academy and several amateur teams of Milwaukee. Last year Wisconsin Alpha was represented on the hockey team by Maedje and

Pribnow. Both are out for the daily practice and should make the puck-chaser crew.

The junior prom, which is always looked forward to by the third year men, will be held in the state capitol on February 9th. Last year the prom was held in the state building and was the most successful of any of the annual affairs of the juniors. About ten of the brothers have signified their intentions of bringing their best girls to Madison for the biggest affair of the college year. Schiller was appointed chairman of the committee on music, while Buzzell was placed on the floor committee.

The big question which is troubling the brothers at present is, "Where are we going to live the second semester?" Wisconsin Alpha expects to move out of the old chapter house shortly so that the contractors can get busy immediately on the new home to be erected on the same site.

Clark was recently made editor in chief of the *Wisconsin Literary Magazine*, which has proved to be very popular among the students and faculty. Maedje is also doing his share as advertising manager of this excellent publication.

Clark was also instrumental in founding the Wisconsin Forum, an organization formed to bring to the university prominent literary and sociological men from all over the country.

The chapter regrets that Cunningham of Beloit and Quigley of Antigo have had to leave the university on account of illness. Cunningham has gone to California for the winter. Quigley hopes to return to college the second semester.

Bradish is graduating this semester and will probably go to Bermuda for the rest of the winter.

Morris is living with us this semester and is engaged in the life insurance business in Madison and vicinity.

---

### Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College

Wisconsin Gamma is again in full session. But before we start this letter we wish to apologize to our alumni for failing to have a letter in the last two issues of *THE SHIELD*. This failure was due to a misunderstanding on our part which, we assure you, will never happen again.

We take great pleasure in introducing our "100 per cent freshman class," of which we are exceedingly proud. We pledged fourteen freshmen and one sophomore at the beginning of the year and are glad to report that each and every one is now a true, loyal Phi Psi. Each was required to have a standing of at least C+ in college work in order to be initiated. Every man succeeded in overhitting the mark and all were initiated December 16, 1916, and are: Ray Beimer, Beloit, Wis.; Dayton Burr, Rockford, Ill.; Lester Fry, Beloit, Wis.; Alvin Hammerschmidt, Elmhurst, Ill.; Lewis Lansing (son of Joseph Lansing '82, a charter member of our chapter), Missoula, Mont.; Clarence Lott, Iron River, Mich.; Raymond Phelps, Rochelle, Ill.; Julius Pratt, Montclair, N. J.; Arnold Pribnow, Virginia, Minn.; Lucian Rann, Manchester, Iowa; Frank Reed, Freeport, Ill.; Glen Sitterly, Spring Valley, Ill.; Bryan Wilburn, Missoula, Mont.; Earl Van Ornum, Iron River, Mich. In addition to these men we also take pleasure in introducing Ralph Hersey, Conde, S. D. (junior); Carl Benson, Gary, Ind.; David

Roberts, Missoula, Mont.; and Clarke A. Bordon, Milton, Wis. (sophomores).

Vance played a star game at center on the varsity football team; perhaps too much of a star game, for he has been in the hospital since the close of the season as a result of an injury. We were represented by five freshmen on the first-year football team: Lansing, Lott, Beimer, Wilburn and Burr (captain). Burr and Lansing were the real shining lights of the team, the former as kicker and lineman, the latter as halfback and point scorer, Lansing having scored three-fourths of the total points made by the team.

In basketball, Blayney is holding down a forward position on the varsity and is making a creditable showing. On the freshman team (part of which becomes the varsity after the first semester), we have Lansing, Beimer, Fry, Burr and Wilburn. In one game Beimer and Lansing scored 46 out of 56 points made by the team, which won 56 to 0, a record score, we believe.

Reckhow was elected cheerleader by the student body. Brown has been elected to the Student Council. Vance is treasurer of the Associated Students. Hanscom is editor of the *Round Table*, having been recommended and elected by the student body. Because of a resignation, Hanscom was good enough to take up the managership of the *Round Table* and has been a "whirlwind" on the managing side as well as on the editorial side. Hersey is a member of the college points committee. Reckhow is president of the college bowling club.

Evgen, Freer, Brown, Van Ornum, Burr and Reckhow have made the musical clubs, and get in on a trip through Illinois, starting about April 1st. Freer has a good chance of being elected soloist. Fry was elected president of the freshman class by a majority of 50 votes. Reed made the freshman debating team. (And, by the way, the sophomore debating team took the trip to Albion and have telegraphed "victory.") Vance is manager of interscholastic swimming meet. Freer, Cowan, Benson and Brown were elected to the *Codex* (year book) board. Cowan, Reckhow and Vance are members of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet.

While we are endeavoring to keep up our end in all activities, it is upon scholarship that we are putting forth our greatest efforts. We are going after the scholarship honors hard, and at midsemester the active chapter had an average of between B and B+. Pratt was the highest man in the freshman class and Beimer third. Pratt has a good chance to gain possession of the Bacon fellowship this year.

The annual Panhellenic dancing party was held January 13th. Reckhow led the grand march for the United Greeks.

The annual Phi Psi formal is to be held February 17th, and we hope to make it a bigger success than ever. We are looking for a large number of alumni.

Our initiation banquet was well attended. Sixty men sat down to one of Mrs. T's glorious banquets. With Guernsey Orcutt as toastmaster, and with Frank Reed, Judge L. M. Reckhow '91, "Sam" Smith '90 and G. Kinear as speakers, and some "unusually good remarks" from Kent Childs, the affair was a great success.

We have had occasional visits from Brothers Green, Holmes, Bostwick, Collins, Cunningham and Sutherland. "Dopie" Dieckoff (the man with the iron constitution) dropped in on us November 10th, and also for the banquet. The door is always open and we hope all the brothers will stop off at the old house as often as they possibly can.

**Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota**

H. B. CANT, Correspondent

First semester closes February 3d and Minnesota Beta is preparing for final examinations which begin January 27th, after which we expect our scholarship standing to be raised five or six notches in the list. Of a class of nine freshmen, eight are fairly sure of initiation and possibly nine. Freshmen who have passed in 75 per cent of their work during the first semester are eligible for initiation at the beginning of the second semester.

President George E. Vincent of the University of Minnesota has resigned and on May 1st will take up his new position as president of the Rockefeller Foundation. No successor has been chosen as yet. Some of the men being considered for the vacancy are Professor Zeleney of Yale University, D. F. Houston, Secretary of Agriculture, Colonel Goethals and others of national importance.

Interfraternity athletics are well under way for the season. Phi Psi's chances look best in basketball at present, although we have good teams out for hockey and bowling. We are in the semifinals in basketball and with a little more practice and barring accidents, we have a good chance of landing the championship. Roundy Gilen, forward on the varsity five, has been elected president of the "M" Club, composed of wearers of the "M." The Minnesota football team came back strong after the defeat by Illinois and defeated Wisconsin and Chicago by large scores. Although we lost the Conference championship, Minnesota is generally conceded the best team in the West.

Members of last year's chapter are scattered all over the country. Bob Jones is with the General Electric Co. and is working at Litchburg, Mass. Arthur and Frank McNally have transferred to California Beta, where they are attending college. Merle Potter is running a daily newspaper at Waukon, Iowa. Dr. Lee Smith has taken a position as interne in a hospital at Butte, Mont. Dr. Renshaw, of Stillwater, still visits the chapter on numerous occasions.

The annual interfraternity banquet was held December 13th at the West Hotel. Over 400 fraternity men were present for a good feed and a few speeches. There has been a little agitation stirred up lately by nonfraternity men against fraternities, but as there is no cause for action the fraternities are keeping quiet and it will probably blow over without damage.

---

**FIFTH DISTRICT****Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa**

W. E. HOSSFELD, Correspondent

Since the last letter to THE SHIELD Iowa Alpha has pledged two new men, Fred C. Gilchrist of Laurens, Iowa, and Shrouds Rogers of Independence, Iowa. Thus with the nine men who have been heretofore announced, the chapter has eleven new men in all. These, together with the fifteen old men now in attendance and the two or three we expect to return at the beginning of the next semester, will give Iowa Alpha the largest chapter she has had in some years, to begin the fiftieth year of her existence.

Of course the thing uppermost in our minds at present is the new house. The house itself has just about been finished, so that all that remains to be done is to buy furniture and move in. The

committee in charge of purchasing the necessary furnishings is now at work so that we hope to be in our new quarters by the first week in February. This will be a very opportune time as we will then have two and a half months to prepare for our big semi-centennial celebration.

This celebration in honor of Iowa Alpha's fiftieth birthday takes place April 27th. We are expecting a large bunch of the old men back and intend in every way to make it an event suitable for the occasion. We want to take this opportunity of inviting all the brothers who can to attend and take part in the good time.

In the different forms of university activities the chapter is well represented as usual. McKee and Reed both made the football varsity. Reed is athletic representative of the sophomore class. Pledge Brown is on the basketball squad, and of the sophomore team that won the championship of the Liberal Arts College three are Phi Psis. Bleeker is a member of the junior prom committee, and Reed of that of the sophomore cotillion. Addison is president of the Hawkeye Club. Safely is president of the Peace and War Society of the University. Pledge Shepherd is president of the freshman Panhellenic Council and also a member of the freshman party committee. Addison and Hartinger have been initiated into Phi Delta Phi, of which Safely and Garfield are already members.

---

### Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

L. F. BENNER, Correspondent

After Christmas vacation the "boarders" are back at the old grind with a good stock of New Year resolutions to pull them through the semester exams. Having raised our scholastic standing five places, we hope to keep the rising fever in camp but under control.

Denfeld, Barker and Davis won their "A's" in football. Denfeld was elected captain for 1917, while he and Barker made the mythical Missouri valley and state teams. Pledges McFarland and Wallace received "R's" for playing on the reserves.

Since the writing of the last letter we have pledged Howard Kornder of Alexander, S. D. Donald McKee, Frank Perkins and B. B. Berdo (an old Ozard alumnus) are newly initiated brothers.

During homecoming we were more than pleased with visits from our alumni and brothers from other chapters. Senator Kenyon, Bob Law and Albert Müller, all Iowa Alpha alumni, were among our visitors. "Kit" Carson, Johnny Waugh, Ted Aulmann, John Foster and Volney Evans were some of the alumni back.

Deane Cobb is going to Peoria next semester to study watch-making before entering business with his father at Iowa Falls. Volney Evans, Guy McNeil and Pledge Ricketts, who have been out of college a semester, expect to enter again at the beginning of the spring semester. Evans seems to be debating whether it shall be wedding bells or college bells.

John Foster is with the Morrell Packing Co. of Ottumwa, and C. E. Josselyn is demonstrating tractors near Rockford, Ill.

The Ames campus boasts of four new buildings: an office building and greenhouses, a new hospital, a science building and an abattoir, which is just nearing completion. Rumor has it that a new library building is to be constructed in the future.

The brothers and pledges enjoyed the Panhellenic smoker just before vacation. About 300 fraternity men turned out to help



make away with smokes and eats. Talks were given by Coach Mayser and three or four professors.

We gave our midwinter formal January 13th at the new hotel. It might as well have been a dinner "daunce," as most of the chapter took their guests to dine at the hotel before the party. The "giruls" were given a square meal at the house Sunday and Iowa Beta's halls rang with the laughter of women for once.

---

### Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

G. W. SELDEN, Correspondent

Missouri Alpha has to report that she has now become finally settled in her permanent home. All the excitement of moving is gone. Since the last SHIELD came out Missouri has completed what was probably her most successful football season, and, as the basketball season has not yet opened, we are having a little rest in athletics. We have devoted our energies to improving our scholastic record and systematizing our chapter business. At present our finances are in a good condition and the work of officers and committees is being done more thoroughly and efficiently than has been possible for some time.

We have only one brother, Lyle Willitts, who is out for basketball. As the season has not yet opened we have little to say of this sport. We are looking forward to the interfraternity track meet in the spring and aspire to a high place. We won this meet the last two years and as a result have permanent possession of the cup. Another cup may be offered, and if it is we shall have something more than the bare honor to strive for.

It is interesting to note the results of the football season. Eighteen men received "M's;" eleven were fraternity men representing six of the fourteen fraternities at Missouri. Of this number, Wilder, Pittam, Rider and Collins are Phi Psis.

On December 15th we gave an informal reception for the townspeople in the afternoon. About 250 guests attended and we feel that this form of hospitality is calculated to create an interest among the people of Columbia which will be very helpful to us. In the evening we gave a formal dance, which was a big success. The house was decorated with flowers, palms and smilax. The music was furnished by a very good orchestra supplied by Thompson, who manages all the music in Columbia. The supper, served about 11.30, was a feature of the evening. The big billiard room on the third floor was filled with little round tables, each seating two couples. A shaded candle on each table furnished all the light necessary to make a very beautiful spectacle. A small informal dance was given December 20th.

We are planning to initiate all our freshmen on Founders' Day, as we anticipate that they will all make the necessary fifteen hours' credit. We have planned a banquet for the evening that should be enjoyable to everyone present and we are inviting all of you to be here. Don't put it off another year, but come this year and let us prove that we are glad to see you.

Brothers Harwell of Texas Alpha, Winn of Kansas Alpha, Snow of Indiana Alpha, and Fillmore, Seward, Robb and Staude of our own chapter have paid us very pleasant visits recently. We hope that they will come again and persuade some of their friends to come with them.

We hope that all the brothers enjoyed pleasant holidays and wish each and every chapter a happy and very successful New Year.

## Texas Alpha — University of Texas

THEODORE E. JONES, Correspondent

On returning from what all proclaimed to be the best Christmas holidays ever experienced, Texas students found themselves in excellent spirits and brilliant prospects. The memories of a victorious football season, a newly inaugurated president, and the high price of cotton all lent their aid in producing the bouyant spirit of optimism. The excavation and foundation are completed for our new Education Building. A much needed, though temporary, gym for men is nearing completion, with an indoor basketball court suitable for playing intercollegiate games. Registration is creeping steadily on toward the 2800 mark, the highest yet reached. Many students, however, are considerably jarred by the fact that the number of failures has also taken a decided leap skyward. The large percentage of "busts" has caused much animated discussion of the system of grading as practised by some professors.

Texas Alpha, at the end of last term, was frightened by the report that several of our members would not return after Christmas. But she was very agreeably surprised on the day of registration to find that all were here and with the usual resolutions to work just a little harder than ever before. The chapter was further strengthened by the fact that two more brothers moved into the house. This makes a total of sixteen men in the house and eighteen at the table. Of our fourteen pledges, nine returned.

Our scholarship average for the fall term was not up to our standard of last year, and we fear that it is not up to the standard of the college; but it is by no means past redemption, and good work the next two terms will easily bring the average to a point of safety.

We would like to introduce as a new brother Hugh R. Livingston of Fort Stockton, Texas, who was initiated January 6th.

---

Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

As the end of the semester draws near a scholarship forecast seems in order. The outlook for Kansas Alpha in this regard is not particularly bright. We shall be exceedingly fortunate if we better our standing of last year—eighth among the fraternities. We regret very much that, if all appearances be correct, we shall be unable to initiate at least one and possibly more of our freshmen on account of scholarship requirements.

In college activities, despite the unusual size of the chapter, we do not hold the prominent position the chapter has previously occupied. However, we have secured some of the college honors. Pegues is editor of the *Daily Kansan*. Flinton has been elected to Black Helmet, the sophomore honorary society. O'Leary and Edwards are members of the Commerce Club.

Indoor track work has started and our four letter men are out. O'Leary will be the mainstay of the Kansas team this year in the quarter mile and the relay. Cargill Sproull is showing his usual class in the mile. Small will again occupy his place as weight man. Winn will do the hurdling for Kansas this year. Taylor and Fogarty are also trying for places on the team.

The chapter regrets to announce that Woodward Hite has been forced to leave college on account of sickness. We expect John V. Connelly of Colby, Kan., to return to college next semester.

The chapter will celebrate Founders' Day on February 16th with an initiation and banquet. We hope to have a large number of alumni back at that time. A number of the brothers are planning to attend the Kansas City A. A. Founders' Day banquet on the following night.

Kansas is represented this year by a much better basketball team than that of last year, and it is hoped that it will again win us the prominent place which we formerly held in this sport in the valley.

Charles C. Youngreen has resigned his position as advertising manager of the *Kansas Farmer*. Art Collins is, to our regret, no longer a frequent visitor at the house, as he has resigned his position with the American Radiator Co. to accept a position with a bank in New Richmond, Wis. M. A. Blacker is now on a vacation trip to Panama.

---

### Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Washington Alpha — University of Washington

ANSON B. MOODY, Correspondent

On Thanksgiving Day, under the leadership of Coach Dobie, the Washington team finished its ninth consecutive season without a defeat, and since then, owing to his release, a search has been carried on to find a successor. Hunt of Carleton College, Minnesota, was finally selected and his acceptance just received.

Activities on the lake were resumed this week, when Conniber called for a crew turnout. Plans are being made to send the crew east this spring. Allen and McAdam are out and occupying seats in the first boat at present. Crawford is out for coxswain of the freshman crew.

Pledge Porep received an appointment to West Point during the holidays and left for the East last week. Nicholson did not return after the holidays, but has registered at Minnesota. We realize how much more convenient it is for him there, but hope that he will come West again soon. The chapter suffered another loss when Pledge Van Vliet was called home on account of sickness, but we hope that he can return next fall.

When the second semester opens in February we expect to have Zimmerman, former captain and stroke of the crew, and Pledge Morgan, who were not in college this semester, in the chapter again. There are also several prospects entering college then, and plans are being laid to strengthen our ranks in certain parts of the state.

Tom Swale '14, who was elected to the state legislature, stopped at the house Sunday on his way to Olympia.

Bob Ellison '14 was married to Miss Evelyn Townsend during the holidays. They are living in Moscow, Idaho.

On December 12th the second anniversary of the installation of Washington Alpha was celebrated by an informal gathering at the chapter house.

Plans are being made to observe Founders' Day with a banquet held in conjunction with the Seattle Alumni Association.

Dr. Winfield Scott Hall, dean of the medical school at Northwestern, was a guest at the house during his stay in the city while on a lecture tour.

## California Beta — Leland Stanford University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

## California Gamma — University of California

PAUL W. MASTERS, Correspondent

Among the innovations of this chapter for the spring semester are letters to the parents of all freshmen, letters to the various western alumni associations, and a general correspondence with the California Gamma alumni, especially in regard to rushing. It was thought advisable to write parents of freshmen, asking them to cooperate with the chapter in keeping up the work of each first-year man and in that way to improve house scholarship.

The alumni association letters are for the purpose of acquainting local Phi Psis with the detailed work of the chapter and are being sent out biweekly. Included in the general correspondence with our alumni are numerous letters which are to inform those sending in names of "preps" just what happens to the individual in question. He might have become a Phi Psi or a member of some other organization as far as the informer knows, and a word of thanks and also a word of information would be acceptable, in the opinion of the chapter. [Very excellent plans.—EDITOR.]

Two pledges — Richard Weeks and Sidney Hopkins of Berkeley — are the nucleus for a midyear class before the opening of the semester, and with a number of other men, considered Phi Psi material, on the local rushing list, it is probable a class of five or six will be initiated. An informal rushing party was staged in southern California by active members in that territory with good results.

An estimate of our standing in scholarship proved very satisfactory, and an improvement over that of last semester was noted.

We lost one man by midyear graduation, Emerson Slyfield, in the college of agriculture, and none were kept out by failure to pass the required work.

The social calendar shows a number of important events for the coming term, an informal and one formal dance being planned, an alumni smoker, a Stanford-California party preceding the dual track meet and a freshman mixer.

Athletics are centered upon baseball, basketball and track. California will send practically the same nine into the field as won the Pacific coast intercollegiate championship last season in baseball, being shy two men lost by graduation, one of whom was Bequette, left field. Vecki and Masters are out for these positions, and Ernest Hardison, Boyd, Loos and Weeks are trying for places on various freshman teams.

# Obituary

## Bruce Hall Campbell, Pa. Zeta '93

Bruce Hall Campbell, Pa Zeta '93, one of the founders of the Johnstown Alumni Association, died at the Memorial Hospital, Johnstown, Pa., on November 21, 1916. Brother Campbell was born at Johnstown, Pa., on August 7, 1874, a son of the later Jacob M. and Mary Rankin Campbell. His father was a brigadier general in the Civil War, and a Representative in the 45th, 47th and 49th Congresses from the 17th Pennsylvania district. Bruce H. Campbell attended Kiskiminetas Springs School, at Saltsburg, Pa., and Philips Exeter Academy. He then entered Dickinson Law School, at Carlisle, Pa., from which he was graduated in 1896. He first practised law in Chicago for several years, returning to Johnstown in 1899, when he was admitted to the Cambria county bar, and rose rapidly in his profession. He was private secretary to the late Hon. Robert S. Murphy, while the latter was lieutenant governor of Pennsylvania, and was assistant district attorney under Brother Charles C. Greer from 1912 to 1916. Brother Campbell was a member of the Pennsylvania and American Bar Associations, of the Pennsylvania Commandery of the Military Loyal Legion of the United States, and of numerous fraternal organizations. In 1901 he was married to Mabel F. Entwisle who, together with three sons and two daughters, survives him.

In the death of Bruce Hall Campbell the Fraternity loses an enthusiastic and loyal brother.

---

## George C. Harvey, Ind. Gamma '79

George C. Harvey, Ind. Gamma '79, died November 16, 1916, at his home in Danville, Ind. He was born in a log cabin near Rockville, Ind., August 9, 1860. He entered Wabash College in 1879, but left before he finished his course. In 1884 he was admitted to the bar, and had built up a large and successful practice. He was a member of the military staffs of two governors of Indiana, and was also chief inspector of militia of the state. He was later chosen judge advocate general of the Sons of Veterans of America.

---

## Rev. W. N. Brewster, Ohio Beta '79

The Rev. W. N. Brewster, D. D., Ohio Beta '79, after a short illness at the Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago, died November 22, 1916, aged fifty-four years. Doctor Brewster, after graduating from Ohio Wesleyan University and Boston University School of Theology, accompanied Bishop J. M. Thoburn, Pa. Beta '57, on his journey to the Far East after the latter's appointment as missionary bishop for India in 1888. He was first stationed at Singapore, but two years later, at his own request, was transferred to Foochow Conference. Six years later, when the Hinghwa Mission Conference was organized, he became its superintendent, and was also principal of the Hinghwa Biblical Training School. He was a delegate to the General Conferences of 1908 and 1916.

## George C. Harvey, Ind. Gamma '79

Resolutions adopted by Indiana Association of Phi Kappa Psi

*Whereas*, It has pleased Almighty God to summon from among us our beloved brother, George C. Harvey, late of Danville, Ind., and

*Whereas*, In his death the Fraternity has lost a faithful member who occupied a high place in the legal profession of the state and in the civic affairs of his community; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Indiana alumni of Phi Kappa Psi, in annual state banquet assembled, deeply mourn his untimely death, and hereby extend our sympathy to the members of his bereaved family, and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to his family, that a copy be sent to THE SHIELD for publication, and that a copy be filed with the secretary of this association.

WILLIAM L. TAYLOR  
FRANK L. LITTLETON  
EDWARD H. KNIGHT

*Committee*

## Gordon Field Miles, Ohio Alpha '87

Resolutions adopted by Ohio Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, has deemed it best to summon from this life our brother, Gordon Field Miles, and

*Whereas*, The Ohio Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi has thereby lost a brother in Phi Kappa Psi, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Ohio Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, as a mark of respect to his memory, extend our deepest and heartfelt sympathy and condolence to his family in our mutual loss; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be recorded in the minutes of this chapter and that a copy be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.

H. L. MCGURK

*Committee*

## John S. Lewis, Wis. Gamma '91

Resolutions adopted by the Wisconsin Gamma chapter

*Whereas*, It is with profound regret that we record the sudden death of Brother John S. Lewis, a brother who stood for the highest ideals of the Fraternity, and

*Whereas*, In his passing to the greater things beyond we realize that we have lost one of our most loyal brothers and truest of friends; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Wisconsin Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, do hereby express our most heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered in the minutes of this chapter, and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.

WILLISTON E. RECKHOW  
LLOYD H. COWAN  
DANA BLAYNEY

### James Whitcomb Riley, Ind. Alpha '83

Minute adopted by Indiana Association of Phi Kappa Psi

Death has reaped a very rich harvest among the members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in Indiana since our last annual banquet. James Whitcomb Riley of Indiana Alpha is among those who have passed on.

A loyal Phi Psi, and yet he did not belong to us alone; he belonged to all the world, and all the world is poorer because he has left us.

He was a companion of the great of earth; the friend of the weak and helpless, and an associate of children everywhere. He kept in constant communion with the common folks in all lands.

It is doubtful if in all literature the writings of any man have been so widely read and so universally loved and so frequently quoted as are the writings of our departed brother.

He sung a song that met a responsive chord in the hearts of all, the rich and the poor, the high and the low, and the lettered and the unlettered everywhere. His real memorial is engraved on the hearts of all who love their fellow men.

We Phi Psis each recurring anniversary will stand a moment in silence in memory of this noble man and brother.

WILLIAM L. TAYLOR

FRANK L. LITTLETON

EDWARD H. KNIGHT

*Committee*

### Harry J. Milligan, Ind. Gamma '70

Resolutions adopted by Indiana Association of Phi Kappa Psi

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father to call from his earthly career our beloved brother, Harry J. Milligan, late of Indianapolis, Ind., and

*Whereas*, The former Indiana Gamma Chapter has lost one of its charter members and Wabash College has lost an alumnus who was ever faithful to her ideals and who was always zealous in promoting her interests and welfare, so that by his untimely death both the Fraternity and college have suffered an irreparable loss; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Indiana alumni of Phi Kappa Psi in annual state banquet assembled, pay this last tribute to his memory and do hereby extend to the members of his family our sincere sympathy, and be it further

*Resolved*, That copies of these resolutions be forwarded to his family, to THE SHIELD for publication, and be filed with the secretary of this association.

WILLIAM L. TAYLOR

FRANK L. LITTLETON

EDWARD H. KNIGHT

*Committee*



## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### OFFICERS

President—Henry H. McCorkle, 100 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Vice President—Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Secretary—Howard C. Williams, 816 Garfield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Dan G. Swannell, Swannell Building, Champaign, Ill.

### ARCHONS

District I—J. Edward Dixon, 142 E. State St., Ithaca, N. Y.

District II—John R. Sproul, Swarthmore, Pa.

District III—Donald Hamilton, 229 Fifteenth Av., Columbus, Ohio.

District IV—Harry S. Gorgas, 5720 Dorchester Av., Chicago, Ill.

District V—Leland Thompson, 643 Tennessee St., Lawrence, Kan.

Attorney General—Leon Fraser, 47 East 10th Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP, DEMOCRACY AND MORALITY

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

John H. Frizzell, State College, Pa.

David S. Hanchett, 37th & Spruce Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Harold G. Townsend, 719 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.

H. Horton Hampton, 129 The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.

Joseph D. Sears, 15 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

GRAND CATALOG, Thomas P. Ayer, Editor, 648 E. Capitol Street, Washington, D. C.

SONG BOOK, Norman C. Raff, Editor, Canton, Ohio.



## Chapters and Alumni Associations

*The following directory gives the name of each Chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing Chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the Chapter should be used, thus: Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 210 W. Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.*

---

### DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)

Phi Kappa Psi House, Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)

Box 445, Amherst Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)

108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)

312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)

113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)

627 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)

Hamilton, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....James B. Melcher, Newton Center, Mass.

Providence, R. I.....W. B. Freeman, 60 Forest Street

New York City.....Robert C. McCorkle, 100 Broadway

Syracuse, N. Y.....John W. Larkin, 415 Tompkins Street

#### Alumni Clubs

Harvard..George W. Simons, jr., 1075 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Yale.....George R. Jackson, 1834 Yale Sta., New Haven, Conn.

Albany, N. Y.....Edward S. Deevey, School 11

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

### DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)

South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)

Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)

228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)

560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)

Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)

3639 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)

Swarthmore, Pa.

Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)

State College, Pa.

Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)

3107 N. Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)

University Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)

Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

### **Alumni Associations**

Philadelphia, Pa. .... Hazleton Mirkil, jr., 527 Lafayette Bldg.  
Sunbury, Pa. .... C. W. Clement  
Lancaster, Pa. .... John A. Frantz  
Washington, D. C. .... J. Camden Brady, 1826 California St., N. W.  
Baltimore, Md. .... L. W. Perce, 8 E. Read Street

### **Alumni Clubs**

Jacksonville, Fla. .... G. Elmer Wilbur, 1515 Laura Street  
Birmingham, Ala. .... H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

### **DISTRICT III**

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)  
210 W. Wheeling Street, Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)  
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.  
West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)  
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)  
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)  
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)  
124 14th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)  
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

### **Alumni Associations**

Johnstown, Pa. .... George A. Foster, Johnstown Trust Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, Pa. .... C. F. Williams, 2149 Oliver Bldg.  
Uniontown, Pa. .... George L. Dawson, 10½ W. Main Street  
Fairmont, West Virginia .... Charles E. Wayman  
Cincinnati, Ohio .... W. S. Paxson, Hulbert Block  
Cleveland, Ohio .... K. A. Domino, 1105 Boliver Road  
Columbus, Ohio .... R. Stanley Kerr, 704 Hartman Bldg  
Newark, Ohio .... Edward Kibler, sr.  
Springfield, Ohio .... George M. Winwood, jr.  
Toledo, Ohio .... J. B. Swartzbaugh, 1336 W. Bancroft St.

### **DISTRICT IV**

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)  
Corner Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)  
Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)  
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)  
West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)  
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)  
5635 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)  
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)  
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)  
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)  
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.  
Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota (1888)  
1609 University Avenue S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

### **Alumni Associations**

Detroit, Mich.....John E. Martz, 610 Hammond Bldg.  
Anderson, Ind.....Wade H. Free  
Indianapolis, Ind.....R. E. Jones, care W. E. Barton  
Marion, Ind.....Fred E. Wilson  
Bloomington, Ind.....T. A. Cookson, 322 E. Kirkwood Ave.  
Chicago, Ill.....Ray Hartman, 209 S. La Salle St.  
Springfield, Ill.....Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg.  
Peoria, Ill.....E. V. Champion  
Memphis, Tenn.....E. A. Everett, Business Men's Club Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....H. W. Beumming, 521 Jackson St.  
Minneapolis, Minn.....Dr. W. A. Fansler, 100 Andrus Bldg.  
Duluth, Minn.....Kenneth G. Cant, 1st Nat. Bank

### **Alumni Club**

Edgar County, Ill.....George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.

### **DISTRICT V**

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)  
725 College Street, Iowa City, Iowa  
Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)  
Ames, Iowa  
Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)  
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.  
Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)  
1906 Gaudalupe Street, Austin, Texas.  
Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)  
643 Tennessee Street, Lawrence, Kan.  
Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)  
1544 Q Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)  
1090 Thirteenth Street, Boulder, Colo.  
Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)  
4554 Sixteenth Avenue N. E., Seattle, Wash.  
California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)  
Stanford University, California  
California Gamma — University of California (1899)  
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, California

### **Alumni Associations**

Kansas City, Mo.....D. L. Wheelock, 3520 Kenwood St.  
St. Louis, Mo..Dr. W. G. Letterman, Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.  
Omaha, Neb.....R. M. Switzler, Neb. Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Denver, Colo.....Thomas C. Ashley, 334 Gas & Electric Bldg.  
Salt Lake City, Utah.....L. G. Dinwoodey, 37 W. 1st South St.  
Portland, Ore.....Lisle A. Smith, 406 Fenton Bldg.  
Seattle, Wash.....Arlo V. Turner, 711 Central Bldg.  
Spokane, Wash.....Edwin C. Matthias, Old Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Tacoma, Wash.....J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg.  
Los Angeles, Cal.....Shirley E. Meserve, 1017 Union Oil Bldg.  
San Francisco, Cal.....W. E. Gatewood, 2153 Sacramento St.

# **BUSINESS** **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**, Orra E. Monette, Attorney-at-Law. President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library; Member Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

**SAN FRANCISCO**, John H. Eggers, Cal. Gamma '03, mining engineer. Examinations and general management, 601 Balboa Bldg. 6-15

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Hilliard, Lilyard & Finnicum (B. C. Hilliard, M. C., F. R. Lilyard, R. E. Finnicum, M. A. Simpson), Attorneys and counselors at law, National Safety Vault Building, Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**, The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington St., Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

**CHICAGO**, Arthur M. Hull, Wis. Gamma. President and General Manager, the Fuel Magazine, "the coal operators' national weekly," and Vice President and General Manager, the Retail Coalman, more than double the paid circulation of any other coal trade paper. Monadnock Bldg. 12-13

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B. Baker of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Young, Bankers, Dealers in Investment Securities, Managers and Fiscal Agents of Traction, Gas, Electric and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

**BOSTON**, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C. Alpha.

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New York City. Mass. Alpha '00. 10-13

## OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

## PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-16

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore Vice President and Cashier. 10-15

**PHILADELPHIA**, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Building. Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

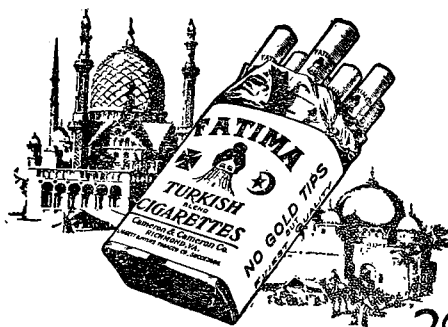
## WISCONSIN

**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Oestreich & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

## A Sensible Cigarette is Easy to "Digest"

No word can describe that mean feeling which often follows smoking a poorly blended but otherwise good cigarette. Such a cigarette might be called "indigestible." ¶ On the other hand, Fatimas always give *comfort*. They "digest" easily, smoothly, as only a delicately balanced Turkish-blend cigarette can. ¶ And best of all, Fatimas leave a man feeling fine and "fit"—yes, even after a long-smoking day. ¶ That's why men call Fatimas "sensible."

*Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.*



20 for 15¢

# FATIMA

## A SENSIBLE CIGARETTE



## PRINCESS DRESSER

---

Simple, charming,  
Adam Style, made  
of American  
**WALNUT**,  
top 21 x 42 inches,  
mirror 18 x 36,  
List price \$34.50.

**Special Price  
to Phi Psis  
\$17.25. F.O.B. Factory.**

Other dressers  
\$12.50 to \$200 List.

---

This is one of the 10,000 actual photographs shown in the catalog that is yours for the asking. This is not a mail order catalog, printed on cheap paper, with exaggerated illustrations, misleading descriptions, and temptingly large price figures—but a wholesale catalog, printed on good stock, with clear cut, actual photographs, and concise, truthful descriptions. There are no **leaders**. Every item bears the same low rate of profit over factory cost—almost no profit. It is a **safe book** to order from.

You don't pay until you have used the goods 10 days. If they are not satisfactory I pay freight both ways. You risk nothing, your saving is certain and positive.

But it isn't that you save so much that is so important. It is the fact that you can get almost twice as handsome and twice as good furniture for the money you planned to invest.

Positively no catalog will be sent unless you can identify yourself as a member of the fraternity. Some have not been doing this.

Remember if you live near New York, Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles or San Francisco, you can visit the sample rooms if you are a Phi Psi.

**CLYDE BRANT**  
Lucasville, Ohio

Ohio Alpha '00



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



**DELTA**

**DELTA FILE WORKS**



USE  
DELTA  
FILES



**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna Iota



**J. F. NEWMAN**

**MANUFACTURING JEWELER**

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi and all Leading National  
College Fraternities

FRATERNITY BADGES—FRATERNITY JEWELRY  
FRATERNITY NOVELTIES AND SOUVENIRS

Send for Catalogue

11 John Street
**J. F. NEWMAN**
New York

Fraternity  
College  
Class

# PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York



# EDWARDS, HALDEMAN & Co.

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

199-209 GRISWOLD STREET  
DETROIT, MICH.

OUR NEW CATALOG IS READY  
WRITE FOR YOURS

## A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of Fraternity Jewelry

---

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI

213 N. LIBERTY ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

---

Our plant is up to date in every particular, and the work is done by the very best artisans. We invite an inspection.

---

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION







Volume 37

APRIL 1917

Number 4

# THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the  
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.  
Published under the authority  
and direction of the Executive  
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

---

Entered as second-class matter October 15, 1912, at the post office at  
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

---

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR  
ALBANY, NEW YORK

# THE SHIELD

---

## CONTENTS FOR APRIL 1917

---

WITH CARRANZA IN MEXICO.....	227
FRATERNITY POLITICS .....	<i>William S. Boal</i> 229
THE FABLE OF THE PHI PSI WHO NEVER SHOWED UP	
Not by <i>George Ade</i>	232
DIRECTORY OF PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS .....	234
PHI PSIS IN CONFERENCE BASKETBALL .....	<i>Albon W. Holden</i> 237
FOUNDERS' DAY AT CHAMBERSBURG.....	239
LITTLE SKETCHES OF BIG PHI PSIS .....	240
HELLENIC .....	242
GEORGE SMART LEAVES CLEVELAND .....	243
FOUNDERS' DAY IN MONTANA .....	244
INTERFRATERNITY BANQUET AT BORDER.....	245
AROUND THE CORNER ( <i>Poem</i> ) .....	245
THE INDIVIDUALISM OF FRATERNITY .....	246
EDITORIAL .....	247
FROTH FROM CHAPTER LETTERS .....	249
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....	253
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE .....	259
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE .....	267
OBITUARY.....	302
Illustrations: WILLIAM STAATS, N. Y. GAMMA '14 AND HIS FATHER WITH GENERAL CARRANZA, frontispiece; HOTEL BRUNSWICK, LANCASTER, PA.; WILLIAM M. BLACK, PA. ETA '72; ROY D. KEEHN, ILL. BETA '01.	

---

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the fifteenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.





**WILLIAM STAATS, N. Y. GAMMA '13, AND HIS  
FATHER WITH GENERAL CARRANZA**



# THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

---

Vol. 37

APRIL 1917

No. 4

---

## With Carranza in Mexico

---

ON the 19th of October, 1916, when the Ward Line steamer "Esperanza" sailed from New York for Veracruz, Mexico, there was on board William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma '14, widely known among members of the Fraternity, and Mr. and Mrs. G. J. Staats, his father and mother. The trio had been requested by General Carranza to come to Mexico City as soon as possible in order to go over some important business matters and to be able to have a heart to heart talk. Brother Staats has been to Mexico four times in the last three years, although it was the first trip for either his mother or father. After a two weeks' trip, due to rough weather, the party landed at Veracruz and after a day of rest and sight-seeing, started for Mexico City in the special presidential train provided for them by General Carranza. A guard of one hundred soldiers accompanied the train, for this line is supposedly one of the most dangerous in Mexico at the present time, but they seemed to be unnecessary, as nothing unusual happened. A pilot train preceded the special until the mountains were passed.

Upon their arrival in Mexico City, "the mysterious family Staats," as they were then being called in all the Mexican newspapers, were the guests of Colonel Carranza, a nephew of the president and an old boarding school friend of Brother Staats. The first chief placed one of his automobiles at the entire disposal of the party and the next two weeks were largely given over to sight-seeing and trips, and to dinners and receptions given in honor of the visitors. General Carranza gave a dinner at the presidential home, the historic palace of Chapultepec; General Obregon, the minister of

war, entertained for them; and General Gonzales had them as his guests at his beautiful suburban home at Tacubaya. There were also many affairs of a nonofficial character given in the Staats' honor and everyone seemed anxious to do something to make their stay as pleasant as possible. Brother Staats said that he had been in the American Club on election night and that the great majority of the Americans present had cheered loudly at each bulletin which showed success for Mr. Hughes and hissed Brother Wilson when his picture was flashed on the screen. For a week after the election nobody knew who was really elected except the high officials of the government who had received confidential reports. He also witnessed the notification ceremony and the acceptance of the nomination for the presidency by General Carranza in the Teatro Arbeo. Large street demonstrations had been held in favor of the first chief and he seemed to be widely popular with all classes. In the clubs and suburban hotels there is dancing every evening and Sundays to the tune of the latest American hits, such as "Pretty Baby," etc.

After several business conferences with General Carranza in which Mr. Staats, sr., made arrangements for the building of several munitions plants and also zinc smelters for utilizing the enormous quantities of zinc mined in Mexico, the party left for Laredo in their special train via Queretaro, San Luis Potosi, Saltillo, Monterey and Neuvo Laredo, where short stops were made.

Brother Staats has been actively connected with the Carranza government since the inception of the revolution against Huerta and has recently been acting as a purchasing agent and personal representative in this country for General Carranza.

Brother Staats said that, in his opinion, Mexico was rapidly getting on her feet, despite the strong opposition of some foreign interests, particularly American; and that since there had been no trouble for a long time in the greater part of the country, foreigners were flocking back again and business was being resumed and normal conditions restored. Villa, he said, was without any organized following and was making trouble in a very small part of the country, but that

he took on importance only because this area was on the United States border and because of the decidedly hostile attitude Villa had assumed toward us. Villa is unable to hold any town against a Carranza army but merely to swoop down on an undefended place and loot it, then going to the mountains and carrying on guerilla warfare. Mexicans point out how many years it took us to capture Aguinaldo in the Philippines or some of our famous western bandits and can not understand why we expect more of them, unorganized and handicapped as they are. Brother Staats said that Americans should try to understand Mexico and believe very little they read about it in the newspapers; give them real, disinterested support and allow them to work out their own salvation in their own way, which he sincerely believes that they will do under President Carranza.

---

## Fraternity Politics

WILLIAM S. BOAL, ILL. BETA '15, Contributor

---

**W**E think of "fraternity politics," as the term is used on the campus, as a complex system of vote trading. A fraternity's strength in politics, so the idea goes, consists in its ability or the ability of one of the members in building up a complex system of return favors. We often hear the expression, "We want to vote for the ——— because he'll vote for us." Fraternity politics has to do with something distinctly larger than vote trading. It is the relation of our chapter to the faculty, the undergraduate body and the other fraternities on the campus. As these relationships are developed our power in terms of votes undoubtedly increases, but vote trading plays a small and distinctly inferior part in fraternity politics.

Our relations, first, with the faculty have a political significance that few of us realize. Our rating, scholastically, at the end of a quarter or a series of quarters, probably represents our rating in the eyes of the faculty. We also invite the confidence and respect of the faculty as we

---

See editorial [EDITOR].

exercise a beneficial influence on the morals and ideals of our members. Our scholarship and our conduct are so inter-related, however, that if we have the first the faculty will assume the second without investigation. As we are strong scholastically so shall we stand strong politically with the faculty.

Our relation with the student body is dependent upon two things: the standing of each member of the group with his fellow students and the standing of the chapter as a unit with the student body. The latter may be a direct result of the former or it may not. As a chapter we may have strength, politically speaking, while certain individual members may be unknown as far as the student body is concerned. It is evident, however, that the tendency is in the opposite direction and as the members of a chapter become more interested in college and in their colleagues so will the standing of the chapter be strengthened. With many members of a chapter out of touch with university life, the chapter may be well classified as politically dead.

There are many ways our relations with men and women on the campus may be carried out efficiently. Passing fraternity men by for the present, we will take up the co-eds of our institution. Although perhaps not so important at Chicago as at some other colleges because of the lack of sororities, nevertheless they wield a powerful influence and are swayed by forces hardly noticeable. Social functions of course build up strength directly with the women. The fact that such and such a fraternity, although rated about eighth among the campus fraternities, gives a formal dance every spring is "simply delightful" and will probably poll more votes for its man than a chapter that does most of its fussing around the dinner table. Informal dances, teas, practically everything that gives the co-ed a chance to see the interior of your chapter house and talk over the delightful rooms, help the chapter politically. In this connection every man in the chapter as well as all the pledges should make it a point to bring college women to fraternity affairs.

Second, we should consider our attitude toward the non-fraternity man — the outsider. Some fraternities are too apt to pass these men by; to dismiss them with a pitying sen-

tence and forget them. Standing in strong with the non-fraternity men elected one of our men last year, just as a failure to stand in with the women defeated another. Our tendency in this direction is the right one and should be continued. Have friends among the Jewish students and make other nonfraternity men your friends. This is an aid to the fraternity, which is all that need be said.

We now come to probably our most important political allies — other fraternity men. What relations we shall have with them is directly dependent upon our relations with other fraternities on the campus. The doctrine that "All is fair in war" is, I believe, being gradually discarded and we are beginning to pass over the period when we rarely speak of certain chapters without calling in various strong and emphatic words. In so far as we realize that cooperation is necessary for our strength, just so far we are strengthened. Our ideals and opinions may differ from those of another fraternity, but we must respect those of the latter.

In connection with our relations with other fraternities, we can not lay too much stress on the use of tact. No matter what conditions may arise we should never take it upon ourselves to knock another fraternity or one of its members to other fraternity men. If some fraternity does not stack up, let it go; when we take time to condemn it we are lowering ourselves. If a fraternity is generally recognized as being strong, we are adding to that recognition by a poor method if we knock it. Abstain from fraternity discussion with other fraternity men unless you are praising some chapter. Another point we should keep in mind: if we do not approve of the methods a fraternity uses in rushing or in some other way, it is not the duty of an individual to bawl out a member of the rival fraternity. It is poor judgment, both for the man who takes this duty on his shoulders and even more so, for his fraternity. If the chapter thinks the matter serious enough to act, let it do so; until then nothing should be done.

We want to keep the fact in mind that no fraternity that is competing with us is a poor fraternity. If it were we would not need to compete with it. Every time we condemn that fraternity, or show our displeasure to one of its members, we are weakening ourselves and strengthening them.

Do not get in the habit of swearing at one or two fraternities. You are hurting Phi Kappa Psi more than you can injure your rivals.

In order to have strength with other fraternities I believe that it is necessary for every man to have close friends in every chapter. By this I mean it is advantageous to have a man in another fraternity ready to stand up for your interests and your fraternity when you need that support. It can easily be seen that if every man had these relations in other chapters, our strength would be great. It is, of course, an ideal, but nevertheless one that can be aimed at and strived for.

In conclusion, then, I would say that fraternity politics is largely a matter of tact and ability to get acquainted with the college life and the student body. As we take careful observance of the former and develop the latter our political strength will increase proportionately.

---

### **The Fable of the Phi Psi Who Never Showed Up<sup>1</sup>**

NOT BY GEORGE ADE

---

**O**NCE there was a Phi Psi who never showed up. When he took on his diploma on graduation he sloughed off everything else.

He gave up his Fraternity with his Latin and the theory of supernumerary digits. That Stuff was all right for them as didn't have to make a living, but he was Married now and a Grub Sleuth. Besides he couldn't eat out at nights because his Digestion was on the Hog, and if he stayed up after eight o'clock he was all to the Lulu in the Morning.

He had Fuzzy Climbers on the side of each ear and had accumulated a Stoop. He already looked back to the Oriental Glamour of college days through the Haze of a Premature Senility.

He always threw his banquet notices in the waste basket with a Shiver of Indulgence for those Kids who were still

---

<sup>1</sup> Being a part of the notice sent out by the Los Angeles Alumni Association announcing the Founders' Day banquet.

keeping up their College Antics.— But he didn't know they spoke of him as "The Late Brother Grief."

One day a couple of Live wires gave the Poor Bird some knock-out drops and dragged him off to a Phi Psi Feed.

When he came to he was sitting in a Mellow Glow and there was a Noise around him like a Brass Band in a Munition Factory. Not far from him was what appeared to be a Tuskegee Glee Club in a Potential Stampede. The rest of the place wore the dreaded air of New Year's Eve in the Subway.

He sat in a Blue Funk wondering when the Old Boy was coming around to get him. After a while his Sparker began to work. As it did so he began to burn about a quarter of a Century of Carbon Dust out of his Cylinders.

At the right of him he heard a Familiar Voice and he recognized his old College Roommate. First time in Twenty Years! Across the table was the business man he had been Trying so long to meet.

A little way off he recognized Judge McKinley, and near him was Evans, come All the way from Riverside, and Librick and Benton up from San Diego. Before he knew it the Phi Psi Spirit stood out on him in Great Shiny Beads on his face and neck. He was standing up now with Brittain, Tiedeman and the others Whooping about nothing at all. Every time he gave the Old Yell his Face looked like the Side Show Man's, on Main Street.

He forgot all about his Dyspepsia and Furnace Fire! He sang Loudly if not Well.

He went around with Brown and Larry Booth when they tried in Vain to squeeze the admission fee out of Bill Thomas and the Other Nickel Nursers. He listened with Popping Eyes to Gossip, by Von Termer, of the Social Whirl at Caponada. He Foolishly Howled all the time High was telling those Leetle Goiman Stories. And he even sneaked out with Swisher and Al Carpenter to snatch a Peruna.

When he was called upon to speak he wasn't "Reminded" of a single funny story, but his talk made the Hit Of The Evening. It had all the Conviction of a Salvation Army Conversion. He told the boys what Phi Psi Hadn't meant to him in the past, but what it meant to him Now, and what

it was Going To Mean in The Future. He said that he had just learned the true maxim in life — that “ Only Them As Gives — Gets.” Also that “ Usque Ad Aras ” didn’t mean, “ till graduation,” but it meant “ Until the Grave.”

His voice was Husky and there were Tears in his eyes.

When the Last Dog was Hung he was like a five year old boy and wanted to do it all over again.

When he got home, for the first time in his life he forgot to double lock the side door. And when he got into bed his Glad Wife thought it was Another Man. In the morning he skipped all the way to the office and had already begun to form plans for Enlarging His Business.

His friends shook their heads and looked for his Mother-in-law’s Name in the Death Notices.

“ Phi Psi Dinners For Mine,” said he, and decided to be a Home Missionary and work for the Cause.

Moral — “ There Are Others.”

---

## **Directory of Pittsburgh Phi Psis**

---

John L. Porter, as recording secretary of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, has issued an unusually complete 24 page report for the year ending February 17, 1917. Among other interesting features of the report is an alphabetic list of all Phi Psis living in Pittsburgh and vicinity, together with their chapter, occupation and residence. There are listed 210 members in the city of Pittsburgh and 359 other members in the Pittsburgh district. There are represented in this directory 35 active chapters and 6 inactive chapters.

The report also gives an inventory of the many valuable historical books, photographs and souvenirs which the Pittsburgh A. A. has collected and now owns, the most of which were exhibited in the archives room at the last Grand Arch Council. This collection is the most complete and most valuable in the Fraternity. The Association has a complete file of THE SHIELD, excepting volumes 3 to 8 inclusive.



## **District Councils This Month**

---

All the District Councils, for the first time in several years, will this year convene during the month of April. These will be the first councils held since the redistricting went into effect. In every case, except in the First District, a new group of chapters will meet together for the first time.

### **First District**

The First District Council will be held at Providence, R. I., under the auspices of Rhode Island Alpha and the Providence Alumni Association April 19-20. On the first evening there will be a smoker, and on the second evening a banquet will be held at the Naragansett Hotel, when several men prominent in the Fraternity are expected to speak. The hosts are planning to take those who stay over Saturday to a baseball game.

### **Second District**

The first council to be held in the new Second District will take place April 19-21 at Lancaster, Pa. All meetings and social functions of the convention will be staged at the big new Hotel Brunswick, "the most modern hotel between Philadelphia and Pittsburgh."

Pennsylvania Eta Chapter at Franklin and Marshall College, together with the newly organized Lancaster Alumni Association, are to be the hosts on this occasion, and they are working hard to make it one of the greatest District Councils ever held.

The social events planned include a smoker on the opening evening, a dance on Friday night, and a rousing good banquet as the windup on Saturday. It is hoped that every chapter as well as every alumnus and Alumni Association in the district will be present at all these events.

Lancaster is ideally located for the holding of this council. Situated near the center of the district on the main line of the Pennsylvania Railroad between New York, Philadelphia and Pittsburgh, it is easy of access to all the chapters and associations.

"A big crowd of Phi Psis for all the events" is the slogan with which the Lancaster men are working.

In order to insure accommodations at Hotel Brunswick, reservations should be made ahead. J. Q. Truxal, jr., 560 West James st., Lancaster, Pa., is chairman of the hotel committee and will make any reservations if notified.

#### **Third District**

The Third District Council will convene at Columbus, Ohio, April 13-14, with Ohio Delta and the Columbus Alumni Association as hosts. Both the chapter and the alumni have been making extensive plans for the entertainment of their guests. The convention headquarters will be at the local chapter house, where the business sessions will be held. On Thursday evening an informal smoker will be held at the chapter house, and on the next evening a dance will be given at the Elks Club. The council will be closed with a big banquet at the Chittenden Hotel on Saturday evening.

#### **Fourth District**

The council of the Fourth District will meet with Michigan Alpha at Ann Arbor, Mich., April 5-7. Preparations for this gathering have been under way for some time, and a most successful meeting is assured. The central theme of the council will be greater cooperation between the chapters and alumni associations of the district.

#### **Fifth District**

The District Council for the Fifth District will be held in Boulder, Col., April 19-21, under the auspices of Colorado Alpha.

The Colorado chapter will welcome the delegates and visiting brothers on Thursday evening. Early in the evening there will be a theater party at the Curran Theater to witness the annual production of the University Players Club. Following this there will be a smoker at the chapter house. The chapter wishes to emphasize the importance of all visitors and delegates being in Boulder not later than Thursday afternoon.

The official business session will begin at 9 o'clock on Friday in the chapter house and will continue throughout the day, excepting for a noon recess. On Friday evening a formal ball will be held in the new university armory. An

orchestra and several entertainers will be brought from Denver for this occasion. The business program will be continued on Saturday morning. A banquet at the Boulderado Hotel will be the chief attraction on Saturday evening. It will be our good fortune to have several well-known Phi Psis of the Rocky Mountain region as speakers.

On Sunday morning the visitors will be taken to Denver, and as guests of the Denver Alumni Association will take a trip in autos to Golden and over the world-famous Lookout mountain in the heart of the Rocky Mountain National Park. This trip, especially, should appeal to brothers farther east, who have never seen the wonders of the Colorado mountains.

The chapter promises that the meeting will be one of the best on record and earnestly urges as many of the brothers as possible to attend.

---

### **Phi Psis in Conference Basketball**

ALBON W. HOLDEN, ILL. BETA '16, Contributor

---

**T**HE western conference basketball season this winter was one of the best struggles in the history of the indoor sport in the Big Nine and was especially interesting to Phi Psis who watched the growing importance of the fraternity athletes in the line-ups as the season progressed. Illinois leads by half a game at the date of writing, with Minnesota in a position to step into a tie in its final game. Wisconsin and Purdue have trailed so closely that either team was a possible champion at any stage of the race.

To "Rundy" Gillen, Minnesota Beta, goes one of the great honors of the season. The final count of scores has not been made, but by newspaper reports the big Gopher forward leads in basket shooting. His average is close to four ringers a game. At Chicago he wiped out a lead of three points in the closing seconds by two long baskets that kept Minnesota in the race and at Iowa he set the season's record of ten field goals in one game. Gillen was the big cog in the Gopher offense and the rejuvenated quintet from the north got back to its old stride. The captaincy for next

year lies between Gillen and Wyman, Minnesota's All-American fullback.

The graduation of Brothers Whittle and Ellis at Northwestern was a big loss to the Purple five, but "Mush" Underhill kept his team from the bottom of the percentage column by repeating his work of last year, when he was unanimous choice of the coaches for the all-conference team. Captain Underhill played forward, but his aggressive style of play and rugged strength made him one of the best guards in the West. He was not content to play the corners of the floor and toss baskets, but went down under the opponent's basket to help in the defense. Making most of his shots from the center of the floor, he was a remarkable scorer and will be among the first five leading tossers. In two games he did not miss a free throw. Bennett and Bellows, playing in their first year of Conference competition, were also members of the Northwestern team who helped to boost Phi Psi in its bid for supremacy in athletics.

At Chicago the loss of Brother Schafer on the eve of the first game was a blow to the team. "Moose" Gorgas, brother of Archon Harry Gorgas, played center in every game for the Maroons and had a phenomenal record for a sophomore. His giant build gave him a great advantage. Not once during the season did an opposing center outscore him. In the home game with Northwestern he scored five field goals and at Madison he sank four of the nine ringers that put Wisconsin out of first place.

Captain "Dutch" Buschmann of Indiana was another Phi Psi to star in the Conference. He started the season at guard, and was later shifted to forward. Those who saw him play said that he could have handled both positions at the same time. Indiana Beta seems to have a corner on captaincies at the Hoosier college. Because of an abbreviated schedule, the Indiana quintet can not be ranked high in the Conference standing.

Brothers Orr at Chicago, Timberlake at Minnesota and Zeller at Indiana were reliable substitutes who were used in the Conference games to take the positions of the regulars, and these men will be heard from next year if they are on the squads.

**All-conference Team**

George W. Traver, the Illinois Beta correspondent for THE SHIELD, has suggested the following basketball team, composed of members of the Fraternity who played in the Western Conference this year, as "one that would equal any team in the country." All the players have made excellent records upon their respective teams during the season recently closed.

Brother Traver's selections are:

Center.....	Gorgas, Ill. Beta
Forward.....	Gillen, Minn. Beta
Forward.....	Underhill, Ill. Alpha (captain)
Guard.....	Bennett, Ill. Alpha
Guard.....	Bushmann, Ind. Beta

---

**Founders' Day at Chambersburg**

---

The members of Phi Kappa Psi residing in Franklin county, Pennsylvania, celebrated the sixty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Fraternity at a dinner held at the Hotel Washington in Chambersburg on the evening of February 24th. This year's dinner was the sixth which the Phi Psis of this section have held in celebration of Founders' Day and the interest and enthusiasm of the brothers seems to increase with each passing year.

After an elaborate menu had been served, Parker R. Skinner, Pa. Alpha '03, introduced the Rev. Dr. W. C. Cremer, Pa. Eta '60, who entertained the brothers with a number of interesting reminiscences. Greetings from many Franklin county Phi Psis who now live in other sections of the state and nation were read and much regret was expressed by the brothers present that none of these was able to return for the event.

Among the brothers present at the dinner were the following: Rev. Dr. W. C. Cremer, F. S. Henneberger, Arthur W. Gillan, Pa. Eta; Maurice Ritchie, James F. Mackey, Parker R. Skinner, Pa. Alpha; Donald L. Wolfinger, Edwin Sierer, Albert Strite, Edwin Strite, Pa. Zeta; Charles M. Wood, N. Y. Alpha; John Baumgardner, Pa. Epsilon; Dr. J. P. Maclay, J. Mac. Flickinger, Pa. Theta.

## Little Sketches of Big Phi Psis

### 19. William M. Black, Pa. Eta '72

**W**HENEVER the War Department has sought an army engineer to take charge of an unusually difficulty piece of work, it has usually found its man in Brigadier General William Murray Black, Pa. Eta '72. It was he who had charge of the raising of the battleship Maine from Havana harbor, the reorganization of the public works of Cuba, and the improvement of many rivers and harbors in this country.

General Black was born in Lancaster, Pa., December 8, 1855. He was educated in the public schools of that city and entered Franklin and Marshall College. He left college near the end of his junior year to accept an appointment to the United States Military Academy, from which he was graduated in 1877 at the head of his class, after having led it during the entire course. He entered the engineering corps as second lieutenant. He has been assigned to duty on various river and harbor improvements throughout the country, and in 1883 was awarded the Rowland prize by the American Society of Civil Engineers for a paper treating of that subject. As assistant to the chief of engineers in charge of fortifications, he made many radical reforms in harbor fortifications, seacoast batteries and submarine mine material. While serving as engineer commissioner of the District of Columbia in 1897-98, he prepared the project for the elimination of railroad grade crossings in that district, and also the plans for street extensions in Washington.

General Black was in active service during the Spanish-American War, doing duty in both Cuba and Porto Rico. After the war he organized the engineering department of Havana, and was in charge of cleaning up that city. In 1900 he organized the department of public works of Cuba, and built and repaired many public buildings, roads, wharves and harbors. In 1903-4 he was on duty in Panama under the Isthmian Canal Commission. In 1903 he received a testimonial from the foreign consuls and residents of Colon for the part he took in the defense of foreign residents



**HOTEL BRUNSWICK, LANCASTER, PA.**  
**Headquarters of Second District Council**



WILLIAM M. BLACK, PA. ETA '72



ROY D. KEEHN, ILL. BETA '01



against a threatened attack by Colombian troops. From 1906 to 1909 he again rendered valuable service in Cuba.

In 1909 he was appointed chief engineer officer of the departments of the east and the gulf, and was in charge of many important river and harbor improvements. March 6, 1916, he was appointed chief of engineers, with the rank of brigadier general. He is a member of a long list of important boards and commissions, and is now stationed at Washington, D. C.

---

#### 20. Roy D. Keehn, III. Beta '01

THE man who directs the political, editorial and news policies of William Randolph Hearst's Chicago papers, the *Examiner* and the *American*, and exercises the influence in the Middle West which such responsibility carries, is no other than the editor of the 1910 Catalog of the Fraternity, Roy Dee Keehn, III. Beta '01. He has recently accepted the general management of Mr. Hearst's interests in the Central West, and is also his general counsel and attorney.

Brother Keehn was born on a farm near Ligonier, Ind., November 7, 1875. His preliminary education was obtained at DePauw Preparatory School, and in 1895 he entered Indiana University, where he was initiated into the Indiana Beta Chapter. At the end of his junior year he left college to teach. In 1901 he resumed his college course, entering the University of Chicago, and transferred to Illinois Beta. He was graduated in 1902 with the degree of Ph. B., and two years later completed the law course, being president of his class. While in college he was on the football and debating teams, and was editor of the college paper.

Soon after he began the practice of law he became attorney for the Chicago *Examiner*. He also served one term as assistant corporation counsel of Chicago. He is consulting director for the *Examiner* and the *American* and personal attorney for Mr. Hearst. He is author of a book entitled "A Handbook on the Law of Libel for Editors." Brother Keehn maintains a general law practice, in which he has attained marked success. Although a young man, he has already won recognition as one of the leading lawyers of Chicago.

# *Hellenic*

---

Lambda Chi Alpha has undertaken to raise an endowment fund by a per capita tax upon each chapter.

The seventieth annual convention of Delta Kappa Epsilon was held in Cleveland December 6-8, 1916. No new charters were granted.

The fifteen fraternities at the University of North Carolina are reported to have initiated a total of only 25 men from the present freshman class.

The executive secretary of Kappa Sigma announces that "the period of expansion is now over; the problem now is conservation." Kappa Sigma now has 84 chapters.

The Canadian chapters were not the only ones affected by war. As a result of 14 members of the active chapter of Sigma Chi at the University of Cincinnati being called to the Mexican border last summer, only one member was on hand at the opening of college in the fall.

The biennial convention of Pi Kappa Alpha will be held at Jacksonville, Fla., April 17-20. While most of the fraternity's chapters are in the South, it has recently entered northern and western institutions, including Syracuse, Pennsylvania State, Washington, Kansas and Colorado.

New chapters have recently been announced as follows: Beta Theta Pi, Georgia School of Technology; Delta Tau Delta, Miami; Phi Sigma Kappa, Nevada and Wisconsin; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Wyoming.

Delta Kappa Epsilon has in operation a plan whereby all its alumni are organized in associations of their respective chapters. Each alumnus is required to pay a small annual tax for the expenses of the general fraternity. The plan has been in operation about a year and is said to be successful.

An affair of interest to the national fraternities is the action of Beta Theta Pi at Yale. This fraternity has resigned from the junior fraternity agreement of which Delta Kappa Epsilon, Psi Epsilon [Upsilon?], Alpha Delta Phi and Zeta Psi are members, in order to introduce a new factor in Yale College fraternity life. Heretofore the Yale fraternities have been closed except to their respective brothers,

and the buildings were tombs. But Beta Theta Pi have given up their tomb, constructing in its place an open house by which means they hope to make the open house a permanent thing in Yale College fraternities. The movement is an experiment and the ultimate result remains to be seen. — *Yale correspondence, Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly.*

---

## George Smart Leaves Cleveland

---

George Smart, Ohio Delta '83, former Secretary and President of the Fraternity, has severed his connection with the *Iron Trade Review* of Cleveland, Ohio, to become one of the editors of the *Iron Age* in New York City. In recognition of his long services to the Fraternity, and especially of the fact that he had been an active Phi Psi in Cleveland for twenty-three years, a hundred members of the Fraternity living in that city tendered him a farewell dinner on February 24th. The date was the thirty-fourth anniversary of his initiation into the Fraternity. The dinner also combined the celebration of Founders' Day and the initiation of the Ohio Epsilon Chapter, and was the most enthusiastic fraternity meeting held in Cleveland since the G. A. C. in 1914.

Attorney General Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '10, of New York, delivered the Founders' Day address, and Walter C. Merrick, Ohio Alpha '90, gave the address of welcome to the Ohio Epsilon initiates. Homer H. McKeehan, Ohio Alpha '89, who was toastmaster at the Cleveland G. A. C. banquet, gave the farewell address to Brother Smart, presenting him with a handsome watch on behalf of the Cleveland A. A. Robert K. Beach, Ohio Delta, was toastmaster.

Brother Smart has spent most of his life in Cleveland, and was actively identified with a large number of civic affairs. For eight years he served as reporter, city editor and editorial writer on the Cleveland *Plain Dealer*. He then became Washington correspondent of that paper, and later founded the Columbus *Citizen*. In 1902 he joined the staff of the *Iron Trade Review*, and in 1905 became its editor, succeeding Alvin I. Findley, Ohio Gamma '80. He is at

present president of the Ohio State University Alumni Association of the United States. His long and continuous record in the Fraternity is well known to all members. Brother Smart has assumed his new duties in New York.

The new editor of the *Iron Trade Review* to succeed Brother Smart is Charles J. Stark, Ohio Delta '02, who has been connected with that journal for over ten years. Since 1910 he has been manager of the New York office. C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, is associate editor of the *Iron Trade Review*, in charge of the Pittsburgh office.

In addition to Brothers Findley and Smart as editors of the *Iron Age*, O. J. Abell, Ohio Epsilon '06, is that journal's representative in Chicago.

---

### Founders' Day in Montana

---

Enthusiastic Phi Psis to the number of fourteen observed Founders' Day at Butte, Montana, with a dinner at the Thornton Hotel. The following were present: Wesley W. Warren, N. Y. Alpha '96; E. S. Slemons, Iowa Alpha '02; J. R. Downey, N. Y. Alpha '94; J. A. Gilluly, Wash. Alpha '16; Virgil L. Moore, Wis. Alpha '14; Conrad J. Opperman, Wash. Alpha '15; Gordon C. Bennett, Wis. Gamma '14; T. C. Sweeney, Cal. Beta '11; William T. Nightingale, Wash. Alpha '15; Charles F. Chapman, Ohio Alpha '95; J. R. Thomas, Wis. Gamma '05; Harold G. Mitchell, Va. Alpha '03; S. A. Mendenhall, N. Y. Alpha '90; and Thomas A. Mapes, Neb. Alpha '95.

The dinner was entirely informal, but every one entered heartily into the spirit of the occasion and enjoyed themselves as thoroughly as though hundreds had attended.

A state organization of Phi Psis was inaugurated, with Thomas A. Mapes as president, H. S. Gatley, N. Y. Delta '86, as vice president at Missoula and J. R. Downey as vice president at Butte. The immediate purpose of the organization is to get located all the Phi Psis in the state and to arrange for a banquet during the State Fair at Helena during the last week of next September.

## Interfraternity Banquet at Border

---

On January 19th thirty-four Greek-letter fraternity men held a banquet at Douglas, Ariz. There were some civilians present, but most of the guests were members of some of the Army divisions stationed on that part of the border. Phi Kappa Psi was represented by R. D. Stratton, Col. Alpha '14. Steps were taken to form a permanent interfraternity club in Douglas.

---

### Around the Corner<sup>1</sup>

---

Around the corner I have a friend,  
In this great city that has no end;  
Yet days go by and weeks rush on,  
And before I know it, a year is gone  
And I never see my old chum's face;  
For Life is a swift and terrible race.  
He knows that I like him just as well  
As in the days when we gave the yell  
For old Phi Psi. We were younger then,  
And now we are busy, tired men —  
Tired of playing the foolish game;  
Tired of trying to make a name.  
"Tomorrow" I say, "I will call on Jim,  
Just to show that I'm thinking of him."  
But tomorrow comes — and tomorrow goes,  
And the distance between us grows and grows.

Around the corner! — Yet miles away,  
"Here's a telegram, Sir," . . .  
"Jim died today."  
And that's what we get — and deserve in the end.  
Around the corner — a vanished friend.  
So now, my brother, I plead with you,  
Not to let this of you be true —  
For Phi Psi calls you back again  
On th' 19th to celebrate her founding then.  
The boys are answering to her call  
For a meeting there in the chapter hall.  
Tomorrow comes and tomorrow flies,  
So we send this call to all Phi Psis.

---

<sup>1</sup> This poem was used by the Columbus Alumni Association in announcing its Founders' Day banquet this year. The author is not announced and is unknown to the Editor.

## The Individualism of Fraternity

---

Modern college fraternity life is intensely individualistic. Each year sees it increasingly such. If there once was an idea that a student who joined a fraternity lost his individuality as he became one of a group, that idea no longer has advocates. The Pauline "ye are not your own" and "none liveth to himself" have a real meaning in the life of a college boy who has been accorded the great privilege of membership in a fraternity. Never before have the responsibility and the obligation of the individual in a fraternity chapter been so great as now. For the chapter is made up of individuals. The strong individuals make good rushing arguments for the chapter; the weak individuals make good rushing arguments for a chapter's rivals. The sum totals of individuals represent the chapter's strength in the institution.

Furthermore, a weak individual in a chapter in California may injure greatly a chapter of the same fraternity in Maine. The "booze fighter" or gambler in Maryland may cause a chapter in Oregon to lose a most valuable man; or the immoral and vulgar senior in Washington may be the real reason why a likely lad in New York joins another fraternity. The strong fraternity, which has all of its chapters in good condition except two, understands well that those two are the ones best known by rivals in the rushing season. In a way, chapter individualism in the fraternity is like personal individualism within a chapter: of each it may be rightly said, "ye are not your own." — *Prof. F. W. Shepardson, general secretary of Beta Theta Pi, in Banta's Greek Exchange.*

---

## Looks Good for the G. A. C.

---

The fraternities at Minnesota must take off their hats to the Phi Psis, for they have gathered four hundred alumni for Minnesota's annual home-coming the day of the Wisconsin game.—*Minnesota correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

# EDITORIAL

---

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

---

## A Commendable Custom

---

Elsewhere in this issue is published an article written by an undergraduate member of the Illinois Beta Chapter. It was not written for *THE SHIELD*; in fact it was not written for publication anywhere. It is simply one of several articles which have been written this year by the members of that chapter in upholding a significant custom. Every undergraduate member of Illinois Beta is required to prepare at least one paper each year, dealing with some fraternity problem or some matter of general interest to the chapter. These papers are read in open chapter meeting. The custom has been the means of bringing out many valuable ideas and has produced some very good papers.

As pointed out by President McCorkle in his annual address, the old-time custom of devoting some portion of the chapter meeting to a serious consideration of matters outside the usual routine, has very generally disappeared. It is to be regretted that such is the fact, although it seems to reflect very largely the conditions today in the colleges themselves as compared with thirty or forty years ago. Things "literary" are not relished by the average undergraduate. The old-time literary and debating societies are seldom found in these days, except in some of the smaller colleges—a fact that is not at all to the discredit of the small college.

But if "literary exercises" are in disfavor, the Illinois Beta Chapter seems to have found an excellent substitute, and one which is bound to be of inestimable benefit to both the chapter and the individual members. The average undergraduate (and alumnus too, for that matter) knows

altogether too little about his own Fraternity, its history, problems and achievements, as well as about fraternities in general. There is an almost unlimited field for serious thought and study, and even for research and investigation. And withal, the preparation of papers along the line indicated is extremely interesting and fascinating.

Let more of our chapters try the plan adopted by Illinois Beta.

---

### **Reaching the Alumni**

---

And speaking of the Illinois Beta Chapter and plans it has inaugurated, the first paragraphs in the letter of that chapter in this issue offer a further suggestion to the other chapters of the Fraternity. Every chapter desires to maintain the interest of its alumni in both the chapter and the Fraternity. All kinds of schemes are evolved to accomplish this, with varying degrees of success. From actual results attained, however, it is known that there is no more certain way of retaining alumni interest than by keeping our members in touch with fraternity and chapter affairs through the reading of the magazines. The chapter at Chicago is making a sincere effort to reach all its alumni through **THE SHIELD**, and deserves to meet with success.

The plan of a systematic campaign for **SHIELD** subscribers by organizations of the Fraternity, with the realization that the results are to their own advantage, has been adopted in other instances this year. Every member of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association receives **THE SHIELD** through his membership in the association. The Dartmouth Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi (comprising the alumni of New Hampshire Alpha) is this year sending the magazine to one hundred of its members who were not previously receiving it. And now comes Illinois Beta as the first of the chapters to make an effort to get its alumni to read the Fraternity journal.

Who will be the next?

---

Don't forget the District Councils this month. Dates and places are given on the calendar page of this issue.



## Froth From Chapter Letters

---

### Slight Error

In the October number of the magazine George Vert Rayner was reported as killed in action. This was a mistake, Rayner has not yet been to the front.—*Toronto correspondence, the Beta Theta Pi.*

### Main or Maine?

We meet Bowdoin for the first contest of the year, which is also the first game for several years with any of the main colleges.—*Middlebury correspondence, Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

### One Alumni

There will be several active members, together with an alumni member, taken in at this time.—*Hamilton College of Law correspondence, Sigma Nu Phi Owl.*

### Hitting Back at the Faculty

We hoped to be able at this time to introduce several new brothers, but owing to negligence on the part of some of the professors midterm grades have not yet been posted.—*Tennessee correspondence, Kappa Sigma Caduceus.*

### Peaceful in Georgia

When the University of Georgia opened its fall term for the year 1916 fifteen quiet, unassuming young men gathered at the Sigma Nu chapter house.—*Georgia correspondence, Sigma Nu Delta.*

### Piano or Billiards?

"Finn" is quite an artist on the ivories and finds time outside of his studies to show his ability in the dance halls.—*Ohio University correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

### Figure It Out

The play given was one well suited to a college audience, *Snubs*. One noticeable feature at this performance was the presence of girls without escorts.—*Northwestern correspondence, Chi Omega Eleusis.*

### More, But Less

The University opened this fall with an increased attendance in spite of the lessened numbers due to the August flood.—*North Carolina correspondence, Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly.*

**Exercising the Recall**

Pledge Virgil Scott was called home by his parents after the first month of school, but we expect him back next term.—*Illinois Wesleyan correspondence, Sigma Chi Quarterly.*

**Red Pepper**

Brother Kersting, who is full of pep and has red hair, has been chosen as our delegate to the conclave.—*West Virginia correspondence, Sigma Phi Epsilon Journal.*

**A Firm Foundation**

Short talks were given by each of the freshmen on some one of the seniors.—*Idaho correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

**Still Fighting**

There are over sixty-five chapter brothers fighting with the allies in Europe, and a number of these have already given their lives for their country.—*Toronto correspondence, Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly.*

**And Speaking of War**

We burst like a bomb into the well-plotted intrigues of our eleven opponents.—*Colorado correspondence, Alpha Tau Omega Palm.*

**An Automobile Finish**

The house was painted, varnished and enameled.—*Washington State correspondence, Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record.*

**Collection Lost**

While Eta lost a strong collection by graduation last June, she was fortunate to have fourteen members return with which to start the year.—*Virginia correspondence, Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly.*

**Regulating the Weather**

The rushing rules agreed upon by the interfraternity conference provided for an open summer and fall.—*Middlebury correspondence, Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

**Proper Use to Make of It**

The bathroom has undergone some changes and is now in first-class condition. It is fit for any alumnus to use as a bathroom.—*Dickinson correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

### They Ought to Pass

As examinations are approaching we have placed a few restrictions on our pledges, requiring them to stay in at night and study, wear black ties and socks, tip their hats to members, and other regulations of minor importance.—*Tennessee correspondence, Pi Kappa Alpha Shield and Diamond.*

### Coming Back to the Pledges

Fourteen men returned to the active chapter and two pledges.—*Westminster correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

### Front, Fresh!

We now have a freshman on duty every night from six-thirty to eight-thirty. It is his duty to answer bells and be a general bureau of information. This also insures his spending at least one night a week in.—*Marietta correspondence, Alpha Sigma Phi Tomahawk.*

### Thunder Showers

We did not fully appreciate Brother Mattison's forensic ability until the occasion of this speech. It was wonderful to see how he swayed his audience to and fro; at one moment the very rafters of the massive structure were shaking from the violence of the cheering and laughter, the next moment tears were streaming like rain.—*Davidson correspondence, Pi Kappa Alpha Shield and Diamond.*

### All Settled But a Minor Detail

The movement for a new house, which was started last semester, is still being carried on through the summer. The location, style, and all other details have been discussed and decided upon. All that remains to be secured is the house.—*Stanford correspondence, Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

### Yes, Indeed

Slowly onward through these many decades we see the march of education as it gradually assembles all the facts of the past, and today they lie as a tribute at our feet. We are a chosen few; yet how rarely do we realize it and grasp these opportunities which lie before us.—*Rutgers correspondence, Pi Kappa Alpha Shield and Diamond.*

## Fraternity Calendar

---

- April 5-7, 1917** — Fourth District Council, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- April 13-14, 1917** — Third District Council, Columbus, Ohio
- April 15, 1917** — Communications for *May Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor
- April 19-20, 1917** — First District Council, Providence, R. I.
- April 19-21, 1917** — Second District Council, Lancaster, Pa.
- April 19-21, 1917** — Fifth District Council, Boulder, Col.
- April 27, 1917** — Iowa Alpha semicentennial celebration.
- May 1, 1917** — *Mystic Friend* published
- May 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for June SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- June 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- July 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for August SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- August 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- September 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for October SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- October 1, 1917** — Chapter reports on membership for annual tax must be in hands of Treasurer
- October 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- October 15, 1917** — Communications for November *Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor
- November 1, 1917** — *Mystic Friend* published
- November 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for December SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- December 1, 1917** — Annual tax due
- December 1, 1917** — Ninth Interfraternity Conference, University Club, New York, N. Y.
- December 1, 1917** — SHIELD published
- December 15, 1917** — Communications for January *Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor
- January 1, 1918** — *Mystic Friend* published
- January 15, 1918** — Chapter letters and other material for February SHIELD must be in hands of Editor
- February 1, 1918** — SHIELD published.
- June 26-28, 1918** — Grand Arch Council, Minneapolis, Minn.

# *PHI KAPPA PSI* *NOTES*

W. F. Redcay, Pa. Gamma '08, is living at 803 Peachtree st., Atlanta, Ga.

W. W. Gamble, Ohio Alpha '07, is with the Imperial Oil Co. of Montreal.

Spencer Brittain, Pa. Alpha '10, is in the lumber business at McKees Rocks, Pa.

H. J. Troup, Ill. Delta '13, is the father of a ten-pound boy born February 7th.

R. Z. McGowan, Pa. Epsilon '09, is with the Ohio Cities Gas Co. at Tulsa, Okla.

Edmund J. Suhr, Ill. Beta '13, is with the Montrose Saw Mill Co. at Montrose, Miss.

Phillip M. Gray, Wis. Gamma '10, is back in Chicago with the Vulcanized Products Co.

Carl A. Birdsall, Ill. Beta '13, is with the American Bond and Mortgage Co. of Chicago.

John K. Hough, Mass. Alpha '10, is in Florida on business for the Goodyear Rubber Co.

Louis Wasem, jr., Ind. Beta '13, is with the Kewanee, Ill., works of the National Tube Co.

Wayne P. Stiles, Mass. Alpha '12, is teaching mathematics and Latin at Mercersburg Academy.

Lawrence A. Hollister, Wis. Gamma '09, is engaged in the lumber business at Williams Bay, Wis.

Dr. F. S. Whitman, Ill. Beta '67, of Belvidere, Ill., is spending the winter at Palm Beach, Fla.

Reuben Hayes, N. H. Alpha '03, is resident engineer of the Southern Railway Co. at Alexandria, Va.

Charles E. Webster, Wis. Gamma '11, is connected with the Security State Bank at Dunseith, N. D.

George E. Schnur, Ill. Beta '03, is with the Standard Automobile Co. at 2027 S. Michigan ave., Chicago.

Dr. John D. Kistler, Pa. Zeta '04, was married January 23d to Miss Ivy Jean Mertz of Pittsburgh, Pa.

Michael Brown, Va. Beta '08, is with the American Tie and Timber Co. at 11 Broadway, New York City.

William J. Farber, N. Y. Beta '11, has accepted a position with the Travelers Insurance Co. at Hartford, Conn.

Frank Riddle, Ohio Delta '04, is with the United States Bureau of Mines, 40th and Butler sts., Pittsburgh.

Dr. Arthur B. Lyon, Mass. Alpha '09, is house officer at the Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, Mass.

Royal R. Hinckley, Wis. Gamma '08, is connected with Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago, and resides at 7 E. Oak av.

R. T. Kernoll, Ill. Delta '13, is with the Pennsylvania Railroad. His office is 625 Pennsylvania Station, Pittsburgh.

William C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '89, of Chester, Pa., has been elected a trustee of the Penn Mutual Life Insurance Co.

Lucius M. Crumrine, Pa. Alpha '09, is practising law at Washington, Pa., with his father, E. E. Crumrine, Pa. Alpha '79.

Charles R. King, Wis. Gamma '11, is chief auditor for the King Lumber Co. with headquarters at Grand Rapids, Minn.

Harold E. Wolcott, Wis. Gamma '08, is the representative of the Banking Corporation of Montana, at Townsend, Mont.

A son, Ellis Wells, was born September 3, 1916, to Rev. and Mrs. Hugh W. Hubbard, Mass. Alpha '04, at Pei-ta-ho, China.

Edgar L. Cook, N. Y. Epsilon '08, rector of a church in Hamburg, N. J., is the proud father of a son born last September.

George R. Weeks, N. Y. Alpha '84, is secretary of the Williams-Marvin Co., manufacturers of shoes, at San Francisco, Cal.

John J. Walsh, Ill. Beta '96, is Pacific coast representative of the Manning Sand Paper Co., with offices at 278 Post st., San Francisco.

A little Phi Psi, Warren J. McCoy, was born on February 4th at the home of Ralph W. McCoy, Wis. Gamma '09, New Richmond, Wis.

A. D. Titsworth, Wis. Gamma '10, lives at 416 W. 13th st., New York City. He holds a responsible position with *Collier's Weekly*.

Robert P. Hopkins, Pa. Gamma '12, is employed in the engineering department of the Kaw Boiler Works Co. of Kansas City, Kan.

Edmund Brown, jr., Mass. Alpha '08, has been appointed instructor in American government and politics at the University of Missouri.

Frederick B. Thomas, Ill. Beta '96, is now connected with Whiteside & Wentworth, real estate operators, at 8 So. Dearborn st., Chicago.

Adolph J. Spangler, Kan. Alpha '03, is now living in Tucson, Ariz. He is enthusiastic about the University of Arizona and its prospects.

Leslie W. Stout, Pa. Gamma '10, has been promoted to assistant treasurer of Laird and Company, bankers, Dupont Building Wilmington, Del.

William Burchard Day, Ill. Beta '06, is secretary and treasurer of the LaSalle Varnish Co. with offices in the Karpen Building, Chicago.

James M. Snitzler, Ill. Beta '97, president of the Snitzler Advertising Agency, was recently elected president of the Chicago Alumni Association.

Rev. John P. Garfield, Mass. Alpha '95, of Claremont, N. H., has been called to the pastorate of the Congregational Church in Rochester, N. H.

Cyril C. Thompson, Wis. Gamma '10, is located at 535 N. 16th st., Lincoln, Neb., where he is doing work in connection with the state legislature.

Frank F. German, N. Y. Delta '86, has removed from Mamaroneck, N. Y., to Middletown, Conn., where he is rector of Holy Trinity Church.

A. R. LeRoy, Wis. Gamma '06, has just returned from a prolonged stay in Hawaii. He is president of the First National Bank, Manchester, Iowa.

W. R. Stewart, Pa. Lambda '14, has been commissioned a lieutenant in the Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. A., and is stationed at Fortress Monroe, Va.

Henry T. Langspecht, Mass. Alpha '11, after some months spent in forestry work in Oregon, has gone to Oklahoma, where he will engage in the oil business.

Robert W. Richardson, Ill. Beta '11, continues in his connection with the advertising department of the *Review of Reviews*, 122 S. Michigan ave., Chicago.

J. Craig Redmon, Ill. Beta '13, has acquired an interest in the Brown, Buck, Rowan Auto Sales Co. and is located in Indianapolis distributing Studebaker cars.

Ernest L. Tustin, Pa. Gamma '81, prominent in the government of Philadelphia, has been elected legal counsel of the Pennsylvania Sabbath School Association.

Paul W. Rosenberg, Wis. Gamma '10, is employed as a druggist in the Sherman House Drug Store, Chicago, Ill. His residence address is 3633 Grand blvd.

Steven Duncan, Pa. Gamma '05, and Marwood B. Glover, Pa. Gamma '10, are both in the banking house of Montgomery, Clothier and Tyler, Philadelphia.

Harold G. Cant, Minn. Beta, has recently been taken into the firm of Keith, Kingman, Cross, Wallace & Cant, with offices at 1010 Security Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Arthur W. McCain, Va. Beta '11, sailed February 17th for Buenos Aires, where he expects to remain for three years in the employ of the National City Bank of New York.

W. A. Rowell, Wis. Gamma '11, has resigned his position with the John Deere Plow Co. to take up a position with the Upper Peninsula Development Association of Marquette, Mich.

Harry C. Barber, Mass. Alpha '00, is the father of a third daughter, Jane Elizabeth, born November 29, 1916. He is teaching mathematics in the English High School, Boston, Mass.

Howard H. Smith, N. Y. Beta '11, has announced his engagement to Miss Blanche G. McCormack of Endicott, N. Y. Brother Smith is on the editorial staff of the Syracuse *Herald*.

James H. Greene, Ill. Beta '04, is a member of the faculty at the University of Illinois. "Jimmy" employs some of his spare time looking after Illinois Delta in the capacity of chapter daddy.

Charles C. Moore, Ill. Beta '04, is secretary, Hanson F. Randle, Ill. Beta '00, is vice president, and Guy D. Randle, Ill. Beta '02, is treasurer of the American Bond and Mortgage Co., Chicago.

Norval R. Daugherty, W. Va. Alpha '02, is a candidate for judge of the common pleas court of Allegheny county, Pennsylvania. Brother Daugherty is engaged in the practice of law in Pittsburgh.

H. Norton Johnson, Mass. Alpha '99, is with the United States Smelting Company, with headquarters in Salt Lake City, Utah. He has been making a geological survey of the company's properties at Eureka, Utah.

Announcement is made of the marriage of Harold M. Landing, Wis. Gamma '11, to Miss Isabel A. Wagner, on January 30th at Milwaukee, Wis. They will be at home after April 1st at 1301 Cedar st., Milwaukee.

Robert J. Leebrick, Cal. Gamma '07, who is representative of the National Biscuit Co. in San Diego, Cal., announces the birth of an eight-pound girl. Mrs. Leebrick is a Pi Beta Phi of the University of Colorado.



THE SHIELD is in receipt of the following issues of chapter papers: *Kansas Phi Psi* (February 5), *The Nehalphan* (February 21), *Penna. Zetan* (March), *Illinois Delta Bazute* (March), *Iowa Alphan* (January 20).

J. Reese Price, N. Y. Beta '10, has been appointed assistant advertising manager of the Franklin Manufacturing Co. of Syracuse. C. W. Giles, N. Y. Beta '09, is manager of the Rochester, N. Y., branch of the same company.

Merril C. Meigs, Ill. Beta '03, has recently accepted a position as advertising manager and assistant publisher of the Chicago *American*. "Babe" was formerly connected with the Lord and Thomas Advertising Agency.

Dr. David H. More, Pa. Theta '03, has accepted a position with the Alaska Engineering Commission as surgeon. He is stationed at Nenana, Alaska, the interior terminus of the new Alaska Railroad, now in course of construction.

Edward Sturgeon, Ill. Beta '08, has removed from Pocatello, Idaho, and is in the wholesale lumber business with offices at 1018 Newhouse Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah. He is living with Nels Norgren at the University Club in Salt Lake City.

Mrs. Frances C. Axtell, of Bellingham, Wash., who was named by President Wilson as one of the three commissioners to administer the new federal compensation law for employees of the government, is the wife of Dr. William H. Axtell, Ind. Alpha '84.

Among the recently published stories by Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha '96, are "The Clean Girl and Casey's Treasure," in *Short Stories* for January; "The Mission of McGregor" in *Collier's* for February 10th; and "Pals of the Squad," in the *Youth's Companion* for February 15th.

Robert F. Stever, Iowa Alpha '08, has left San Francisco to become manager of the Mainland stock and bond department of the Bishop Trust Co. Ltd. of Honolulu, T. H. Brother Stever has found several Phi Psis in the islands, and writes that he will be glad to welcome any who may come that way.

The trustees of Boston University have elected to their board George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83, a prominent banker of Boston and formerly President of the Fraternity. The president of the university is Dr. Lemuel H. Murlin, Ind. Alpha '88, who has met with much success since he went to Boston.

Nelson H. Norgren, Ill. Beta '10, coached the Brigham Young University basketball team on the trip that the five recently made to Chicago to compete in the Naional A. A. U.

championships. "Nels" is director of athletics at the University of Utah and was especially requested to take the Brigham Young team east.

Shirley P. Austin, Pa. Beta '90, for the past three years with Moore, Leonard & Lynch, Pittsburgh, has accepted a position with the New York-Pittsburgh Stock Exchange house of M. K. McMullin & Co. Brother Austin is well known in the Pittsburgh financial district and the oil country as a specialist in oil and gas securities.

Elmer Keiser Bolton, Pa. Gamma '05, and Miss Marguerite Duncan, both of Philadelphia, were married in the Overbrook Presbyterian Church of that city on December 6th. Miss Duncan was graduated from Bucknell Institute 1910 and was a member of the Pi Phi sorority. Several Phi Psis were in attendance at the ceremony.

J. C. Brooke, Texas Alpha '04, was married February 10th to Miss Gertrude Clifford of Fort Worth, Texas, a member of a prominent family of that city. Brother Brooke is an attorney of El Paso, Texas, with offices in Martin Building; prior to his removal to El Paso he was, for many years, a resident of Alpine, and was for eight years prosecuting attorney of Brewster county.

Robert W. Childs, Wis. Gamma '95, who is a special assistant to the attorney general, has been in the limelight recently through the food investigations in Chicago. Brother Childs, who has represented the government in many important investigations, is considered one of the ablest United States district attorneys. He will be remembered as the presiding officer at the Chicago G. A. C. in 1912.

The *Journal* of the American Institute of Criminal Law for January contained an article on "Probation and Suspended Sentence" by Ex-archon Arthur W. Towne, Mass. Alpha '97, superintendent of the Brooklyn Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children and formerly secretary of the New York State Probation Commission. Brother Towne is also a lecturer at the New York School of Philanthropy.

The engagement of Joseph W. Henderson, Pa. Gamma '05, and Miss Anne K. Dreisbach of Lewisburg, Pa., was announced recently. Miss Dreisbach is a graduate of Bucknell Institute, 1910, where she was a member of Pi Phi, and of Bedford College, London. Brother Henderson is a member of the law firm of Rawle and Henderson of Philadelphia. Miss Dreisbach's father was Hiram G. Dreisbach, Pa. Gamma '81.

# ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

## Lancaster Alumni Association

TILGHMAN S. DERR, JR., Correspondent

That Phi Psi spirit never dies was evidenced by the fact that on October 10, 1916, a charter was granted to the Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association of Lancaster, Pa., upon the application of twenty-two alumni who became charter members. This small band immediately "got busy" trying to revive the old spirit which too long lay dormant. So far, their efforts have been exceedingly gratifying and it is their aim to enrol every Phi Psi resident in Lancaster city and county in its membership before April 19th, at which time the District Council is to be held. All members of the Fraternity in or about Lancaster are urged to send their names to the secretary, care Lancaster Trust Co., Lancaster, Pa., in order that they may be placed upon the mailing list of the association.

The first meeting was held at the chapter house of Pennsylvania Eta with a very good attendance. The election of officers for the ensuing year resulted as follows: President, J. Andrew Frantz; vice president, Prof. A. T. G. Appel; secretary, Tilghman S. Derr, jr.; treasurer, John B. Bissinger, jr. Governing committee, S. R. Zimmerman and T. Roberts Appel.

A committee composed of S. R. Zimmerman, Charles G. Baker, Charles F. Hager, W. S. Raub, H. E. DeHaven and B. W. Shaub, was appointed to cooperate with the committee from the local chapter in making arrangements for the District Council to be held at Hotel Brunswick, to which affair we are all looking forward. The meeting then adjourned with every member pledging his support to help further the interests of the association and to increase the membership.

---

## Johnstown Alumni Association

GEORGE A. FOSTER, Correspondent

After an interruption of two months, due to the fire in the Sanner cafe, the bimonthly luncheons of the Johnstown A. A. have been resumed. Ten brothers were present, and expressed themselves as delighted to meet once more.

George E. Wolfe has been appointed counsel for the Citizens Light, Heat & Power Co. of Pennsylvania, which position had been filled by the late Bruce H. Campbell for several years. The appointment is a well-merited recognition of Brother Wolfe's legal abilities.

Captain Curtus Truxel, Company C, 10th Pennsylvania Regiment, recently delivered a lecture before the Somerset board of trade on his experience along the Mexican border. The lecture was illustrated by views taken by Captain Truxel.

Edwin M., Frank and Russell C. Love have the sympathy of all in the recent death of their beloved mother.

Fred H. Smith, formerly Archon of the First District, is recovering from a sickness that kept him indoors for several weeks.

Among recent visitors in town were Edward Entwisle of Pittsburgh, Silas Shoch of Pittsburgh, and Kelly of Latrobe.

## Syracuse Alumni Association

JOHN W. LARKIN, Correspondent

Luncheon every Monday, Yates Hotel, 12.15 p. m.

The annual Founders' Day celebration took place at the chapter house on February 19th with a large attendance. The active chapter put on a minstrel show which kept the audience in laughter. The whole show from the "Sympathy" orchestra to the alumni "queertette" was greatly enjoyed. Rice and Lusk, as Field and Primrose, portrayed a southern tragedy followed by Evans and Sparfield, as Montgomery and Stone. The original string pickers failed to pick the Hawaiian harmony, so a one-act farce entitled "Don't Sit on My Hat," was given by the Phi Psi artists. Bill Lowe rendered a couple of vocal selections after which another sketch was put on called "Our Daily Orange." Wood gave a tune on the fiddle and then everyone headed for the dining room to partake of the eats.

On March 17th we will all congregate again at the New York Beta initiation banquet.

After a lapse of three or four years, we have again started the Phi Psi weekly luncheons at the Yates. Every Monday at 12.15 is the time and any Phi Psi happening in town for luncheon on Mondays will be very welcome at the Yates where he will find from 6 to 20 Phi Psis.

C. H. Steele, Pa. Epsilon, is now employed with the Semet-Solvay Co. and we are glad to welcome him as a member of our association. We would be much pleased to get in touch with any new Phi Psis in this locality.

Henry Brewster, now located in Rochester, was in town for the Founders' Day celebration.

## Seattle Alumni Association

J. G. WELSH, Correspondent

Luncheons first and third Tuesday of each month, Northold Inn, 214 University st.

The Founders' Day banquet was held this year at the Hotel Butler with about sixty enthusiastic brothers around the board. Stirring Phi Psi talks were given by Brothers C. B. Blethen, Ill. Beta, W. E. Henry, Ind. Beta, R. C. Saunders, Va. Alpha, and Temple Fay, Wash. Alpha, all of whom did great justice to their subjects. A fine representative delegation was present from Washington Alpha Chapter.

Following the banquet the annual meeting of the Seattle A. A. was held and new officers elected. Chris White, Wash. Alpha, has held the job of president down for the past year so satisfactorily that he was returned to the gavel without a murmur, except of aye votes. Jack Welsh, Neb. Alpha, was elected scribe and custodian of the overflowing coffers.

Arlo Turner, Cal. Gamma, has given up his law practice here and removed to his former home, Modesto, Cal., where he will enter business.

Papas Wilfred Lewis, Ill. Delta, and W. R. McClintock, Ohio Alpha, are feeling pretty chesty these days. Well, why shouldn't they, each with a fine new chee-ild?

H. H. S. Van Velsor, Ill. Beta, is making a trip to Chicago, to be gone for several months. He has but recently enrolled with us, but here's hoping he comes back and hangs up his hat permanently.

Ed Strandberg, Wash. Alpha, is now with the American Bridge

Co. at Gary, Ind. Before taking up his new work he was an instructor in hydraulics and mechanics at the University of Washington.

Everett members of Phi Psi believe in preparedness, as evidenced by four of them joining the recently organized company of Coast Artillery. Incidentally, the success of the Coast Artillery Corps in Washington is due largely to the activity of C. B. Blethen, Ill. Beta.

J. T. S. Lyle, Wis. Alpha, has been instrumental in securing the passage of a bond issue in Pierce county for acquiring land to establish barracks. This is a great step forward in preparedness in the Northwest and Brother Lyle is to be congratulated.

Tom Swale, Wash. Alpha, is upholding the dignity of Everett and Snohomish county by representing them in the legislature at Olympia.

You members of Phi Psi desiring to see a good, live, active chapter have only to let us know when you expect to be in our midst and we shall be delighted to take you out to the chapter house of Washington Alpha. We of the Seattle A. A. appreciate this opportunity of keeping in close touch with fraternity activities and we are sure you'll feel well repaid in making such a visit.

At the head of this letter we have put the *time* and *place* of our luncheons. You don't need a girl. Just drop in on us and we'll all be mighty glad to see you.

### Toledo Alumni Association

ALFRED B. EMRICK, Correspondent

On January 23d sixteen members of the Toledo A. A. met at the Elks' Home and elected officers for 1917 as follows: president, Lloyd S. McAfee; treasurer, Paul W. Austin; secretary, Alfred B. Emrick. After Brothers Niles and MacKenzie told how the association used to do things and duly charged the new secretary to get back into THE SHIELD, the brothers decided to revive the organization and write regularly to Lloyd Cheney "from now until Judgment Day."

C. F. M. Niles, of the "old guard," is working at the business of touring the U. S. A. for his health and pleasure. At present he is in New Orleans "mardi grasing" and fishing. As a side line he is part of the firm, Durfee and Niles, municipal bonds.

J. Gazzam MacKenzie is still president of the Ames-Bonner Brush Co., but is busy welcoming home his son and the rest of Troop D from the border. Brother MacKenzie is also serving on entertainment committees of several local clubs.

T. M. Gleason is now with the United Securities Co. of Canton, O., but is still located in Toledo.

A few months ago Paul Austin entered the factory sales department of the Willys-Overland Co. On March 9-10 the Overland minstrel show was presented at the Valentine Theater and Brother Austin took an active part in the production, in addition to being the composer of the music for all numbers.

Stanley Mauk, an undergrad at New Hampshire Alpha, deserves great credit for securing three Toledo Scott High boys for Dartmouth and New Hampshire Alpha this past fall. This is right in line with a campaign launched by our association to line up future college men for Phi Psi.

Norman Alexander, Carroll Dun and Clarence Schaefer have recently come to Toledo from other cities.

On February 19th our Founders' Day banquet was held at the Elks' Home. Twenty brothers were present and as an innovation each brother arose and gave his complete name, business, class,

chapter and college. There were distributed printed lists showing the names and addresses of the forty members of the association and the nine undergrads whose homes are in Toledo.

Our association was greatly bereaved by the death of Holland Webster on March 11th. The funeral was held from the Elks' Home and Brother MacKenzie was one of the pall bearers as representative of Phi Psi. Brother Webster, who died at the age of forty, was one of the most popular young attorneys in Toledo as was shown by the many beautiful floral tributes sent by organizations of all types. Representative delegations from city and county offices were present and all common pleas courts were closed during the services. Brother Webster was a Spanish war veteran and was the first in Toledo to answer the call last spring when our troops were sent to the border. He was also a prominent speaker at all Republican political meetings for some years past and was assistant prosecuting attorney. He leaves a widow.

Toledo A. A. dinners are held once a month on notice. Any Phi Psis who happen to strike Toledo are requested to get in touch with the secretary at the office of the Wagner Electric Mfg. Co. at 407 Ohio Building.

---

### Portland Alumni Association

THADDEUS W. VENESS, Correspondent

Milton Reed Klepper, N. Y. Gamma '10, acted as legal advisor to the judiciary committee of the senate at the recently concluded session of the Oregon State Legislature.

John Lansinger, Pa. Eta, has changed his residence from Portland to Rochester, N. Y., where he has taken up the advertising business.

Lisle A. Smith, N. Y. Gamma '13, our former secretary, is now practising law in Indianapolis, Ind., with offices in the Meridian Life Building. The departure of Brother Smith from Portland means a very serious loss to the local organization. He has the sincerest good wishes of all local brothers to the Indianapolis A. A., to whom he will be of great service.

The Oregon alumni had the pleasure of gazing into the countenance of their newly elected president, Carlos C. Close, Cal. Beta '10, as depicted in the Oregon *Journal* of February 25th. Brother Close is engaged in the bond business in this city and is an enthusiastic worker in the interests of Phi Kappa Psi. The annual Founders' Day banquet of the local association is described as follows by the *Journal*:

"The annual Founders' Day banquet of the Oregon alumni members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was held February 19th at the University Club in this city. The annual election of officers took place at this meeting. Carlos C. Close was elected president of the organization for the ensuing year; H. Gerard Effinger was made vice president; and Thaddeus W. Veness, secretary and treasurer. A number of social events of interest to all Oregon Phi Psis was determined upon, including one or more social dances at the Irvington Club, as well as an informal family picnic during the ensuing summer. Among those present at this banquet were Messrs. Carlos C. Close, Fuller Combs, H. Gerard Effinger, Rev. W. W. Youngson, Douglas R. Tate, Stanley Myers, Thaddeus W. Veness, Robert C. Fiske, J. A. Rockwood, L. G. McGraw, Barge E. Leonard, A. B. Winfree, and H. A. Askwith. Greetings were read from absent members, including Professors W. J. Gilmore and E. T. Reed of Oregon Agricultural College."

### Cleveland Alumni Association

K. A. DOMINO, Correspondent

Since the writing of our last letter, the Cleveland alumni have held two affairs tending to keep alive the old Phi Psi spirit.

In January there was a stockholders meeting of the Ohio Epsilon Company. This was held at the chapter house, and with a smoker as an added attraction, a good attendance resulted. The freshmen gave several stunts, and the most we dare say about them is that they certainly were clever. The evening was a decided success.

The Founders' Day banquet was held on February 26th so that it could be combined with the initiation of the freshmen. This initiation does not take place until after the first semester. Rob Beach was toastmaster, or possibly better stated as "roast" master. Walter Merrick gave the address to the initiates and Leon Frazer the Founders' Day talk. Rather than say it was worth bringing him from New York to give this talk, it might be more to the point to say that it was worth coming from New York to hear his speech.

The event of the evening was the presentation of a gold watch to George Smart. The gift was made by the Cleveland alumni and the presentation speech was delivered by Homer McKeehan. Brother Smart leaves Cleveland to take a position with the *Iron Age* in New York City. The loss of his active participation in all Fraternity events will be keenly felt by Cleveland Phi Psis. He could always be depended upon to do his share and then some. The Phi Psi ladies will miss Mrs. Smart to no less extent. While we did not relish his leaving us, yet we know he is going to take up a bigger and better work and our best wishes go with him.

Brothers Emerson, Courtney and Waid, with their wives, have been in Cuba. All reports of an insurrection in Cuba stopped with their return.

The regular Thursday noon luncheons are now being held at Schuster's on East 12th street. Don't forget the place when in Cleveland.

### Kansas City Alumni Association

GEORGE H. EDWARDS, JR., Correspondent

Luncheons every Wednesday at University Club, 12.30 p. m.

An even hundred loyal brothers gathered at the University Club February 17th and celebrated the founding of the Fraternity in true Phi Psi style. There was plenty of pep, live speeches, musical numbers and eats. Maurice L. Alden, the toastmaster, kept things moving from start to finish. The success of the banquet was boosted by the presence of 25 active members of Kansas Alpha, who proved conclusively that Phi Kappa Psi can boast of an unlimited repertoire of songs.

W. R. Law, mayor of Waterloo, Iowa, addressed the meeting in an enthusiastic Phi Psi talk. Judge Frank P. Sebree gave some interesting reminiscences of the early days of Missouri Alpha. Other speakers were Col. Ed C. Little, Congressman-elect from Kansas, Dr. George C. Mosher, Frank J. Merrill of Paola, and Leland Thompson, Archon of the Fifth District. Montague Ferry read a number of letters from prominent brothers in various parts of the world including Woodrow Wilson, General Bliss, Theodore P. Shonts, Jim Watson, Senators Chamberlain, Kenyon, and Smith, Charles F. Marvin, Chief of the U. S. Weather Bureau, General Black, chief of Engineers of the U. S. A., David W. Taylor, chief

constructor of the U. S. Navy, George E. Downey, comptroller of the U. S. Treasury, John W. Davis, solicitor general of the U. S. and others. George Bowles and John Musselman gave musical numbers.

Among the out of town brothers at the banquet were: W. R. Law, Waterloo, Iowa; Frank J. Merrill, Paola; John D. Garver and Dr. George E. Esterley, Lawrence; Fred B. Bonebrake, Frank P. Edson and Dr. D. E. Esterley, Topeka; B. L. Sheridan, Paola; Fred M. Harris, Ottawa.

The new officers elected at the meeting are: Dr. John G. Hayden, president; Montague Ferry, vice president; George H. Edwards, jr., secretary; and Dr. James I. Tyree, treasurer.

Don't forget the weekly luncheons at University Club, Wednesdays at 12.30.

### Pittsburgh Alumni Association

JAMES W. WELSH, Correspondent

One hundred enthusiastic Phi Psis attended the Founders' Day banquet at the Union Club February 17th. A comprehensive report in pamphlet form was presented by John L. Porter, recording secretary, giving names and addresses of Phi Psis in the Pittsburgh district. This started a boom for active membership in the alumni association and 25 new members were added.

R. P. Crawford, as president, started the speech-making, followed by Rev. Joseph R. Wood as symposiarch. Gilbert B. Miller brought a message from West Virginia on the new districts. James E. Hindman talked on "Fraternity Statistics" which was interrupted by a Polish contractor who broke into the hall and indignantly complained that his son who had just entered college had not received a bid from Phi Psi. This stage play had some of the brothers going for a while. John L. Porter delivered an inspiring address on the "Influence of the G. A. C. on the Pittsburgh Alumni Association" in which he suggested the possibility of securing a clubroom for the association. The climax of the evening was the presentation to Brother Porter of a beautifully engraved Phi Kappa Psi coat of arms pendant with gold knife and chain in appreciation of his services as chairman of the executive committee which so successfully conducted the arrangements for the G. A. C.

At the conclusion of the banquet the following officers were elected: E. V. Braden, president; B. M. Johnson, 1st vice president; W. F. Wise, 2d vice president; C. F. Williams, 3d vice president; F. D. Glover, recording secretary; J. W. Welsh, corresponding secretary; W. A. Reinoehl, treasurer; Rev. J. R. Wood, chaplain.

Our new president made a plea for cooperation in the activities of the association in order that we might profit by the friendships and acquaintances made during the G. A. C. We are heartily in accord with him, and the good work was at once started by the entertainment committee, consisting of B. M. Johnson, chairman, Dr. Claude Barton, George D. McIlvaine, William Todd and Walter McCombs. This committee is continuing its activities in a social way and announces a dinner-dance to be held at the Fort Pitt Hotel, English room, April 18th at 7.30 p. m. All Phi Psis are cordially invited to join in the festivities and renew the social pleasures of the G. A. C.

James Notestein, Minn. Beta, of the Cuyuna Minneapolis Iron Co., has joined our association.

J. F. Gilchrist of the Business Training Corporation of New York City has joined us. He is now connected with the Pittsburgh office of this company.



# Minneapolis Alumni Association

DR. W. A. FANSLER, Correspondent

In spite of blizzards and subzero temperature, Phi Psi spirit in Minnesota has remained above the boiling point. After a series of preliminary dinners and meetings we celebrated Founders' Day with a banquet on February 17th that will go down in history as one of the largest and most enthusiastic ever held in the Twin Cities. The festivities were held at the Minneapolis Club and the party was in the nature of a curtain raiser for the coming G. A. C. Everything went off with a snap that augurs well for our plans. Judge Horace D. Dickinson, Minn. Beta '88, was toastmaster, with Dan Swannell, our Twin Six Treasurer, the speaker of the evening. It was the consensus of opinion of those present that they had never heard as good a Phi Psi talk as that made by Brother Swannell. Other speakers on the program were Dr. John H. Rindlaub, D. C. Alpha '91, of Fargo, N. D., and one of the sponsors of the Synergoi Club at the University of North Dakota; Harry S. Clapp, Minn. Beta '99, of Superior; and Charles Gillen of the active chapter. George S. Johnston, Minn. Beta '92, and Frederic E. Bryan, Ind. Beta '01, the president and treasurer of the G. A. C. committee, also made short talks as to our G. A. C. plans.

About ninety brothers attended, including the entire active membership of Minnesota Beta and the following alumni: H. D. Dickinson, Minn. Beta; Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha; Dr. J. H. Rindlaub, D. C. Alpha, of Fargo, N. D.; H. S. Clapp, Minn. Beta, of Superior; George S. Johnston, Minn. Beta; H. W. Benton, Ohio Alpha; Joseph O. Jorgens, Minn. Beta; Charles Fairchild, Minn. Beta; L. A. Page, Minn. Beta; A. C. Finney, Minn. Alpha; L. L. Longbrake, Ohio Gamma; J. K. Mortland, Mo. Alpha; Byron Timberlake, Minn. Beta; W. H. Sudduth, Neb. Alpha; D. R. Frost, Ohio Alpha; H. C. Cant, Minn. Beta; M. D. Chandler, Minn. Beta; Harold Bryant, Ill. Alpha; M. C. Balch, Minn. Beta; W. A. Morse, Minn. Beta; R. J. Koupal, Ind. Delta; R. W. DeVeau, Minn. Beta; Dr. Phil Renshaw, Minn. Beta; Dr. I. F. Selleseth, Wis. Gamma; H. V. McCullough, Neb. Alpha; Wallace Wyman, Ill. Delta; Marc Frazer, Minn. Beta; T. H. Colwell, Minn. Beta; S. D. Lyle, Wis. Alpha; H. E. Josselyn, Iowa Beta; Reid Hickerson, Minn. Beta; George Akerson, Pa. Beta; A. D. Spring, Minn. Beta; Thomas Roberts, Minn. Beta; Frank Pearce, Minn. Beta; Thomas Hughes, Wis. Alpha; G. S. Josselyn, Iowa Beta; V. D. Smith, Minn. Beta; E. S. Stone, Ill. Beta; Fred Warner, Ill. Delta; M. S. Robb, Minn. Beta; J. L. Peck, Ind. Alpha; Walter Joyce, N. Y. Gamma; H. C. Maughan, Minn. Beta; C. A. Paulson, Minn. Beta; H. G. Cant, Minn. Beta; C. G. Schultz, Minn. Beta; Fred Sedgwick, Minn. Beta; Prentis Bailey, Minn. Beta, of Winona; A. F. Collins, Wis. Gamma, and Miles McNalley, Minn. Beta, of New Richmond, Wis.; R. E. Olson, Minn. Beta, of Stillwater; Harvy S. Clapp, Minn. Beta, of Superior; H. H. Hansen, Minn. Beta, of Madison, Wis.

Much of the success of the evening was due to the banquet committee, consisting of Brothers Spring, Robb and M. Gillen and to "Billy" Sudduth, Neb. Alpha '95, who made the arrangements with the Minneapolis Club.

Immediately after the banquet the following officers for the coming year were chosen: Joseph O. Jorgens, Minn. Beta '88, president; Charles Fairchild, Minn. Beta '06, treasurer; and Dr. W. A. Fansler, Mo. Alpha '08, secretary.

"Bob" Jones, Minn. Beta '09, is connected with the General Electric Co. at Schenectady, N. Y. They say that already the president is

beginning to keep longer office hours and view Bob with apprehension.

Dr. Lee W. Smith, Minn. Beta '09, recently left for Butte, Mont., where he will be connected with the Murray Hospital.

The engagement of H. H. Hansen, Minn. Beta '08, to Miss Ruth Magnuson of Mariam Park has been announced. "Doc" is engaged in business at Madison, Wis., and until recently has been living at the Wisconsin Alpha chapter house.

Robert McLain, Minn. Beta, returned last week from service on the border. He is a member of Battery E, Minnesota Field Artillery.

Marc Frazer, Minn. Beta '10, is the proud father of a daughter born March 9th. His chest is gradually contracting back to normal.

On March 8th Minnesota Beta Chapter held its annual initiation and were hosts to the alumni. Every alumnus had a good time and the boys generated enough spirit to have revived a host of devitalized alumni had any been present. Unfortunately, only the live ones were there. The alumni surely have an inspiration in Minnesota Beta.

Joseph Ware, Minn. Alpha, and W. P. Moorhead, Pa. Alpha, have recently returned from the Pacific coast.

It is with great regret that we announce the death of Walter B. Sheldon, Minn. Beta '01, of Red Wing. Brother Sheldon died in Chicago where he had gone for medical attention. He was always a loyal Phi Psi, and the chapter has lost one of her most loyal alumni.

C. W. Lawrence, Minn. Beta, and wife are in Florida until warm weather and J. O. Eliason and wife are in New Orleans.

# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of *THE SHIELD*, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by May 15th.

## FIRST DISTRICT

### New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

EDMUND J. FELT, Correspondent

One of the most important events in the life of New Hampshire Alpha was celebrated February 24th when the new chapter hall was dedicated. As described in the last *SHIELD*, the hall is built of stone and is designed after the plan of an ancient Greek temple, making a Phi Psi meeting place that is unsurpassed in beauty and dignity.

W. H. Ham '96, who originated the idea of the hall, presented it to the chapter in behalf of the alumni, and it was received by E. B. Robinson for the chapter. The initiation ceremony was then repeated and the meeting adjourned to the banquet, which was also the initiation feast for the freshmen who had been made Phi Psis the previous day.

The banquet, presided over by L. D. Stillwell, Mass. Alpha, was very successful. Besides the chapter representatives the toast list included President McCorkle, Lloyd L. Cheney, editor of *THE SHIELD*, and Brothers Ham '96, Dudley '97, W. B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76, and E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81. The delegates present from other chapters were Brothers Clark, Fisher and Romer of Mass. Alpha, Caron of R. I. Alpha, and Hungerford of N. Y. Epsilon.

The initiated delegation follows: Clyde C. Bidwell, Hartford, Conn.; Theodore Bliss, Springfield, Mass.; Charles L. Cruikshank, Salem, Ohio; John O. Dickerman, St. Paul, Minn.; Frederick G. Fellows, Exeter, N. H.; Robert W. Green, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; C. Russell Keep, Hartford, Conn.; Carl K. Lenz, Chicago, Ill.; Muir W. Lind, Detroit, Mich.; Leroy E. Maynard, Millers Falls, Mass.; Donald O. McLaran, Hinsdale, Ill.; James K. Rose, Fort Wayne, Ind.; Arthur W. Stockdale, Toledo, Ohio; Robert Van Iderstine, jr., Englewood, N. J.; Nathaniel H. Whiteside, jr., Hinsdale, Ill.; and Milton A. Wilson, Wethersfield, Conn.

At the recent senior society elections, Bennett and Reese were chosen by Casque and Gauntlet.

Alderman and Caswell are now competing for athletic managerships, having been among those appointed by their class at the elections for this purpose.

Several of the brothers made the trip to Boston March 3d to attend the Boston A. A. annual banquet, which they report was in every way a success. At the banquet they were the guests of Brother Ryder, Pa. Kappa.

At the annual winter carnival of the Outing Club, seventeen guests were entertained at the Phi Psi house party. The festivities, which included beside the ski-jumping and other outdoor events, a play, a joint dance of Phi Kappa Psi, Beta Theta Pi and Phi Delta Theta, were greatly enjoyed.

As a welcome addition to the house furnishings the brothers are proudly exhibiting a new piano, which was purchased not long ago from Steinert's in Boston.

### Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

HARRY F. WHEELER, Correspondent

Since our last letter the brothers have more or less successfully passed the semester exams. All the brothers are still with us, for which we are truly thankful.

On February 8th, Karl Fritz Weber of White Plains, N. Y., was initiated, completing the freshman delegation of eleven men.

The college basketball season came to a close March 10th with a 24-22 victory in Pratt gym. Of the six players used, four were Phi Psis, Knauth, E. Maynard, Partenheimer and R. Maynard playing. These men will receive their basketball "A."

Jackson has been elected chairman of the subfreshman day committee.

Under Coach Davis baseball practice is being held daily in the cage, and besides Perkins as manager the following brothers will most likely make the southern trip with the team between March 28th and April 5th: Knauth, Partenheimer, Spencer, Temple and R. Maynard.

R. M. Fisher will be with us again next year as secretary of the Christian Association. He will be graduated in June.

The following brothers have visited us recently: Brother Swearingen, Ohio Delta; Archon J. Edward Dixon, N. Y. Alpha; and Brothers Lininger, Staats, and President Henry H. McCorkle. If you are in this vicinity, we shall appreciate a visit.

### Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

ROY W. BENTON, Correspondent

Fraternity statistics at Brown have just been published in the *Herald*. The per cent of fraternity men is the same as last year — 68.9. The three upper classes show a decline in fraternity men, but the freshmen fraternity men have increased from 56.1 to 62 per cent. The average fraternity membership has increased from 24.6 to 26.8. Our chapter has at present 27 active members and one pledge — a good average delegation.

With examinations safely over, the brothers at Rhode Island Alpha have been taking a long breath of relief. Many of the doings have centered around the freshmen.

As their initiation stunt, the new men gave an entertainment to the chapter February 19th. Dialogues, vocal and instrumental selections, and a vaudeville sketch kept the brothers in an uproar. In fact, the affair was so successful that it was repeated in somewhat altered and extended form February 23d. Following the "show," informal dancing was held until twelve o'clock. The alumni and brothers all had a fine evening.

Our initiation was held March 5th, and we take great pleasure in introducing the following new brothers: Laurence P. Atkins, Providence; Ralph C. Emery, Hoboken, N. J.; Elwyn C. Kittredge, East Hardwick, Vt.; Fred E. Schoeneweiss, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; William F. Sheehan, Chateaugay, N. Y.; William H. Shupert, Ardmore, Pa.; James Sinclair, New York, N. Y.; Edward B. Stringham, jr., Hopewell Junction, N. Y.; Thomas C. Stuart, New Hamburg, N. Y.; Edward H. Valance, Silver Creek, N. Y.

One of Rhode Island Alpha's most successful initiation banquets was held March 10th at the Crown Hotel. About sixty sat down to the tables and enjoyed the speeches by President McCorkle, F. H. Gabbi '02, E. R. Anderson, III. Beta '81, W. B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76, and others.

A few personal items in conclusion. F. C. Fay has been elected secretary of the junior prom committee. W. M. Fay is on the junior week committee. Armand L. Caron is president of the Cercle Français. Edward S. Porter is president of the Deutscher Club. Ernest Halliwell is in the business department of the Fall River *Herald*. He intends to work into the advertising department.

### New York Alpha — Cornell University

JENNINGS K. LOVE, Correspondent

At this writing, the university has settled down to another term of hard work, which is made doubly necessary by the large number of men "busted" from the university after the first term examinations. On account of the crowded condition of several of the colleges, the university adopted a policy of "weeding them out." This policy was absolutely necessary and justifiable and is sure to bring a higher scholarship. We are very proud that only three of the men in our chapter failed to pass the examinations. The scholarship records by the fraternities have not been published as yet, but we expect to stand reasonably high in the list.

The chapter takes great pleasure in introducing the following new members: Joseph E. Doan, Coatesville, Pa.; James Murray Beveridge, George S. V. Mead and Thomas A. Jenkins, of Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Walter Douglas Archibald, New York City. These new brothers were initiated February 14th. The initiation was followed by a splendid banquet at the chapter house. We observed Founders' Day in this way, being unable to hold the initiation on the 19th, as is our usual custom.

It is with sincere regret that we record the untimely death of James G. Gregg '98. Brother Gregg was very highly esteemed by all who knew him. He rendered most valued service in the acquisition of our new chapter house and was always very close to the men in the chapter.

Our chapter has its usual representation on the athletic list. Blackman '13 is captain of the lacrosse team and Wilbur J. Driver is a very promising new candidate for that team. Kreuzer '13, manager of the basketball team, attributes the poor showing of his team to the inexperience of the players. The large majority of last year's squad were graduated last spring. Quick '15 is a candidate for the varsity crew, having rowed on last year's freshman crew. He has excellent form and plenty of endurance and is regarded as a likely candidate. Archibald '17 and Ballou '16 are out for the freshman crew and we know they will make a very good showing. Brookmire is out for baseball and from his experience at Allegheny College and his showing in last year's practice, is assured a position on the pitching staff.

W. L. Extance '14 is again in the list of active members. He spent the first term in Wall street, gaining an experience which will doubtless be of great value to him later.

M. H. Ivins '14 is now with the Thomas Aeroplane Co. in Ithaca. He is employed in the draughting department.

James Gardiner, of Nebraska Alpha, and Joseph Hovey, of New York Gamma, have been affiliated by this chapter. Both are starting the second term in this university.

Walter Huber '15 is out on the Cornell annuals editorial competition and Poilse '15 is out on the annuals business competition. Schmid '14 is in the *Daily Sun's* editorial competition and his experience in newspaper work will help him to make a good showing. Boyd Hill '16 has had several drawings accepted by the *Widow*. Doan and Ayres are violinists in the university orchestra (very vile). Schimpf '15 has made a very good record in the minor sports competition.

---

### New York Beta — Syracuse University

MALCOLM P. FERGUSON, Correspondent

Founders' Day was fittingly celebrated by the active and alumni brothers of New York Beta by a combination entertainment, smoker and feed. The alumni association had charge of the big celebration, the active chapter combining with them in furnishing the amusement for the evening.

New York Beta presents to the brothers Clifford S. Bennett '19, Dunkirk; Warren D. Jennings '19, Binghamton; G. Francis Dougherty '20, Brooklyn; Marcus D. Womer '20, Huntington, Pa.; Harold C. Rice '20, Rome; William E. Halstead '20, Cortland; J. Norcott Street '20, Syracuse; and announces the pledging of James Burd '20, Utica. The brothers are all looking forward to the initiation banquet on March 17th.

The Syracuse quintet is still successful, having defeated Pittsburgh, Colgate, Dartmouth and Williams. Heald is on the varsity squad.

Womer and Holzwarth, who are taking a premedic course, have been pledged Nu Sigma Nu. Steele is pledged Phi Delta Phi.

Spruks, Dougherty and Canfield are rehearsing for the annual musical production to be given by Tambourine and Bones musical society. Spruks and Dougherty are members of the cast, while Canfield is in the chorus.

New York Beta has several track men among the freshmen, including Halstead, Street and Dougherty. They all came in for their share of points in the recent meet with LaFayette High School of Buffalo.

Clark and Pledge Whitehead are out for the lacrosse team. This is Clark's third year on the team. Jennings is working toward a steady position with the varsity crew. He was a member of his freshman crew.

---

### New York Gamma — Columbia University

FREDERICK M. BELLOWS, Correspondent

An initiation was held March 5th, at which a number of alumni were present. We take pleasure in introducing the following new brothers: Earle Michael Diebold, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Paul Saxton Lewis, Atlanta, Ga.; Russel Waterbury, White Plains, N. Y. A smoker was held following the initiation. We have several more pledges who will be initiated within a short time, and also a number of excellent prospects in the entering class.

Nearly all the brothers are taking an active part in the campus activities. Roberts finished the basketball season as acting captain of the team, playing in all the games. The five finished in fifth place this year in the intercollegiate league. Noble has the largest individual score on the varsity water polo team and is also on the wrestling team in the unlimited heavy-weight class.

Brown has been shifted from no. 2 to no. 4 on the varsity crew. Bellows has been awarded his King's Crown nonathletic insignia, and Hawkes and Meagher have at present baseball aspirations.

The chapter attend the Founders' Day banquet given by the New York A. A. at the Waldorf. Pennsylvania Theta sent up a large delegation also, and with the alumni there were nearly a hundred present. Joe Sears, president of the A. A., was toastmaster. The speeches were very good and centered around the preparedness question.

New York Gamma occupied the front row at the junior week show, "Have a Heart." Roberts was chairman of the committee. Four boxes were also taken by Phi Kappa Psi at the Columbia varsity show at the Hotel Astor, and we had the largest fraternity delegation present from the campus.

Hereafter the first Monday night meeting in every month will be alumni night at the chapter house and we shall be glad to have any of the older members around the city drop in. A number of brothers have visited us in the last month.

A number of squads have been organized in the university to take up military training. Several of the undergraduate brothers who were at Plattsburg last summer have charge of the training. Most of the men from New York Gamma have enrolled.

---

### New York Epsilon — Colgate University

H. B. CURTIS, Correspondent

Watkins was recently elected captain of varsity hockey and was also elected president of his class. Hungerford has been elected manager of varsity hockey for next year.

The midwinter carnival, held February 15-17, was a big success. About eighteen of the brothers attended the carnival. Several of the alumni were here, including "Bing" Brown and "Tom" Sullivan.

Dwyer and Calnan are both playing stellar games on the varsity basketball team.

A committee made up of representatives of all the fraternities has been appointed to arrange for an interfraternity relay race.

The Lambda Chi Alpha and the Kappa Delta Rho fraternities have each established a chapter at Colgate.

---

## SECOND DISTRICT

### Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

HENRY T. MARSHALL, Correspondent

The chapter observed Founders' Day at the house on February 19th. A very delightful evening was spent in banqueting and listening to speeches by the active men and alumni. The theme of the alumni speeches was the keeping up of the morals of the chapter and the observing of house rules. The boys gave the old men a rousing reception, which they will remember as one of the best yet. Reports as to our financial, social and scholastic standings were given by the active men. Alumni present were: C. W. Clement, W. F. Eicholtz and Dr. Kressinger of Sunbury, and W. G. Owens, W. Bartol, H. Borne, B. G. Miller and G. Miller of Lewisburg.

Basketball season is well on the home stretch, one more trip completing the schedule. Out of eleven games, the team has lost but

three, all of which were played on foreign floors. Garner, captain, and Boyles, guard, have been playing good games all season. Boyles will be unable to play again this season because of severe injuries to his ankle.

Indoor baseball practice has begun in the gymnasium and several new battery men have appeared. The team will be somewhat handicapped by the absence of Miller, who was graduated last year and who had been playing on the varsity for four years. Baldt, who won his position as catcher last year, is also not here this season. We will have three old men on the squad, however. They are Brenner, pitcher, Storer, captain and third baseman, and Crawford in the outfield. Beattie and Pledge Gilbert will give the old boys a chase for their positions. A heavy schedule has been completed by Marshall, manager, for the coming season, beginning March 31st with Bloomsburg Normal.

True patriotism, not for our college alone but for our nation, has been the predominating feature around Bucknell since the last chapter letter. The college officials are doing all in their power to encourage the students and to put a compulsory military course on the curriculum next year. A request has been sent to the government for guns and uniforms; the reports have been very favorable so far and it looks as though Bucknell will be supplied with equipment for two hundred men. Drill practice is held four times a week in the gym. Already there have been nearly two hundred men who have signed up for drill at least twice a week. Spring weather will see half the student body armed and uniformed, drilling on the campus.

Our D. C. will be held at Lancaster, Pa., this coming April and we want to meet a large number of our brothers there. Pennsylvania Gamma will be well represented, so let us all do our best to make this a banner D. C.

We are always glad to have any of the brothers come to see us whenever near Lewisburg.

---

### Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College

C. WILLIAM DUNCAN, Correspondent

On February 19th the chapter appropriately celebrated the 65th anniversary of the founding of the Fraternity. In the afternoon, with the house especially decorated with Phi Psi banners on the walls and sweet peas on the tables, a tea and musicale was held. In the evening there was a symposium and smoker, during which the undergraduates were greatly benefited by speeches from such prominent alumni as John F. Dapp, Dr. Stahley, William Arch McClean, Charles S. Duncan, Franklin W. Moser, Paul Martin and others. All speakers dealt more or less with the new house proposition which is soon to become a reality.

With the approach of the Second District Council to be held at Lancaster April 19, 20 and 21, enthusiasm is reaching a high pitch at Epsilon and a large portion of the chapter, besides delegates Baker, Croll and Duncan, are expected to attend.

The splendid interfraternity feeling at Gettysburg was demonstrated the night of March 8th by a "stag cabaret" at which the members of every fraternity, both national and local, convened to discuss methods whereby the democratic spirit of the college could be made to have even wider influence than at present. Boyson, president of the Interfraternity Council, was master of ceremonies.

Under the capable instruction of Major Graham, the military training class is rapidly increasing in efficiency and, with the arrival



of regular army uniforms, will present a splendid array of well-drilled men. Major Nicholas of the second battalion, Captain Croll, Lieutenant McCreary and Corporal Gotwald of Company D, Assistant Band Leader Heffelfinger, Band Sergeant Boyson and Sergeant Duncan of Company A are Phi Psis prominent in the military movement.

The combined musical clubs recently made a trip through western Pennsylvania, which was pronounced the most successful in years. Simonton, bass violinist, Heffelfinger, cornetist, Plitt, violinist, Saltzman and Book, of the Mandolin Club, and Duncan, of the Glee Club accompanied the clubs.

By winning twelve out of seventeen games the basketball team brought to a close one of its most successful seasons. Ex-captain Williams completed four years of service by playing throughout such a splendid game as to make his place an exceedingly hard task to fill. Interest in sports now turns to baseball and track where Phi Psi will be represented by Captain Williams, Yarrison, Meally and Manager Duncan on the diamond, and Heffelfinger and Emanuel on the turf.

In April the Dramatic Club will present "The House Next Door." William Boyson, Croll and Gotwald are in the cast. Wohlfarth did exceptionally well in the rôle of reporter in the sophomore play, "The Man on the Box."

From a large field of participants Gotwald was chosen to represent Gettysburg in the Intercollegiate Oratorical Union. Croll is a member of the debating team.

The chapter is much gratified that Willard J. Meally, who was forced to abandon his studies last October, has returned and is once more a freshman in regular standing.

At the annual Pen and Sword collation, Dr. Granville presented the idea of establishing a trophy room at Gettysburg to commemorate the deeds of athletes of the past. The idea has met with general favor and is expected to work out successfully. Nicholas, Simonton, Williams, Duncan and Gotwald are Phi Psi members of the honorary Pen and Sword society.

The chapter has been honored by visits from Brothers Dapp, Mosser and Lehman, Pa. Epsilon; Brenner, Garner and Boyles, Pa. Gamma; Frantz and Marshall, Pa. Eta; and Swearingen, Ohio Delta.

## Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

EDWIN R. MOWBRAY, Correspondent

DEAR MISTER EDITER:

I ben takin yer magazin' fer purt-nigh five years now — that is, arter the fellers 'ere at the house gits thru' readin' it. Seein' that the boys aint ben writin' very well here 'o late, I figured as how I wuz a-goin ter try me hand at it, and y' kin pay me what ye think it's worth. Y' see i'm the guy that cleans up 'round the Phi Psi house at Dickerson an' I gits the fac's furst hand. I ain't never had no edicashun but there's allus so much goin' on 'round 'bout that by jinin' in with the boys I kin manage to lern somepin'.

Say, Boss, yer jest orter seen that show the Dramatik Club gave in the Opery House. W'y y' couldn't tel wither Mister Steele wuz raily a man or a lady. He 'peared lik the purtiest lady I ever seen. An' Mr Nicklas jest made luv' in the most natchurul way, cause Mr Steele's hart wuz abslutely capitalated. Mr. Mowbray, he pertended he wuz crazy an' he certinly 'peared that way.

The uther guy what wrot to Y' afore tol' y' bout three of the fellers here in the house bein' on the debatin' team; but say hav' y' heerd how Dickerson licked F. & M. under Kohr's leedership an' then how the uther haf of 'em high-toned noraters went down to State an' beet 'em on their own grounds? I'll tell y' the boys certainly is goin arter that cup in airnest.

But the most trubble i've had this year wuz arter Flounders' Day; sich a mess to clean up i've never seen afore. I didn't mind a doin it tho' sence the boys had sich a big time. W'y they made speeches, an' yelled, an' sang Phi Psi songs, tel I thot they'd fergot the time, but Mr Herring told me t'warn't no use to argufy but to jest go ahead and serve the cats. Wel I got my share so I didn't keer. 'Bout a week afore a lots of visitors came back an' all the boys jined together an' had a big danse. They called it Flounders' Day danse, but t'warn't on Flounders' Day.

I heerd Mr Strite say this mornin' how he and five other o' the boys wuz intindin' to spend their spring vacashun on the Glee Club trip. I wisht I wuz goin' along, but I reckon I'll havta sorto' look out fer things here wile they're gone.

Mebby there ain't a big diffurence 'round the house this week. W'y all the fellers is bonin' fer examinashuns. Y'know sumhow we didn't jest stand so high on that scholastik list fer a wile, but last term our boys wurked hard an' now they're well above the avarege, an' looks lik they're retchin' rite up fer top place.

We ain't never had no intercollegite basketball here at college, but this year they picked a varsity team and what 'dye think, three of our fellers got on the squint. They were Shelley, Evans an' Ingersoll. Wel they played a game with the Dickerson Law School and got the stuffins beat out of 'em, but I guess they didn't do so bad from what I heerd.

The fellers call the coach of this year's baseball team "Brother," but I jest calls him Mr. Oyler (Pa. Alpha '00) 'cause I ain't a mam-ber here even ef all the boys do seem ter like me lots. Mr Meek, Doehne, Steele, Ingersoll an' Mowbray are all practisin' every day and I guess they're spectin t' play in the team by the way they're allus hangin' 'round Mr Oyler. Wel, from what I heerd the manager, Mr Herring say, it'll be worth theyre trubble ter make the squad, fer they's sum mighty fine trips skeduled.

Mr Daugherty's most runnin his legs off every day now an ef "Practice makes perfect," I won't be 'tall surprised t' see him on the track squad this year.

There's jest one thing coming off, I kalkulate I ain't gonna see. I've heerd most all the men talkin bout it and sum o'em sayin as how they're goin'. It's what they call the D. C. I s'pose they'll meet lots of the brothers there an' wen they come bak I bet they'll hav' lots to tell.

For my furst try I've got an idee I've sad 'bout enuff so I'll jest stop. They's lots goin on that I ain't told y', but Mr Kohr's 'tendin to publish an issue of the *Penna. Zetan* soon and I guess you'll learn all the news wen you git your copy.

Respectively Submitted

WILLIE KANTRITE

---

Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

A. G. NEILL, Correspondent

All the brothers at Eta are now looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to the D. C. which is to be held here April 19-21. The committee which has the council in charge is composed of L. H.

Coxe, W. F. Prien, B. W. Luttenberger, D. H. Frantz, J. Q. Truxal, John P. Feagley and A. G. Neill from the chapter, and W. S. Raub, S. R. Zimmerman, C. G. Baker, H. E. DeHaven and B. W. Shaub from the Lancaster A. A.

At a recent meeting of the committee definite plans were made in regard to entertainment. Brothers, we are going to have a splendid time, and "a big crowd of Phi Psis for all events" is the slogan with which we are working. We want as many representatives as possible from every chapter and A. A. in the district.

Exams are now a thing of the past and we are glad to say that Eta came through them in fine style. The Dramatic Club is now claiming an important place in college activities. W. F. Prien is manager and John P. Feagley assistant manager. On the cast we are represented by Prien, Feagley, Gamble, A. G. Truxal, Marshall, Faust and Porterfield.

The chapter celebrated Founders' Day by a smoker held in the chapter house. Alumni were present and all the brothers enjoyed the evening.

On February 22d the chapter held an informal dance at the house, attended by about 30 couples. On March 7th Eta entertained at an interorganization smoker. Representatives of all the organizations were present and a genuine spirit of good fellowship prevailed. The idea of the smoker was to promote good feeling and to lay the foundations for an interorganization council at F. & M.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Paul F. Ziegler of Columbia, Pa., who was initiated February 12th.

---

### Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

FRANKLIN S. WESTON, Correspondent

Dear Old Bill:

I can't imagine what can have happened to you. We hear of you often yet you won't write and you never come up to see us. Perhaps a little campus chatter will set you on the right path.

Several important things have happened here since I last wrote you, among which were the midyear examinations and junior week. We were rather more successful in the latter, as two of the brothers found the exams too difficult and have departed hence. Then the fact that Ken Smith's illness made it necessary for him to leave until next year has left the chapter somewhat smaller than it was in your day. Our junior week house party was a howling success and the week itself was the most brilliant occasion Lafayette has ever seen, with dancing night and day, the Sock and Buskin show, finally culminating in a grand, dazzling finale—the junior hop. Jack Grimm and Bob Hare were on the hop committee.

Well, we returned to the dreary grind on February 5th when the second semester opened. Basketball took the center of the athletic stage and we have had some corking good games. We have had an opportunity to entertain several men from other chapters who were on visiting teams. Brother Williams from Gettysburg spent one night here and a couple of the boys from Franklin and Marshall have dropped in on us.

The track men have been working for some weeks and the team has been doing very well in the indoor meets. We took first place in our relay class in the Meadowbrook games and Gano would have come down to the finals in the hundred yard dash but for being under a severe handicap. Ben McCabe is training for the distance runs, Gano for the sprints, and Baum for the pole vault. McCabe is also working for a place as assistant manager.

The baseball men were called out this week for the first indoor practice. Jim Dowling, first baseman for Shadyside last year, is out after the first sack for Lafayette. Walter Frambes returned to us this year as coach in Bill Crowell's place and judging from our record under Frambes in 1913 and 1914, we shall have a good season.

Lafayette went strong for military training and all the active chapter signed up for membership in the reserve officers' training corps. We expect an officer will be detailed to us shortly so that we can begin to prepare. Frank Trubee has been doing fine work in getting this important measure through.

We are going to give an alumni smoker in a few weeks and I trust you will get back to the hill for it.

### Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

LEONARD L. EYSTER, Correspondent

Gravy Williams, as chairman of the ivy ball, has pulled off the best dance we have had on the campus this year. Everything at this dance was unusual; mixed music, oriental decorations, and the kind of breakfast you think people eat on the farm. All the brothers were out.

Bob McMurtrie has been given the lead in the Mask and Wig show, "Rip Van Winkle, Jr.," written by Edward Levino, and in the same organization is Witherow, as well as Mosser and Vonnegut, who are out with the glee chorus.

Carl Emery is still playing varsity basketball, and Hagert is starring with the gym team. Purdy has recently entered the competition for the baseball managership. We have so many of the brothers in the musical clubs that it is difficult to get a meeting together on rehearsal nights. The subject calls to mind the fact that we dined our pledges when they came around on the night closing the rushing season and later convoyed them as a chapter to Weightman Hall, where the musical clubs were giving a concert and dance. Fauvre, who is a managerial candidate, was out in evening dress helping make things go. We all had a lovely time, especially the two brothers who brought girls to the party.

The freshmen are: Ray Beach Wallace, Chicago, Ill.; Erle Clarkson Donolly, Tenaflly, N. J.; John Gray Love, Bellefonte, Pa.; Edgar Neman Taylor, Uniontown, Pa.; Robert McKee Round, Wheeling, W. Va.; William Weightman Farier, Philadelphia; John Marbacher Walton, 2d, Tarresdale, Pa.; Robert Scott Wild, Indianapolis, Ind.; Thomas Mathias Whyel, Norristown, Pa.; Thomas Hartz Heller, Kansas City, Mo.; Harry Clifton Hill, Pittston, Pa.; Arthur Philip Blaul, Burlington, Iowa; Clinton Murray Stoddart, Bryn Mawr, Pa.; John Philip Burns, Harrisburg, Pa.; Franklin Thatcher Lord, Norwich, Conn.; and Paul Vincent Robinson, Akron, Ohio.

### Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

E. MORRIS BURDSALL, Correspondent

If you were to step off the train any week day afternoon and turn toward the campus you would see activity on all sides. Here are lacrosse men throwing the ball and making their first disorganized attempts at scrimmage. As you are primarily interested in our men, I point out Shoemaker from the old squad, and Dick Burdsall, Barnard, Taylor and Bronk fighting for positions. Farther on Coach Bettger is getting a line on the baseball hopefuls. Captain

White and Sproul are back again in the infield, while Carris is warming up John Ogden, last year's star twirler. Gillespie, Blake and Holmes are also entering the competition. A difficult schedule confronts the team this spring, Pennsylvania, Michigan and Leland Stanford being among the big games. Walking up the campus a short distance would bring you in sight of the track surrounding the new athletic field, which is being used for the first time. Here Maule and Baker of the old men, and Evans, Yoder and Reynolds, are making a good showing.

You may say we seem to be rather active out of doors; but suppose you had arrived in the morning, would we be in classes or in bed? At the beginning of the year we were keeping quiet about scholarship and would have resented such a question. But this is ancient history for we have pulled up from last to third place among the five fraternities and expect to pass the other two before June. Luckily, just at this point Joe Sands passes us on the walk, the little square piece of gold on his watch chain reflecting the sunlight in your eyes. He has been wearing his hands in his pockets for the last two weeks. With him are two new initiates, Henry T. Evans '19 and Kenneth R. Brown '18. Sands makes third honor man in our senior class. Incidentally he got one of our three basketball letters as manager, the two varsity letters going to Don Spackman and Captain Sproul.

You ask about interfraternity spirit at Swarthmore. There have never been fraternity houses here and the student body has kept close together in spite of the keen competition between the fraternities. The Panhellenic smoker, which is an annual affair, was held March 14th, and Phi Psi acted as host. Not only the Greeks but also many nonfraternity men enjoyed a lively program and a good time generally.

---

### Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

HUGH D. LARGEY, Correspondent

Founders' Day, which Pennsylvania Lambda celebrated with a banquet at the chapter house, was a great success. The decorations in pink and lavender set off the banquet hall in great shape, and as for the dinner — Oh my! Brothers Martin '14, Lum '12 and Jimmie Long '12 were with us and gave us some good things to think about. Also we had with us the brothers of the faculty, Brothers Roberts, R. I. Alpha; Law, Minn. Beta; Winters, Ohio Alpha; Frear, Pa. Gamma; Frizzell, Mass. Alpha; and Russell, Pa. Epsilon.

One man was initiated at this time also, and the chapter wishes to introduce Gus Allen Beard, of Carnegie, Pa.

The Friday following the banquet the annual midwinter house party began with a masquerade dance for the twenty-one young ladies entertained by the brothers. On Saturday night everybody enjoyed the dinner-dance that was given. These, with a cracker jack wrestling meet with Cornell and a fast basketball game with Pittsburgh, made the few days pass only too quickly. Mrs. Jimmie Russell and Mrs. Fielding proved very acceptable chaperones.

The wrestling team concluded a victorious season by defeating the Navy. Such teams as Cornell, Princeton and Lehigh were defeated by State. Leete was on the squad all season, and looks good for the 125 pound class next year. Our basketball season was little less brilliant than the wrestling season. The team met with only two defeats, Lehigh and Pitt, and won against these two afterwards, so things did not go so badly.

The Thespians have become active again, and A. M. Largey and H. D. Largey will kick their feet in the first performance on March 31st.

Baseball and lacrosse practice has begun, and Johnston and Gillespie have left us for the training table. Johnston will be at his old post in the pitching box. P. C. Kintzing is also limbering up his arm with the twirlers. Boyd, Westerman and Snyder are practising every day for the lacrosse squad.

With the spring struggling for a chance, we are looking forward to the D. C. at Lancaster, and hope to be there in force. Also, all ye brethren who have gone out into the "wide, wide world," don't forget that commencement activities at old Penn State begin on June 8th. Put it down now and bring that old girl up for one of the best times you ever had in your life.

### Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University

HARRIS E. KIRK, JR., Correspondent

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD, Maryland Alpha has pledged George Nesbit of Sandy Springs, Md., and takes pleasure in announcing the fact.

The event of greatest importance during the past month took place on March 8th when the alumni association held its biennial banquet at the Belvedere Hotel and Archon John R. Sproul was our guest. The banquet was a success from start to finish. It was an event of great importance in view of the fact that this year's freshmen, for the first time, had an opportunity to meet the large number of alumni who were present.

Dr. Hiram Woods, one of the charter members of Maryland Alpha, was toastmaster and many interesting speeches were made ending with a toast to the President.

In the recent track meet at the Fifth Regiment Armory, Phi Psi entered a relay team in the interfraternity race and came off third with Alpha Delta Phi and Beta Theta Pi first and second respectively.

In university activities, Gorman, as manager of the Musical Clubs, scored a great hit in the recent concert and dance in a novelty Hawaiian effect. Richard Cox has organized a special signal drill class in connection with the Hopkins R. O. T. C. and is doing excellent work.

### Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia

CALVIN F. YOUNG, Correspondent

On February 15th we initiated Randolph C. Coleman and William R. Grimes, who promise to be leaders in their respective classes. Coleman is president of the first year law class.

De Los Thomas has been made director of the Mandolin Club and vice president of the Glee Club, while his little brother William Thomas has very recently been initiated into Lambda Pi, a local academic fraternity.

The Thomas brothers are also showing up well in athletics. De Los is captain of the gym team and William is showing up well for the initial sack of the first year baseball team.

Swineford also helps to uphold the Fraternity, as he played a very prominent part in the play given by the Dramatic Club and is one of the old stand-bys in the Glee Club. He also hopes to land a berth on the varsity baseball team this spring.

Vice President Walter Sheppard and William Staats paid the chapter a most pleasant visit the latter part of January.

Coleman recently spent a very enjoyable week-end with the members of Virginia Beta.

We hope to have a reunion of Virginia Alpha at the chapter house during Easter week and of course would like to have as many brothers present as can possibly come.

### Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

H. A. HOLT, Correspondent

Virginia Beta held its annual initiation on January 18th, and we are pleased to announce the following newly initiated brothers: Herman R. Crile, Roswell, N. M.; Carrol A. Gary, Roswell, N. M.; Richard L. Dunlap, Ray, Ariz.; C. Dwight McCabe, Duluth, Minn.; Owen W. Hisle, Richmond, Ky.; David D. Johnson, Bridgeport, W. Va.; Edwin L. Mason, Hagerstown, Md.; and Howard E. Nay, Wheeling, W. Va. This initiation was one especially to be remembered on account of the fact that President Henry H. McCorkle was with us. And the initiates of that evening had the honor of receiving the charge, delivered in the most impressive manner, from Brother McCorkle. Immediately after the initiation we retired to the Dutch Tea Room where we enjoyed the annual initiation banquet. Besides Brother McCorkle we had with us two other alumni brothers, Dr. L. W. Smith and Rev. A. T. Graham, and greatly enjoyed toasts from each of the three. Brother McCorkle's visit was certainly a most enjoyable as well as a most beneficial one for us and we felt honored to have him with us on that occasion.

The midwinter dances were held at Washington and Lee February 19th and 20th. The junior prom was staged the 19th and was greatly enjoyed by all who attended. The following afternoon a concert was given by the combined musical clubs. And that night came the fancy dress ball. The costumes were of a military nature, and the figure was a military one. The attendance was the largest of any dance during the year, and the function was a success in every respect. Since the 22d was to be a holiday, the faculty allowed another dance to be held the evening of the 21st, for the benefit of the basketball treasury. This was an informal affair known as the "basketball hop," and although it was not so well attended as the preceding ones it was equally well enjoyed.

The basketball season at W. & L. was completed February 26th, and ended most gloriously. Our quintet landed the southern championship by scoring twelve victories against no defeats. The team played a consistent game throughout the season, and we believe would hold its own against any team in the country. Howard E. Nay succeeded in landing a regular position, and exhibited a great style of basketball in every game in which he took part, ranking second in the individual scoring for the season. Another basketball interest was taken up during the second week of March when the interfraternity series was played. We did not succeed in winning the cup but won two games and competed in the semifinals.

Baseball practice is now in full sway and W. & L. has bright prospects for a winning team. All that is necessary is a little good weather to get the material whipped into shape. O. W. Hisle is a candidate for shortstop and has good prospects for landing.

We were very much pleased by a visit from Jack Sproul March 10th, but were greatly disappointed that he could be with us only one day, and hope that he can visit us again soon when he can make his visit longer.

## THIRD DISTRICT

## Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

L. M. PEELOR, Correspondent

Pennsylvania Alpha is enjoying one of its most successful years. We have men in all important college affairs.

Initiation was held in the chapter house January 20th, and we have pleasure in introducing Williard Vickerman, Bellevue, Pa.; LeRoy Myers, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Robert Reed, jr., Wheeling, W. Va.; Paul Manley, Carrollton, Ohio. We have two pledges: McDonald Crawford, Milford, Conn., and James McCrary, Wilkinsburg, Pa.

The Panhellenic dance was held in the armory January 23d. Pogue was on the committee of arrangements. Peelor has been elected chairman for the junior prom, which is to be held in the college gym March 30th.

Pogue is president of the junior class.

The football season just past was considered successful. We were represented on the team by McCreight and Stobbs, and Taggart was on the squad. Pledge Crawford received his varsity letter. McCreight has been elected football captain for the coming year, and was also picked on Camp's third all-American team. It is understood that Brother Sol Metzger is to be retained as football coach.

W. & J. has one of the best basketball teams in her history. McCreight is captain of the team and Vickerman is on the squad. The team is being coached by Nuss '14. Vickerman is captain of the freshmen team and Manley is a member of the squad.

Stobbs has been elected baseball captain for the coming year.

Weaver and Grubb are active in the Y. M. C. A. Grubb is also on the committee for the installation of military training into W. & J.

Mulhollen is business manager of the *Pandora*, published by the junior class.

We were represented on the Glee Club last year by a number of the brothers, but this club has been disbanded this year.

There is an interfraternity bowling and basketball league formed for this term. We have won from Kappa Sigma in basketball and stand well up in the bowling league.

It is rumored about college that money has been given the college for the purpose of building a new chapel or recitation building. The faculty established the semester system to go into effect at the beginning of the next college year. We have had term system and the new plan is looked upon favorably by a large majority of the students.

Schultz '08 is coaching the Buskin Club for the annual college play to be given in March.

Brother Templeton is the newly elected chapter "daddy."

## Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

R. H. WARE, Correspondent

Shortly after the last letter to THE SHIELD was written the chapter was favored by a visit from Archon Don Hamilton of the new Third District. He was here for the week-end, and went over all the chapter records and activities. The chapter profited from his suggestions in the enactment of a better financial policy.

The basketball season, a rather disappointing one, when considered in the light of the records made by former Allegheny teams,



is over. The decisive defeat of Grove City College on our home floor, after we had lost to them at Grove City, by a one point margin, was the only satisfactory game of the schedule. We were well represented in the class games, having three men on the senior, two men on the sophomore, and one man on the freshman team.

We regret to report the death of Evans McKay '09, on January 18, 1917, at Hot Springs, Ark. At the time of his death Brother McKay was on his way to his home in Meadville from the border, where he was first lieutenant of Company B, 16th Regiment, Pennsylvania National Guard. He contracted pneumonia on the trip north, and was not able to recover from the acute attack. Before going to the border Brother McKay was engaged as principal of the Meadville High School.

The chapter initiated seven of our nine pledges, the other two being ineligible on account of scholarship, on the 16th of February and held our Founders' Day banquet the following night.

The latter part of January the seniors and sophs pulled the annual banquet of these classes at Erie. The affair was a success save for one particular: Brother F. J. Powell '14 missed the car, was captured by the juniors and frosh and his hair clipped.

Washington's birthday, in accordance with the college custom, was granted as a holiday, and a banquet was held that night in the gym. For this occasion each class is given a corner of the gym to decorate and the underclassmen appear in costume. This year the sophs wore Irish costumes, the frosh, sport suits.

A plan for a student senate, embodying greater self-government, has been passed by the student body and will go into effect before the end of the year.

The chapter has elected three delegates to attend the D. C. at Columbus, in April. Considerable interest is being manifested and Pennsylvania Beta will be well represented.

---

### West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

C. SPRIGG MILLER, Correspondent

The annual initiation and banquet was held February 24th, at the chapter house. Joseph K. Buchanan acted as symposiarch, and the following responded to toasts: Frank M. Lardin for the Uniontown A. A., James Edward Kennedy for the active chapter, William R. Davis for the initiates, and Enoch H. Vickers for the faculty. The initiates were: Morton Gregg, Morgantown; Philip Cochran, Dawson, Pa.; Frank Maxwell and Charles Shuttleworth, Clarksburg; William Davis, Keyser; Ira P. Champe, Charleston; Victor Shaw, Fairmont; Lane Anderson, Charleston; Willard Pool, Chester; and Ward Lanham, Grafton.

The varsity basketball season closed March 3d, when we defeated West Virginia Wesleyan in the last game of the state championship series 29-17. The season as a whole was rather disappointing. On the southern trip the team was handicapped by the absence of two men from the regular line-up. A redeeming feature, however, was the spurt at the end of the season, resulting in eight games won and eight lost. Ice had the honor of scoring the highest number of points throughout the season.

A great many candidates responded to the first call for baseball and from the amount of material available the outlook is good for a winning team. King, Darst, Furbie, Miller and Gregg are candidates for the team.

Phi Psi will be represented on the track team by Harry Anderson, Trotter and Lane Anderson.

The Glee and Mandolin Clubs returned early in February from a very successful tour. During the eleven days they were on the road they gave ten concerts in different cities of the state.

The chapter very much regrets that Woodyard has left college to engage in business.

### Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

JOHN N. GARVER, JR., Correspondent

Ohio Alpha initiated on February 21st James Breece, Portsmouth; Chester D. Brown, Springfield; L. Bascom Dennison and Dana Latham, Delaware; and Walter March, Cohocton. Following the initiation a banquet was served at the house, Hon. Frank Monnet, Ohio Alpha '75, acting as symposiarch. Toasts were responded to by Reuben Hills, Ohio Alpha '72, Dana O. Weeks, Ohio Gamma '86, J. N. Garver, sr., Ohio Alpha '79, Morrison Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha '03, Harold V. Caldwell, Mass. Alpha '09, and Archon Don Hamilton, Ohio Delta. Classe M. Turner '14 welcomed the freshmen and Latham responded for them. Other brothers present for the initiation were: L. H. Walker, S. H. Renear, H. S. Herr, Wilford Schafner, B. M. Hutchinsen, H. A. Beckley, James Trout, Hugh Kennedy, Fred Gleich, Charles Denison, Lonnis Denison and John L. Hamilton, jr., of Ohio Delta.

We commemorated the founding of our Fraternity on the evening of February 19th by animated speeches, after which songs and smokes were enjoyed.

Hoping to retain the state basketball championship which was ours last year, Wesleyan started the season well, but we were forced out of the race by defeats by Miami and Denison. A trip to Pennsylvania and one through West Virginia were fairly successful. Phi Psi is represented on the team by Sifritt at center, Watkins and Thomson at guards.

We wish to announce the pledging of the following men: William B. Anderson, jr., Portsmouth, class of '21; Albert Wright, Springfield, class of '21; Frances McGurk, Cincinnati, class of '21; Harold B. Shumway, Portsmouth, class of '22.

Since we are situated near Columbus we are looking forward to the District Council in that city April 13 and 14. We all plan to go. Join the crowd in Columbus on these two days if you desire an increase of Phi Psi spirit. It promises to be an event of great enthusiasm and helpfulness.

We enjoyed visits from B. W. Bond, Md. Alpha, and H. L. Bravo, Mass. Alpha. Drop in on us any time. We enjoy and appreciate it.

### Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

VICTOR G. OTTO, Correspondent

Wittenberg's basketball season has just come to a close, and with Passavant and McKinney doing splendid work in their regular positions as forwards, and playing in all the games scheduled, the team has made a creditable showing in the Ohio Conference. The entire college has been agreeably surprised with McKinney's phenomenal development in speed on the basketball floor this year. He is a sophomore and together with Passavant, junior, Phi Psi will form the nucleus of a good five next year.

Our main diversion during the last few weeks has been cramming for exams and getting first semester notes in shape. Yet we have done a little something socially. After the Ohio Northern game, the

men entertained with a drop-in party chaperoned by Brother and Mrs. James Minear. We have also had a number of chapter dinners and rushing suppers.

On February 19th the chapter gathered for a banquet at the house after which a number of alumni appeared to consume the smokes in honor of Founders' Day.

Under the able direction of Coach Godfrey, athletics will undoubtedly take long strides in the next few years. The coach is already busy with indoor spring football practice. Baseball has been dropped this year, so as to concentrate all attention on football. In its place the coach is arranging for an intergroup baseball tournament, the winner of which will be presented with a cup.

Krauss has made a position on the intersociety debating team. Adelsperger will be seen on the junior play stage. Lynch and Passavant are two of the three students on the Athletic Board of Control.

Brother Howard of the old '96 gang visited us several weeks ago, while he delivered a course of lectures at the college. We were also glad to entertain Don Hamilton last week-end.

And now let everybody get together and make that D. C. at Columbus the biggest and best any of us have ever seen or heard about.

---

### Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

VIRGIL G. DAMON, Correspondent

Exams are over, we have heaved our sighs of relief and started on the last lap of the college year. May it be a good one!

Ohio State has not been so fortunate in basketball as it was in football with the consequence that we occupy sixth place in the Western Conference standing. But the baseball prospects are good and we are hoping for the best. And by the way, we want to mention that the university now has a swimming team, which gives us representation in all branches of sport.

Perhaps we should have said something about this before, but let's assume that we are modest. Ohio State has advanced from tenth place in rank as regards the size of colleges and universities in the United States and now occupies sixth, with a total enrolment of 5761. Another sign of the growth of the college is that the legislature has recently voted \$150,000 for a new Woman's Union, \$250,000 for a power and heating plant which will be one of the best in the United States from the standpoint of efficiency and modern improvements, and has granted the university \$46,000 for more farmland to be used in the agriculture department.

Our debating team, propounding the affirmative, defeated Cornell here March 9th on the question of universal military training for the United States.

Wieland is now manager of the basketball team and, with Ewing, has made the Glee Club. Nugent made the highest score in the Strollers dramatic tryout, has been playing with the Southern Stock Co. and has been appointed assistant issue editor on the *Lantern*, the daily college paper. Walker won the high jump in the Wesleyan dual meet and broke the gymnasium record with a leap of 5:10¾. Pierce is on the *Makio* and *Sun Dial* boards.

Don Hamilton entertained the seniors with a dinner party at his home and a dance for the chapter at the house afterwards. It was in honor of his twenty-first birthday. The Founders' Day meeting was an occasion that will long be remembered because of the good time, the reminiscences that the alumni brought back and because

the Phi Psi spirit was in the atmosphere. Brother Denney gave a talk that made us all proud to belong to the same Fraternity that he does.

The District Council will be held in Columbus April 13 and 14 and the banquet is scheduled for the night of the 14th. A smoker will be given at the chapter house the 12th and the informal dance is the following evening.

Austin, who was graduated last year, has written a play to be given by the employees of the Overland Automobile Co. at Toledo. Bellows, Ill. Alpha, spent a few days with us since the last issue of THE SHIELD, as has MacFarland, Ill. Beta.

Kent and Ewing were visitors in New York for a week during the convention of American ceramicists last month. Evans is back in college this semester and Van Meter has dropped out. The chapter is now getting out a weekly paper for the use of the active members, which combines humor with seriousness. You would be surprised at the way it tends to keep up the interest in meetings. The name of the paper is the *Psiren*.

## Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

W. W. CRILEY, Correspondent

When the Case five defeated Ohio Wesleyan 22 to 15 on March 10th, it cinched the state basketball title for the second time, the Reserve game being the only one remaining on the schedule. Few colleges can boast of such great success in any branch of sport, as this is only the third year of intercollegiate basketball at Case. The first year we finished in the cellar, losing every game; the other two years we were undisputed conference champions. Much credit is due Coach Pasini for the wonderful team he has produced.

On February 23d the chapter initiated the following: Thomas L. Britton, Harold E. Black, Herbert G. Taylor, Roger T. McCune, Ray N. Rogers, Clark W. Shepard, Kenneth M. Haber, Clarence Seimon, and also Ross M. Leggett, an Omega Psi, who desired initiation. On March 12th Edward W. Botten, who was ineligible at the former date because of studies, was given the ritual.

On the same day one of the most successful banquets in the history of Phi Psi in Cleveland was held at Schuster's in honor of George Smart. Brother Smart is leaving Cleveland for New York to assume the duties of editor of the *Iron Age*. A strange coincidence was the fact that the banquet fell on the 34th anniversary of Brother Smart's initiation into Phi Psi and also on the birthday of Archon Donald Hamilton, who had the good fortune to be present. Leon Fraser, Attorney General, was the principal speaker of the evening.

At a recent meeting of the board of trustees of Case, it was decided to have compulsory military training at Case. This will probably not be introduced until next fall, but already 24 members of the junior class have been selected and are training to become officers. Luff, Clegg, Boley and Andrews are among those selected. The course will be patterned after the one operating in state universities.

Coach Pasini has already issued calls for track and baseball candidates and also for football men for spring training. Judging from the number who have responded to these calls this chapter should be well represented in all these branches of sport.

## FOURTH DISTRICT

## Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

C. S. CLARK, JR., Correspondent

With the D. C. of the Fourth District, which is to be held in Ann Arbor April 6 and 7, only about three weeks distant, all the brothers are busy planning to make it the biggest district affair ever staged by Michigan Alpha. In reply to the invitations sent out, several of the chapters of the district have stated that they will be represented with large delegations. Word has also been received from Leon Fraser, Howdy Williams, Dan Swannell, and several other prominent Phi Psis that they will be present.

Michigan Alpha held her annual initiation on February 16th. Six members of the freshman class were initiated: Carl E. Johnson, Spokane, Wash.; Robert A. Curran, Aurora, Ill.; Reed E. Bachman, Toledo, Ohio; Gerald W. Froemke, Sheldon, N. D.; Lawrence R. Van Ness, Minneapolis, Minn.; and Paul R. Kempf, Ann Arbor, Mich. Several of the Detroit alumni attended and took part in the initiation ceremonies. Saturday night the entire chapter journeyed to Detroit where the annual Founders' Day banquet was given by the Detroit A. A. in honor of the initiates.

During the past month Jap Reid was elected assistant manager of the varsity baseball team. Carl Johnson has been getting things pretty much his own way in freshman track activities. He has been elected captain of the all-fresh team and has succeeded in securing several first places in recent meets with Detroit and Toledo teams. Dick Hummer has been chosen as one of the chorus for the annual Union opera to be given in the near future.

We have received announcement of the marriage of Ralph Nowland '99 to Miss Mary Orrick of Oakland, Cal.

The chapter misses the presence of two active brothers who have left the university to return next semester. Runt Corlett is paving the way for future conquests in the business world of Chicago and Swede Halstead is enjoying the climate in the vicinity of the University of Southern California.

During the past month the chapter has been favored with visits by Slim Pendill and Bink Bravo.

## Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University

JOSEPH B. ROYSE, Correspondent

The principal topic of conversation at Indiana Alpha is that of our new house. We have talked about prospects ever since our fire about a year ago but we have had no definite assurance of a new building until within the last few weeks. C. E. Sullivan of the House Association has stated that the tearing down of the old house will be begun soon and that the contract will be let before the first of May for the erection of the new.

Indiana Alpha wishes to introduce the following brothers who were initiated February 24th: Hadley Cammack, Greencastle; Rollo Bondurant, South Bend; Elliot Trees and Roscoe Moore, Kokomo; Shirley Kriner, Martinsville; Paul Neff and Roger Ringo, Anderson; Willis Conner, Indianapolis; William Denton, Evansville; and Otto Unfug, Walsenburg, Col. Many of our alumni members were present for initiation as well as delegates from Indiana Beta, Indiana Delta and Illinois Beta. Several of the visiting brothers spoke at the banquet given by the new initiates after the ceremony.

Our chapter is retaining her prominent place in college activities. Joe Billingsley has been elected from the position of managing editor of the *De Pauw Daily* to that of editor in chief. Randal, Swintz, Neff and Kriner have made the men's chorus. Captain Winfield Denton, Dave Billingsley, Emison, Kriner and Joe Royse have represented the college in basketball, three of them being regulars on the varsity. Bondurant has been assisting in wrestling instruction and is light-weight champion. Kriner has been elected to fill a vacancy on the reporting staff of the *Daily* and Joe Royse has been elected president of the College Y. M. C. A.

Pledge Von P. Life reentered college this semester, having left in the fall because of illness. Pledge Forrest Pickering also entered this semester.

Our underclassmen entertained at a Sunday dinner on March 4th. A fraternity informal is being planned for the near future and plans are already being made for our annual drive in May.

Rector Hall, the new \$150,000 woman's dormitory, is in process of construction and excavation for the new administration building will soon be begun.

The De Pauw basketball team is doing good work, considering the fact that this game was reinstated as a varsity sport only last year. The majority of the games this season have been decided victories and the defeats have all been close games. Indiana defeated us by one point and Notre Dame by two.

Calls for varsity baseball and track candidates have been issued and several of the brothers have reported.

---

### Indiana Beta — Indiana University

JOHN M. McFADDIN, Correspondent

Indiana University is now all aflame with military enthusiasm. Large mass meetings are being held and great parades are thronging the streets. Since this university is not a land-grant college, it has never had military training of any kind, but now units are being formed and will soon begin training. Many of the brothers are now becoming "soldiers" and will willingly offer their services in time of impending crisis. The brothers who were on the Mexican border this past summer are very active in this new movement and their services will of course prove very valuable in the work to come. In time of crisis, count on every Phi Psi to do his service honorably and nobly.

Indiana Beta held her annual initiation on February 16th, when ten men took the ritual work of Phi Kappa Psi. The new brothers are William Adams, Bloomington; John C. Sample, Attica; Oscar F. Frenzel, Indianapolis; Edward C. Von Tress, Vincennes; Ernest K. Lindley, Bloomington; Lyman R. Pearson, Indianapolis; Burns H. Davison, Princeton; J. Robert Reeves, Anderson; Gordon W. Batman, Mitchell; and Ernest M. Huxford, Clinton. Several of Beta's alumni were back to see the work given. In compliance with the new system being tried in this district, visits were enjoyed with representatives from Indiana Alpha, Indiana Delta, Illinois Beta and Illinois Delta. On Saturday afternoon a successful reception was given by the chapter to the mothers, wives, wives-to-be, etc. That evening the Founders' Day banquet was held. Many of the alumni were present at this function and that good old Phi Psi spirit surely was dominate for several hours. It was a wonderful week-end and it will long be remembered by Indiana Beta.

Buschmann and Zeller are showing up well on the varsity basketball team. Indiana is doing well in the Conference race and will no doubt be in the first division when the season closes.

Stutesman, Curtis, Scofield, Frenzel and Bayard are singing with the University Glee Club as well as staging a special Hawaiian string band feature with that organization.

Herbel and Pledge Gray have been forced to leave college on account of ill health, but both will be back for the spring quarter.

Beta will be represented by at least four men at the coming D. C. The cry is: On to Ann Arbor April 5th, 6th and 7th.

---

### Indiana Delta — Purdue University

J. W. BARBER, Correspondent

Indiana Delta has completed a very successful semester. Several honors were conferred upon the chapter, the most appreciated one being the scholarship standing in which we were *second among the national fraternities*. We have lost no opportunities to raise our standing at the beginning of the second semester, and are determined to gain first place this term.

Our bowling team leads the list of national fraternities in the bowling tournament and with only three remaining games to be played, we are confident of winning the cup.

Purdue closed her basketball season by defeating Ohio State, which gave us third place in the Conference. The prospects for a championship team next year are indeed bright as we lose only one man by graduation. Pledge Tilson, who won his numerals on the freshman varsity this fall, will make a strong bid for the vacancy.

We were pleased to have visit us this year Maurice Dunne, Mich. Alpha, who was a representative from the University of Michigan to the Student Council Conference held at Purdue.

Indiana Delta was indeed glad to welcome back G. A. Sibbitt, who enters college at the beginning of the second semester.

We are planning a big rush on May 25th. Any information in regard to men who may enter Purdue next year will be greatly appreciated.

Our annual initiation and banquet will be held at the chapter house March 31st.

---

### Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

B. F. MARSHALL, Correspondent

We wish to announce the initiation of the following men: LaVerne Mathewson, Aurora; Newman Furness, Evanston; John Bellows, Wilmette; Frank Cantwell, Oak Park; Charles E. Piper, jr., Berwyn; James P. Grier, jr., Evanston; Sherman Marshall, Carbondale; Joe Wescott, Lacon; Luther Snodgrass, Chicago; Dave Lindgren, Aurora. In addition to the usual varied accomplishments of freshman classes, we would like to have this delegation entered as one of the gamest crews that ever "rode the goat."

Midyear exams left our ranks intact, although, as usual, they were declared more comprehensive than ever. Mogg and A. Pearson have left college to work this semester. Mogg completed his required work for a degree, and Pearson has withdrawn preparatory to moving to California in April. Noel Seeburg has again registered at Northwestern after a semester's work at Columbia, and negotiations for his transfer back to Illinois Alpha are now under way.

In addition to maintaining a satisfactory standard of scholarship, the brothers have been active in university life. Basketball season is nearing a close, and although the team has not been as successful as in some previous seasons, every team which faced it will remember the encounter as a good hard scrap. Underhill, Bellows and Bennett will receive "N's" for the season's work and as "Mush" will be with the team another year, he seems to be in direct line to succeed himself as captain.

In other lines of activity the brothers have been just as active. The Glee Club, with five brothers enrolled, has made several trips, and its home concert on February 22d proved it to be one of the best that has represented Northwestern in several years. Reid Crawford wrote the play which has been accepted for the annual production of Hermit and Crow, and Blodgett, Crawford and Mathewson were awarded leading parts in the cast. Owing to very strict eligibility rules, most of the freshmen were debarred from trying out for the chorus, but Thayer and Bellows managed to escape the faculty pruning knife.

At our alumni smoker on March 3d we did not see so many of our alumni out as desired. This was due partly to our poor mailing list, which for several years has not been kept in the best of condition. If you have changed your address within the last year or so, or have not been receiving our cards, you will be conferring a great favor on us by dropping us a card with your new address on it. The chapter is now holding rushes about every three weeks and we wish to urge our alumni to send in the names of promising Phi Psi material, in order that we may have them in for some college event.

### Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

GEORGE W. TRAVER, Correspondent

Illinois Beta feels that the active chapter and alumni should keep in closer touch with each other. We feel that one of the best possible ways to bring this about is to have each of our alumni a subscriber to THE SHIELD. By this medium the alumni are kept well informed as to what the present active chapter is doing, and through the alumni notes the alumni of the chapter are well informed as to the activities of their former college brothers.

With the idea of getting every man of Illinois Beta to subscribe to THE SHIELD, we are sending all our alumni this month a free copy of the magazine with a subscription blank inclosed. Come, you loyal alumni, read over the subscription blank in this issue, fill it out and mail to Lloyd L. Cheney, Albany, N. Y. By so doing you help yourself, your Fraternity, and your chapter.

The Conference basketball season has now closed. While the Maroon team was not up to its usual standard the chapter is more than pleased with the great work of William Gorgas at the guard and center positions. He has played in every game of the season and has been the individual star on the team and one of the best men in the Conference. The Chicago Press has repeatedly starred him this year. Orr has also been a valuable man to the team.

The Chicago track team looks like a Conference winner. Greene, who runs the quarter mile, has been a point-winner in every meet and is one of the team's strongest men. At the Illinois invitation meet, Chicago took two out of three firsts in the relays and was the point-winner of the meet. Greene ran the quarter mile.

While Illinois Beta is strong in major athletics at present our freshmen are active on the freshman teams. Heggie, Pledge Dug-



gan, Bradley and Pledge Phelps held regular positions on the freshman football team. Clark is also a valuable regular on the freshman squad. Kent Buchanan is a member of the freshman basketball team. Pledge Griffin is a very good pitcher and is holding that position on the freshman baseball team.

The call for varsity baseball men has been issued and Wiedemann of last year's team is playing a much better game than last year. Boal is also working hard and in all probabilities will have a regular position this year.

Spring football practice has started and among those out are Norgren and Gorgas of last year's team, and Pledge Phelps of the freshman squad. Heggie, Clark and Bradley will report for practice immediately after the final examinations of the winter quarter, which take place the last of March.

Athletics are not the only thing in the way of college activities in which Illinois Beta takes part. Clark, Bradley, Davies and Pledge Brecker are members of the Three Quarters Club, the freshman honorary society, Clark being secretary. Moore, Holden and Crawford are members of the sophomore honorary society, Score Club. Greene and Gorgas are this year's members of Skull and Crescent, the sophomore athletic honor society. Boal and Norgren are members of Iron Mask, the junior society.

At the recent election of the Reynolds Club, Norgren was chosen president. For the past year he has held the position of secretary.

Crawford is chorus master of the Blackfriars. The other brothers who are members of this club are Neff, Greene, Tyley, Bender, Traver and Miller. Tyley is secretary of the Glee Club, of which Orr is a member.

Neff is secretary of the Orchestra Association and a member of the university band. Traver is a member of the swimming team.

The chapter has given several social functions this quarter which have proved very interesting. After the initiation, which was held January 18th, the entire chapter and initiates went to the University Club of Chicago where the initiation banquet was held. Brother Soares, the university chaplain, gave a very interesting talk on the "True Meaning of Phi Kappa Psi." Brother Swannel also gave a very fine informal talk on the "Work and Ambitions of the General Fraternity." Illinois, Wisconsin and Michigan sent representatives, and we hope in the future other chapters in the district will follow their example in this custom.

On Sunday afternoon, January 28th, the chapter held an informal tea at the house for the parents and friends of men in the chapter. It was a great success, as the parents became acquainted with one another and with all the men in the chapter.

On February 3d, immediately after the Illinois-Chicago basketball game, an informal dance was given at the house. Several rush men were present, as well as a couple of brothers from out-of-town chapters.

The Chicago Alumni Association celebrated Founders' Day by a banquet at the Blackstone Hotel on February 17th. About two hundred were present and among the prominent guests of the evening was Charles S. Deneen, ex-governor of Illinois, whose son is a Phi Psi of Illinois Beta. Colonel Lockwood, Theodore Soares and Edward Dunne were also with us that night.

On February 21st the senior prom was held. Among those attending were Brothers Whiting, Wagner, Donahoe, Traver, Wiedemann, Bradley, Clark and Neff. This was by far the largest Washington prom ever held here. All the brothers reported that they had a fine time, in spite of the fact they had to spend about six hours in dress suits.

The chapter has been honored during the last month by the visit of Brothers Redmon and Blethen. Brother Blethen listened to our new Edison machine and after a short time decided that a gift of fifty dollars would help the boys buy records. We thank you again, Brother Blethen.

The chapter is greatly grieved over the loss of two brothers in the last two months. Brother Lewis, of the Canadian contingent, was killed in action somewhere in France. Last week Walter Cayanaugh was killed in an automobile accident near Toledo, Ohio. See obituary.

### Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

WALLACE VAN CLEAVE, Correspondent

Illinois Delta takes pleasure in introducing the following brothers of the class of 1920, who were initiated February 24th: Burton O. Ingwersen, Fulton; Donald S. Egbert, Sycamore; A. E. Higgins, LaGrange; Robert M. Outland, Indianapolis, Ind.; Norman H. Peterson, Chicago; P. T. Chapman, Vienna; William F. Lockwood, Kankakee; Tracy A. Taylor, Rockford; C. W. Hawley, LaGrange; W. Earle McEldowney, Chicago Heights; Perkins B. Bass, jr., Evanston; and Francis S. Ronalds, Vincennes, Ind. At the initiation banquet Dan Swannell acted as toastmaster. Talks were given by several Illinois Delta men as well as by the representatives of six of our neighboring chapters.

On March 3d we celebrated our first Fathers' Day and were pleased to have fourteen fathers of active men with us at that time. As we found this a capital way to get our fathers in touch with the fraternity and the chapter, we intend to make it an annual affair. The annual University Military Band concert, under direction of A. A. Harding, Ill. Delta '05, and the annual relay carnival, helped to give the fathers some outside amusement.

W. O. Wilson, Ind. Delta '14, and W. H. Bosworth '15 journeyed to Flint, Mich., recently and drove two "Buicks" back to Champaign, stopping for short visits at Ann Arbor and at West Lafayette. Besides his scholastic activities, Wilson is a very active salesman for the local Marmon-Buick Sales Company and is also at the head of the Y. M. C. A. employment bureau.

On March 11th the annual Panhellenic smoker was held. W. A. Laing, president of the organization, managed the affair in a way to bring credit to himself and to the Fraternity.

Illinois Delta issues a monthly alumni letter called *The Bazute*. We try to send the publication to Phi Psis who are interested. If you want to be on the mailing list, or if your copies do not reach you, write to us.

We have lately learned that Wilfred Lewis '04 is the proud father of a son, Wilfred 3d.

John F. Deal '09 is the father of a baby girl, Frances Deal.

Ralph (Smiler) Hawley, we hear, is engaged to Miss Dorothy Winslow of Seattle, Wash. Thanks for the cigars, Smiler.

William Jenkins was married last month to Miss Charlotte Kile (a sister of Bud Kile '12) of Paris, Ill. After an extended trip through the East, they will make their home in Bloomington, Ill. Bill has been traveling for the Arrow Shirt Co. since he left the university.

We were glad to have visits from the following brothers during the past few weeks: Bill Telfer, C. M. Coyle, H. B. Coyle, Raymond Bear, H. O. McCracken, V. Healey, L. W. Brown, Gillen and

Timberlake of Minn. Beta, F. N. Funke, B. Stutesman, and Judson Tyley.

Illinois Delta will show up at the Fourth District Council with a good representation. Will you be there?

### Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

CLARENCE L. OESTERLE, Correspondent

The most important event at Tennessee Delta since our last letter has been the annual celebration, in commemoration of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi. On February 19th we observed the occasion by an informal smoker. The alumni turned out, and we all had a great time. After a few good speeches and a Dutch supper, we turned loose into an open meeting, a general "bull fest." The alumni told many interesting happenings of their college days, and the old jokes were heard again, along with the new. Brother Schermerhorn, Pa. Iota, entertained us with a few readings and songs.

The boys are busy preparing for the second term exams which start on the 21st. We came through the last ones in good order, and hope to repeat the performance.

Baseball practice started March 12th. Ewell is assistant manager, and is on the field energetically chasing stray balls. Pledge Beasley is also out for the team, and will put up a strong bid for a position when the varsity is chosen. Murphy is out for track. As he was on the varsity last year, he will put in a strong bid for it this year.

Tennessee Delta will entertain with a formal dinner dance March 26th, on the day when all exams are over.

We have recently been visited by M. D. Funk and Secretary H. C. Williams, Ill. Delta. Our Secretary gave us many good suggestions and ideas, and we feel much benefited by his visit.

We have purchased a new victrola, and it certainly is kept busy, especially in the small hours of the morning.

Reyer was elected treasurer of the Commodore Club. Ewell has been chosen delegate to the D. C. at Ann Arbor. Some of the other brothers are also considering taking the trip to the D. C.

### Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin

HARRY W. PRIBNOW, Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha started the second semester with the loss of Bradish, Boutin and Roberts. Bradish is traveling through the south and west, while Boutin and Roberts are engaged in agriculture.

The annual initiation was held on March 3d in the chapter house. The majority of the chapters in the new Fourth District were well represented at the ceremony by Brothers Cant, Minn. Beta, Norman and Bassett, Ill. Alpha, Norgren, Ill. Beta, Laing, Ill. Delta, and Evans and Hanscom, Wis. Gamma. Alumni present at the banquet were: R. Hartman, Ill. Alpha '08, H. N. Hanson, Minn. Beta '08, A. Hamilton, Md. Alpha '10, P. M. Dawson, Md. Alpha '94, A. S. Pearse, Neb. Alpha '97.

Several of the brothers are planning to attend the D. C. at Ann Arbor April 6 and 7. Moll, Olson and Pribnow have been chosen as delegates. J. L. Clark will probably make the trip with the chapter representatives.

A meeting of the Wisconsin Alumni Association was held in the chapter house March 10th to discuss the financial side of the new

house proposition. Those who were here for the meeting were: Brothers Richards, Buemming, Pullen, Lyle and Castle.

Five Minnesota Beta men came down to Madison with Minnesota's basketball team. Gilman and Timberlake were members of the team, while Kelley, Pearce and Pledge Moorehead accompanied them as rooters. The Badgers crushed the Northerners' chances for a conference championship by a score of 16 to 13.

Frank Slaby, jr., '13 visited us prom week-end, and attended the 1918 junior prom held in the State Capitol on February 9th. Brothers Evans and Sutherland of Wis. Gamma also joined our prom party, which consisted of 20 of the brothers.

Clark, who recently was made editor in chief of the *Wisconsin Literary Magazine*, was honored with the office of class historian of the 1917 graduating class.

A. R. Schiller and E. E. Barklow have been successful in making the Haresfoot Club production entitled "Jamaica Jinger," which will be given in Madison on April 7th. During the spring vacation this organization will tour the central states.

H. Wellauer, who was recently initiated, is out for track manager. C. Morsell, also a new brother, has been successful in landing the freshman tennis manager position.

We were glad to have Dan Swannell drop in on his way from Minneapolis, where he attended the Founders' Day banquet.

Ray Hartman, Ill. Alpha '08, who has been reorganizing the Varsity Music Company in Madison, has turned his attention to the insurance business in Chicago.

### Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College

DAVID W. ROBERTS, Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of John Cance, of Galesville, Wis., and Karl Kessler, of Quincy, Ill. Kessler is on the freshman debating team, and both men are students of exceptional ability. Cance is a member of the sophomore class.

The basketball season has been a success. Wilburn has played a guard position through every game of the second semester. Beimer, Burr and Lansing have been varsity subs. Lansing, on account of an injury, will be out of the game for the rest of the season. Beimer recently was placed as a regular on the first team in a forward position. All four of these men are freshmen.

The freshman debating team, of which Pledge Kessler is a member, is led by Reed. The team received a unanimous decision here from Carrol on March 2d.

In scholarship we have done our best to keep high the standards of the chapter, and this year succeeded very well. *Last semester Wisconsin Gamma lead all the fraternities in scholarship.* We shall not be satisfied, however, until we lead every group in school. We mean to do it.

The annual formal dance was held February 17th and was a great success. Supper was served at the hall, and between courses everyone danced. After the delightful meal, served as only Mrs. "T" can serve, there was dancing until eleven. Midgley, Evans, Thompson, Reckhow, Hulburt, Reitler, Green and Wilford were with us.

Benson and Roberts are on the *Round Table* and are doing good work. Mohr is a member of the *Round Table* board as an assistant manager. Lansing was individual point-winner in the freshman-sophomore track meet held a short time ago, and captained the freshmen. Burr and Roberts were also point-winners in the meet.

Roberts has been elected cheerleader to succeed Reckhow, who will be graduated at the end of this semester. Reckhow has held that position for two years, and all the college is grateful to him for his work there. Brown and Roberts have been taking an active part in college dramatics.

Pribnow has been forced to leave college on account of an injured back and ankle, received while working in the gymnasium.

One of the most pleasant evenings we have enjoyed this year was when Brother Dan G. Swannell honored us with his presence. It was the evening of Founders' Day, and a very successful smoker was held at the house. Good old Phi Psi pep was rampant, and everyone had a good time.

We have occasionally seen Brothers Bostwick, Sutherland, Hulbert and Evans, while Midge Midgely surprised us by dropping in for the formal. Manthey has returned from the border.

Remember, brothers, that our door is always open. We are always glad to receive suggestions and "gladder" to see you. We want to hear from you as often as possible.

---

### Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota

H. B. CANT, Correspondent

Minnesota Beta held her annual initiation and banquet March 8th and we now have eight new members. Our scholarship standing was given quite a boost by the fact that the freshmen had a higher percentage of men eligible for initiation than any other fraternity on the campus. The new brothers are: Frank Hall, Winnipeg, Man.; Clinton Smith, New Richmond, Wis.; Robert Fischer, Marshall Bartlett, Preston Halliday, Eugene Paulson, Minneapolis; Philip Mars, Duluth; and Raymond Pierce, Red Wing, Minn. The banquet which followed initiation ceremonies was attended by twenty alumni and talks were given by Brothers Carleton Brown, Minn. Alpha '87, Jorgens, Minn. Beta '88, and Hickman, Pa. Beta '60.

Dr. Marion L. Burton, president of Smith College, has been elected to succeed President George E. Vincent and will assume his new duties May 1st. He has spent a few days at the university recently and was very favorably received by the faculty and students.

Wisconsin stopped any championship aspirations Minnesota may have had for the basketball title when they beat us 16 to 13. With one game with Northwestern left, the best we can hope for is a tie with Illinois. "Roundy" Gillen, forward on the Minnesota five, is expected to lead the Conference in total baskets made. Ineligibility has wrecked Minnesota's chances in track. Frank Kelly, who was counted on to pull down points in the dashes, is ineligible but may raise the bars before spring.

At the annual Founders' Day banquet held February 17th, there were about one hundred Phi Psis from all over the Northwest. Dan Swannell was present and paid the chapter a visit, which was much enjoyed. We were also very glad to have Harry Gorgas spend a day with us recently.

James Notestein has left college to take a position in Pittsburgh as eastern manager of the Cuyuna Minneapolis Iron Co. Charles Stone was graduated in February and is now with the Minnesota Manufacturing Association.

The chapter recently voted to exclude all itinerant peddlers and agents from showing or disposing of their respective wares in the house. Their ineligibility is expected to raise the financial standing of the brothers somewhat.

## FIFTH DISTRICT

## Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

W. E. HOSSFELD, Correspondent

Iowa Alpha is at last established in her new home. January 20th was moving day and all the work attending such an occasion was done by the brothers in great spirit. Of course, it took us some time after that to get the house in good order and to give it a home-like appearance, but at last this is done and we are now very comfortably settled.

Immediately following our moving examinations were in order so that we had to settle down at once to hard work. This, judging by the results, all succeeded in doing for most of the brothers and pledges came through the ordeal in great shape. The good work of the freshmen was especially pleasing as this year pledges are required to pass all their first term work in order to be initiated. After examinations came probation week and then on February 22d formal initiation. On this day we initiated nine men who are now real Phi Phis. They are Richard Lyon, Iowa City; Homer Brown, Traer; Leo Cohrt, Traer; John Hungerford, jr., Carroll; Herman Struck, Hampton; Glen Greenwood, Webster City; Sidney Boggs, Boone; and Harry Shepherd, Cedar Rapids. This semester we have one new pledge, D. L. McDonald, of Burt, Iowa, who was a pledge of Wisconsin Alpha last semester.

The first party in the new home was given February 21st. It was a great occasion and to us at least seemed a great success. About forty-five couples were present.

The bridge tournament, the Panhellenic indoor sport of the season, is now over and Iowa Alpha is feeling much better about the result than any of the other contenders. Incidentally the prize, a card table, will make a much coveted addition to our library.

We again want to call the attention of the Fraternity to our semi-centennial celebration, which takes place on April 27th. Plans for the occasion are well under way, and we urge every brother who possibly can to be present.

## Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

L. F. BENNER, Correspondent

Iowa Beta wishes to introduce to the Fraternity Richard McFarland of Burlington, Iowa, Clifford Paxton of Omaha, Neb., and L. S. Parke of Tucson, Ariz. We also have three new pledges: Harold Frisby of Cedar Falls, Iowa, Leland Spangler of Ames, and Luther Obye of Lake City, Iowa.

Following the initiation on February 19th, we held our annual Founders' Day banquet, also celebrating our 50th anniversary. Brother Eastman acted as toastmaster while Dr. Dorr, Iowa Alpha, Paul Roach, Wis. Alpha, "Doc" Whitley, Ill. Delta, and Mark Thornberg, Iowa Beta, gave us some history of Phi Psi, their connection with her, what it has meant to them and what it should mean to us. The formation of an Iowa State Alumni Association was started at the banquet. Barney '14 tickled the ivories and Parke rattled the bones as in the days of old.

After a poor start in basketball Ames came back and has lost but one game since the beginning of this semester, finishing close in the Missouri valley. We were represented by a four mile relay team and two men in the specials at Champaign on March 3d. With the coming of warmer weather "glass arms" and the "old pill"

are being given their daily workout. Iowa Beta should have two or three men on the baseball squad, with several over for the interfraternity league team. Spring football is claiming the attention of several of the brothers.

A few more honors have come to us since the February SHIELD. Ostot and Barker were elected presidents of the junior and sophomore classes respectively. Denfeld was chosen president of the Double "A" fraternity. The class presidencies and football captaincy gives us three men in the Cardinal Guild, the student governing body. Kimler and Ostot are members of Tau Lambda Beta.

Iowa Beta gives the social lions but one event this semester, which is the dinner dance April 5th. However, there are several all-college affairs by which they can keep in condition; they are the engineers' ball, military ball and several others. The freshmen gave their annual Panhellenic dance February 24th. An upperclassman from each fraternity was invited, adding a little cream to the affair.

We were pleased with visits from Brothers Foster of Ottumwa, Lee Robinson of Hampton, and Carson of Cedar Rapids.

Fred Denfeld of Duluth, Minn., has been pledged and will enter college this fall.

---

### Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

Our Founders' Day this year was a decided success. In the afternoon we initiated Gerald Cross and Gordon Douglass of Lathrop, William Mason of Fayette, Richard Westlake and DeYong Vass of Huntsville, Renick Averill and Philip Sydney of Hannibal, Horace Plattenberg and Alexander Maitland 3d of Kansas City, Joseph Haw of St. Louis and Carrol Cowan of Mobile, Ala. We take pleasure in introducing these new brothers to the Fraternity.

The banquet which followed the initiation was distinguished for the excellence of the repast and the wit and interest of the toasts. Brother Seward was toastmaster and everyone agreed that he made a good one. Brother Dorsey, who has been a member of Missouri Alpha for forty-seven years, was the guest of honor. W. G. Letterman, the son of one of our honored founders, gave us a fine talk and exhibited the original Phi Psi pin and some very interesting pictures of the house and college where our Fraternity was first established.

The Missouri basketball team holds second place in the valley. Phi Psi was displaced by Kappa Sigma as the basketball champions of the university. The interfraternity track meet is not yet over, but Phi Psi is leading in those events that have so far been recorded.

During this spring weather studying is difficult for all the brothers, but we are making every effort to keep the scholarship up.

Pledge Robert Williams has been elected vice president of the freshman academics.

On March 2d we gave the use of our house to Tomb and Key, an honorary interfraternity organization, for its annual dance. Occasions where one fraternity assists another are becoming more numerous every year here at Missouri. We believe that this is as it should be and are glad that we are able to do our share.

Since the publication of the last SHIELD we have been honored by visits from Brothers W. G. Letterman, Sussman of Neb. Alpha, "Bill" Telfer of Ind. Beta, and Orson Lee, Paul Phillips, Richard Strobach, R. W. Dorsey and Benjamin Seward of our own chapter.

Tom Burnett has been blessed with a daughter, Mary Elizabeth.

This is the time of the year that our alumni should write us about likely men who will be graduated from high schools this spring.

We appreciate early information about such men as it enables us to have them visit us before the end of the year. We can become acquainted with them during the summer and get them lined up for the fall when rushing will be hard. A man cinched is a big asset.

### Texas Alpha — University of Texas

CARL B. CALLAWAY, Correspondent

The winter term, which has been a most successful and enjoyable one for Texas Alpha, now finds the members hard at work preparing for final examinations. We have every reason to believe that the high scholastic standing of the chapter will not suffer during the next week.

Characterized by an unprecedented spirit of good fellowship, the Texas Panhellenic Association held its regular meeting in Dallas on February 28th. About 150 Greek-letter men, representing twelve fraternities and universities from all sections of the United States, met to renew as far as possible experiences of their college days. Each fraternity represented had a table especially reserved for the occasion. Most of these tables were elaborately decorated, each fraternity striving to outdo its neighbors. Under the pink and lavender colors, there was gathered the largest of all the delegations, and the group of men gathered around a huge picture of President Wilson carried away the honors of the evening. In addition to this, John T. Gano, Texas Alpha '14, was elected first vice president of the association for the ensuing year.

On February 19th the chapter met at the Driskill Hotel for the Founders' Day banquet. Twenty men of the active chapter, nine pledges, and a number of alumni made merry together, while reviewing the history of our Fraternity. The speakers of the evening were Brothers H. G. James, Ill. Beta, J. L. Henderson, W. Va. Alpha, both members of the university faculty; Hal Greer, Texas Alpha '04, and Nelson Puett, Texas Alpha '11. Especially enjoyable was the visit of Brother Greer, who had not been back for the last thirteen years, but who upon leaving gave assurances that from now on February 19th was to be a holiday with him, and that he proposed to spend that holiday in Austin. A short while before the banquet, the chapter gave its annual midyear dance at the Driskill Hotel. All members, pledges and visiting brothers reported the most enjoyable occasion of the year.

For the fifth consecutive year the Texas basketball team has won the state and southwestern championships. To Mr. Eugene Van Gent, the new coach of the Longhorns, must be given the credit for taking a group of new men and molding a championship team. With the close of the basketball season, track, baseball and spring training in football now occupy the attention of the fans. Pledge Moss of last year's freshman team has developed into a good hurdler and is assured of a place on the cinder path. Aikin has forsaken the tennis courts and is now trying out for the baseball team. Spikes is also practising with the team but has been declared ineligible on account of the transfer rule. In the spring football training, Harwell, of last year's varsity, Brennan, captain of the 1916 Shorthorns, and Pledge Green, of the 1916 freshman team, are showing much promise. Jones and Pledge Green are working on the gym team.

Callaway has made the debating team for his third year and during April will make the trip to Missouri and Wisconsin. Livingston, immediately following his initiation, was made a member of the Arrowhead Club, one of the two ribbon societies in the university.



Texas Alpha wishes to announce the initiation of Joseph N. Spikes of Benjamin. He comes to the university with a good reputation as a football, baseball, and track man, and we confidently expect him to make good when he becomes eligible for the different teams here. We have pledged Hulon Black of Temple.

We have just received news of the marriage of J. C. Brooke, Texas Alpha '04, to Miss Gertrude Clifford. Brother Brooke was one of the charter members of Texas Alpha and now has a brother, W. M. Brooke, in the active chapter.

The alumni of north Texas have completed plans for the formation of the North Texas Alumni Association with headquarters at Dallas. They expect to have at least thirty members from that city alone, and will in addition include all Phi Phis in surrounding towns that wish to become members. Their leaders are men full of initiative and promise to make things hum in that section of the country. Once each week they propose to take luncheon together at one of the hotels. Their headquarters will be at the jewelry store of G. A. Bailey on Main street.

We wish to acknowledge most pleasant visits from Brothers Greer, Harwood and Puett of Texas Alpha, Connell and Northcott of W. Va. Alpha, Whiting and Wagner of Ill. Beta, Manthey of Wis. Gamma, and Law of Iowa Alpha.

---

### Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

M. D. TAYLOR, Correspondent

Since our last letter we have initiated the following men: Enos E. Hook, Wichita; Hilton W. Graham, Hiawatha; Bion B. Bierer, Hiawatha; William Lengeman, Kansas City, Mo.; Mark D. Goodjohn, Leavenworth; Russel Evans, Kansas City, Mo.; Richard Stevenson, Kansas City, Mo.; John Weightman, Topeka; Roy C. Farrell, Pratt; John E. Erickson, Topeka; Ernest Clark, jr., Kansas City, Mo. All are of the class of 1920.

Founders' Day was celebrated by a banquet at the house on February 16th. Few alumni attended because of the larger banquet at Kansas City the following night. Twenty-one Kansas Alpha members joined with the Kansas City A. A. at the Founders' Day banquet held at the University Club on February 17th. All report a fine time and announce their intention of attending again next year.

The chapter recently pledged Orin Slonicker of Cherryvale, Kan., who entered college this semester. John Vernon Connelly and Woodard Hite have again returned to college.

Frank McFarland had the leading rôle in the Dramatic Club play "Under Cover." McFarland is also manager of the club. Pegues, Burch and McFarland have parts in the senior play which is to be presented soon.

The chapter has called off all social functions for the month out of respect to the memory of Theodore Scott Griesa, who was accidentally killed February 24th while hunting. The chapter feels keenly the loss of a brother who had endeared himself to every member by the noblest expression of the true spirit of brotherhood during the five years he was actively connected with the chapter.

---

### Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

GEORGE GRIMES, Correspondent

The time of this writing was the week of the twenty-second anniversary of Nebraska Alpha's admission to the Fraternity. Our

formal dancing party was dated for March 17th and our reunion banquet for the following night.

At our banquet we were able to announce to our alumni that the work on the new chapter house, to cost with furnishings more than \$20,000, had begun. The new home will be of brick, built in colonial style, with spacious living rooms, large open-air dormitories, study rooms, and three stories high. The Phi Psi house will be the first of the newer fraternity houses at Nebraska. It will be paid for by the alumni and active men, each member of the chapter assuming a note for \$100.

Last month the chapter lost one of its best men in the transfer of James Gardiner to Cornell University. He had been one of the mainstays of the Cornhusker football, basketball and tennis teams for two years, and his loss was a blow to athletics at the university.

Initiation was held at the chapter house on the afternoon of March 17th. The new brothers are Perry Branch, Kenneth Saunders, Gaylord Davis of Lincoln, Charles Wright of Scottsbluff and Rutgers Van Brunt of Beatrice. The chapter has pledged William Day of Beatrice.

Among the honors that have come to members the second semester are the election of Ralph Lahr as senior class secretary, James Maloney as vice president of the freshman law class, and George Grimes as editor in chief of the *Daily Nebraskan*.

### Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

CLYDE E. HARNER, Correspondent

On February 17th Colorado Alpha initiated eleven men into Phi Kappa Psi. The new brothers are Harold Allen, Gano Baker, Clark Briggs, Harold Burk, Bryant Christensen, William Davis, Douglas Havens, William Kneale, John Myers, Clark Pyle and Clinton Read. Brothers Barrett, Daniels and Baker of the Denver A. A. came to Boulder for the ceremonies. Brother Baker, Ohio Beta, is the father of Gano Baker, one of the recent initiates. Following the initiation the entire chapter went to Denver where a banquet was held in conjunction with the Denver A. A. Brother Daniels made a most admirable toastmaster, and Brothers Owen, Rush, Barrett, Baker and Senator Robinson of the alumni and Brothers Harris, Hum and Briggs of the local chapter responded to toasts. Brother Rush in his speech gave us great hope that in the near future decisive action would be taken toward building a new home for Colorado Alpha. The recently acquired lot on University avenue is nearly paid for.

Colorado Alpha has a good share of honors about the University. Elias and Shaw distinguished themselves in the Dramatic Club production, "7-20-8." These same brothers, with Wilkin and Merritt, have rôles in the Colorado Union operetta, "Pedro," to be given soon. Farrington and Harner were recently initiated into Phi Rho Sigma. Farrington is president of the freshman medics. Cliff Hum has been pledged Tau Beta Pi. Bob Harris has been initiated into Phi Alpha Delta, and is also a member of the varsity debating squad which debates the University of Utah at Salt Lake City. Borland is assistant editor of the *Coloradoan*, and Wilkin, Shaw and Elias are on the art staff. Merritt, Shaw and Elias will soon be leaving on the two weeks' trip of the Glee and Mandolin Clubs. Mechling is out for track and spring football. Pledge Prinzing is on the baseball squad.

Herbert Harris, who has been ill in Texas, is back in Boulder again, feeling much better.

We were greatly pleased to have had Robert DeVaux, Minn. Beta, spend several days with us, and also Bill Telfer, who made us one of his flying visits.

Simpson, Walter Walsh and Cashmore are back with us this semester. Simpson and Walsh attended the University of Arizona the first half of the year.

Plans for the District Council are coming along splendidly and we hope that we may have present as many brothers as possible besides the regular delegates. The dates are April 19, 20 and 21.

## Washington Alpha — University of Washington

PHILIP L. PETERSON, Correspondent

February 19th Washington Alpha celebrated Founders' Day with initiation and its annual banquet. The initiation took place at the chapter house and Washington Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing the following brothers: Everett Turner '19, Seattle; Sydney Hawley '20, Seattle; Lewis Frazier '19, Everett; Willis Benson '20, Seattle; Ernest Bigelow '20, Edmonds; and Russel Baird '19, Everett. After the initiation the active chapter and Seattle alumni gathered at the Butler Hotel where the real old Phi Psi spirit predominated. Arlo V. Turner, Cal. Gamma '09, acted as toastmaster and speeches were given by W. E. Henry, Ind. Beta '90, C. B. Blethen, Ill. Beta '99, and R. C. Saunders, Va. Alpha '88. Temple Fay and Lewis Frazier responded for the active chapter.

At the beginning of the spring semester we pledged the following men: Jack Crossley '20, Portland; Cyril Rumble '20, Seattle; and Dillard Salley '20, Tacoma.

Washington, having just completed its basketball and wrestling schedules, will spend all its time on outdoor athletics. Crew, baseball and track are well under way and competition is keen for the contenders. McAdam and Allen are fighting hard for seats in the varsity shell, which means a trip to California and also one to Poughkeepsie if Washington becomes Pacific coast champions. Pledge Crawford is Coach Connibear's best bet for the cox's seat in the frosh boat. Peterson, Hawley, Baird and Bigelow are devoting their time to track under Coach Van de Veer, and Sangster, Benson and Pledge Crossley are chasing the balls around the lot for the baseball coach. Denny field has been remodeled during the past winter and when work is finished Washington will have one of the best athletic fields in the country. A new quarter-mile track, which is entirely inside, is nearing completion and will be as fast as money can buy, as will the baseball diamond.

The spring opera, "The Fortune Teller," under the supervision of Dean Glen, is molding itself into shape with several of the brothers lending their vocal assistance.

Brothers Nightengale, Gilluly and Opperman, who are working in Butte, gathered thirteen other Phi Psis and held a Founders' Day banquet.

Harry Race '14, who has been spending the last month in Seattle, left a few days ago with his bride for Ketchikan, Alaska.

McIntyre '14 and Morrill '14 have been in Detroit for the past three months in the employ of the Ford Motor Co.

## California Beta — Leland Stanford University

CARL W. STEVER, Correspondent

The new regime that has taken place in the administration of Stanford affairs is one of the main things of interest at the house as well as to the entire student body. The changes that are being made are very radical and it is a question as to how they will work out. Changes in the mode of rushing, in the adoption of the new four quarters system, the raising of the scholarship, the necessity of rather numerous honor points for graduation, faculty regulation of athletics and student affairs and control, and in fact a change in all the affairs of the university, are being made. This means a new condition of things and we are at present waiting to see what the effect of these changes will bring to us.

Initiation was held January 29th, the initiates being Edwin O'Neil of Santa Cruz and Justin Connelly of Palo Alto. By the return of Holthen, Weiler and Stever the chapter roll was brought up to 29 active members. Bud Wolf was graduated last term but is back doing graduate work and will take out a little time to represent us at Boulder April 19-21. Five of the brothers failed to return this semester; they are Noble, Tufts, Mitchell, Cameron and Bryant.

In baseball Braden has been holding down second base on the varsity and is at present head of the batting list. Holthen and McNally are both playing well but are ineligible, being transfers. Wayland is playing steadily on the freshman nine. Davis is making a strong bid for a place on the freshman crew. Hutchinson has a good chance for his letter in the pole vault this year, while Weaver looks like a point-winner for the freshmen in the high jump.

In other activities, Braden was elected president of Skull and Snakes; Roberts was made a member of Hammer and Coffin; Emory is slated to render the senior class will; Fisher is on the Interfraternity Conference, while Hall is close to the top on the *Daily Palo Alto* staff.

## California Gamma — University of California

PAUL W. MASTERS, Correspondent

The efforts of this chapter to bring up scholarship standards have proved a decided success, according to the announcement of the university authorities for the fall semester. *California Gamma stood seventh in the list of forty-four fraternities and house clubs* and was fifth in the list of fraternities. This rise was particularly acceptable after the semester previous, when we were twenty-third in the list.

It is also evident that our alumni residing in the bay cities are getting in closer touch with the chapter through our plan of having at least one alumnus and his wife and family at the chapter house for Sunday dinner. It is attempted to have a different one present each week.

Our spring initiation was held February 17th at the chapter house preceding the Founders' Day banquet at the Palace Hotel, San Francisco, and was participated in by the active chapter, several of the Stanford brothers and four new men. Cecil Morrow of Everett, Wash., Robert Sidney Hopkins of Berkeley, Sumner Merring of Sacramento, and William Cummings of Santa Paula were the men initiated, bringing our freshman delegation up to fourteen.

Our social season opened with an informal dance at the chapter house and was followed by another informal dance at Stanford at

which a number of California Gamma men were present. The Stanford dance was a decided success and was thoroughly enjoyed by the visiting brothers. Our next affair will be a rushing party at the time of the Stanford-California baseball games and the Stanford-California track meet. The chapter will entertain about ten "preps" who plan to enter this university in August and also will act as hosts to the Stanford chapter.

An alumni smoker will be held later in the semester and another informal dance will take place near the close of the term.

Four of the brothers have taken a leave of absence. Loose has been forced to leave college as the result of a breakdown; Middough has left temporarily to go into vaudeville; Morrow has been forced to return home owing to the sickness of his father, while Hopkins has also given up college for the present semester due to ill health.

Vecki is again playing in the outfield on the varsity baseball team and Boyd is trying out for a place on the freshman track team.

Eugene Prince and Southall Pfund have recently been elected members of Phi Delta Phi, and Prince has been awarded Phi Beta Kappa for excellence in scholarship during the past three years.

Theodore Rethers is now a member of the varsity swimming team and is entered in the sprint races in the coming meets.

We have elected John Halbert as our delegate to the Fifth District Council, and it is hoped that one or more of the other members of the chapter can attend.

If enough money can be raised by the chapter and San Francisco A. A. by the end of the semester, a number of improvements will be made on the house and grounds.

# Obituary

## James G. Gregg, N. Y. Alpha '94

James G. Gregg died after a very short illness of pneumonia. Brother Gregg was transferred from the New York Gamma Chapter to the New York Alpha Chapter in 1894. He was graduated from Cornell in 1898 and has since been a very active member of the Alumni Association. He was a leading figure in the purchase of the new chapter house for the New York Alpha Chapter. His unexpected death was a severe shock to his friends.

Resolutions adopted by the New York Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It is with profound regret that we record the sudden death of Brother James G. Gregg, a brother who stood for the highest ideals of the Fraternity, and

*Whereas*, In his passing to the greater things beyond we realize that we have lost one of our most loyal brothers and truest of friends, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the New York Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, do hereby express our most heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered in the minutes of this chapter, and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.

JOHN HAVILAND SCHMID  
GEORGE ROBINSON HOFMAN  
JENNINGS KIRK LOVE

## Edwin A. Walton, Ohio Epsilon '07

Ohio Epsilon is called upon to mourn the death of one of her most prominent alumni, Edwin A. Walton '07. While on a business trip for the Burroughs Adding Machine Company, of which he was advertising manager, he contracted pneumonia and after a few days' illness died in Spokane, Wash., on January 21st.

Brother Walton was born in Cleveland March 24, 1872. He attended Case School of Applied Science and was graduated in the class of '93. Being a member of the local Omega Psi, he was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi in 1907, after that local had become the present Ohio Epsilon Chapter. After graduation he held various positions as sales manager with great credit to himself, but advertising seemed to be the field for which he was naturally fitted and it was in this work that he achieved his greatest success.

In 1910, with no previous experience in advertising, he became associated with the Burroughs Company in the capacity of assistant advertising manager. After a year of service there the Timken Roller Bearing Company engaged him to direct the large advertising campaign upon which they had decided to embark. Three years later he returned to the Burroughs Company as the head of their advertising department, which position he held at the time of his death.

Walter J. Cavanaugh, Ill. Beta '96

Members of Illinois Beta have been saddened by news of the sudden death of Walter J. Cavanaugh, one of the most prominent members of their chapter. Brother Cavanaugh, who for the past two years has been general manager of the Toledo Coil Wire Products Co. of Toledo, Ohio, was one of the victims in a tragic automobile accident near Fremont, Ohio, on Sunday, March 5th.

Walter Cavanaugh came to the University of Chicago from Kenosha, Wis., where his father, James Cavanaugh, is a prominent lawyer. While at the university he was a star member of the Maroon football team, playing at the center position for three years. Twice he was chosen for a position on the all-western honorary eleven and in his last year was selected on Walter Camp's All-American team. Brother Cavanaugh was the first western player to be awarded a position on this team.

---

Resolutions adopted by the Illinois Beta Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, suddenly to take from us our beloved brother, Walter James Cavanaugh, and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize that in his death we have lost one of our most loyal brothers and truest of friends, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Illinois Beta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, pay this last tribute to his memory and do hereby express our most heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered in the minutes of this chapter, and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.

JOHN J. DONAHOE  
EDWARD ORR  
GEORGE W. TRAVER

---

Richard F. Crawford, Pa. Gamma '56

Hon. Richard F. Crawford, Pa. Gamma '56, died in Santa Rosa, Cal., February 8, 1917, at the age of 84. He served six years as a judge of the superior court of Sonoma county, California, and was one of the leading members of the bar of that county. He was a prominent member of the G. A. R. and a Mason of high standing in California.

---

E. M. McGonigal, N. Y. Alpha '90

E. M. McGonigal, N. Y. Alpha '90, financial editor of the New York Sun, died at his home in Brooklyn, N. Y., February 3, 1917, after an illness of a few days. Brother McGonigal was born in Lyons, N. Y., February 19, 1872, and was graduated from Cornell in 1893. He studied law and was admitted to the bar, although soon after his graduation he took up newspaper work. In 1905 he went to New York and at various times was associated with the Wall Street Journal and with the financial departments of the World and the Times. He became one of the best known newspaper men in the state, and had a host of friends among the financial leaders as well as in his own profession.

## John M. McDowell, Pa. Alpha '65

Resolutions adopted by Phi Psis of Franklin county, Pennsylvania

The death of our fellow beings is indeed always and under all circumstances a matter of sadness and sorrow to the contemplative mind and the affectionate heart, and especially is this the case when those thus passing away have long been associated with us in intimate fraternal relations, whose congenial demeanor and kindness of heart have long bound them to us in bonds of steadfast friendship.

John M. McDowell was born and reared in Franklin county. He was a graduate of Washington and Jefferson College. During his course of study he became an honored member of our Fraternity. After his graduation he became a student of the law, and entered upon the practice of the legal profession at the Franklin county bar with fine prospects of success. He was modest and retiring in spirit, but firm in his convictions of the importance of upholding the right in opposition to the wrong. He was a useful citizen, a devoted husband and father, and in many respects a typical Phi Kappa Psi. Above all he was a Christian man, which is the best that can be said of anyone. Let us emulate his virtues, and cherish the excellence of his character and his nobleness of life and remember that, "All flesh is as grass, and all the glory of man is as the flower of grass. The grass withereth, and the flower thereof falleth away; but the word of the Lord endureth forever."

*Resolved*, That we extend to his family our deep and heartfelt sympathy; and be it further resolved that a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to his family and also to THE SHIELD.

W. C. CREMER  
IRVIN W. HENDRICKS  
ARTHUR W. GILLAN

## Charles Whitcomb, Ind. Alpha '68

Resolutions adopted by the Indiana Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased Almighty God to call from his earthly career our beloved brother, Charles Whitcomb, late of Terre Haute, Ind., and

*Whereas*, The Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi has thereby lost a loyal brother, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, hereby express our most heartfelt sympathy and condolence to his family in our mutual loss; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be recorded in the minutes of this chapter and that a copy be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.

## Jesse Mitchell Jamieson, Ill. Gamma '84

Died January 28, 1917

Resolutions adopted by the California Beta Chapter

*Whereas*, God in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to take from this earth our beloved brother, Jesse Mitchell Jamieson, be it

*Resolved*, That we extend to his family in this hour of sorrow, our deepest and heartfelt sympathy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family and to THE SHIELD.

CARL W. STEVER  
W. OTTO WARN  
J. R. BRADEN



Holland C. Webster, Ohio Alpha '94

Holland Charles Webster, Ohio Alpha '94, died at his home in Toledo, Ohio, March 10, 1917. He was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan University in 1898. He was senior member of the law firm of Webster, Kirtley and Connelly in Toledo. Just before his death he was with the Toledo troops on the Mexican border, being captain of Troop D Cavalry of that city.

---

Resolutions adopted by the Ohio Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, Almighty God in his infinite wisdom has seen fit to call from us our much beloved brother, Holland Charles Webster, and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize with deep sorrow that we have lost a strong, upright, able and enthusiastic member of our Fraternity, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the active members of Ohio Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi, do hereby express our deep sorrow for the great loss which we have sustained, and be it

*Resolved*, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family and friends of our deceased brother; furthermore that these resolutions be entered upon the minutes of the chapter and that a copy of them be sent to the family of the deceased and to THE SHIELD for publication.

JOHN N. GARVER, JR.  
CHARLES F. VAN CLEVE

---

Theodore Scott Griesa, Kan. Alpha '12

Died February 24, 1917

Resolutions adopted by the Kansas Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Theodore Scott Griesa, and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize that in his death we have lost one of our truest friends and most loyal brothers; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Kansas Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, express our deep sorrow and sympathy to the bereaved family; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be entered upon the chapter minutes and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD for publication.

RICHARD D. SMALL  
M. D. TAYLOR  
H. J. SHELLEY



## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### OFFICERS

President — Henry H. McCorkle, 100 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Vice President — Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Secretary — Howard C. Williams, 816 Garfield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer — Dan G. Swannell, Swannell Building, Champaign, Ill.

### ARCHONS

District I — J. Edward Dixon, 142 E. State St., Ithaca, N. Y.

District II — John R. Sproul, Swarthmore, Pa.

District III — Donald Hamilton, 229 Fifteenth Av., Columbus, Ohio.

District IV — Harry S. Gorgas, 5720 Dorchester Av., Chicago, Ill.

District V — Leland Thompson, 643 Tennessee St., Lawrence, Kan.

Attorney General — Leon Fraser, 47 East 10th Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP, DEMOCRACY AND MORALITY

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

John H. Frizzell, State College, Pa.

David S. Hanchett, 37th & Spruce Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Harold G. Townsend, 719 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.

H. Horton Hampton, 129 The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.

Joseph D. Sears, 15 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

GRAND CATALOG, Thomas P. Ayer, Editor, 648 E. Capitol Street, Washington, D. C.

SONG BOOK, Norman C. Raff, Editor, Canton, Ohio.

## Chapters and Alumni Associations

*The following directory gives the name of each Chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing Chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the Chapter should be used, thus: Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 210 W. Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.*

### DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Hanover, N. H.  
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)  
Box 445, Amherst Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)  
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.  
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)  
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.  
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)  
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)  
627 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.  
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)  
Hamilton, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. .... James B. Melcher, Newton Center, Mass.  
Providence, R. I. .... W. B. Freeman, 60 Forest Street  
New York City .... Robert C. McCorkle, 100 Broadway  
Syracuse, N. Y. .... John W. Larkin, 415 Tompkins Street

#### Alumni Clubs

- Harvard..George W. Simons, jr., 1075 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.  
Yale.....George R. Jackson, 1834 Yale Sta., New Haven, Conn.  
Albany, N. Y. .... Edward S. Deevey, School 11  
Binghamton, N. Y. .... Daniel J. Kelly

### DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)  
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)  
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)  
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)  
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)  
3639 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)  
Swarthmore, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)  
State College, Pa.  
Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)  
3107 N. Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.  
Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)  
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

### Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Hazleton Mirkil, jr., 527 Lafayette Bldg.  
Sunbury, Pa.....C. W. Clement  
Lancaster, Pa.....John A. Frantz  
Washington, D. C.....J. Camden Brady, 1826 California St., N. W.  
Baltimore, Md.....L. W. Perce, 8 E. Read Street

### Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....G. Elmer Wilbur, 1515 Laura Street  
Birmingham, Ala.....H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

### DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)  
210 W. Wheeling Street, Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)  
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.  
West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)  
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)  
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)  
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)  
124 14th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)  
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

### Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.....George A. Foster, Johnstown Trust Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....James W. Welsh, 435 Sixth Av.  
Uniontown, Pa.....George L. Dawson, 10½ W. Main Street  
Fairmont, West Virginia.....Charles E. Wayman  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....W. S. Paxson, Hulbert Block  
Cleveland, Ohio.....K. A. Domino, 1105 Boliver Road  
Columbus, Ohio.....R. Stanley Kerr, 704 Hartman Bldg  
Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler, sr.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood, jr.  
Toledo, Ohio.....J. B. Swartzbaugh, 1336 W. Bancroft St.

### DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)  
Corner Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)  
Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)  
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)  
West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)  
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)  
5635 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)  
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)  
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)  
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)  
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.  
Minnesota Delta — University of Minnesota (1888)  
1609 University Avenue S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

### Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....John E. Martz, 610 Hammond Bldg.  
Anderson, Ind.....Wade H. Free  
Indianapolis, Ind.....R. E. Jones, care W. E. Barton  
Marion, Ind.....Fred E. Wilson  
Bloomington, Ind.....T. A. Cookson, 322 E. Kirkwood Ave.  
Chicago, Ill.....Ray Hartman, 209 S. La Salle St.  
Springfield, Ill.....Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg  
Peoria, Ill.....E. V. Champion  
Memphis, Tenn.....E. A. Everett, Business Men's Club Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....H. W. Beumming, 521 Jackson St.  
Minneapolis, Minn.....Dr. W. A. Fansler, 100 Andrus Bldg.  
Duluth, Minn.....Kenneth G. Cant, 1st Nat. Bank

### Alumni Club

Edgar County, Ill.....George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.

### DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)  
725 College Street, Iowa City, Iowa  
Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)  
Ames, Iowa  
Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)  
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.  
Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)  
1906 Gaudalupe Street, Austin, Texas.  
Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)  
643 Tennessee Street, Lawrence, Kan.  
Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)  
1544 Q Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)  
1090 Thirteenth Street, Boulder, Colo.  
Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)  
4554 Sixteenth Avenue N. E., Seattle, Wash.  
California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)  
Stanford University, California  
California Gamma — University of California (1899)  
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, California

### Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....D. L. Wheelock, 3520 Kenwood St.  
St. Louis, Mo..Dr. W. G. Letterman, Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.  
Omaha, Neb.....R. M. Switzler, Neb. Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Denver, Colo.....Thomas C. Ashley, 334 Gas & Electric Bldg.  
Salt Lake City, Utah.....L. G. Dinwoodey, 37 W. 1st South St.  
Portland, Ore.....T. W. Veness, 1016 Spalding Bldg.  
Seattle, Wash.....J. G. Welsh, 960 Stuart Bldg.  
Spokane, Wash.....Edwin C. Matthias, Old Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Tacoma, Wash.....J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg  
Los Angeles, Cal.....Shirley E. Meserve, 1017 Union Oil Bldg.  
San Francisco, Cal.....W. E. Gatewood, 2153 Sacramento St.

# **BUSINESS** **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**, Orra E. Monette, Attorney-at-Law. President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library; Member Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

**SAN FRANCISCO**, John H. Eggers, Cal. Gamma '03, mining engineer. Examinations and general management, 601 Balboa Bldg. 6-15

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Hilliard, Lilyard & Finnicum (B. C. Hilliard, M. C. F. R. Lilyard, R. E. Finnicum, M. A. Simpson), Attorneys and counselors at law, National Safety Vault Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**, The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington St., Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

**CHICAGO**, Arthur M. Hull, Wis. Gamma. President and General Manager, the Fuel Magazine, "the coal operators' national weekly," and Vice President and General Manager, the Retail Coalman, more than double the paid circulation of any other coal trade paper. Menadneck Blk. 12-13

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B. Baker of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Young, Bankers, Dealers in Investment Securities, Managers and Fiscal Agents of Traction, Gas, Electric and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

**BOSTON**, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law D. C. Alpha.

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New York City. Mass. Alpha '00. 10-13

## OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Keonce, jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

## PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-16

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirtieth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore Vice President and Cashier. 10-15

**PHILADELPHIA**, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 413-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Building. Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Lofingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

## WISCONSIN

**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat. Jeffries, Mouat, Reich & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

# "Beauty Is Only Skin Deep"

---

BEAUTY in furniture that is only VARNISH DEEP is treacherous indeed. It soon gets Dull or Cracks and Scars easily.

No, you can never re-varnish it so that it will really look nice again.

If YOU have not already had experience with this sort of furniture, the chances are you will have unless you have a fair knowledge of the different woods and the methods of present day cabinet making.

Of course we **can** make just as good furniture as our forefathers did, and **SOME FACTORIES DO**, but very little of it ever finds its way into the average retail store or the Mail Order House, because of the **price** it would have to bring. Another and perhaps a better reason is that **BUYERS ARE NOT Discriminating**. They do not appreciate the difference between the **GENUINE** and the **SKILLFUL IMITATION**. The salesman who waits upon you may be honest and sincere, but perhaps he never saw an unvarnished piece of mahogany or birch, and doesn't know what Quarter-Sawed Oak really means.

**DO YOU?** If not, how will you **know** what you are buying? If you haven't the time nor opportunity to study this important question, **BUY YOUR FURNITURE THE PHI PSI WAY** and **YOU** are **ABSOLUTELY SAFE**. The Catalog tells you the **WHOLE TRUTH**. **YOU** are protected in both **QUALITY** and **PRICE**. **YOU** can buy the **GENUINE** for the same or but little more than you would have to pay for the **IMITATION** from other sources.

CHEAP FURNITURE IS NOT GOOD.  
GOOD FURNITURE IS CHEAP.

---

Clyde Brant

Ohio Alpha '00

Lucasville

Ohio

New Mammoth Wholesale Catalogs will be ready for distribution about *April first.*

*Sample Rooms*, where nearly a Million Dollars worth of samples are on display in New York, Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles and San Francisco.

Phi Psis may secure a copy of this catalog or inspect the samples in the above mentioned cities by writing to

Clyde Brant

Ohio Alpha '00

Lucasville, Ohio

Furniture for the Home, Office, Club, Chapter House, Schools, Lodges and Public Buildings. Floor Coverings, Lamps, Chinaware, Art Statuary, Inside Grills, Vacuum Cleaners, Sewing Machines, Trunks, Bags, and Suit Cases. *Sold only to or through members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.*



## Fifty-eight per clock-tick

Every time the clock ticks, fifty-eight Fatimas are lighted somewhere in the United States. No other high-grade cigarette has so many unchanging, unswerving friends.

This shows that men *do* appreciate cigarette-comfort.

For Fatimas *are* comfortable. Not only comfortable *while* you smoke, but more than that, comfortable *after* you smoke—even though you may smoke the whole day through.

Get Fatimas and learn what cigarette-comfort means.

*Ligarette Mgers Tobacco Co.*

# FATIMA

*A Sensible Cigarette*

20 for 15¢



**BUY  
DELTA  
FILES**



**DELTA**



**USE  
DELTA  
FILES**

DELTA FILE WORKS



**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna Iota



**J. F. NEWMAN**

**MANUFACTURING JEWELER**

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi and all Leading National  
College Fraternities

FRATERNITY BADGES—FRATERNITY JEWELRY  
FRATERNITY NOVELTIES AND SOUVENIRS

Send for Catalogue

11 John Street

**J. F. NEWMAN**

New York

Fraternity  
College  
Class

# PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

# EDWARDS, HALDEMAN & Co.

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

199-209 GRISWOLD STREET  
DETROIT, MICH.

OUR NEW CATALOG IS READY  
WRITE FOR YOURS

# A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of Fraternity Jewelry

---

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

## PHI KAPPA PSI

213 N. LIBERTY ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

---

Our plant is up to date in every particular, and the work is done by the very best artisans. We invite an inspection.

---

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION





Volume 37

JUNE 1917

Number 5

# THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the  
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.  
Published under the authority  
and direction of the Executive  
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

---

Entered as second-class matter October 15, 1912, at the post office at  
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

---

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR  
ALBANY, NEW YORK

# THE SHIELD

---

## CONTENTS FOR JUNE 1917

---

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS.....	307
THE NEW ARCHONS.....	315
GENERAL BLISS ACTING CHIEF OF STAFF.....	317
IOWA ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE..... <i>W. E. Hossfeld</i>	318
PHI PSI'S FIRST PRESIDENT DEAD.....	319
LITTLE SKETCHES OF BIG PHI PSIS.....	321
GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF UNDERGRADUATES.....	325
WILLIAM RAYMOND BAIRD DEAD.....	326
SOME CAUSES OF ANTIFRATERNITY LEGISLATION, AND HOW TO COMBAT THEM..... <i>Ernest O. Thompson</i>	327
THREE PHI PSI STAR PITCHERS..... <i>C. William Duncan</i>	331
OHIO GAMMA OLD GUARD MEETING.....	332
DOCK CITED FOR EXTRAORDINARY BRAVERY.....	333
PREPARE ( <i>Poem</i> )..... <i>D. J. Myers</i>	333
HELLENIC.....	334
EDITORIAL.....	335
MEXICO GETS BRUERE AS EFFICIENCY EXPERT.....	338
FROTH FROM CHAPTER LETTERS.....	339
FRATERNITY CALENDAR.....	341
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....	342
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.....	344
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....	348
OBITUARY.....	380

Illustrations: Fifth District Council, Boulder, Cal.; Fourth District Council, Ann Harbor, Mich.; Pennsylvania Kappa's Annual Banquet; The New Archons; Iowa Alpha's New Chapter House; Joseph B. Foraker, N. Y. Alpha '69; George Dock, Jr., N. H. Alpha '13; Edward C. Elliott, Neb. Alpha '95; Clarence B. Blethen, Ill. Beta '99; New York Beta—Syracuse University; Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania College; Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College; Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College; Pennsylvania Apha—Washington and Jefferson College; Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College; Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University; Indiana Alpha—De Pauw University; Indiana Beta—Indiana University; Illinois Beta—University of Chicago; Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin; Iowa Beta—Iowa State College; Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas; Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri; Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado.

---

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the fifteenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.







FIFTH DISTRICT COUNCIL, BOULDER, COL.



---

Vol. 37

JUNE 1917

No. 5

---

## The District Councils

---

**T**HE biennial District Councils of the Fraternity were held during the month of April. These were the first of such councils held since the redistricting of the Fraternity, and the reports give added weight to the wisdom of such action.

### The First District

The District Council of the new First District was held at Providence, R. I., April 19-20, under the auspices of the Rhode Island Alpha Chapter and the Providence A. A., and was very enjoyable and successful. All the chapters in the district were ably represented, as were the Boston and Providence Alumni Associations. None of the national officers was present. Two features which were very gratifying were the discussions on the floor by the various delegates, and the frank and complete reports of the committees.

Many of the brothers arrived in Providence Wednesday night, and had an opportunity of getting acquainted with one another. Thursday night a very enjoyable theater party was given, followed by a delightful supper in the grill room of the Crown Hotel. During the supper several of the more talented brothers entertained with various stunts. The closing feature on Friday evening was a grand banquet, at which about eighty brothers sat down at small tables decorated in Phi Psi colors, while from the balcony an orchestra rendered fraternity and popular songs. Just after the guests were seated a young lady, draped in a large American flag, appeared and led in singing the "Star Spangled Banner." At various times during the evening she further entertained with flowers and novelties, causing

no end of fun. On the more serious side, all enjoyed splendid speeches by Elbridge R. Anderson, George B. Baker and Ralph V. Hadley.

The business sessions were well attended and very spirited. The following are briefly some of the topics considered and acted upon:

The district favors action by the national organization as to the status of T. N. E., and a prohibition on members of Phi Kappa Psi from joining that society.

That the various deputy archons be present at the District Councils and that some provision for the payment of their expenses be made by the E. C. It was suggested that this expense might be taken care of by any excess in the D. C. tax fund.

That the Fraternity should adopt a flag designed to represent the Fraternity.

That the E. C. provide each Archon with some kind of a suitable box in which to keep the district records.

The adoption by the district of a uniform recommendation blank to be used in suggesting names of prospective members.

In order to stimulate interest in fraternity songs, and with a view of bringing forth some new songs, the offering of a prize to be awarded biennially to the brother writing the best song.

The majority report on extension, which favored going into Maine, was accepted.

The reports of the various committees showed that the chapters of the district were in very good condition. Generally speaking, all the chapters should put more time on the upkeep of their records.

It was unanimously voted to hold the next District Council at Hamilton, N. Y., the home of New York Epsilon.

William M. Fay, R. I. Alpha '14, was elected Archon of the District.

### **The Second District**

The Second District Council was held at Lancaster, Pa., April 19-21, with Pennsylvania Eta and the Lancaster A. A. acting as hosts. John R. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '13, was re-

elected Archon. Up to the time of going to press, no report of the council has been received.

### **The Third District**

The Third District Council convened at Columbus, Ohio, April 13th and 14th, with Ohio Delta and the Columbus A. A. as hosts. The first meeting was held Thursday evening, April 12th, with a smoker at the Ohio Delta chapter house. Several of the delegates arrived during the evening and every one got acquainted. The party broke up about 10.30 in order to get an early start for the following morning. The visiting brothers stayed at the chapter house.

Business started at 9.30 Friday morning with all delegates present and with a large number of visitors. The usual ceremonies and temporary business was carried out and organization effected. Most of the morning was spent in this work. The report of the Archon was read and a copy was given to every chapter. An informal discussion of chapter activities then took place.

The afternoon session was brief. M. M. Darst, W. Va. Alpha, read a paper on "Extension," which created considerable discussion. John L. Porter of the Pittsburgh A. A. came in at this time and made a short talk. The meeting was adjourned in order to have the committees prepare their reports.

The evening's entertainment was a formal dance, which was held at the beautiful new Elks' Home in Columbus. After a mighty struggle with coon pressers and an intense attack on the bath facilities, the brothers assembled to meet their girls. No doubt considerable palpitation occurred as that moment drew near, but as far as the writer can ascertain most of them were satisfied. The dance was a delightful affair. A big six-piece stringed orchestra rendered the rag-time ditties so that even Ben Johnson of Pittsburgh "shook a mean hoof." A welcome interruption occurred about 11.30 when the party adjourned to the grill where tables had been set under "soft pink candle shades," and a supper was served, Phi Psi songs being sung and applauded. The party then went back to the ball room where the dance continued till 1.30. There were some big dope

sessions at the house afterwards and all the brothers compared notes. Everybody hit the hay or something about four bells.

Owing to the lateness of the hour of the preceding evening's entertainment which resulted in some lassitude on the part of the brothers, the meeting did not open Saturday morning until 10.30. West Virginia Alpha was conspicuous by its absence, but finally arrived along toward noon. The morning was spent in the reading of papers by the various delegates. Luncheon was served at the house.

Business started early the following afternoon and after several papers had been read and discussed, the committees offered their reports. The work on these was well done and all the reports were in uniform style as a stenographer was present who received the dictations of the chairmen. Walter L. Sheppard aided the discussions with his general and widespread fraternity knowledge. Don Hamilton was reelected Archon by a unanimous vote, and Cleveland was selected as the place for holding the next D. C. The meeting adjourned to attend the banquet.

The banquet started at seven o'clock and was served in the main dining room of the Chittenden Hotel. The tables were decorated with lavender and pink flowers and an elaborate menu and program was laid at the plate of each guest. A souvenir of the D. C. also awaited the diners. This was a little German silver summer watch chain to be worn in the lapel button of the coat. It bore the following insignia: "Third District Council, 1917, Columbus," which was arranged around the coat of arms. The work on these was done by the D. L. Auld Co. After an excellent repast, several telegrams were read by Calvin Ross, who was "officer of the day." Don Hamilton then introduced Hon. E. B. Dillon, Ohio Delta, who acted as toastmaster. Judge Dillon was interrupted in his speech announcing the speakers by a gang of hoodlums led by Art Wieland and Gay Stowe, who proceeded to interrupt the digestion of the banquet. Brothers Thomas, Ewing, Hoyt and Nugent also aided in the affair. John L. Porter, Charles H. Neff, Walter L. Sheppard, Frank S. Monnet and Earnest F. Tittle delivered inspiring addresses which, in the opinion of the brothers,

were as good as any ever heard at a G. A. C. The party adjourned at a late hour.

#### **The Fourth District**

The Fourth District Council was held at Ann Arbor, Mich., April 6th and 7th, under the auspices of the Michigan Alpha Chapter. One of the most notable and successful features of the council was the large attendance. Nearly one hundred brothers were present, while seventy-five appeared in the picture and attended the banquet. As far as can be learned this was one of the largest, if not the largest, District Council that has been held.

Due to the large expense allowance offered by the general Fraternity the undergraduate attendance was unusually large. Undergraduate members of the chapters were present as follows: Indiana Alpha 3, Indiana Beta 3, Indiana Delta 3, Illinois Alpha 3, Illinois Beta 7, Illinois Delta 4, Tennessee Delta 4, Wisconsin Alpha 3, Wisconsin Gamma 4, Minnesota Beta 2. It is worthy of note that Tennessee Delta, the most remote chapter, was represented by four undergraduates and one alumnus.

Michigan Alpha proved a notable host. A most successful smoker and banquet were held Friday and Saturday. "Ole" Butters, Mich. Alpha '10, presided at the banquet and speeches were made by Brothers Dan Swannell, Leon Fraser, Edward G. Knight, John R. Effinger, C. Randall Bear, Don Hamilton, Harry S. Gorgas and others.

The Council was fortunate in having among those in attendance Dan G. Swannell, Treasurer of the Fraternity, Leon Fraser, Attorney General, Don Hamilton, Archon of the Third District, and William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma '14, who came on from New York for the D. C.

An attempt was made throughout the meeting to emphasize the idea of cooperation among the chapters of the District and throughout the Fraternity. Many of the papers prepared by chapter delegates treated this subject and a large number of constructive ideas and plans to further this spirit of cooperation were advanced. Cooperation in rushing, the keeping of the chapters in closer touch with one another and standardizing chapter records, files, etc., received special attention.

According to the reports of the committees, the individual chapters of the District are in general in good condition. The Archon's report showed that the eleven chapters of the District own property totaling in value over \$280,000, or an average per chapter of more than \$25,000. One chapter in particular, Wisconsin Alpha, is in need of a new house and an improvement in chapter methods and efficiency were found necessary in one or two other chapters.

Upon the invitation of the Tennessee Delta chapter, Nashville was selected for the next District Council. It is believed that Tennessee Delta, which will entertain the Council for the first time, will be strengthened and brought into closer touch with the general Fraternity in this way.

The committee on the constitution made several changes in the District by-laws and strongly advised all chapters whose by-laws have not been revised since 1910 to see that this is done at once. This committee also suggested that all chapter by-laws be typewritten and kept in loose-leaf notebook form.

The council took no direct action on extension. The petition from Wabash College received closest attention, but as the committee could come to no agreement regarding a directly favorable or unfavorable report upon the advisability of granting this charter, it recommended that the chapters send delegates to visit Wabash and put themselves in a better position to vote on the matter at Minneapolis in 1918.

The committee on resolutions presented several matters of importance as follows:

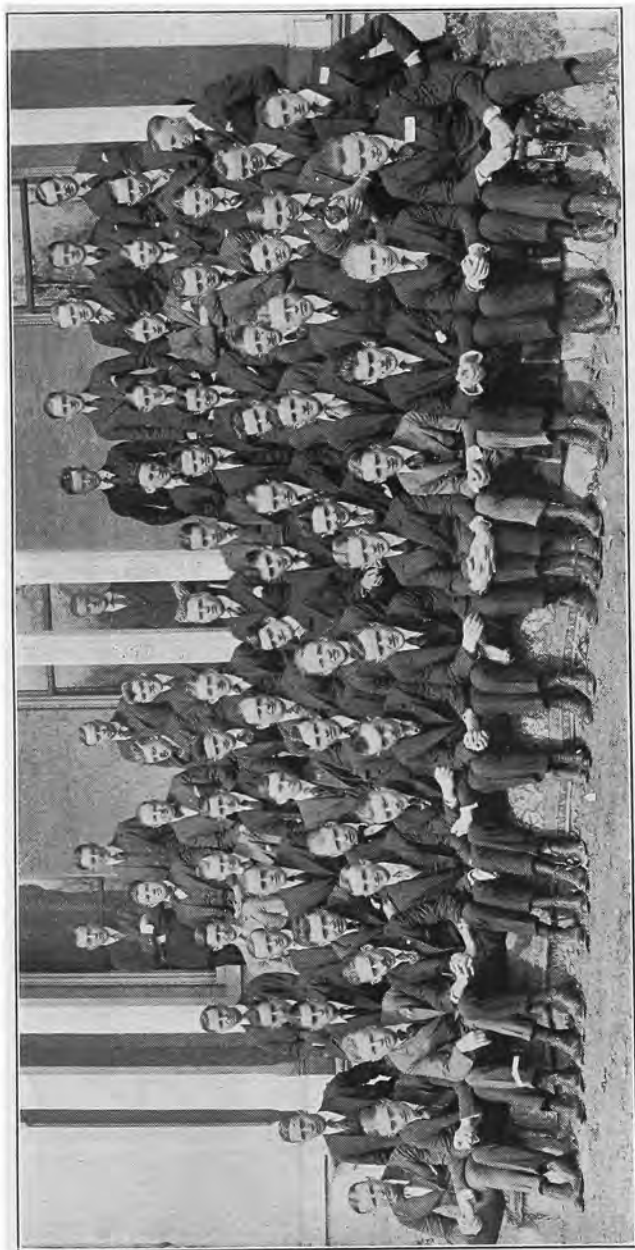
*Resolved:*

1 That in order to discourage the promiscuous buying of fraternity jewelry, the chapters of the Fourth District of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity do not permit fraternity jewelers to display their wares in the chapter houses.

2 That the Archon of the Fourth District should appoint a committee to formulate a plan that may be submitted to the several chapters of this district, for their approval, to instal a uniform system of rushing and to encourage co-operation between the chapters of the district in this work.

3 That wherever possible each chapter send representatives to the initiations of the other chapters within the district.





FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL, ANN ARBOR, MICH.



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA'S ANNUAL BANQUET

4 That the Fourth District Council, in behalf of fraternity scholarship, recommend that Brother Henry H. McCorkle, President of the Fraternity, use his utmost influence to have the faculty rulings at the University of Wisconsin and other universities which prohibit freshmen from living in the fraternity houses, abolished.

The committee on finance recommended that wherever possible the chapters should have their books audited annually by a public accountant. It was also decided that, according to the fraternity system of bookkeeping, individual accounts should be kept in the ledger with all tradesmen and other parties with whom bills are contracted at regular intervals and that all bills should be entered in the books as soon as received.

C. Randall Bear, Ill. Delta, '14, was elected Archon of the Fourth District for the succeeding two years. Brother Bear has been extremely active and efficient in chapter work and is in every way suited for his position.

Thirty-five of the brothers returned to Chicago at the close of the Council in a special car over the Michigan Central.

#### **The Fifth District**

The Fifth District Council convened at Boulder, Col., on Thursday evening, April 19th, and an enjoyable smoker was given at the chapter house to start things off. Treasurer Dan Swannell was on hand to stimulate the spirit of the evening. With the exception of the Stanford boys, all the delegates were present, rich with old Phi Psi spirit, and had it not been for the fact that every man of the Stanford chapter had signed up for military training and could secure only a few hours' leave, they too would have been in at the start. A fine entertainment was given by the Colorado Alpha boys and Brothers Reed, Kemper and Miller of the Denver A. A., who assisted in making the evening a success.

The next morning the council was called together by Archon Leland Thompson, Kan. Alpha, and officers and committees were appointed as follows: W. D. A., Carter Williams, Mo. Alpha; W. A. G., T. S. Fay, Wash. Alpha; W. B. G., W. H. Malone, Col. Alpha; W. S. G., R. Livingston, Texas Alpha; W. H., L. F. Loan, Col. Alpha;

W. Ph., W. M. Walsh, Col. Alpha; and W. I., C. F. Kemper, Col. Alpha.

The committees worked with speed and efficiency, completing the work before dinner, and shortly afterwards great excitement ensued while preparations for the formal dance given that evening were in progress. One of the best formals of the year was offered by the Colorado boys. From the colored orchestra to the sweet pea corsages everything was unique in harmony. The stern reality of the times was brought out by decorations of swords, guns and flags; but above it all the fraternal spirit reigned supreme.

The next morning saw the routine of committee reports and chapter papers as well as remarks for the good of the Fraternity. A lively afternoon followed with the election of the new Archon, T. G. Garfield of Iowa Alpha, upon whose chapter the next D. C. was conferred as well.

An interesting discussion on extension followed later and the Council was of the unanimous opinion that if no adverse circumstances due to the present war arose, the University of Montana was fully worthy of a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi and that the local petitioning body was a strong organization. Other fields for extension were discussed, but none showed the immediate promise of Montana.

The California delegates, on military furlough, were required to leave just as the meeting closed, and although they arrived in time to attend all the business sessions, those who could stay agreed that the banquet given that night was worth the trip alone. Brother Barrett of the Denver A. A. was symposiarch, giving plenty of dash and spice between toasts.

Sunday afternoon the Denver A. A. entertained the delegates with a five-hour motor trip over Lookout mountain, which commands a wonderful view of the mightiest and most impressive scenery in the world.

The following delegates were in attendance: Iowa Alpha: Charles H. Safely, Theodore G. Garfield; Iowa Beta: R. R. Otstot, D. C. McKee; Kansas Alpha: Frank McFarland, Blaine Hite, Marvin D. Taylor; Nebraska Alpha: Phillip Watkins, R. O. Lahr; Missouri Alpha: Carter Williams; Texas Alpha: E. O. Thompson, C. Blanks, R. Livingstone;

Colorado Alpha: J. C. Hum, R. F. Harris, Frank J. Wilkin; Washington Alpha: Temple S. Fay; California Beta: Allen Emery, Crawford Hall; California Gamma: John Bentley Halbert; Colorado Alpha Alumni: C. F. Kemper, H. A. Miller; Denver A. A.: Howard Hay.

The advent of Texas Alpha into the Fifth District was received with a great deal of enthusiasm.

When the delegates left Denver Sunday evening it was with sincere appreciation for the fine welcome and the unequalled entertainment given by Colorado Alpha and the Denver Alumni Association.

---

## **The New Archons**

---

**T**HE recent District Councils elected Archons as follows: First District, William M. Fay, R. I. Alpha '14; Second District, John R. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '13; Third District, Donald Hamilton, Ohio Delta '14; Fourth District, C. Randall Bear, Ill. Delta '14; Fifth District, Theodore G. Garfield, Iowa Alpha '12. Archons Sproul and Hamilton were reelected, having been appointed by the Executive Council last October to fill vacancies. The terms of office of these Archons begin July 1st next.

### **William M. Fay**

For the first time, Rhode Island Alpha, the youngest chapter in the new First District, has been honored with an Archon, the office falling to William M. Fay '14. Brother Fay was born in Friendship, N. Y., in 1896, and removed to Franklinville, N. Y., his present home, in 1905. His preparatory education was secured at the Ten Broeck Academy in that place, from which he was graduated in 1914. Through high scholarship he was awarded one of the New York state university scholarships, but declined the same in order to enter Brown. He has been engaged in many college activities, having been a member of his class baseball teams and also on the second varsity, assistant manager of baseball this year, becoming manager next year, a member of the Sock and Buskin Dramatic Club, the Athletic Board and the Student Governing Council, being treasurer of the

last named. During his junior year he was elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Brother Fay has also been actively connected with his chapter, and last fall had charge of the rushing, when Rhode Island Alpha pledged eleven men against strong competition. He is familiar with many other chapters of the district through visitation at various banquets.

#### John R. Sproul

John R. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '13, reelected Archon of the Second District, was born in Chester, Pa., his present home, January 30, 1895. He is the son of Senator William C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '89, who was also formerly Archon of the same district and who was Treasurer of the Fraternity 1894-1896. Brother Sproul received his preparatory education in the public schools of Chester and at Mercersburg Academy, from which he was graduated in 1913. That fall he entered Swarthmore and was initiated into the Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter. He is taking the A. B. course in preparation for studying law. During his course he has been one of the leading men of his chapter and of the college. He has been a valuable member of the baseball team every year, and was captain of the basketball team this past season. He is a member of the senior honor society, Book and Key.

#### Donald Hamilton

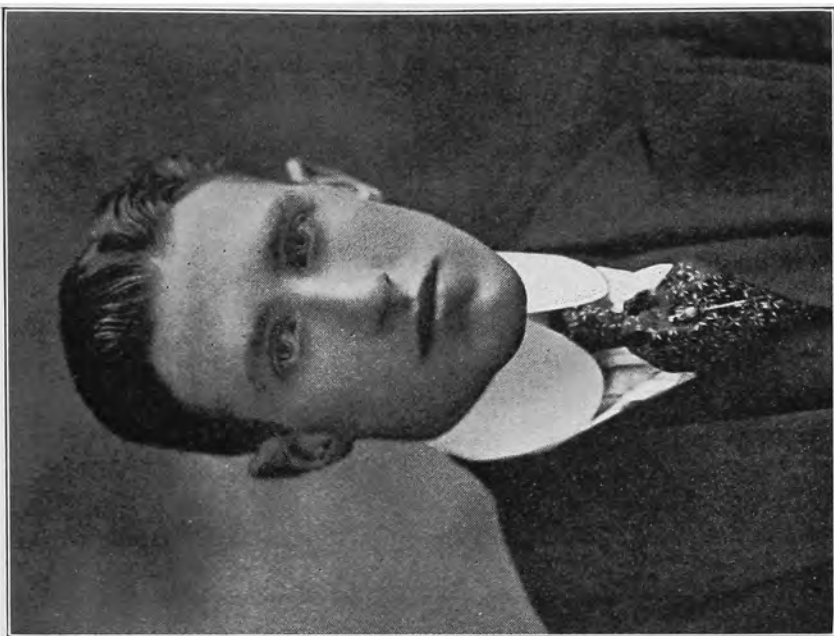
Donald Hamilton, Ohio Delta '14, Archon of the Third District, was born in Hoopeston, Ill., February 23, 1896, and prepared for college in the high school of that city, from which he was graduated in 1913. That year his family moved to Columbus, Ohio, and in the fall Brother Hamilton entered Ohio State University and was pledged to Phi Kappa Psi. He was initiated February 28, 1914. He has been active in college and chapter affairs, having been on the football squad every year, treasurer of the Commercial Club, associate editor of the 1915 *Makio*, assistant athletic editor of the *Lantern*, a member of the honorary society called Toastmasters, and president of Zarzoliars, the musical comedy club. Brother Hamilton has now left college for service during the war.



WILLIAM M. FAY, R. I. ALPHA '14

# THE NEW ARCHONS

JOHN R. SPROUL, P. A. KAPPA '13





DONALD HAMILTON, OHIO DELTA '14

THE NEW ARCHONS

THEODORE G. GARFIELD, IOWA ALPHA '12





**C. Randall Bear**

C. Randall Bear, Ill. Delta '14, the new Archon of the Fourth District, lives in Ludlow, Ill., and is the brother of L. R. Bear of the same chapter. [THE SHIELD has been unable to secure a sketch of Brother Bear up to the time of going to press.]

**Theodore G. Garfield**

Theodore G. Garfield, Iowa Alpha '12, elected Archon of the Fifth District, was born in Humboldt, Iowa, November 12, 1894. His preliminary education was obtained in the high school of that place, from which he was graduated as president and valedictorian of his class in 1911. He entered the University of Iowa that fall and was pledged to Iowa Alpha, of which his brother, C. W. Garfield, was a member. In his junior year he was a member of the varsity debating teams and was elected to Delta Sigma Rho. In May 1915 he was elected to Phi Beta Kappa and to Phi Delta Phi, and in June received his bachelor's degree. In the fall he entered the College of Law and was elected a student editor of the *Iowa Law Bulletin*, in which capacity he has served to the present time. During the year 1915-16 he was president of the Interfraternity Conference, and the succeeding year was president of the Panhellenic Council. He is a member of the Order of the Coif, and is second high man in the present senior law class. He was admitted to the Iowa bar in June 1916. Brother Garfield has held nearly all the important offices in his chapter, having been presiding officer for two terms.

---

**General Bliss Acting Chief of Staff**

---

The appointment of Major General Scott, chief of staff of the United States Army, as a member of the American Commission to Russia, causes the office of chief of staff to fall upon Major General Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70, who is assistant chief of staff. General Bliss' long and successful experience in the army makes him unusually well qualified to assume this important office during these critical times.

## Iowa Alpha's New Chapter House

W. E. HOSSFELD, IOWA ALPHA '16, Contributor

---

IOWA ALPHA'S new chapter house was formally opened April 27, 1917. For twenty years a home of their own had been the dream of every man in the chapter and all have worked to that end, but the realization of this dream is largely due to the untiring efforts of Dr. E. E. Dorr, Iowa Alpha '84, and the generosity of our alumni generally.

The site of the house was purchased about four years ago. It is eleven blocks from the campus and is situated on a hill overlooking the Iowa river. The surface of the lot slopes sharply upward from the street which runs along the river bank, so that the house, which is placed on the highest part of the land, gives one an unobstructed view of the picturesque river valley.

The house is at 830 North Dubuque street and faces the west. The lot is to be left largely in its present wild state with terraces immediately around the house. A gravel walk with stone steps comes up the steep incline from the street to the loggia underneath the porch. The house is constructed of matt brick in colonial style with large white columns in front. It is roofed with slate, with dormer windows on the third floor. Cement steps lead up from the basement loggia to the porch.

Upon entering the house one comes into a vestibule which opens into a reception hall. Immediately to the right of the reception hall is the large living room with its handsome mantelpiece and open grate. This room extends across the full width of the house and, like the rest of the first floor, is finished in silver grey oak. Back of this room, on the south side of the house, is the sun parlor, or solarium. This is connected with the living room by large doors which stand open most of the time. In the rear of the reception hall and adjoining the living room is the library with its bookcases, chapter pictures and card tables. This room opens into the stair hall. On the left of the reception hall are the guest rooms and bath. With the exception of the



**Front View**



**The Living Room**

**IOWA ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE**



**Looking into Reception Hall and Den** •



**Looking Through Living Room**

**IOWA ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE**

guest rooms, this floor is so arranged that it can be thrown into one large space for dancing.

In the basement are the kitchen and the dining room, servants' quarters, laundry and heating plant. The kitchen and dining room face the river, with the dining room opening into the loggia built beneath the front porch.

On the second floor are study rooms, a tile-lined bath room with showers, and a large sleeping porch which accommodates eighteen men. On the third floor are four bed rooms and another bath room. Exclusive of the guest rooms, the house will accommodate twenty-four men.

The chapter house was first occupied by the chapter January 20, 1917, and is truly an ideal home. It has been very tastefully and comfortably furnished by the committee in charge; in fact they forgot nothing, not even the latch string, which hangs on the outside always ready to open the door to any brother.

---

## **Phi Psi's First President Dead**

---

**J**OSEPH BENSON FORAKER, Ohio Alpha '66 and New York Alpha '69, the first President of Phi Kappa Psi, and known throughout the country as statesman, lawyer, soldier and author, died at his home in Cincinnati, Ohio, May 10, 1917. He was 70 years old. He had been in poor health since his retirement from the Senate in 1909, but it was not until two weeks before his death that he was forced to his bed.

Brother Foraker was twice elected and likewise twice defeated for governor of Ohio, and served two terms in the United States Senate from 1897 to 1909. He presented the name of John Sherman to the Republican national convention in 1884 and 1888, and the name of William McKinley to the conventions of 1896 and 1900.

Senator Foraker was born on a farm near Rainsboro, Ohio, July 5, 1846. In 1862 he enlisted as a private in company A, 89th Ohio Infantry, and served until the end of the war, when he was mustered out with the rank of first lieutenant and brevet captain. He was graduated from

Cornell University in 1869, and that year began the practice of law in Cincinnati. Ten years later he was elected judge of the Superior Court of Cincinnati, but resigned in 1882 on account of ill health. In 1883 he was the unsuccessful Republican candidate for governor of Ohio, but was elected in 1885 and again in 1887, being defeated for a third term in 1889 in a great landslide against his party. He resumed the practice of law in Cincinnati, and in 1897 was elected to the United States Senate.

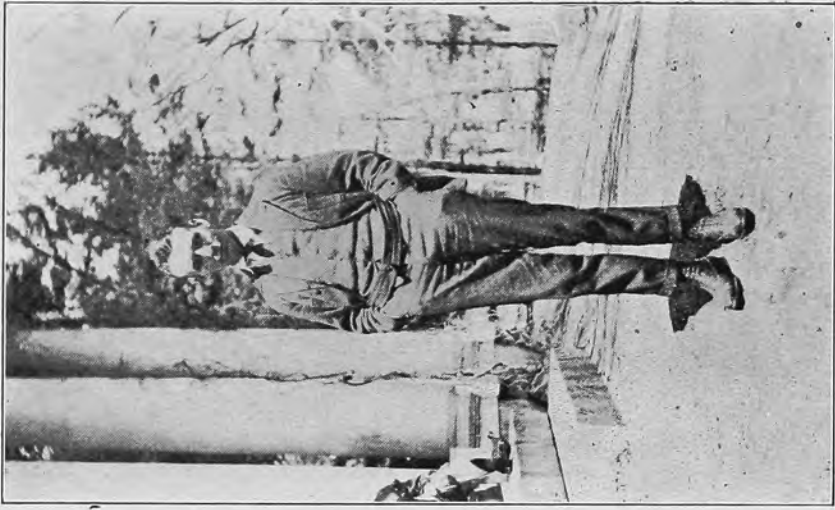
He served as chairman of the Republican state conventions of Ohio in 1886, 1890, 1896 and 1900. He was delegate at large from Ohio to the Republican national conventions of 1884, 1888, 1892, 1896, 1900 and 1904, being chairman of his delegations in 1884 and 1888. The only active part taken in politics by Senator Foraker since his retirement from the Senate was his unsuccessful candidacy for the Republican nomination for United States Senator at the last primary election. He is the author of a valuable biographical political history called "Notes of a Busy Life."

Senator Foraker, for a quarter of a century, was one of the most influential figures in American politics. He was one of the most powerful members of the Senate, and at various times was prominently mentioned in connection with the Republican presidential nomination.

Senator Foraker was scarcely less conspicuous in the history of Phi Kappa Psi. He was one of the early members of Ohio Alpha, but in 1869 transferred to Cornell University and there became one of the founders of the New York Alpha Chapter. After the reorganization of the Fraternity in 1886, he served as its first President, his term ending in 1888. He has always maintained a deep interest in the Fraternity, being frequently in attendance at banquets and conventions. His last attendance at a fraternity function was at the Cleveland G. A. C. in 1914.



**JOSEPH B. FORAKER, N. Y. ALPHA '69**  
*See page 319*



**GEORGE DOCK, JR., N. H. ALPHA '13**  
*See page 333*



EDWARD C. ELLIOTT, NEB. ALPHA '95



CLARENCE B. BLETHEN, ILL. BETA '99



## Little Sketches of Big Phi Psis

### 21. Edward C. Elliott, Neb. Alpha '95

**I**N 1913 the legislature of Montana passed a law unifying the higher education institutions of that state.

This law provided that the University of Montana at Missoula, the School of Mines at Butte, the Agricultural College at Bozeman and the Normal School at Dillon should be collectively known as the University of Montana; the law further provided for a chancellor of the newly created university, who should maintain his office in the capitol at Helena. When the board of education had finished its search for the best equipped man for this new and responsible position, it had selected Dr. Edward C. Elliott, Neb. Alpha '95. He assumed his new duties February 1, 1916, and has since been engaged in building up a powerful, as well as unique, educational institution.

Edward Charles Elliott was born December 21, 1874, at Chicago. He was graduated from the University of Nebraska with the degree of B. Sc. in 1895, and two years later received his master's degree. During the summer of 1904 he studied at the University of Jena, and in 1905 earned his doctor's degree at Columbia. He was married June 15, 1907.

During the two years following his graduation he was a teaching fellow in chemistry at the University of Nebraska. He then taught one year in a high school, and from 1898 to 1903 was superintendent of schools at Leadville, Col. During the period from 1903 to 1905 he was at Teachers College, Columbia University. In 1905 he went to the University of Wisconsin as associate professor of education, becoming professor in 1907, and retaining that position until he went to Montana. From 1909 to 1916 he was also director of the course for the training of teachers.

Chancellor Elliott has made several special educational investigations, including the New York school inquiry in 1911-12 and the Vermont educational inquiry in 1913. He has also served as adviser to various state and municipal educational commissions. He is the author of several works, including "Some Fiscal Aspects of Public Education in

American Cities" (1905), "State School Systems," "City School Supervision" (1913). In April 1917 he was appointed a member of the Montana State Council of Defense.

---

22. **Clarence B. Blethen, Ill. Beta '99**

**I**T would be difficult to find a better example of the "citizen soldier," or one more proficient, than Col. Clarence B. Blethen, Ill. Beta '99, of Seattle, Wash. With an academic collegiate training and with journalism as a profession, he has found time to become one of the ablest and best known military men on the Pacific coast. He is commanding officer of the Washington State Provisional Coast Artillery Regiment, consisting of twelve companies, band and various detachments in the First Coast Defense Command. He has received all certificates granted by the War Department, six in number.

Colonel Blethen was born in Portland, Me., February 1, 1879. He was a student at the University of Washington for three years, and at the University of Chicago during the year 1899-1900. In 1900 he became news editor of the *Seattle Times*, and in 1915 was made editor in chief, succeeding his father, who died that year. He is also vice president and treasurer of the Times Printing Co. He was married August 10, 1909.

During the past few years he has become the recognized leader in the preparedness movement in the Northwest, and his articles on this and other topics have been widely published in newspapers and magazines, including *Collier's* and the *Saturday Evening Post*. In addition to his newspaper work and his command of the Coast Artillery Regiment, he has had extensive military duties. In July 1916 he was sent to Calexico as special investigator from the state of Washington, and in the same month was sent by the Western Department of the U. S. Army as observer and instructor to the service practice of the California National Guard Coast Artillery and the citizens' training camp at Monterey. His regiment is probably the first to report at war strength following the President's war message. Colonel Blethen expects to go out with his regiment when the guard is mobilized shortly.

Clarence Brettun Blethen

(A Sketch of the Younger Brother by the Elder.)

---

[NOTE.—THE SHIELD has been fortunate to obtain from Mr. Joseph Blethen the following interesting character sketch of Colonel Blethen, who is his younger brother and journalistic partner.]

---

There is an old maxim in British arms which shoots to this mark: "When in doubt, march toward the sound of the cannon."

If I were to put in words the characteristic of my brother's mental arsenal, I would say that when in doubt and when in complete mental calm, he has always marched toward trouble.

Being nine years older than this man, my only brother, I, of course, have had the right through the years to say "Don't, C. B., don't." No matter what the younger brother may do, the elder may frown. If one adds to that constitutional guaranty a by-law of differentiation in temperament—the younger aggressive, the elder conservative—one may see that I have gradually tired of putting the "don'ts" into words, and have come at last to a silent and sometimes merely mental crossing of fingers. But I can scarcely recall a day of his thirty-eight years when I haven't been moved to a "don't."

In high school in Minneapolis he gradually disclosed a love of books in addition to those called for by the curriculum and sometimes at wide variation thereto. His mental hunger was not easily appeased. He read at the expense of the play and the sport that should have been his.

In the university at Seattle, and later at Chicago, he made his own selection of courses. I wanted him to read law; he studied journalism. I wanted him to join my fraternity; he is a member of another. I wanted him to take a long course and win a degree; he rushed through the work of his choice and rushed home to a job on the family newspaper.

In business he has been tireless, inventive, resourceful. When I have preached retrenchment, he has persuaded the family councils to expansion. As an editor I consider him

in the front rank of journalism; as an editorial writer he lacks only the years to be a national character.

Of course, a nature like that has had a succession of fads. At each he has worked with a vim till he got well around its possibilities. There was the first auto, with such indulgences in "the glory of motion" as would shame DeQuincey's wildest dream. There was the camera, and today his photography unites the snap of the war correspondent with the glow of the artist. There was the shotgun and the rifle; and the hills and mountains of Washington gave him range for practice. Then came the military.

Let it be noted that all these were in addition to and as well as. Business has thrived and it bears his imprints thick upon it; but the fads went right on.

As editor he labored in the interest of preparedness; as a citizen he drilled and studied and took his examinations for promotion. He marched toward trouble in print until many of our readers objected to his rugged arguments for military preparation. He marched toward trouble at the armory winning a rank that may send him to the firing line in France.

Today he is a colonel in the guard by right of effort, not by chance of political favor. He will see service in forming our first universal American army. He may see service at the front. If so, he will work at it. If so, I hope he will be one of the fortunate ones to return home and use the skill he has acquired with the energy that has always been his; and enjoy the practice of his professions.

I am still conservative. Work always seems to arrive at my desk a little ahead of schedule. I like variety; but I like the courses of my mental banquets served with just a little Virginian deliberation. I will never become like C. B. It is not in me. But I think I have lived to see the value and effectiveness of his mental weapons. If he were to come to me today and say, "Joe, old top, I've decided to take all your advice and to change from Bull to Bear. We'll run along quietly from now on. You are the elder and you know. So quit worrying about me. I'll stay put." If he said all this I know down in my heart that I'd put my hand on his shoulder and say: "*Don't, C. B., don't.*"

JOSEPH BLETHEN

## Geographical Distribution of Undergraduates

---

THE Secretary's annual report, published in the May *Mystic Friend*, reveals many interesting facts relative to the sections of the country from which Phi Kappa Psi draws its members. Although the Fraternity has chapters in only twenty-three different states, its undergraduate membership is drawn this year from every state in the Union except Nevada, South Carolina and Wyoming. Of those states in which the Fraternity has chapters, Rhode Island is represented by only 7 members, and New Hampshire by only 8. Virginia, with two chapters, claims only 13. On the other hand, New Jersey, with no chapter, is represented by 53 members. As many undergraduates live in Montana as in Rhode Island.

The statistics of geographical distribution of the undergraduates for the various states are as follows: Alabama 3, Arizona 1, Arkansas 3, California 67, Colorado 36, Connecticut 13, Delaware 4, District of Columbia 4, Florida 3, Georgia 3, Idaho 2, Illinois 148, Indiana 125, Iowa 62, Kansas 37, Kentucky 6, Louisiana 2, Maine 1, Maryland 40, Massachusetts 48, Michigan 32, Minnesota 45, Mississippi 2, Missouri 53, Montana 7, Nebraska 32, New Hampshire 8, New Jersey 53, New Mexico 5, New York 121, North Carolina 5, North Dakota 5, Ohio 140, Oklahoma 6, Oregon 3, Pennsylvania 279, Rhode Island 7, South Dakota 5, Tennessee 14, Texas 31, Utah 3, Vermont 4, Virginia 13, Washington 41, West Virginia 53, Wisconsin 36. Foreign countries are represented as follows: Canada 2, China 2, Cuba 1, Philippines 2.

As a general rule, it appears that the state universities of the West and Middle West draw their numbers very largely from the states in which they are located, while the eastern colleges draw from a much wider territory. For instance, 19 different states are represented in the membership of New Hampshire Alpha, while of the total of 54 members of that chapter for the period covered by the report, only 5 come from New Hampshire. A little over half of the members of Pennsylvania Kappa come from outside the state, only one-third of the members of New York Epsilon live

in New York, and only 3 out of 28 at Virginia Beta live in the Old Dominion. All the members of Indiana Beta, West Virginia Alpha and Texas Alpha come from the states in which their respective chapters are located.

Every chapter located in the larger cities has a class known as "city men." It is interesting to note that of the 27 members reported by Maryland Alpha, 23 live in Baltimore. The number of "city men" of other chapters located in large cities is as follows: Rhode Island Alpha, 6 from Providence; New York Beta, 11 from Syracuse; New York Gamma, 8 from New York City; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 10 from Lancaster; Pennsylvania Iota, 6 from Philadelphia and Germantown; West Virginia Alpha, 6 from Morgantown; Ohio Beta, 14 from Springfield; Ohio Delta, 17 from Columbus; Ohio Epsilon, 19 from Cleveland and East Cleveland; Indiana Beta, 8 from Bloomington; Illinois Beta, 14 from Chicago; Minnesota Beta, 12 from Minneapolis; Kansas Alpha, 11 from Lawrence; Nebraska Alpha, 11 from Lincoln; Colorado Alpha, 7 from Boulder; Washington Alpha, 13 from Seattle.

#### Sons of Phi Psis

The same Secretary's report shows that this year there are among the undergraduates 74 members whose fathers were also Phi Psis. The report this year shows no grandsons of Phi Psis among the undergraduates. The chapters having the largest number of Phi Psi sons are: Indiana Beta 8, Indiana Alpha 6, Illinois Alpha 6, Ohio Alpha 4, California Gamma 4.

---

### William Raymond Baird Dead

---

William Raimond Baird, dean of college fraternity journalism, died suddenly March 15, 1917. He had been editor of the *Beta Theta Pi* since 1894, and exerted much influence in his fraternity. He is best known to the Greek world as the author of "American College Fraternities," which has gone through eight editions. He was a prominent member of the Interfraternity Conference and was well informed about other fraternities as well as his own.

## Some Causes of Antifraternity Legislation, and How to Combat Them<sup>1</sup>

ERNEST O. THOMPSON, TEXAS ALPHA '13, Contributor

---

**T**HIS is written in war time, and the composition has been repeatedly interrupted by the sound of marching feet in the hall of our chapter house. From the room next to mine comes the sound of military commands, "Left! Right! Left, right, and Left! Forward! Right face!" We are busy at preparation for the possible fighting down at Texas, and we have sixteen hundred men drilling daily and a thousand other men and women students preparing themselves to defend the rights of mankind.

But this subject is one that deals with conflict and one that treats of preparedness in which fraternities have, in one instance, at least (Mississippi) lost the battle. The militant note may therefore be in place and may lend some force to our argument. Like our country in the present war, fraternities are fighting for a noble cause, and we, who know the high ideals that are the basis of our institution, feel that when our cause is properly presented, we can not but prevail.

Down in Texas, a couple of years ago, the question of the existence of fraternities was at issue. We had to rally to the call and defend ourselves in a fight that seemed, at first, all against us. I believe that the purpose of this paper will be served if I place before this body the causes of the agitation at the University of Texas, and show the methods we pursued in the successful attempt to defeat the proposed legislation.

I attribute the introduction of the bill in the Texas legislature to the following causes: (1) petty politics on the part of some fraternities; (2) snobbishness among younger fraternity men; (3) poor scholarship among fraternities; (4) the outsider's erroneous conception of a fraternity. There may also have been one or two others.

I shall take up these causes in their order and will set

---

<sup>1</sup> Paper read at Fifth District Council.

forth the proposed remedy for each cause under its particular discussion.

By far the greatest evil that can be laid at our door is the contemptible practice of petty politics. In my opinion, this practice has been the greatest moving factor in the inception of agitation against fraternities. It is the thing that made nonfraternity men determine to push the fight and bring about the introduction of the bill in our legislature.

This term, "petty politics," is used with reference to scheming and trickery, such as trading of a particular chapter's vote, or the entire fraternity vote, with an outside political clique or faction, in order to put some fraternity man ahead or keep some nonfraternity man down. I do not say that fraternity men and women should refrain from taking an active part in the political activities of our colleges and universities. On the contrary, I think that it is our duty to enter into all elections and into all political activity. But I insist that if we wish to steer clear of the rock of agitation, which will surely wreck our institution, we must not trade and "swap" votes, or do those petty things which go against the grain of an American people. In our political activities we must participate as individual students of a common school. I believe that when two students are seeking an office that every student should vote for the man he thinks to be the better qualified. And if the better qualified man may happen to be a nonfraternity man, I maintain that it is the duty of the fraternity man, as a citizen of the student community, to lend his support to that man. This may seem, on first thought, to be a bit strange, or even disloyal to fraternities. But let me call your attention to the fact that we are discussing the causes of antifraternity legislation, and how to remedy them. I claim that our fraternity life is incidental to our college careers, and that we must keep the fraternity's activity within its proper realm in order to get the most good out of our order; yes, even to maintain our very existence in state-supported institutions. It is my idea that the fraternity man should forget his fraternity affiliation when matters affecting college life and student policies are being decided



upon. The fraternity's good comes from the social benefit that it works out from within itself, and when any organization of such a character as ours tries to go beyond its proper field of activity, it is sure to get into trouble. When the fraternities in a college take sides on a question and make it a fraternity and nonfraternity division, the question is pretty sure to go a'begging, and the fight will create an undesirable feeling between the fraternity and the nonfraternity men, which paves the way for an antifraternity bill in the legislature.

It is not my intention to say that fraternity men should hold aloof from college politics in the proper sense of the word; on the contrary, I contend that it is our duty as students to enter into them with a will, but I say enter into the political affairs of the college as individuals, and not as a fraternity clique or party. The one great cause of the agitation at our university was the custom of holding caucuses by the fraternity men to decide upon a fraternity ticket to run against the men put out by the nonfraternity students.

We have changed this by refraining from holding any caucuses whatever, and by striving to get each fraternity to have its members vote for the man who is the best qualified for the office. If a fraternity man runs for office now, it is because he feels that he is qualified and not because the fraternities picked him as the most probable winner in the particular race. The result of this policy is that the student offices at our university are about evenly divided among the fraternity and the nonfraternity men. In fact, the fraternity men hold a majority of the offices. We have profited by the experience of our fight and we older fraternity men are trying to show the younger brothers the way to keep the agitation down. The fraternities must so conduct themselves that there can be no cause for agitation. It is much easier to prevent legislation by fighting the cause and staving off the introduction of the bill in the legislature, than it is to kill a bill once introduced. Our legislatures love to pass laws. They feel that their business is to get the bills passed, and the tendency is to pass a bill, unless there be shown sufficient reason why the regulation or prohibition

should not be passed. This tendency on the part of the legislators is well shown by a rather crude remark made by one of the members of the lower house in Texas in regard to the antifraternity bill. He said, "I don't know anything about these 'frats,' but where there's so much stink, there must be something wrong, and I'm for going up stream and finding out what it is."

The charge of snobbishness is laid at our door, and upon study it is found that this is due in most cases to the attitude of the newly initiated men. The new men, when they are initiated as freshmen, get the idea, and justly so, that they have been selected. But the trouble is that, along with this, they conceive the thought that, having been selected, they are better than the man who has not been asked to join a fraternity. We have remedied this evil by adopting the sophomore initiation plan. The freshman is pledged in his first year but is given to understand that he is only on trial for the time being, and that he will be initiated only after he has proved his worth by making at least four courses the first year. This plan denies to the pledge and the fraternity the benefits of one year of initiated experience, since none but initiated men may live in the chapter house, but the benefit to the fraternity system through the promotion of scholarship and cutting down snobbishness more than compensates for the loss above indicated.

It could be formerly laid at our door at the University of Texas and against fraternities generally that we were poor students, or rather that we were content with medium grades. The men in fraternities were at the bottom of the groups in scholarship. But this has been reversed by a faculty regulation, requiring each chapter to have, as an organization, a grade at least equal to the grade of the average student before the particular chapter can initiate its pledges. This, combined with the four-course freshman requirement for eligibility, has made the fraternity men get down to work, and they now lead in scholarship. I commend the rule heartily. It lays stress upon the real object of the student's being in college — to study — and makes a fraternity more careful in the selection of its prospective members. If we, as students and fraternity men who claim

to be selected from a larger group, can not equal the average student in scholarship, then we are not living up to our fraternity's ideals and should not be permitted to exist.

When antifraternity legislation is put forward and talked about, we learn just what the public generally knows, or thinks, of fraternities. I have found that some people have the idea that we are banded together for drinking, gambling and having a good time generally. Others know that we have good aims, but think that our banding together is not conducive to the best results in our studies. The remedy here is to inform the public, as best we can, of the real nature of a fraternity, and to come out from the veil of mystery and tell them something about our national rules against drinking, about our house rules on gambling, bringing women into chapter houses, and the like. If we show the people just where we stand, I feel sure that only praise will result.

---

### **Three Phi Psi Star Pitchers**

C. WILLIAM DUNCAN, PA. EPSILON '15, Contributor

---

Phi Kappa Psi is this year represented by three of the best pitchers in collegiate circles who, since the opening of the season, have performed feats which will long be remembered in their respective institutions. Bryon Yarrison, Pa. Epsilon, Fred Brenner, Pa. Gamma, and John Ogden, Pa. Kappa, are the three second district Phi Psis who have hung up records worthy of the respect of a Johnson, an Alexander or a Plank.

On April 11th "Rube" Yarrison, pitching his first game of college ball for Gettysburg, held Lafayette hitless until the eighth inning, when Catcher Lake singled through the box for his team's lone safety of the day. Two weeks and a half later, Fred Brenner, one of the most effective college pitchers in Pennsylvania, twirled for Bucknell against his old teammates, the Harrisburg New York State league club, and defeated them in a hard fought twelve-inning battle. Whatever may have been the excellence of these works accomplished by Phi Psis, they were totally eclipsed on May 2d when John Ogden, Swarthmore's phenomenal young

hurler, blanked Dickinson without a hit being scored off his delivery, struck out eight batsmen and in addition practically clinched the game with his fifth home run of the season. A coincidence may be noted that on the same day Yarrison won a game for Gettysburg against Delaware with a triple to deep left, and the fact that Bucknell was not scheduled that day was doubtless the only thing which kept Fred Brenner from pounding out an extra base hit, for he has long been recognized by opposing pitchers as a dangerous man in a pinch.

Such records as these seem to indicate that Pledge Weldon Wyckoff, of the Boston Red Sox, will soon have some Phi Psi company in the major leagues, as he has been extremely lonely since Dean Sturgis left the Athletics in 1914.

---

### Ohio Gamma Old Guard Meeting

---

The "Old Guard" of Ohio Gamma met over the week-end of May 12th with Brother and Mrs. C. F. M. Niles at their home in Toledo, Ohio. Those present at this quarterly reunion of these staunch Phi Psis were Norman C. Raff '76 of Canton, Edward Kibler '77 of Newark, Edwin S. Grant '75 of Zanesville, Addison S. Rodgers '77 of Springfield, John E. Harris '79 of Cleveland, John E. West '77 of Bellefontaine, and D. C. List '76 of Wheeling, W. Va.

It is interesting to note that of these brothers, who are well known as convention goers, Brothers Niles and List served on the same committee with Woodrow Wilson at the Grand Arch Council of 1880, held in Washington, D. C., when the President was a student at the University of Virginia and a delegate to the convention from Virginia Alpha.

---

### Think It Over

---

A preacher at the close of one of his sermons, said: "Let all in the house who are paying their debts stand up." Presently every man, woman, and child, with one exception, rose to their feet.

The preacher seated them and said: "Now every man not paying his debts stand up." The exception, a careworn, hungry-looking individual, clothed in his last summer's suit, slowly assumed a perpendicular position.

"How is it, my friend," asked the minister, "you are the only man not able to meet his obligations?"

"I run a newspaper," he answered, "and the brethren here who stood up are my subscribers, and ——"

"Let us pray," exclaimed the minister.—Exchange.

## Dock Cited for Extraordinary Bravery

---

Dispatches from Paris, under date of May 9th, convey the information that George S. Dock, jr., N. H. Alpha '13, has been decorated with the French war cross for "extraordinary bravery and distinguished contempt of danger." Brother Dock, who was graduated from Dartmouth last June, has been a member of the American Ambulance Corps serving in France. His home is in St. Louis, Mo. The citation of the day declared that he had "volunteered for all dangerous missions from July 28 to December 28, 1916; had carried out many difficult rescues of the wounded over routes incessantly bombarded," and had otherwise distinguished himself.

---

## Prepare

---

D. J. MYERS, PA. ZETA '69, Contributor

*Tune, Mandalay*

There's an old sh'fine in our country  
Where Columbia fair was born;  
There's the Bell we prize that voiced  
Her birth upon the air of morn,  
And its martial tones are with us,  
Calling loudly and they say:  
Arm ye now, ye sons of freedom,  
Arm ye for the fateful day.

*Refrain:*

We are men, or ought to be  
In the land where we are free;  
Can't you see the war-clouds looming  
From across the deep blue sea,  
From across the wide blue sea,  
Where the war-gods play in glee  
And the warning rolls "like thunder"  
To'rds the land where we are free?

"To the Glory that was Greece,  
And to the grandeur that was Rome,"  
We may add a greater glory  
And a grandeur all our own,  
And this glory and this grandeur  
Call us loudly and they say  
Arm ye now, ye sons of freedom;  
Arm ye for the fateful day.

See the emblem of our country  
Waving freely in the air;  
Hear the spirit of our fathers,  
Saying, keep it ever there;  
Sound the drum and fife and bugle;  
Call the people to prepare;  
Arm ye now, ye sons of freedom;  
Arm and keep "Old Glory" there.

# *Hellenic*

---

Delta Upsilon has a scholarship fund of \$5429.96, from the income of which last year were made two loans of \$50, two of \$75 and one of \$100.

Fraternities owning their own homes in "fraternity row" at the University of Chicago are Delta Tau Delta, Phi Kappa Psi, Psi Upsilon, Chi Psi and Alpha Delta Phi.

The 19th annual convention of Alpha Chi Rho was held at Syracuse, N. Y., February 23-24, 1917. One hundred fifty-eight, or 10.26 per cent of the membership, were registered. The next convention will be held at Philadelphia.

The 16th annual convention of Phi Mu Alpha (Sinfonia) was held at Cincinnati December 28-30, 1916. A chapter was granted to Simpson College, and the name of the magazine was changed from the *Mystic Cat* to the *Sinfonian*.

Pi Kappa Alpha has entered Illinois, the petitioning body having been the local chapter of the legal fraternity of Phi Alpha Delta. Action was with the approval of both fraternities. Pi Kappa Alpha has also entered Cornell.

The 60th annual convention of Sigma Alpha Epsilon was held at Pittsburgh December 27-29, 1916, at which 426 were registered. Five new chapters were added, as follows: Nevada, Wyoming, Colorado State, Arizona, and New Hampshire State. Birmingham, Ala., was selected for the next convention.

The 20th convention of the Phi Chi medical fraternity, held in Galveston, Texas, last December, is described in the *Quarterly* as a "revolution." An entire new ritual was ordered, and the constitution is to be completely revised.

The 60th annual convention of Delta Sigma Phi was held in Chicago last December with an attendance of about 75. Constitutional amendments adopted provided for the prohibition of intoxicating liquors and gambling in chapter houses or at any fraternity function, and the appointment by the national vice president of an alumnus adviser for each chapter. The next convention will meet at Nashville.

# EDITORIAL

---

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

---

Albany, N. Y.

---

## **The Fraternity and the War**

For good and sufficient reasons, which it is unnecessary to review here, the United States is at war with Germany, to maintain her honor, vindicate her rights and "make the world safe for democracy." American citizens are called upon as never before to perform patriotic service, and the end is not yet. It is most gratifying to know that in this crisis there is no class of Americans who have offered their services so willingly, so generously and in so large numbers as college men. And as might be expected of men who have had before them the proud record of Phi Kappa Psi in the great Civil War, members of our Fraternity have responded magnificently. In thus serving their country these men are exemplifying the high ideals of their Fraternity, and their deeds will be written large in her future history.

The extent to which the war has taken hold of our members can be seen by reading the chapter letters in this issue. Nearly every one begins with some comment upon the thoughts which are uppermost in their minds and lives. Athletics and other college activities have been very generally discontinued, and in their place military training and drill have been substituted. Many men have already left for various kinds of service, and others are leaving daily. Even in May many chapters whose normal membership was twenty-five or thirty were reduced to a scant half dozen. And one thing stands out with peculiar emphasis — the boys are in earnest.

It is hardly necessary to suggest that patriotic service is not exclusively behind a gun. Someone has said that the war will very likely be decided as much by the industrial

forces of the world as by the military forces. In our just admiration for the boys who enter the army or navy, we should not forget those who are also performing great and needed service on the farms, in munition plants, in the Red Cross, the Y. M. C. A. and elsewhere. Many members are not eligible for military service. The spirit which prompts a man to serve his country and sacrifice for it is, in the last analysis, the thing that makes a nation great. We are proud that Phi Psis are enlisted in all branches of patriotic service.

---

### **Looking to the Future**

---

With all our pride in the fact that so many members of the Fraternity have offered their services to the Nation, those who are left should reflect that the departure of these brothers places heavy responsibilities upon those who do not go. If the undergraduates are willing to offer their lives, if need be, to the country, it should not be too much to ask the alumni to make any sacrifice necessary to see that the work they have left is not neglected. Our chapters must be maintained. Our chapter houses, to the value of several hundred thousand dollars, must be looked after. The Executive Council has called to the attention of the chapters the imperative necessity of providing for the future, and has urged the alumni to help shoulder the burdens.

There are many ways in which the alumni can and should help the chapters, especially those owning property and whose ranks are nearly depleted. In the first place, there will likely be financial obligations in the maintenance of chapter houses. Taxes, insurance and repairs must be met, in spite of the war. The alumni of the various chapters and in various localities should organize at once and give serious consideration to these things. In many cases alumni might be induced to live in chapter houses, and thus help to meet the expenses. Then the alumni should take an unusual interest in rushing this summer and fall. College attendance will doubtless be small and the strife for men will be keen. The chapters want the help of the alumni, and they will need it. Let us see that they get it.



## A War Record of Phi Psis

---

It is extremely desirable that there be made a record of those members of the Fraternity who serve in this great war. With this in view, THE SHIELD some weeks ago called upon each chapter to send the names of all members known to have enlisted in any branch of the service. The request is also urged upon all our alumni. The names will be published in the August number of THE SHIELD, and also in succeeding numbers as new enlistments are known. Every member is urged to forward this information to THE SHIELD in order that our record may be complete, giving name of member, branch of service, rank, company and regiment. We would also like to have pictures of such men. As these records will likely form the basis for future historical records of the Fraternity, it is essential that the reports should be scrupulously accurate.

---

## The Archons

---

It is a cause of sincere regret that the Executive Council is soon to lose the counsel and services of Archons J. Edward Dixon, Harry S. Gorgas and Leland Thompson, whose terms expire June 30th. Their work for the Fraternity and for their respective districts has been of a high order, and they have proved valuable officers. While their official relations will soon cease, it is certain their work for the Fraternity and their interest in it will continue.

The Second and Third District Councils performed a distinct service to the Fraternity by reelecting as Archons John S. Sproul and Donald Hamilton, both of whom had been appointed by the Executive Council last October to fill vacancies. Although both have already left for military service, it is hoped the Fraternity may soon again have the benefit of their help and advice. The three new Archons come to the Executive Council with unusually good records, and much is confidently expected of them.

### Summer Addresses

---

A request has been made of all the chapters to send to THE SHIELD the names and addresses of undergraduate members who desire the August number. It should be remembered that copies can not be sent unless these addresses are furnished, and that it will likely be impossible to secure copies after the edition is off the press, unless requests are made before that date. Chapter correspondents please note.

---

THE SHIELD is indebted to J. Edward Dixon, Donald Hamilton, Harry S. Gorgas and Temple S. Fay for accounts of their respective District Councils.

---

### Mexico Gets Bruere as Efficiency Expert

---

The Mexican government has invited Henry Bruere, N. Y. Alpha, formerly city chamberlain of New York, to assist it as efficiency expert in putting its departments on a businesslike basis. He sailed for Mexico early in May.

Brother Bruere won a reputation as an organizer while head of the Bureau of Municipal Research of New York City. Since he resigned as city chamberlain May 1, 1916, he has been vice president of the American Metal Co., which has copper mines and other holdings in Mexico.

## Froth from Chapter Letters

---

### Heavy Rains

The alumnæ held a meeting at the house and surprised us with a jam and jelly shower.— *Washington correspondence, the Kappa Alpha Theta.*

### Nature Lovers

Our freshmen will entertain a tea on Saturday, February 17.— *Missouri correspondence, Phi Mu Aglaia.*

### Cauterized

At just that time we heard that Helen Wright had been burned out.— *California correspondence, Phi Mu Aglaia.*

### Passed the Censor

Schneider will play the lead in the French play.— *Miami correspondence, the Beta Theta Pi.*

### Clever Politician

H. E. Peibly has been elected to the office left vacant by his graduation.— *Thiel correspondence, Delta Sigma Phi Carnation.*

### We've Noticed That, Too

Isn't it odd how much the things to eat have to do with a party? — *Boston correspondence, Alpha Phi Quarterly.*

### Look Out, Phi Delt

The Phi Delta Thetas will start to build this spring within an egg's throw from our house.— *Ohio State correspondence, Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record.*

### Behind Our Backs

It is always a source of great amusement to ask a popular college fellow for a dance and watch him blush and stammer.— *Washington correspondence, Alpha Phi Quarterly.*

### Sad, If True

Athletics, glad to say, are now being honey fruits.— *Michigan correspondence, Delta Chi Quarterly.*

**Prize Fighters?**

Brothers MacKinnon and George are taking postgraduate work in the eye at the Polyclinic Hospital of this city.—*U. P. correspondence, Alpha Kappa Kappa Centaur.*

**Please Explain**

Early in the college year the chapter took up the matter of providing a Nursing System in the house.—*Colby correspondence, Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

**Can You Imagine It?**

The main attraction to us was the electric piano player, which reeled off the most wonderful, dreamy music, without ever growing tired.—*Goucher correspondence, Alpha Gamma Delta Quarterly.*

**Lucky He Didn't Have a Beard**

Ray Campbell met with a terrible accident last week. He mistook his gum for his hair wax and rubbed it into his moustache.—*Dickinson correspondence, Delta Chi Quarterly.*

**Equal Chances**

"Ken" Lane is trying out for the senior crew. He says he has a good chance to make cox, as the other man out for that position doesn't know anything about rowing either.—*M. I. T. correspondence, Kappa Sigma Caduceus.*

**Wonder What the Others Reported**

The Phi Gamma Deltas entertained with their formal anniversary dance on February 3, and several of those who attended reported an exceedingly enjoyable time.—*Hanover correspondence, Phi Mu Aglaia.*

**Playing in Luck**

An epidemic of mumps has recently swept over the campus. Psi was fortunate enough to have three of its members affiliated.—*Maine correspondence, Kappa Sigma Caduceus.*

## Fraternity Calendar

---

**July 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for August  
SHIELD must be in hands of Editor

**August 1, 1917** — SHIELD published

**September 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for  
October SHIELD must be in hands of Editor

**October 1, 1917** — Chapter reports on membership for annual  
tax must be in hands of Treasurer

**October 1, 1917** — SHIELD published

**October 15, 1917** — Communications for November *Mystic Friend*  
must be in hands of Editor

**November 1, 1917** — *Mystic Friend* published

**November 15, 1917** — Chapter letters and other material for  
December SHIELD must be in hands of Editor

**December 1, 1917** — Annual tax due

**December 1, 1917** — Ninth Interfraternity Conference, Univer-  
sity Club, New York, N. Y.

**December 1, 1917** — SHIELD published

**December 15, 1917** — Communications for January *Mystic Friend*  
must be in hands of Editor

**January 1, 1918** — *Mystic Friend* published

**January 15, 1918** — Chapter letters and other material for Febru-  
ary SHIELD must be in hands of Editor

**February 1, 1918** — SHIELD published.

**June 26-28, 1918** — Grand Arch Council, Minneapolis, Minn.

---

Send to THE SHIELD *now* the names of all members of  
the Fraternity who have enlisted for service in the army  
or navy.

# *PHI KAPPA PSI* *NOTES*

Thomas C. Burnett, Mo. Alpha '10, is living at Willet, Miss.

Charles S. Bromley, Pa. Iota '00, is living at Colorado Springs, Col.

Lieutenant Raycroft Walsh, N. Y. Gamma '10, is now stationed at Fort Screven, Ga.

Frank J. Slaby, jr., Wis. Alpha '14, has removed from Phillips, Wis., to Algoma, Wis.

J. D. Moffat, jr., Pa. Alpha '04, is now living at 247 S. Audubon road, Indianapolis, Ind.

A. K. Kupfer, N. Y. Beta '16, has removed from Arlington, Mass., to Fort Leavenworth, Kan.

R. E. Cross, Pa. Gamma '12, has removed from Middletown, N. Y., to New Brunswick, N. J.

Thomas Phillips, N. Y. Alpha '13, was married April 28th to Miss Blanche E. Lyon of New York.

Paul N. Kingsley, Ohio Epsilon '06, has removed from Cincinnati, and is at 1424 Otis Building, Chicago.

R. A. Barkhuff, N. Y. Epsilon '10, has removed from Amsterdam, N. Y., to 374 Pleasant st., Willimantic, Conn.

L. H. Dunn, Pa. Alpha '12, is working for the Pennsylvania Railroad, with headquarters in East Liverpool, Ohio.

B. M. Erickson, Col. Alpha '14, is deputy district attorney of the third judicial district of Colorado, and resides at Trinidad.

J. W. Welsh, Ohio Beta '98, is electrical engineer and traffic agent for the Pittsburgh Railways Co. He lives at Dormont, Pa.

B. F. Seward, Mo. Alpha '12, has been assigned to the college annual department of the Hugh Stephens Publishing Co., Jefferson City, Mo.

The engagement of G. C. Black, Mo. Alpha '14, to Miss Genevieve Garnett, Kappa Alpha Theta, of Kansas City, Mo., has been announced.

P. B. Postlethwaite, Pa. Lambda '13, is supervisor of service for the Wagner Electric Co., and is located at 6400 Plymouth av., St. Louis, Mo.

T. F. Foltz, Pa. Lambda '12, has been appointed mechanical engineer in the department of labor and industry of Pennsylvania, and is living in Harrisburg.

A son was born recently to Brother and Mrs. J. Albert Gibb, Cal. Beta '11, at Aiea, Hawaii, where Brother Gibb is mill engineer for the Honolulu Plantation.

First Lieutenant Dale F. McDonald, Neb. Alpha '06, has been transferred from Manila, P. I., to the headquarters for the Western Department at San Francisco.

Ralph H. Beaman, Mass. Alpha '06, was married October 14, 1916, to Miss Sarah Probert of Norwood, Mass., Alfred L. Atwood, Mass. Alpha '06, acting as an usher.

Brother and Mrs. W. C. Lowther, Pa. Gamma '11, of Punxsutawney, Pa., are rejoicing over the arrival of a daughter on April 3d, who has been named Ruth Cline.

A daughter, Jane Ellen, was born April 26th to Brother and Mrs. C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, at Pittsburgh, Pa. Brother Williams will be remembered as the hustling publicity man of the last G. A. C. Incidentally, our Secretary is now Uncle Howdy.

The engagement of E. F. Robb, Mo. Alpha '12, to Miss Geraldine Thompson of La Belle, Mo., has been made known. Miss Thompson is a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. Brother Robb is studying medicine at Washington University, St. Louis.

Harold Shaw, Mass. Alpha '10, who is with the Holliston Mills of Norwood, Mass., has been in New York for several months conducting a sales promotion campaign for the company. He has been living with Brother and Mrs. Harold P. Partenheimer, Mass. Alpha '11.

The engagement of Earle V. Braden, Pa. Alpha '01, to Miss Isobel M. Fleming of Cleveland, Ohio, has been announced. Brother Braden is chief engineer of the Chartiers Southern and the Pittsburgh, Chartiers & Youghiogeny Railways, with headquarters in Pittsburgh.

Rev. Dr. H. Ridgely Robinson, Pa. Zeta '78, is taking a year's rest from pastoral work after thirty-six years of active service as a Methodist Episcopal minister. He is residing with his family at their beautiful home, "Robleyn," in Pitman, N. J., where Phi Psis will always find a most cordial welcome.

Lawrence F. Ladd, Mass. Alpha '96, who has been manager of the New York office of Graton & Knight, leather belting manufacturers of Worcester, Mass., has been promoted to the position of assistant general sales manager of the company. This will necessitate his early removal to Worcester from Pleasantville, N. Y., of which town he has been mayor for several years.

# ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

## Providence Alumni Association

J. N. ALEXANDER, Correspondent

The new secretary owes an apology to the brothers for not having had a letter in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, but in just having taken over the office lost sight of the mailing date until it was too late.

Our annual meeting at which we celebrated Founders' Day followed a dinner at the Crown Hotel. About twenty brothers were present and all left with a truer knowledge of the founders of this great Fraternity. The following were elected officers for the ensuing year: president, Charles H. Holt; treasurer, Henry G. Marsh; corresponding secretary, J. N. Alexander; recording secretary, Clarence H. Philbrick; chaplain, Andrew B. Comstock. A. M. Chase and Albert B. Coop were appointed to serve on the executive committee.

The big event of the past few months was the D. C., to which the Brown chapter and our own A. A. were hosts. A committee consisting of Brothers Kettner, Marsh, Alexander, Comstock, Freeman and Aldrich were elected from the association to work in conjunction with a similar committee from the chapter. Judging from all reports, their efforts were not in vain. The D. C. opened with a smoker at the chapter house on the evening of April 18th. At the last minute our program for the evening had to be cut owing to unforeseen duties elsewhere, nevertheless it served a very good opportunity for all of the brothers to get acquainted. Bright and early the next morning all assembled for the opening meeting, our delegates being Brothers Holt, Alexander and Comstock. Much business was accomplished at the various meetings and while considerable valuable time was lost when the subject of extension came up, still we presume that under our present system it is more or less of a necessary evil. It has come to be rather a fixed idea of the Providence A. A. that we should get some definite system of extension.

After two extremely busy meetings on Thursday the brothers spent the evening as hosts of the A. A. by attending a burlesque show, followed by a supper at the Crown Hotel. On Friday the usual D. C. picture was taken and considerable fun ensued. The business meetings were brought to a close late that afternoon with the election of William Fay, R. I. Alpha, as Archon. All the brothers in this vicinity feel very grateful for the honor paid our Brown chapter, particularly as this is the first Rhode Island man so honored. That evening the brothers assembled at the Crown Hotel to participate in a banquet which marked the close of the D. C.

Charles H. Holt, who presided at our D. C. banquet, has been commissioned second lieutenant in the medical reserve and is daily expecting to be ordered to Governor's island.

During April we lost for the time being one of our most active and loyal brothers; we refer to Rev. Edward S. Ninde, who has accepted the pastorate of the First Methodist Church of Germantown, Pa.



The press of business prevented a great many of our out of town brothers being present at the D. C., though we did enjoy the visit of John E. Hinckley, R. I. Alpha '11, and of Page and Wirtner '14 of the same chapter.

Andrew B. Comstock expects very shortly to move into his new home on Gallatin street.

J. N. Alexander just returned from a short trip, during which he had the pleasure of visiting the Amherst and Columbia chapters.

At Brown things are rather unsettled and until college opens in the fall it is going to be very difficult to state just how bad the war will effect the boys on the hill. Egbert Tetley of this A. A. has just gone to Plattsburg as an officer in the reserve corps.

We regret to state that our monthly luncheons are not as well attended as they should be. We want all the brothers in this vicinity, as well as any visiting ones, to remember that we hold a monthly luncheon at King Fong Restaurant on the first Monday of each month.

### Pittsburgh Alumni Association

J. W. WELSH, Correspondent

A new and attractive feature of the Thursday noon-day luncheons recently instituted by John L. Porter, of the luncheon committee, is a series of "Little Talks on Big Phi Psis."

The first of these was given by W. C. Lyne on Professor Dolbear of Tufts College, the inventor of the telephone. Brother Lyne detailed from personal experience many phases of the controversy between Bell and Dolbear over the priority and ownership of rights in the telephone, and explained how through technicalities Dolbear had lost tremendous honor and profit that were due him. He explained that the use and production of an undulatory as opposed to an intermittent current which is the essential feature of telephone operation, was the real work of Dolbear. Prof. Dolbear was always a loyal Phi Psi.

The second in this series was given by Sion B. Smith on William B. Twinning, commissioner of rapid transit for the city of Philadelphia. Brother Smith told from his own knowledge and association many interesting details in the life of Brother Twinning, who is recognized as one of the leading traction experts of the country, and incidentally mentioned a number of Phi Psis who are associated with him in this work.

Pittsburgh is particularly well represented in Greek-letter fraternities. There are a total of 21 fraternity chapters and 2 sororities. Of the fraternities, 8 are academic, 4 medical, 3 professional, and 6 local. These chapters are located at the University of Pittsburgh and the Carnegie Institute of Technology.

It was found necessary on account of the war situation to abandon the dinner-dance scheduled for April 18th.

The announcement of the engagement of Earl V. Braden, Pa. Alpha, president of our association, to Miss Isobel Milne Fleming will be received with great interest, and congratulations and best wishes are herewith extended.

W. Curtis Truxal, Pa. Eta, of Somerset, Pa., is a captain of the 10th Regiment, Pennsylvania National Guards.

At a recent noon-day luncheon Miles H. Jones, Pa. Alpha, now attending the Harvard Law School, told of the Harvard Alumni Club and the universal military training now in effect among Harvard students.

## Toledo Alumni Association

A. B. EMRICK, Correspondent

Big events at the home of the correspondent will necessarily make this letter a short one. On April 23d there arrived at the home of the correspondent Janice Marie, weight 8 pounds. "Nuf sed."

Brother Glock, who recently joined our association when he came with the local property of the Henry L. Doherty Operating Co., has just been transferred to Durham, N. C. We always regret to have a brother leave us and we are now hoping that some other will come to take his place.

Phi Psis who come to Toledo must not forget that we still hold monthly dinners at the Elks' Home on call by the president. Get in touch with the secretary, 407 Ohio Bldg.

## Los Angeles Alumni Association

HEWLINGS MUMFEE, Correspondent

We have just learned that the conscription ages are from 21 to 30 inclusive and we have a heavy dull undigested feeling that our letters from hence on will be more interesting and colorful, being written in scone and punctuated with shrapnel and dated "Somewhere in France." Let's be optimistic and say, "Somewhere in Germany."

But there will be plenty of Phi Psis going. From the commander in chief of the Army and Navy to the rawest private rookie, Phi Psi may be counted on to play her part. Tudor Tiedeman, whilom commissary sergeant of Co. B., Cal. N. G., who covered himself with glory and freckles last summer at the border, is now a first lieutenant and is said by some one to be guarding something somewhere. Lawrence Boothe has been hand picked for a captain or maybe a major, if the horses last, and has debarked for the officer's reserve camp at the Presidio at San Francisco. Good luck, Larry! F. A. Cattern has either enlisted in the First Pomeranian Huzzars or is in hiding in his bomb-proof cellar—for since the kaiser double crossed him he hasn't been noticed. Shirley Meserve, who adorned the rank of captain during his last year at the University of California, has been called to the colors. We feel sure he will not turn a deaf ear. Carl A. Stutsman has come out flat footed in favor of the United States and to prove it he attended one of the luncheons a few weeks hence. First time since the invasion of Belgium. Come, again, brother, we are all on one side.

Norris Goodwin has been up to see us on several occasions. He has been helping the United States by selling her beans and horses. Everyone can do his bit!

When New York went dry [when was that?] Ben Rooks went West, and is now located in the wholesale something business, I think it's groceries, in Los Angeles.

From time to time on Fridays we are delighted to have at our board Fred Neely of San Francisco, whose business and pleasure often bring him to this part of the state. He is a very active member of the association at San Francisco. In fact all the members up there are very active—they say they have to be—to keep warm.

We have had pleasant visits from Brothers Heinman of Laramie, Wyo., R. E. Fritch of Iowa Alpha and R. H. Halstead of Mich. Alpha.

Worth Hillman, Iowa Alpha and Ill. Apha, all the way from Waterloo, has been an enthusiastic attendant at several meetings. He has gone back home with a set purpose to start an alumni association. If the other boys are as spirited as he is, the world may again expect big news from Water-l-o-o.

I hope there is enough statistical information in this letter in words of one syllable that the editor will print it, that Selwyn Brittain will commend it, and that Kennicott will understand.

Bob Leebrick of San Diego is the papa of a darling daughter. And as a hideous nonsequitur, one Lester Wright is the general manager of a very prominent but unidentified gas and electric company at Escondido. Voila! You have it.

### Syracuse Alumni Association

JOHN W. LARKIN, Correspondent

The initiation banquet of the New York Beta Chapter was held on March 17th. There was a large attendance and the banquet was thoroughly enjoyed by all. Zero weather prevailed, but even that could not cool the spirit of the evening. There were several of our former members from out of town, the oldest member (in years only) being "Old Reliable" C. A. Lonergon, who has not missed an initiation banquet in 33 years. Lonergon "hikes" down about 175 miles every year to be at the banquet, and is the essence of Phi Psi spirit. Others from out of town were Coit of Oswego, Charles Bullock of Geneva, and our own Lloyd Cheney from Albany.

Cheney served as the symposiarch and gave a very interesting talk on "Our National Standing" in the absence of President Henry McCorkle, who was to treat that subject but was unable to be present. Other speakers were Brothers Percy Hughes, Jarvis, Farber, Archon Dixon, Gilroy, Dougherty and representatives from neighboring chapters. To wind up the evening, Captain Harry Farmer told some of his experiences at the Mexican border, which carried us into the very small hours of the morning.

The war situation is being felt here in Syracuse and, needless to say, Phi Psi is furnishing her full quota of men. We have Harry Farmer, who is captain of Company C, 3d Regiment of National Guard, and Henry Brewster, who has been recommended for a commission as captain in the engineering corps. Brother Brewster left for the officer's training camp at Madison Barracks on May 12th. Several others of our association have also left for the training camp at Madison Barracks. [Who?]

W. E. Pearce was married to Miss Kathleen Irene Sweeney on May 11th. Brother Pearce has been manager of the University Book Store. He left, a few days after the marriage, for the officer's training camp.

# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by July 15th.

## FIRST DISTRICT

### New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

HOWARD M. PARK, Correspondent

With the institution of a course in military training all extra-curricular activities at Dartmouth have been abandoned. Due to the expense involved, junior prom, the social event of the year, has been abolished, not without some opposition. Intercompany baseball games are played, however, and as they are the only form of athletics, they stimulate considerable interest. The drill, which is held for two hours every afternoon under the supervision of Captain Chase and Lieutenant Davis, both of the Massachusetts National Guard, is progressing rapidly, and every indication points to a thoroughly drilled regiment by the end of May. Practically every man in college is enrolled in the regiment, either in the infantry or in the signal corps.

The undercurrent of excitement, and the desire to be "doing something" which is prevalent on the campus, have led many of the brothers to enlist. Approximately three hundred undergraduates have left college, the majority entering the naval reserve, others going into the reserve officers' training camps. The following brothers have entered the naval reserve: H. C. Bennett '15, M. A. Baldwin '15, E. J. Felt '15, C. L. Cruikshank '17, R. Van Iderstine '17, E. C. Tirrell '15, W. M. Eads '16, F. G. Fellows '17, G. C. Stoddard '15, D. B. Litchard '14, O. J. Kubin '15, J. S. Bathrick '15, M. W. Lind '17 and C. F. Caswell '16. R. S. Hayes has entered the wireless corps, R. W. Greene the coast artillery, W. D. Thompson '14 the aviation corps, and J. E. O'Gara '15 the hospital corps. J. K. Rose '17 and F. W. McCleery '16 are in the field artillery, and J. O. Dickerman '17 and H. F. Bidwell '14 are in officers' training corps.

Due to the efforts of the freshman committee and the use of the card index system, the second semester marks of the freshmen have shown a decided improvement over those of the first semester. Kubin, who has been in charge of this matter, deserves much credit for the improvement.

Although the majority of the brothers will not return next fall, plans for rushing prospective freshmen are under way, and we are aiming to make the 1921 delegation even better than that of 1920. If you know of any likely youngster who intends to enter Dartmouth next fall, please notify Willard W. S. Alderman, 39 Mountain View st., Springfield, Mass., so we can get a line on him.

Six fraternities (Delta Kappa Epsilon, Psi Upsilon, Alpha Delta Phi, Phi Gamma Delta, Sigma Chi and Theta Delta Chi) have signed an agreement not to pledge any men before December 8, 1917. As the Interfraternity Council decided upon a short season, that is, one in which a man may be pledged any time after matriculation, the outcome of this compact is being awaited with much interest.

## Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

GARDNER JACKSON, Correspondent

War, with the consequent call of men to various forms of service, has lessened the size of this chapter considerably and before commencement we shall have even fewer remaining. Clark and Perkins were the first men to leave college for government work. They, with Gardner, are serving in the naval reserve. Temple is in the training camp at Plattsburg, and Knauth is at Fort Benjamin Harrison, Ind. McFeely has gone into Red Cross work in New York. E. Maynard, Wheeler, Barber, Walsh and Corson are all engaged in agricultural work. Savoy and Spencer expect to enter the field artillery within a few days. Hooper intends to enter the navy soon, while Jackson and Bednarski will go into agriculture. The remaining brothers will stay till college closes.

College activities have practically been abandoned. The baseball team has played a limited number of games, and will play very few more. The team lost the services of Knauth and Perkins, manager, and now the house is represented by Spencer and R. Maynard, who is playing a fine game in center field. Track and all other intercollegiate contests have been dropped. An interfraternity baseball league was organized but did not pan out because of lack of interest and men.

Drill for two hours every Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday takes up most of our spare time. Captain Fleet, U. S. A., Va. Alpha, who has been in charge of the drill, has been called to Plattsburg, and now Professor Eastman is in charge.

Of activities in the house there is nothing to say, for there are none. All we think about or act about is the war, and in that I trust we differ not a bit from the other chapters.

## Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

ROY W. BENTON, Correspondent

Brown University and Rhode Island Alpha are living under unusual conditions these days. Phi Psis are responding loyally in this crisis and the chapter is not asleep.

Rhode Island Alpha with the Providence A. A. had the honor of entertaining the District Council of the new First District April 18, 19 and 20. The delegates reported a fine time. The convention closed with a banquet at the Crown Hotel. Rhode Island Alpha was honored by the election of William M. Fay as Archon.

Spring Day was April 23d. The seniors appeared for the first time in caps and gowns. After chapel they unveiled their mascot, a senior bearing on his shoulders the globe.

William M. Fay has received two great honors this year. He has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa and also to the Cammarian Club, the governing board of seniors. F. C. Fay and S. R. Gair have been elected to the Sphinx Club. Kittredge and Potter are playing on the second baseball team.

Brown has offered to give university credit for men who will work three months on a farm and help in the production of food for the country. Several of the brothers have left under this arrangement. Beattie '16 has taken F. C. Fay with him on his farm at Albany, N. Y. Stringham is home on his farm at Hopewell Junction, N. Y. "Pop" Atkins is farming near Northfield, Mass; Earl Cox is at Groton and "Chet" Beard at South Attleboro.

Gafafer, Hall and Stuart have enlisted in the coast artillery and Pledge Hemphill in the field artillery. Caron is in the sanitary detachment of the cavalry. Bill Miller is to be an inspector in the Bethlehem Steel Works this summer. Allard has gone to Plattsburg. Most of the other brothers are taking military drill on the campus.

---

### New York Alpha — Cornell University

JENNINGS K. LOVE, Correspondent

Naturally the war has had a very marked effect on Cornell and this chapter. About 1700 men have left the university since war was declared. A great number of these men entered the coast patrol service at Newport. Cornell is said to have more men at that station than any other college. The men who are there say they are worked hard in shore drills and police duty and, as yet, few of them are placed in boats. But the mosquito boats are being built rapidly and soon all of them will have an opportunity to see active service. Many other men from here have gone to farms, others to munitions plants.

And the absence of so many men is noticeable in the almost complete cessation of student activities. All our athletics have been dropped. The majority of men who do remain are drilling regularly. The last inspection of the student corps was held May 4th and 5th by Captain Powers, U. S. A. There were 1700 men in the ranks and the inspection was a real success.

About 400 men have passed the examinations for the officers' reserve training camps and are now waiting their notices to leave for their respective camps.

This chapter has lost fifteen men. Three are in Newport in the mosquito fleet, several on farms, and a few in munition plants. This number includes two of the brothers who have applied for entrance into the training camps. [Who are they?]

All the fraternities have been greatly affected by losing so many men. Most of them are doubling up in their dining rooms. We have the local chapter of Phi Kappa Sigma eating with us.

The prospects for the near future, however, are good. From all appearances we shall not lose any more men till the end of the term and we are able, by a little economy, to run our house and dining room.

---

### New York Beta — Syracuse University

MALCOLM P. FERGUSON, Correspondent

About the only thing that can be said at this time is that most of the brothers have enlisted or gone to the farms, and that this is certainly a lonely house now with about eight men rooming here. Soon after the declaration of war athletics were discontinued and military training begun under the direction of Captain Pope, U. S. A. Nearly one thousand students enlisted in the various companies and the campus was a busy sight almost every afternoon.

Due to the opening of the training camp at Madison Barracks and the decision of the faculty to give credit for men going into the army or navy or on the farm, the ranks are very much depleted now. Spruks '15 joined Troop D, U. S. Cavalry, and Whitehead '17, Evans '15 and Pierce '10 enlisted in the officers' reserve training camp. Broadway '14 has an application in for the aviation corps and McCloskey '14 and Travis '12 have applications

for the cavalry. The following brothers have left for farms: Sparfeld '13, Crosley '16, Jennings '17, Andrews '17, Rice '17, Halstead '17, Dougherty '17 and Pledges Burd and Farnsworth. College will probably close in about three weeks with commencement June 10-16.

New York Beta takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of Arnold C. Dutton of Syracuse, Edward D. F. Whitehead of Brooklyn, and Harlan F. Andrews of Weedsport, N. Y.

On Moving-Up Day, May 1st, the following brothers were pledged to the following various class societies: Bennett to Double Seven junior society; Heald to Corpse and Coffin junior society; Holzwarth to the Senior Dinner Club and Pi Delta Epsilon; Pierce and Ferguson to Phi Pi senior engineering society; and Canfield to Tau Delta Sigma engineering society.

Steele, Heald and Jennings have been initiated to the honorary law fraternity, Phi Delta Phi. Parish is busy winding up the publication of the annual junior class publication, the *Onondagan*.

When the time comes for roll call New York Beta will be found in the fight with all the other true Phi Psis standing for "Old Glory" and working for the interests of humanity. We'll be true brothers for Uncle Sam and for old Phi Psi.

---

### New York Gamma — Columbia University

FREDERICK M. BELLOW, Correspondent

Columbia has discontinued all athletic activities and her men are devoting their time to military training. Several hundred men have left for Plattsburg and Madison Barracks and a large number of others are engaged in various branches of the service and farm work.

Of our chapter only a few men are left to carry on the work for the remainder of the year. Meredith Roberts, Llewellyn Roberts and Dudley Fowler are at the Plattsburg training camp. Barrett Brown is at Madison Barracks. Ken Noble is a chief electrician in the First Battalion Naval Militia. Harry Hawkes is training for the aviation service. W. A. Staats and Arthur Wheeler leave within a few days for France for the American Ambulance Service. Homer Lininger is at the officers' training camp at Sheridan, Ill. Jamieson and Waterbury are engaged in farm work in New England.

A Phi Kappa Psi Club was organized at a meeting held May 1st, of which Henry H. McCorkle was elected president. The club will take over the chapter house and run it as a club house for alumni. By joining the club, full house privileges will be extended to any member of Phi Kappa Psi. It is also expected that a large number of alumni will live in the house during the summer. The active members of the chapter returning next year will likewise have the privileges of the house, and when the normal membership is again reached the house will be given back, the club finding another house in the neighborhood.

---

### New York Epsilon — Colgate University

H. B. CURTIS, Correspondent

At the present writing, New York Epsilon is literally "shot to pieces." Many men have left college to work on farms, in lumber camps or in munition factories. Others have enlisted in the regular army or have entered one of the officer's training camps. [Who

are they?]

The result is that only about five of the brothers are still in college, and these are making plans to leave as soon as possible.

In spite of upset conditions at Colgate, New York Epsilon has succeeded in maintaining its place in college activities. During the short baseball season, which ended with the cancelation of all athletics, the following men represented the chapter on the varsity squad: Hungerford, Dwyer, Goewey, Calnan, Laird, Reddall. Sweeny was manager and Hammond '13 was head coach.

The relay team, under the management of Halstead, had a very successful trip to Philadelphia, taking part in the Penn relays and winning first place in its division. During the Easter vacation the musical clubs took an extended trip through the East and Middle West. Prince was manager and Hubbell assistant manager. Mason, as leader of the Glee Club, as well as Buchanan and Adams, took prominent parts in the program.

In the senior society elections the following men were pledged to Skull and Scroll: Halstead, Hubbell, Hungerford and Sweeny.

## SECOND DISTRICT

### Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

HENRY T. MARSHAL, Correspondent

The agitation due to the war has taken precedence over everything else at Bucknell. Athletics and all other college activities have taken a back seat to preparedness. For the last two months, a volunteer company of over one hundred students has been drilling on the campus. About sixty of the students have been enrolled in the officer's reserve corps, of which number Pennsylvania Gamma has contributed twelve brothers—Donald Hays, Alex Storer, Bruce Banks, Boyd Newcomb, Henry Marshal, Harry Gittelman, Stewart Epler, Carl Detwiler, Harold Gilbert, Tom Agnew, Clifford Pinder and Warren Bryson. Ralph Derr and Arthur Yon have accepted positions with chemical companies and have left college. These invasions of our ranks have been felt seriously but we are making the best of things and are getting along all right.

The chapter held a house party from May 10th to the 13th inclusive. Everything went off without a hitch and we all had one grand time.

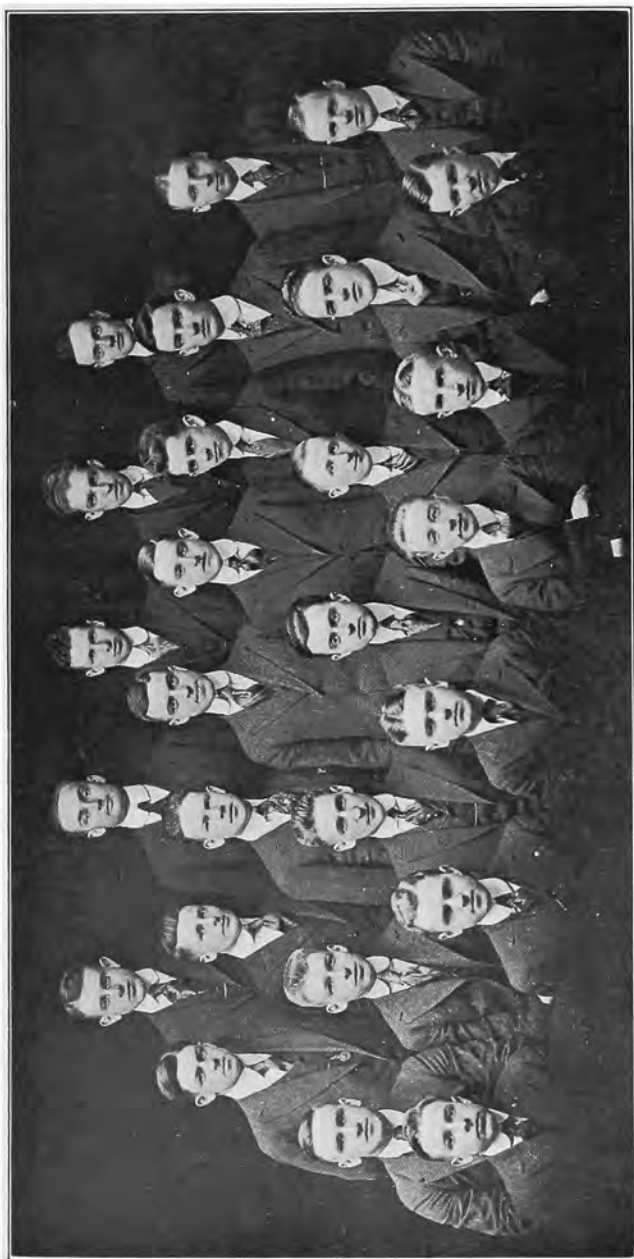
The chapter takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Harold N. Gilbert of Williamsport, Pa., Warren W. Bryson of Philadelphia, Pa., Thomas Agnew of Brookville, Pa., and Clifford Pinder of Johnstown, Pa.

### Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College

C. WILLIAM DUNCAN, Correspondent

The following item appeared in the April 25th edition of the *Gettysburgian*, the college weekly publication, and well expresses the sentiment of Pennsylvania Epsilon toward the splendid convention held in Lancaster, April 19, 20 and 21. "The Council of Phi Kappa Psi's new Second District was the most successful ever staged in Pennsylvania and established precedent which will go down as history in the annals of the Fraternity. Mornings and afternoons were given over entirely to the important business to be transacted, but the smoker, dance and banquet furnished plenty of





# NEW YORK BETA — SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

Top row—BENNETT, CROSLEY, STREET, RICE, FLAXINGTON  
 3d row—WHITEHEAD, DOSSER, FARNSWORTH, LEWIS, FERGUSON, BURD, CANFIELD, HOLZWARTH  
 2d row—EVANS, WOMER, CLARK, GILROY, BROADWAY, HEALD, PARISH  
 1st row—PIERCE, ANDREWS, WOODRUFF, WOOD, LUYSTER, LUSK

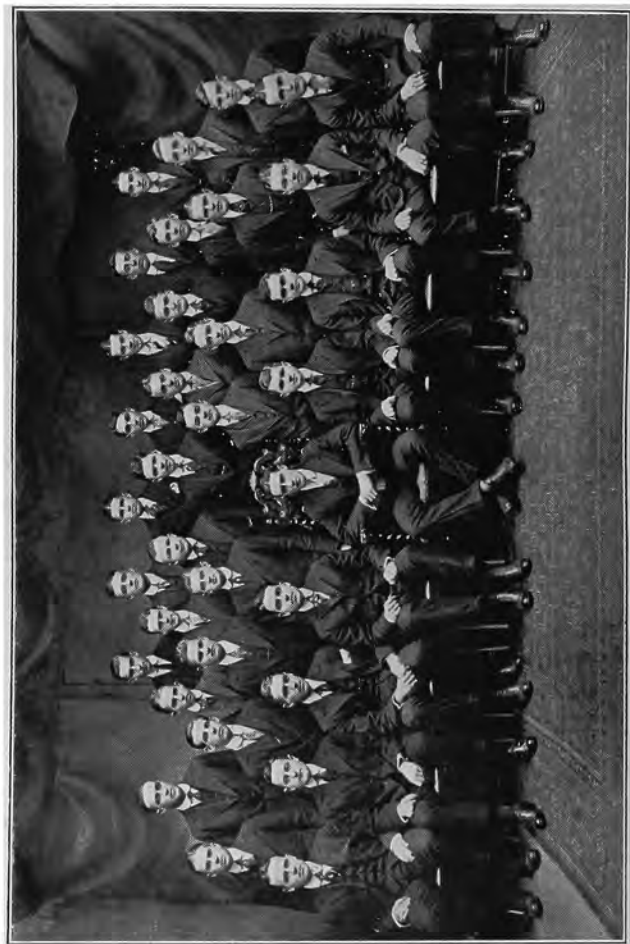


PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON — PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE



# PENNSYLVANIA ETA - FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE

TOP ROW—SCHUTTE, D. M. SCHAFFNER, GAMELE, P. A. SCHAFFNER, BOMBERGER, A. P. FRANTZ  
 2d ROW—ZIEGLER, A. G. TRUXAL, NEILL, FEAGLEY, MARSH, PORTERFIELD, KLEIN  
 1st ROW—HELLER, FRIEN, J. O. TRUXAL, COXE, PROF. A. T. G. APPEL, DR. H. H. APPEL, D.H. FRANTZ, FAUST, LUTTENBERGER, McPHERSON



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA — SWARTHMORE COLLEGE



# PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA — WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

Top row—McCREIGHT, KIRCHNER, PEELOR, RIMER, VICKERMAN  
 3d row—TAGGART, GRUBB, MULLHOLLEN, BROWN, WEAVER, POGUE  
 2d row—STUBBS, MANLEY, COLLINS, HOGG, MCCRODY  
 1st row—SEBRING, ZINN, REED, POSTLEWAITE



# PENNSYLVANIA BETA — ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

Top row—McKinney, Kahle, Wilder, Hodgkinson, Powell, Moore, Boyd  
 3d row—Mason, Plumer, Stewart, Filer, Morrow, J. Harbaugh, Shriver  
 2d row—Barcus, Walker, Norton, C. Piper, F. Laffer, Myers, E. Harbaugh, Baldwin  
 1st row—Ware, Severn, C. Laffer, Hays, J. Piper, Patterson, McCloskey



### OHIO BETA — WITTENBERG UNIVERSITY

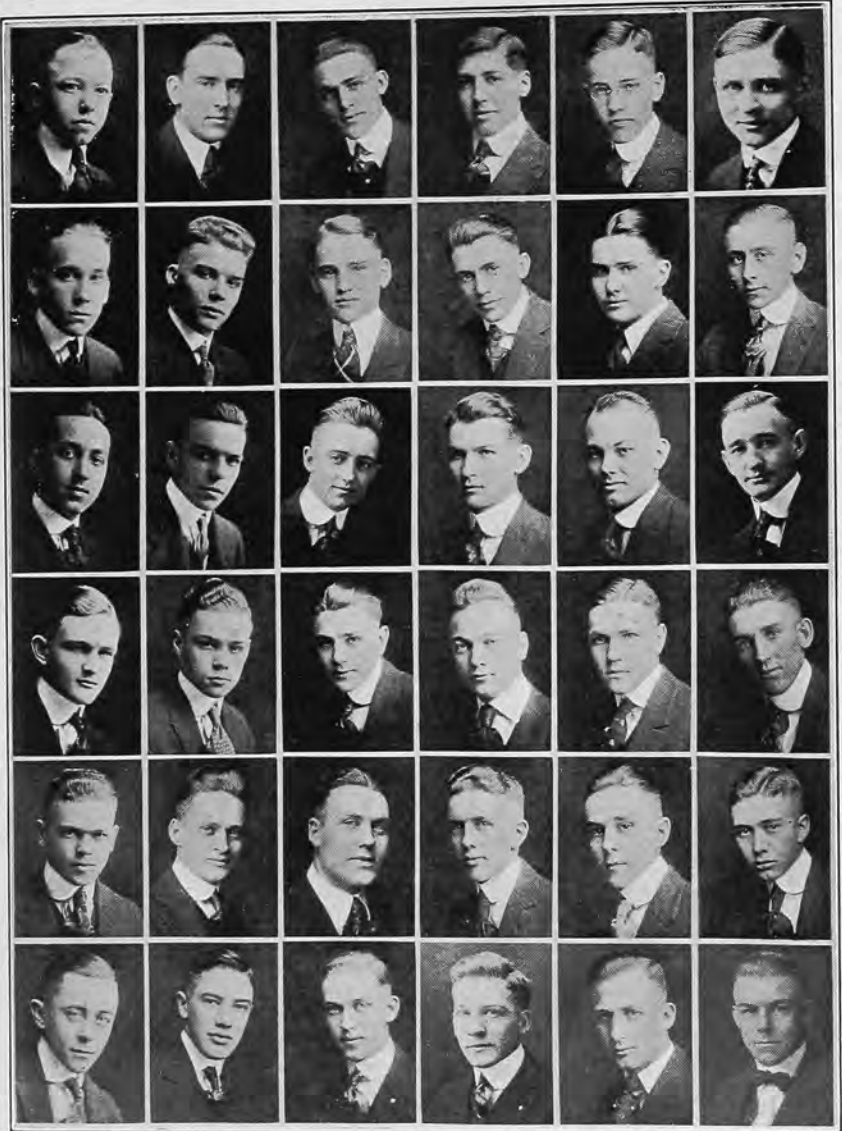
Top row—MORROW, GOWER, KRAUSS, SCHWARTZ  
 2d row—SEITZ, R. PHILLIPS, E. BIRCH, STEINER, UNKEFER  
 3d row—MCKINNEY, D. PHILLIPS, DENTLER, SIDERS, SEATON, UHLMANN, BILLINGS  
 1st row—G. BIRCH, PASSAVANT, OTTO, MILLIGAN, LYNCH, ADELSPERGER



# INDIANA ALPHA — DE PAUW UNIVERSITY

Top row—PEACOCK, RINGO, NEEF, CAMMACK, CONNER, PICKERING  
 2d row—ECKHART, SMITH, TIERS, DENTON, DURANT, UNFUG, E. DONAN, J. R. EMISON, KRINER, LIFE, MOORE  
 3d row—DENTON, J. ROYSE, RANDLE, BRIDGE, J. DONAN, WESTMEN, J. BILLINGSLEY, W. ROYSE, TWAY  
 1st row—DUNLAVY, D. BILLINGSLEY





### INDIANA BETA - INDIANA UNIVERSITY

Top row—BASTIN, BOWSER, ZELLER, LINDLEY, PEARSON, BUSKIRK  
 5th row—PURCELL, DAVISON, SAMPLE, REEVES, BAYARD, FRENZEL  
 4th row—CURTIS, O'HARROW, HERBEL, W. ADAMS, STRAUB, MOTTIER  
 3d row—J. ADAMS, HOWSON, STARR, MOORE, BALTZELL, HUXFORD  
 2d row—TRESS, STUNKARD, SCOFIELD, GRAY, BATMAN, RUST  
 1st row—SMITH, SPRINGER, SHUMANN, STUTESMAN, MCFADDIN, BUSCHMANN



# ILLINOIS BETA — UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

TOP ROW—DAVIES, BENDER, BRADLEY, PHELPS, MILLER, MOORE, TRAVER  
 3d ROW—GREENE, TYLEY, JOICE, NORGREN, BRECHER, DUGGAN, HOLDEN  
 2d ROW—HEGGIE, ORR, BOAL, WEIDEMAN, DONAHOE, GORGAS, CLARK  
 1st ROW—CRAWFORD, WALKER, NEFF, GRIFFIN, BUCHANAN



# WISCONSIN ALPHA — UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Top row—BARNETT, OLSON, KELLEY, MOLL, MORRIS, FUNKE, CLARK, ILETT  
 2d row—ANSON, BRADISH, VAN AUKEN, ROBERTS, MATHER, BARKLOW, PRIBNOW, BUZZELL, KIBBEE  
 1st row—SCHILLER, HARDY, CASEY, MORSELL, BOUTIN, BRYANT, BOARDMAN, MAEDJE



### IOWA BETA - IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Top row—SPANGLER, MILLER, OTSTOT, OLEYE, KIMLER, WHITLEY, MCKEE, ALBERTS, DENFELD  
 2d row—ROGERS, SLOSS, EVANS, NOKES, THOMAS, DAVIS, MCFARLAND, PAXTON, BENNER  
 1st row—WALLACE, DECKERT, THOMPSON, BARKER, RICKETTS, CARTER, EASTMAN, KORNER, MCNEIL, GALBRAITH



KANSAS ALPHA — UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS



# MISSOURI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

Top row—VASSE, SELDEN, C. L. WILLIAMS, WILDER, SELBIE, WENTWORTH, TAYLOR, SEESTED  
 3d row—H. COLLINS, ELDER, WILLITS, W. N. COLLINS, RIDER, PITTMAN, SHELTON, DEHONEY, DOUGLAS  
 2d row—WESTLAKE, R. E. WILLIAMS, C. H. COWAN, THOMPSON, SYDNEY, HAW, PLATTENBURG, T. S. COWAN, CROSS, BRINCKERHOFF  
 1st row—MAITLAND, NEAL, BLACK, I. E. NORRIS, WALDON, AVERILL, MASON



### COLORADO ALPHA - UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

Top row—SKERRY, KUPPINGER, PROBST, BURKE, FRASER, FARRINGTON, DAVIS, MERRITT, BRIGGS, KRETCHMER, HILL  
 2d row—MALONE, BAKER, CHRISTENSEN, KNEALE, MECHLING, ALLEN, HUM, SHAW, SMITH, LOAN  
 1st row—DOUGLAS, HAVENS, ELIAS, HARRIS, WILKIN, BORLAND, HARNER, RIPLEY, PYLE, MYERS, REED





social diversion for the nearly one hundred delegates present. The banquet was augmented by the presence of President Apple, of Franklin and Marshall College, as toastmaster, Vice President Walter Sheppard and Secretary Howard C. Williams, of the general Fraternity, who, with John R. Sproul, were the chief speakers of the evening. Brother Sproul, of Swarthmore College, son of the well-known state senator, was reelected Archon, as a just reward to his being the most efficient and popular archon the Second District has witnessed in many years. Robert Baker, John Croll, Luther Gotwald and C. William Duncan represented Pennsylvania Epsilon at the convention."

Pennsylvania College is at present confronting the same situation as every other college in the United States. The student army, which has been made more martial-like by the arrival of regulation rifles, is losing officers and privates at such a rate that it is feared that the six companies will soon decrease to one or two, as twenty men went to the officer's reserve camp alone and others, numbering at least sixty, have joined the Army, Navy and Marine Corps, and left college to work on farms and in munition factories.

The following list shows what the members of Pennsylvania Epsilon intend to do the coming summer. Immediately after graduation, Boyson expects to enter the medical corps of the Navy; Williams will secure a position with the government; and Duncan will prepare for and take the examination for entrance into the Naval Academy at Annapolis, held June 27th. Baker is working in a munition factory at Berwick; McCreary has gone on a farm; Poust has joined the Army Hospital Corps; Croll may join some form of the service; and Gotwald will spend the summer along Lake Champlain. Book will work for the Bell Telephone Co. in Harrisburg; Emanuel may join the Navy; Heffelfinger, Miller and Saltsman expect to work in a Harrisburg munition plant; Yarrison will play independent baseball in Williamsport; and Wohlfarth has already gone on a farm. John Boyson will either join the army or work in a munition factory, and Plitt, Cooper and Mealy expect to serve the government for three months either on a farm or in a factory.

The patriotic fervor has not caused us to forget the Fraternity and already steps are being taken for the rushing season next fall which, to all appearances, will be the most important in the history of the chapter. Virginia Alpha at the District Council told how the Civil War had ruined their chapter and Pennsylvania Epsilon is taking precautions to prevent a repetition of such a thing by the present war. Gotwald, Croll, McCreary and Baker are expected to return early next fall to line up new men and secure a sufficient number to insure Pennsylvania Epsilon success during the war crisis, while of the underclassman not one has said positively that he will leave Gettysburg this spring and not return. A "round-robin" will keep the members informed of one another's actions and typify the slogan "America first, but Phi Kappa Psi a close second."

War and bad weather have been the elements to prevent Gettysburg showing the college world the worth of her baseball team. At the present writing five games have been played, of which number four were won, and one tie was played with Villanova when Yarrison and Molyneaux battled on even terms until rain broke up the contest in the sixth inning. Yarrison has proved the surprise of the season because, switched from an outfielder to a pitcher, he has not even come close to losing a game, while Captain Williams, ending his four years' career which has

labeled him the greatest shortstop ever seen at Gettysburg, is fielding like a Maranville and hitting .450. Mealy, who has played regularly and splendidly at third base, and Manager Duncan complete the Phi Psi representation on the diamond. The track schedule has been canceled by all prospective opponents which was a great source of disappointment to Emanuel, weight thrower, Heffelfinger, dasher, and Poust, middle distance runner.

The last social event of the season will be a dance May 18th, in Gladfelter Hall. Extensive plans were laid for this affair many months before and, despite the fact that four of the members will not be present, it is expected that Phi Psi will fully live up to her social reputation. At commencement time undergraduates and alumni will hold a smoker, discuss the serious questions brought about by the war, especially in regard to the new house, then adjourn until September to return with renewed vigor to meet the rushing season, ever remembering those words "America first, but Phi Psi a close second."

### Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

ELWOOD W. STITZEL, Correspondent

As in the days of '61, the sons of Pennsylvania Zeta have again shown their patriotism by responding to Brother Wilson's recent call to "farm and arm." Steele, Doehne and Mowbray have left college to take up work on farms, while Hering, Nicklas, Meek, Baxter and Ingersoll have enlisted in the officer's reserve training corps which goes into training at Fort Niagara. Klepser has joined the mosquito fleet. The faculty has made a ruling that all students leaving college to do work on a farm or enlisting in government service, will be given full credit for the term's work, provided they are passing in all subjects.

Due to the war, the usual elaborate commencement dance and symposium will be somewhat modified this year, a house dance and informal smoker being substituted.

The advisory committee of the Athletic Association is seriously considering cancelling the remainder of the track and baseball schedule. Up until the time he left for the training camp, Ingersoll held down the catching job on the varsity. Our relay team won the one mile championship of the Middle Atlantic States at the Penn relays in the fast time of 3:31.

On April 30th the freshmen won the annual tug-of-war with the sophomores, thus gaining the right to shed their green "lids." Phi Psi was represented on the freshman team by Steele (captain), Doehne, McDonald and Daugherty.

Daugherty and McDonald were initiated into the Skitch-a-genec, the honorary sophomore society. Kohr and Hering were initiated into the honorary debating fraternity, Tau Kappa Alpha. R. R. Kohr has been appointed a member of the junior prom committee, while E. R. Mowbray '15 has been made a member of the *Microcosm* board. M. D. Bailey '16 has been elected vice president of the Union Philosophical Society.

R. R. Kohr '15 has announced his engagement to Miss Henrietta Adams of Milton, Pennsylvania.

Zeta was represented at the D. C. by Strite, Shelley, Kohr, Donohoe and Schneider. Alumni delegates were Brothers Bosler and Wyle.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, we have been glad to welcome the following brothers to the chapter house, and we hope they will return frequently: Tome and Robertson, Pa. Theta; Lehman, Pa. Epsilon; Paul and Frantz, Pa. Eta; Sproul, Ogden, Carris, Ames and Gillespie, Pa. Kappa; Brenner, Storer and Crawford, Pa. Gamma; and Winfield Scott Hall, Ill. Alpha.

---

### Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

A. G. NEILL, Correspondent

Now that the D. C. is over the brothers are dividing their attention between college work and military drill. All college athletics have been discontinued and the schedule of classes has been rearranged so that every afternoon from 3.30 on is left open for military drill. Drill is held daily under the direction of Hon. John M. Groff, former colonel of the National Guard, and the students are working hard so as to be in the best shape possible for the service. The chapter has lost a good many men in the last couple of weeks through enlistment. D. H. Frantz and Pledge Piaget are now doing service with the mosquito fleet, while Pledges Hopkins, Pierce and Hoster have enlisted in the mosquito fleet and are expected to be called out. Coxe, Marshall, Feagley, Neill and Glidden have applied for admission to the officer's training camp. Some of the other brothers have enlisted in the farm army and either have already left or expect to leave soon. Prien expects to go into the aeroplane business and has our sincere wishes for the best of luck.

The president of the junior class has withdrawn from college and the office falls to Neill. This gives Eta three out of four class presidents.

For the benefit of those who were not at the D. C. we wish to say that all the brothers at Eta had a great time and that it was a real pleasure to act as host on such an occasion. We trust that from now on, since we have become acquainted with brothers from other chapters, we shall be favored by frequent visits from them.

One of the subjects which received the most attention at the D. C. was that of interchapter visitation and Eta is going to do her part in bringing about a closer feeling of fellowship between the members of different chapters.

Owing to the large number of brothers who have left college it is very doubtful if we shall have our annual banquet this spring. We regret this very much, but under the existing circumstances we think it the best thing to do.

---

### Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

DEAR BILL: War has played some strange tricks on us since my last letter. It is responsible for my directing this letter to you "somewhere in France," for cutting our chapter almost in half, and for making us all wonder what the future will bring forth, for the country, the college and the Fraternity as well.

Lafayette, after ninety-one years without military training, went strong for it this year and it was largely through the efforts of Frank Trubee and G. S. Smith that our unit of the R. O. T. C. was established a month ago. The course is compulsory for all the undergraduates and consists of drilling, signal work and some tactical training. J. E. Williams, jr., M. C. Crossley and F. P. Gutelius represent the chapter on the staff of cadet officers as captain and second lieutenants respectively.

Although depleted by enlistments in one branch of the service or another, the chapter has been holding its own in college activities. Gano and McCabe have been doing well in their work on the track and Jim Dowling has been playing good ball so far this season. Weston was elected editor in chief of the *Lafayette* at a recent meeting of the staff, and F. C. Cortwright was one of the four successful men in the freshman competition for the board.

It seems very strange indeed to have so few of the fellows with us. F. C. Trubee and A. R. Wolfe have joined Troop I of the First New York Cavalry. F. P. Gutelius is leaving shortly for Canada, to seek overseas service. He holds a second lieutenant's commission in the army. G. S. Smith has left and M. C. Crossley expects orders for Fort Niagara where they will join the reserve officer's unit. John Robertson has enlisted in the naval coast defense service and expects to leave within a week or so. Ben McCabe and Cortwright will enter upon a life of farming. McCabe is already in North Dakota.

And so it goes on. Every day someone decides to leave and no one can tell when the nation will call upon him to give his services. Who knows but what the next few months may see us all in khaki and you in your red cross uniform may be carrying some wounded brother from the field of battle? It almost seems as though the next G. A. C. should be scheduled for Paris or Berlin.

### Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

LEONARD L. EYSTER, Correspondent

The present writing finds the ranks of the chapter very much depleted. Men are daily leaving college to work on farms, to attend officer's training camps or to take up other kinds of national service. There is a general feeling of uncertainty and unrest among the brothers who yet remain, for the old smooth rhythm of things has been broken by the advent of war. The exodus of so many men has necessitated our discontinuing our table at the house, but the chapter routine is otherwise still proceeding as best it can. Those brothers who are left are for the most part making plans which concern the very near future.

Vonnegut, Heller, Witherow and Emery have joined the agricultural ranks, Gravy Williams has enlisted in the marine corps, Fauvre, Jones, Konantz, Welsh and Smith have gone to officer's training camps [where?], Kinzie is in the naval reserve, and so it goes. In spite of the uncertain future we are thinking to some extent now of next year, in an optimistic vein.

### Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

E. MORRIS BURDSALL, Correspondent

Since the last letter to THE SHIELD many changes have occurred here, as elsewhere, both at college and within the chapter. Immediately after the declaration of war, voluntary military drill was taken up by the students. A little later the faculty shortened the time of class schedule in order to give more time to both military and nonmilitary work.

Although athletics were not called off entirely, many games in each sport were canceled and interest in them was to some extent lost. The baseball nine with its large percentage of Phi

Psis, Captain White, Sproul, Carris, Ogden, Gillespie and Blake, won half its games. Lacrosse stands about fifty-fifty on victories and defeats. Dick Burdsall is our only representative on the varsity. The track team won and lost. Baker made a fine showing in the Penn relays.

Many men have left college this spring to enter various fields of constructive work. Fifteen have left the chapter. Sproul and Provost have entered the officer's training camp at Fort Niagara. Elliott and Holmes have enlisted in the Maryland coast artillery. Ogden, Carris and Maule have left to do farm work. Bodine is taking a special course preparatory to entering the commissary department of the Army. Taylor, Spackman, White, Willets, Shoemaker, Blake and Mendenhall have gone into different lines of industrial work. This leaves a large hole in the chapter roll for the rest of this year. While we regret to see them go, yet by entering into the service of their country they are reflecting honor upon the chapter.

In closing we wish to congratulate all those brothers who are responsible for the success of the District Council of the new Second District and to thank them for the good time and the helpful experience it afforded all those present.

---

### Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

J. F. LEETE, Acting Correspondent

At the time of writing, things are very unsettled here at Penn State, as elsewhere. Over seven hundred men have been excused to work on farms, or to engage in military work. F. S. Babbitt, M. O. Leach, H. D. Largey and J. W. Mills have entered the officer's training camp at Madison Barracks; H. D. Robb and J. S. Richard have gone back to the soil somewhere near Pittsburgh; while "Professor" W. H. Dennis is now supervisor of the Boy Scouts' gardens at Bradford, Pa. E. F. Gillespie is now at Fort Niagara, and we have learned that R. T. Connell is in that training camp also.

An ambulance unit of thirty-six men is being organized here for service in France. More than double the required number have applied. S. S. Furst, C. L. Ebner and J. F. Leete have made application, but will not know until next week whether they are to go.

On account of the unsettled state of affairs, house parties are doubtful quantities. Several fraternities have given up the idea of a commencement party, but we still hope to have one. At this time we expect to have a regular family party, and hope all the "old boys" will come back. On account of their depleted ranks, the Thespians will be unable to stage their customary play this year.

J. M. Johnston is playing his old game of ball again this year. He was recently initiated into the Lion's Paw. W. W. Ullery is playing first base with the freshmen twirlers, and was one of State's representatives in the Penn relays. Ralph Westerman, Fay Snyder and James D. Boyd have made their "1920" at lacrosse. Harrisburg Tech ran away with the interscholastics held here May 12th.

## Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University

HARRIS E. KIRK, JR., Correspondent

At the recent District Council, held at Lancaster, Pa., Maryland Alpha was represented by Dorsey Richardson, Alexander Randall and Field Sadtler. The chapter had originally intended to send six men but at the last moment three were forced to stay behind; nevertheless, from the reports of the three delegates named above we were moved to a deeper and more serious realization of the true meaning of our noble Fraternity and we wish that the entire chapter could have attended.

In these times of national trouble the social side is forgotten for a while and the strength of our brotherhood is impressed deeper upon our minds. So it is with a mixture of pride and regret that we announce that at the end of the collegiate year, but six of the total enrolment of twenty-five men of the chapter will remain at Johns Hopkins and these six expect to serve on farms if not in military organizations.

Truman Thompson, Dorsey Richardson and Howard Gorman have left for Fort Myer, Va., the first, to serve as second lieutenant of the reserve corps, the others, to pursue the regular course for the training of officers. Many of the younger men are members of Battery A and in this way have been able to keep together. One or two expect to work on the farm of Brother Sadtler.

On May 16th the chapter is to hold a big farewell party, and supper has been ordered at the famous Thompsons Sea-girt House on the river below Baltimore. After supper the party will go to Riverview Park, one of the city's largest recreation centers.

At the recent Athletic Association elections, Stuart Egerton was chosen secretary of the board.

Two brothers from Swarthmore, members of the Maryland Coast Artillery, are staying with us till their organizations are called into service. [Who are they?]

Maryland Alpha is to have the pleasure of entertaining the District Council of 1919.

## Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

NO LETTER RECEIVED

## Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

H. A. HOLT, Correspondent

At this time there seems to be really only one live topic about which we can write. So probably the best plan is to tell in the beginning of this letter just what influence the war has had upon us.

At the present time athletics at Washington and Lee are a thing of the past. And when we look over the athletic field on any afternoon we no longer see a comparatively small number of candidates out for the varsity teams, but instead, practically the entire student body earnestly engaged in military tactics. The Washington and Lee student body is particularly fortunate in this respect in being able to have a corps of the well-drilled V. M. I. cadets for instructors. Under this expert supervision the battalion has been progressing well.

The faculty and board of directors decided that any man entering the service of our country in any way should receive full credit for his work for the entire session, and accordingly the seniors that entered the service would receive their degrees without any further study. Under this provision a number have entered some service. Some members of the faculty have also entered the service. Virginia Beta has lost her alumnus adviser, R. W. Dickey, who has gone to Fort Meyer to take training. Crile has taken the examinations for a lieutenancy in the regular army, and has returned to his home in New Mexico to await his appointment, which he will receive soon. Nay has gone to Fort Benjamin Harrison. Dorgeval is now training at his home in New Jersey with an ambulance corps to be sent to France in the near future. Dickson has gone to Washington to take special work in preparation for an examination for the diplomatic service. We feel the loss of these men very much, but feel sure that the chapter can be kept in good condition by the men who can not enter the service on account of the age requirements. We can console ourselves over the loss of these brothers by the thought that they are honoring Virginia Beta and Phi Kappa Psi by their service to our country.

Virginia Beta was represented at the D. C. by S. S. Dickson and H. A. Holt. Both reported a most enjoyable and profitable trip, and want to take this opportunity to express to the Pennsylvania Eta Chapter and the Lancaster A. A. their sincere appreciation of the hospitality of which they were the recipients. And they also wish to commend Jack Sproul upon the manner in which he conducted the business of the D. C.

The spring dances were held April 23d and 24th. The first was given by the 13 Club, and the following evening came the Cotillion Club german. Both were well attended and decidedly successful events. On the afternoon of the 24th was given a dansant, to which was charged a small admission for the purpose of buying litters for the ambulance corps of the W. & L. battalion.

Washington and Lee was counting on the "biggest finals ever" this year, and very elaborate plans were laid; but our national crisis has precipitated circumstances which will not permit the full realization of our hopes. However, finals will certainly take place, and we hope that as many alumni will be with us as the circumstances permit.

We have recently enjoyed very much visits from the following brothers: Swearingen of Ohio Delta, Knauth, Maynard and Perkins of Mass. Alpha, Swank and Johnson of Va. Alpha. Johnson is stationed near Natural Bridge, as a lieutenant, for the purpose of guarding the railroad bridges in that locality.

---

### THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

L. M. PEELOR, Correspondent

The spring term opened with all the brothers back with the exception of Postlewaite '16, who remained at his home in Barnesville, Ohio, to assist in his father's business. Pledge Crawford has taken a position in Indianapolis.

The scholastic standing of the chapter is worthy of particular mention, as we have advanced from last to fourth place in the scholastic standing of the eight national fraternities represented here. This information was given out in the last official report by

the faculty. At the reexams we were very successful and are assured of advancing still higher.

The junior prom, held at the end of last term, was a success in every way. The college gym was beautifully decorated in fraternity and college colors. Greer and Dunn '12 returned for the affair, and we were well represented at the dance. Peelor was chairman of the committee on arrangements.

Initiation was held at the chapter house April 30th and as a result we take great pleasure in introducing two new brothers, Calder Fish, Claysville, Pa., and James McCrary, Wilkinsburg, Pa., both of the 1920 class.

The basketball team closed a very successful season. We were represented on the team by Captain McCreight and Pledge Vicker-man lacked but one game of winning his letters. Kirchner was also on the squad.

We were honored by visits from Junk '12 and Jones '12. The latter is attending Harvard Law School.

We have completed several improvements to our house. We were presented a beautiful new bronze door plate by the freshman class, which materially improves the exterior appearance of the house. We have secured pictures of many prominent Phi Psis and also of all our letter men in all branches of athletics. We hope these pictures will aid in rushing and also in the promotion of athletics at W. and J.

Our baseball team has prospects of a successful season. We are represented on the team by Captain Stobbs, Taggart, McCreight and Myers. Kirchner is representing us on the track team.

We have formulated plans for the erection of a new chapter house, and we hope that our alumni and all other brothers so interested will give us all the aid possible to obtain the goal we seek.

W. and J. fraternities have no rushing rules, and as we are preparing for next fall we hope that the names of desirable men will be sent to us. We shall greatly appreciate this favor. We have made it a rule never to pledge men before their entrance into college, and this handicaps us to some extent.

We lose only two men by graduation this year, they being Nuss and Collins.

The defense of our country is prevalent in the minds of all students at W. and J., and already many have enlisted in the different branches of service. Military training has been installed and the greater number of the students have been enrolled. Pogue has gone to Newport, R. I., and enlisted in the mosquito fleet, and Sebring and Zinn expect to leave soon for Fort Benjamin Harrison near Indianapolis. Many other brothers are contemplating joining the service. Taggart has taken the entrance examinations for the Navy Academy, and we feel confident he will be accepted.

The *Pandora*, the college yearbook, is considered by many the finest ever published here. Mulhollen is business manager.

---

### Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

F. L. STEWART, Correspondent

After our Easter vacation all the brothers returned, only to find that the college had been turned over to the Government and that military training had been added to the curriculum. Incidentally many new intensive courses were offered in order to prepare the students for the reserve officer's corps and other lines pertaining to the war. These courses were greeted with favor by the students



and the college began to take on the appearance of a military camp.

Our three delegates from the D. C. held in Columbus brought back many new suggestions and much Phi Psi spirit. At this time we desire to express to the Ohio Delta Chapter many thanks for the royal way in which they entertained our delegates.

We take this occasion to introduce to the Fraternity Brothers Severn, Shriver and McKay, who have been recently initiated.

Pennsylvania Beta started the ball rolling when we subscribed \$75 to the American Red Cross Society, which policy was followed by many of the fraternities and sororities at Allegheny.

On account of military training and intensive courses, athletics have been discontinued at this college for the present spring term.

We were favored with a visit from Brother Hendricks '09, first lieutenant in the medical corps of the 18th Regiment, who is stationed in this vicinity, having his headquarters at Erie, Pa.

During the past month our chapter has been honored in having Norton elected to Alpha Chi Sigma, an honorary chemical fraternity. McCloskey, Filer and Mason have been elected to Duzer Du, the dramatic society. Mason was chosen as leading man in the college play, but this was also discontinued on account of the preparedness movement. Ware was elected president of the Athletic Association at the spring election.

On May 5th the chapter held its annual spring party at the Saegertown Inn. Most of the brothers attended and all reported having had a very excellent time, although inclement weather was very much in evidence, but it takes more than a little rain to dampen Phi Psi spirit.

It is with the greatest pride that we announce that the following brothers have taken the initiative in answering our nation's call for men: Wilber, Ware, J. Harbaugh, Barcus, Severn, Hays and Taylor '12 have enlisted in the Hospital Corps of the U. S. Army and are now on their way to France. The highest tribute was paid to these men by the college. Fully realizing the great danger into which they were starting, they neither faltered nor wavered, but with an undaunted spirit and with never a thought but for their country, they started on their way, and at this writing are on their journey across the Atlantic. Their departure has cast a cloud of gloom over our house, but we look forward to the day when they return and we can once more give them the grip and proclaim to all that seven Phi Psis were among the first corps to step on European soil in defense of their country in this great world war. McKay is mess sergeant of Company B of the 16th Pennsylvania National Guard and expects to be called out at any time. Baldwin, E. Harbaugh, C. Piper, Myers and Patterson have left college and have taken up various lines of work in connection with the preparedness movement.

Although many of the brothers have left, yet it is our intention to keep our house open until college closes, and we are more than glad to offer our hospitality to any brothers who may be in this vicinity. There are always three or four brothers around the house during vacation, and that which is ours is also yours.

---

### West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

C. SPRIGG MILLER, Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha has been brought to a full realization of the country's present crisis. Seven men have answered the call. Davis and Shuttleworth are serving in the hospital corps of the West

Virginia 1st Infantry; Darst, Lane Anderson, Lanham and Harry Anderson are already in training camp at Fort Benjamin Harrison, and Ice is serving his country in the less glorious capacity of assistant county agricultural agent. Several other men are awaiting answers to their applications for Fort Benjamin Harrison.

Our annual junior prom, the first big dance of the year, was held in the university armory May 11th. The occasion was honored by the return of McWhorter and Stevenson of last year's chapter. Tierney was a member of the prom committee.

Our spring athletic schedules have been badly shot as a result of cancellations of many of our important games. The baseball team is now on a trip. We have won from Penn State and Marshall. The university and the chapter distinguished themselves at the University of Pennsylvania relay carnival, in which W. V. U. won first place in the class entered. Brothers Anderson and Anderson composed half the team.

Furbee has been elected basketball manager for next year and was also linked Sphinx, an honorary senior organization. William-son, Wilmoth and Ice were taken into Mountain, an honorary society. Trotter has been elected assistant baseball manager. Darst was elected senior member of the traditions committee and Harry Anderson a junior member.

Practically all the ag. students have been dismissed with full credit to accelerate the farm production of the state.

Commencement week begins June 7th, with graduation exercises on the 13th. We shall lose by graduation Kennedy, Dawson and Henry.

The interfraternity baseball league is practically over, with Phi Psi vs. Sigma Nu in the final game of the series to be played.

Calvin S. Welch, Ohio Alpha '99, is staying at the chapter house.

Since the beginning of the college year we have lost in all thirteen men, and close the year with a somewhat depleted chapter, but we are hoping to come back strong next fall.

### Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

JOHN N. GARVER, JR., Correspondent

Ohio Wesleyan's roll of male students has been severely depleted within the past few weeks, due to the crisis which confronts our nation. College credit for the remainder of the semester is being given to those who enlist. Over 300 men have left Wesleyan to serve in some manner. The Greeks are the heavy sufferers. Nearly all the chapters have closed their houses since the withdrawal of their men. Phi Psi has closed her house as only five brothers are still in college. [Who have enlisted, and where?] Through the courtesy of the Sigma Chis, they are now living in their house until the close of the college year.

All athletics at Wesleyan have been canceled for the remainder of the semester. The athletic system has been completely reorganized and will become effective next year. Mr. Holmes, a graduate of Springfied Y. M. C. A. College, and at present directing athletics at Cincinnati University, is to have charge of athletics at Wesleyan. Mr. H. A. Marting, a graduate of Yale, has been selected as football coach for the 1917 season. His experience and ability is unquestioned, he having played center on Yale's football team for three years, being mentioned on Walter Camp's All-American team his last year. For the past three years he has coached the Yale freshman team. He put the football candidates through three weeks of strenuous spring training.

The D. C. at Columbus was attended by seventeen of the Ohio Alpha brothers. Ohio Delta deserves unlimited praise for the splendid treatment afforded the visiting brothers. Many helpful pointers were gathered at the business sessions, while the social side was also a great success.

Watkins '15 has been elected to membership in both Jesters and Toastmasters, the senior honorary societies. Thompson '16 was initiated into Owl and Skull, the junior society, while Latham '17 was honored by making Crescent and Scimeter, the sophomore society. Merrick '16 and Latham '17 have been elected to the *Transcript* staff.

Ohio Alpha announces the pledging of Lewis Dudley of Columbus, Ohio, who will enter Wesleyan with the class of 1921.

H. R. Selby has been with us for several days since his return from the East, where he has been located since last fall. We were pleased to have Brothers McKinney, Boyd and McCloskey of Pa. Beta with us April 15th and 16th.

---

### Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

VICTOR G. OTTO, Correspondent

As everywhere else, the ranks at Wittenberg have been decidedly depleted within the last few weeks. The brothers all have the blood in their veins which is craving for an opportunity to do one's part for his country. Passavant and George Birch have already left for Fort Benjamin Harrison, while several of the other brothers await confirmation of their applications to enter the camp. Along these same lines we are quite proud of the record Seitz made recently in his entrance exams for West Point. Of the eight candidates who took the test, Seitz superseded all by 10 per cent, and he was the fortunate one in landing the place.

Unkefer has left college to engage in farm service, while Dentler journeyed to Georgia to get started with the Lincoln Chautauqua people. Otherwise the chapter is intact and is doing finely in finishing the last few weeks of college.

The closing event of the spring football practice, the football tournament, was gala day for Phi Psi. Of the three plaques offered as prizes for the men scoring highest as all-round football men, Captain Uhlmann and Burdette took the first and second respectively.

The intergroup baseball tournament has also just come to a close with Ohio Beta finishing a close second for the contested cup.

The Glee Club has returned from a trip lasting ten days, and covered such towns as Cleveland, Akron and Canton. The fellows report "the most successful trip" the club has ever had. We believe them, for we saw the denomination of their share-up checks.

Ohio Beta is glad to announce the pledging of Russell Burdette and "Pat" Shouplin.

Graduation is on June 6th. Milligan and Otto are our two seniors.

---

### Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

VIRGIL G. DAMON, Correspondent

Over one thousand men have withdrawn from Ohio State University for farm service. One hundred fifty have received the call for the officer's reserve corps and many more are awaiting their orders. Owing to the critical condition of the country and the many

withdrawals, college will be closed by June 5th. The faculty has passed a ruling that freshmen may be initiated this semester and fraternities maintaining a scholarship of 150 will be permitted to keep freshmen in the house. The senior prom has been called off and military drill may be discontinued.

The baseball team heads the Western Conference with a percentage of 1.000, and looks like a championship team. The Strollers' presentation of "Mrs. Gorindges' Necklace" was very successful. Nugent took a leading part in the play. Ewing and Wieland made the trip with the Glee Club to Cleveland and Akron. Owing to the loss of members, the Chicago engagement was cancelled. The *Makio*, now ready for distribution, is said to be the best and largest in years, containing 660 pages.

The remaining six brothers of the active chapter keenly feel the loss of the brothers who have withdrawn. Hamilton, Pierce, Wing and Dillon were the first to enter active service. They left April 30th for Portsmouth, N. H., where they were admitted to the mosquito fleet. Wieland, Farley and James have applied for admission to the officer's reserve corps and are now awaiting the call. Wilson, Ohio Beta, has withdrawn from college and has made application for the same branch of the service. Thomas has accepted a position as instructor at Culver Military Academy. John Hamilton '13 has made application for a commission in the regular army. Kerr '10, at present a member of Troop B, O. N. G., and Kelly '11 have applied for admission to the officer's reserve corps. Beatty was the first to withdraw for farm service and many others have followed since.

On Link Day, although far from the scene of the ceremony, Pierce was made a member of Sphinx, honorary senior society. Nugent was made a member of Bucket and Dipper, junior society. Rent was elected to Sigma Xi.

The farewell dance given at the chapter house was a great success. The absent brothers were missed, but the alumni helped to fill in the broken ranks.

Many times the alumni of Ohio Delta have proved their value and loyalty to the active chapter. In the present situation the chapter feels assured that it has the united support of the alumni.

---

## Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

TOM L. ROBINSON, Correspondent

War being the all-important topic on the campus, it is necessary to dwell on it only long enough to say that Ohio Epsilon is doing her duty and by the time the reserve corps training camps open the chapter house will be almost deserted. We will be represented at the officer's reserve camp at Fort Benjamin Harrison by Boley, Post, Andrews, Robinson, Luff, Crego, Gay and Seimon. Haber has enlisted in the engineering unit, which will be made up of Case men. The patriotism of some of the brothers has taken a rural turn and Britton, Black and Shepard will spend the summer on farms.

A faculty ruling giving semester credit for work completed to May 1st in case a student leaves to join the reserves or takes up work on some farm, may have slightly augmented the patriotism of some of the brothers and driven others to the farm. As it is, a majority of the junior and senior classes have left school and the ranks of the lower classes have diminished appreciably.

A farewell dance was held at the chapter house, which proved a complete success in spite of the fact that farewells are supposed to be gloomy affairs.

The last of a series of dances given by the Case Club was also well attended, both by the school and the chapter.

Notwithstanding the excitement of the hour, we have not altogether forgotten our ordinary duties and announce as pledges Fred Criley and Robert Dowling, both of Cleveland.

At the election of officers for the ensuing year Criley was chosen to succeed Post as president.

Baseball and track have been forced into a secondary position by military drill, but have not been dropped; outside of a few cancellations, the schedule will be played. We are represented on the baseball team by Andrews, Robinson, Clegg and Luff, and on the track team by Gay.

It is probable that during the absence of the members the house will be turned over to the alumni so that our occasional visitors may still find a few of the boys and a bunk at Ohio Epsilon.

---

### Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

About 100 brothers from the Fourth District attended the D. C. held in Ann Arbor April 6 and 7. The representatives began to arrive Thursday afternoon and not all had left until the following Monday night. Friday morning and afternoon was taken up with business sessions. On Friday night a smoker was held at the chapter house. Following the final business meetings on Saturday about 85 brothers attended the banquet that night. Treasurer Dan G. Swannell, Attorney General Leon Fraser, Archon Don Hamilton of the Third District, and Eddie Knight and William A. Staats were the visiting brothers at the D. C.

Five of the Michigan Alpha brothers have left college to enter training schools and several more have sent in their applications. M. F. Dunne has entered Fort Sheridan, Ill., and Lyon Gardiner has enrolled at Fort Logan, Ark. B. L. Broadwell and F. S. Saunders have left to enter Fort Sheridan and Pledge Hollinsworth is studying aviation in a training school at Flint, Mich.

Several fraternity houses at Michigan have been closed owing to the fact that so many men have left college. Strenuous efforts are being made by the brothers to keep the Michigan Alpha chapter house open as long as possible. In this way the men will be kept together for their return next fall, providing the present crisis is over by that time.

The appearance of the living room has been greatly improved by the new rug which Brother Covert's mother donated.

Slim Pendil, Preb. Preble, Stock Hilton, and Bob Hadley have visited the chapter during the past month.

---

### Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University

JOSEPH B. ROYSE, Correspondent

The war has not so far seriously affected our chapter, considering the number of men who have left. This number will be materially increased, however, before the end of the college year. Hadley Cammack has enlisted in the coast artillery and is located at Fort

Barancas, Fla. Hubert Randle and Edwin Watson of our senior class have received certificates of graduation and are awaiting the returns from their examinations for second lieutenancy in the United States Army. Walter Royse, Robert Swintz, Jewell Longley and Marvin Park expect to enter the reserve officer's training camp at Fort Benjamin Harrison in the near future and Roscoe Moore has left to do farm work.

As a result of the declaration of war the building of our new chapter house has been postponed. C. E. Sullivan, secretary of the House Association, states that the building of the new home will be started as soon as national conditions become more settled.

All intercollegiate athletic contests for the spring have been canceled and class and fraternity games have been substituted. Phi Psi placed second in the interfraternity track meet. Winfield Benton, Shirley Kriner and William Denton were our principal point-winners. In the interclass baseball league, Horace Westmen, James Donan, Marvin Park, Shirley Kriner and Joe Royse and Pledge Ed Peacock have participated.

David Billingsley has been elected treasurer of the student body. William Tway has been elected sporting editor, Paul Neff copy editor and George Smith and Shirley Kriner reporters on the *DePauw Daily*. Horace Westmen is managing the senior play.

Military drill has been instituted at DePauw and all our men have taken part in this training. The drill is compulsory for sophomores and freshmen and optional for juniors and seniors. Randle, Joe Billingsley, Swintz, Park, Conner, Walter Royse and Joe Royse are among those having acted as officers.

Final plans are being made for the drive and symposium during commencement week. This will be our fifty-second annual symposium and will be held on the evening of June 5th. The drive this year will be on June 7th, the day following commencement. Practically all the men who are leaving college will be back for these events and several alumni members are cooperating with us to make this a big success.

## Indiana Beta — Indiana University

JOHN M. McFADDIN, Correspondent

The university is still a seething pot of war enthusiasm. All scholastic work has been made secondary to those things actually needed of college men in the time of war. Military training has been installed under the direction of Captain Campbell King, who has been detailed here from the United States Army. The whole chapter has taken advantage of this drill. Many men have already gone into the active service. The chapter has sent McCool, sergeant first class, Palfrey, sergeant, Bowser, Bayard, Stutesman, Scofield, Adams and Chancellor out "somewhere in Indiana" with the Second Indiana Hospital Corps. Smith, Curtis and Moore are subject to call in the National Guard hospital service. F Battery, 1st Regiment, I. N. G., claims four of Beta's active men — Buskirk, second lieutenant, Springer, sergeant, O'Harrow and Mottier. Buschmann, Straub, Starr and Reeves will attend the training camp to be held at Fort Benjamin Harrison. Huxford and Purcell have become "soldiers of the soil" and are now toiling many hours each day on their respective farms helping to keep the H. C. of L. from soaring higher. The remaining brothers in the chapter are training diligently and will affiliate themselves with some military organization when they appear to be most needed.

*Indiana Beta is again proud to announce that she stands first in scholarship* among all Greek-letter organizations at Indiana. The last report compiled by the university authorities gave the chapter a good lead over all competitors with an average of 82.48 per cent. Beta feels that it is quite a distinction to claim this honor again since having dropped to second place last spring semester. Reports have been accurately compiled for the past ten terms and Beta has led all Greeks on all but two occasions. Luck, application, faculty etc. be with us in the future.

The baseball schedule will be finished here in spite of the fact that several of our games have been cancelled by institutions that have discontinued athletics for the season. Buschmann and Rust made the southern trip with the varsity and have been playing stellar ball. Batman is playing on the freshman team.

Fraternity baseball has been sorely slowed by the inclement weather. So far we have played only one game, defeating Phi Gamma Delta 16-2.

Indiana University is to have a new plant for the Medical School. The new buildings are to be located on the Robert W. Long Hospital tract in Indianapolis. This plant has been greatly needed for several years and much pleasure is being felt not only by the students but by the state at large in knowing that the Medical School has come into its own.

Brother Winters, who is an instructor in anatomy in the Medical School, was recently elected to Sigma Xi.

---

### Indiana Delta — Purdue University

J. W. BARBER, Correspondent

Indiana Delta has answered the call of her country, and in answering has sent forth fourteen men, the total number of eligible men in the chapter. Not only have the active men of this chapter responded, but also many of her alumni have volunteered. [Who are they?]

The chapter now consists of ten men, two of whom are upper-classmen. A big majority of the fraternities here have closed their houses, but the strong bond of unity and Phi Psi spirit, backed by a good financial basis, have enabled Indiana Delta to keep open her doors. A remarkably large number of alumni have taken advantage of this and every week-end finds several alumni back with us. We are certainly glad to see this for it helps to fill up the big hole left by the departed brothers.

Although lacking in numbers but not in spirit we are planning a big spring rush on May 25th, and we hope to be able to return next fall in the best of condition. At present it is not known whether or not the university will open again next fall, as no action has been taken on the matter by the board, but from present indications it is more than probable that the first semester will begin about the middle of September.

The university has indeed suffered from the present war situation and the enrolment has decreased almost 50 per cent. Athletics have been maintained under many difficulties and it is probable that they will soon be discontinued.

Indiana Delta wishes to introduce six new brothers: B. C. Booth, Rochester, N. Y.; C. H. Lewis, Portland, Ore.; R. F. Reeves, Columbus, Ind.; W. R. Denison, Hanna, Ind.; H. A. Tuhey, Muncie, Ind.; and D. H. Tilson, Lafayette, Ind. Our

initiation was held at the chapter house on March 31st, and we were pleased to have a large number of visiting brothers and alumni with us.

Indiana Delta is always ready to do her bit, not only for her country but for her Fraternity, and we offer a most hearty co-operation to the chapters in Phi Psi for success in the coming year.

---

### Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

B. F. MARSHALL, Correspondent

The latest returns show that seventeen active men will finish the semester's work. Eighteen of the active men and younger alumni have entered either the officer's training camp at Fort Sheridan, or the French ambulance service. D. W. Adams sailed May 5th with a company of twenty Y. M. C. A. workers en route for England. His appointment was no mean compliment to his ability for the twenty were picked from one hundred fifty applicants from the whole university. J. W. Mehl, F. B. Bellows, W. H. Eastman and T. B. Bassett from the senior class have been accepted in the officer's training camp and left May 5th for this service. By a special ruling of the faculty all students leaving for government or agricultural service were awarded full credit, based on the condition of their work at time of withdrawal.

From the three lower classes, Fred Norman has enrolled with the Beasley hospital unit, and Reed Crawford has enrolled at Fort Sheridan. Our three husky sophomores, Bennett, Daley and Putnam, are also at Fort Sheridan while in the freshman class Joe Wescott and J. P. Grier have withdrawn for agricultural work, and Dave Lindgren is enrolled in the Beasley unit. From the younger alumni, Brothers Davies, O. W. Pearson, F. H. Haviland and John C. Cromer have signed up. Davies is with the French ambulance service, while Pearson, Haviland and Cromer are in the Beasley unit.

Although only two seniors and four juniors are now left in the active chapter, we intend to finish out the year in whirlwind fashion. All the brothers who withdrew for service had satisfactory grades, so among other things we are expecting a high scholastic average. We will hold several rushes between now and commencement on June 13th and would be especially grateful for any suggestions from alumni.

---

### Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

JUDSON S. TYLEY, Correspondent

- At the opening of the spring quarter all the brothers and pledges returned with the exception of Robert C. Davies. He was taken seriously ill rather suddenly during the last week of the winter quarter and was therefore unable to be with us during this quarter.

On the campus we started off with our usual stride when Boal was elected by the Student Council as general chairman of the Interscholastic Commission. This commission conducts the management of Stagg's interscholastic meet, which, by the way, is the biggest interscholastic meet in the world. The chairmanship of the commission is one of the highest honors that can be



obtained in the junior class. In the Blackfriar musical comedy, "A Myth in Mandel," Illinois Beta was represented by Tyley in the cast and Walker as one of the dashing chorus girls. Crawford was on the managerial staff, as chorus master. Tyley and Crawford are already Blackfriars and Walker is sure to make the organization, which is one of the most important on the campus. Tyley was also elected to the presidency of the Glee Club.

Our first social event of the quarter was the alumni rushing smoker at the chapter house, April 14th. Two weeks later the chapter gave a dance at the home of Kenneth Moore. Both affairs were great successes.

The chapter takes great pleasure in announcing the pledging of Joseph Eaton, of Cleveland, Ohio, and George Gardiner and George Schmidt, of Chicago.

Unfortunately our chapter has already felt the seriousness of the present war crisis in the loss of ten of the brothers. Buchanan and Phelps were the first to leave, going to Fort Benjamin Harrison where they are enrolled in the reserve officer's training corps. Brecher, Duggan and Griffin will leave shortly for France where they will be engaged in a base hospital. Orr, Norgren, Heggie, Schafer, and Joice have reported for duty in the R. O. T. C. at Fort Sheridan.

---

### Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

DONALD A. FAY, Correspondent

Illinois Delta has been hard hit by the war. Out of our chapter of thirty-two, only seven are left to finish the year. These men are Laing, Fay, Colton, Evans, Hunter, Ingwerson and Higgins. We have shut down the table and are eating now with the "Sig Alphas."

Howe, Cowles, Cooper and Sweeny are on a ranch in Montana. Taylor has joined the cavalry and is stationed at Jefferson Barracks. Bass has joined the signal corps. Ronalds is on the staff of some regiment in the Indiana National Guard. The following men have gone to Fort Sheridan for the camp. B. Van Cleave, W. Van Cleave, Smith, Brinkerhoff, Bosworth and Goodwillie. Many other brothers have heeded the call to the farm.

At the annual election of members of the Athletic Board of Control, Phil Cooper was elected to the board as circus manager. John C. Craft was elected to the Senior Council for this district. Ingwerson is catching on the freshman varsity ball team.

Although 1200 men have left college either to farm or to join military organizations, our teams are still going good. We have hopes for a championship both in baseball and track.

---

### Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta has started on the last lap of the college year, and hopes to end up with flying colors. The year has certainly been a most successful one, especially in the university activities.

At a recent meeting of the Athletic Council it was decided to cancel all athletic contests, on account of the military training, which has been started. The boys drill from four to six every day, and they certainly show that their efforts are not in vain.

Hardin, Mahon, Bidwell, Roscoe Bell, Baxter, James Stokes, Cox and Scoby have all gone to the training camp at Fort Oglethorpe, Ga. Bell had been on the border for the past year. Stokes and Cox have joined the aviation corps.

Hughes, Stigall, Ewell, Hall, Edgar Stokes, Thomas, Kane, Anderton and Foster have all volunteered but so far have not been called out, but expect to leave soon. We wish all the brothers the best success.

Brother Hughes spent a week with us. He has been in New York for the past year. We certainly appreciated having him with us, as he makes us all feel what true Phi Psi spirit is. We hope it will not be long before he may make us another visit.

Ewell was elected to the Commodore Club, a senior society.

Trentzsch intends to practise medicine at Rives, Tenn., after graduation. We all wish him success in his new field. Ryer takes up an internship in the Los Angeles County Hospital at Los Angeles, Cal.

### Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

HARRY W. PREBOW, Correspondent

During the past two months there has been a great change at the University of Wisconsin. It has been estimated that about one thousand students have dropped their college work to join the army or work on the farms. Shortly after the Easter recess a course in intensive training was established at the university. About 400 of the best students, physically and scholastically, entered this course upon their return from their vacations.

Wisconsin Alpha has lost five men since war was declared. Kelley, Schiller and Barklow have taken up work on farms, while Casey and Barnett have joined the army at Fort Sheridan and Milwaukee respectively. Kelley has been on a farm in North Dakota for several weeks. Schiller is taking care of his father's farm at their summer home at Pewaukee Lake, Wis., and Barklow is employed on his father's ranch near Kalispell, Mont. Most of the remaining brothers have signified their intentions of either joining some phase of the army or taking up work on the farm at the close of college.

As a result of the war all athletics have been canceled, and schedules for intramural sports have taken their places.

Phi Psi found itself again well represented in Haresfoot this year, in a very successful musical comedy entitled "Jamaica Ginger." After a tour through Illinois and Wisconsin, the troupe staged their final performance in Madison. Schiller again scored a hit as a perfect lady, and Barklow performed in true chorus girl fashion. He was recently elected to the club. Maedje was elected treasurer of the organization for the coming year.

Marcus Casey, who won sophomore honors last year, was recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

John L. Clark was recently elected to the honorary journalistic fraternity, Sigma Delta Chi. Clark also did most of the advertising for the senior memorial.

The brothers who will be graduated this spring are: John L. Clark, Barry J. Anson, Arthur M. Moll, Henry J. Olson and Norman C. Bradish. Bradish completed his college work the first semester, but will return for the graduation exercises.

Kappa Beta Phi, a senior social organization, recently initiated Kelley and Funke.

Wisconsin Alpha is represented in the senior class play by Maedje, who plays the part of Kit the Fiddler, in "Mice and Men."

We were pleased to have H. S. Herr, Ohio Alpha, of Springfield, visit us for a few hours on May 13th. Douglas Little, Wis. Alpha, also dropped in on us for a short stay, while in Madison on a business trip.

Although nothing definite has been decided about hockey as a minor sport, the Athletic Council has decided to give the members of the team their numerals. Maedje and Pribnow will get their numerals. The latter was elected captain of the team for the next season.

There is a question whether many of the brothers at Madison will be able to return to college. For this reason there will be a great problem to take care of, namely, that of rushing. If there are any men in your town or city who are planning on going to the University of Wisconsin next fall, be sure to let the chapter know before September 1st.

---

### Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College

DAVID W. ROBERTS, Correspondent

As a result of a little spring pledging, Wisconsin Gamma announces that Harry N. King, Jack Lockyer and Jack Pentecost, of Oak Park, Ill., and Stuart Smith, of Hinsdale, Ill., are wearing pledge buttons. All four are high school seniors, and are men of exceptional ability.

Our great war has been hitting colleges all over the country, and Beloit has been hit as hard as any. We have felt the call here, and have answered, and the ranks of Wisconsin Gamma are depleted. Blaney, Cowan, Wolfe, Swandale and Kearney are now enlisted in the United States Naval Hospital Corps. Johnnie Thompson is about to receive his commission as captain down at Fort Sheridan. We are proudest of John F. Hanscom and of Glenn Sitterly, who sailed May 5th for the French front, as ambulance drivers. Wisconsin Gamma has given two fine men, and all Phi Psi should be proud with us. On June 9th we shall lose four more men to our sister country: Bryan H. Wilburn, Carl Kessler, Bud Lewis and David Roberts have made arrangements to sail. Wisconsin Gamma will have sent six men to France.

Activities in Beloit have been hit hard. Shortly after war was declared all athletics were called off, and Blaney and Reckhow now hold only honorary positions as captains of track and tennis. It promised to be a glorious season, but we are glad to drop it to take up the bigger, nobler cause.

At present things look rather blue, with men leaving for training camps, for the front, and for the army. It will likely cripple us. Still there are a good bunch of younger men here to keep things going, and to keep Phi Psi's name high. With them here, we know that when the war is over, and when the kaiser is licked, that Wisconsin Gamma will again fill up to full strength and still hold her position leading the fraternities in Beloit.

---

### Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota

The biggest thing that has happened at Minnesota has been the sudden exodus of men into the various branches of service since the declaration of war. Minnesota Beta, like all other chapters here and elsewhere, has lost her share; five men expect to finish

the college year, four of whom are engineers. Wayne Gilbert, Wallace Moorehead, Robert Fischer, and Raymond Pierce have joined the marine corps and are in training at Mare Island, Cal. Charles Gillen, John Morrissey and Howard Cant will attend the officer's training camp at Fort Snelling, Minn. Frank Kelly, Roland Schmid, Walter Bartlett, William Grandin and Marshall Bartlett have joined the ambulance corps and have left for France. Harold Gillen and Charles Grandin are on a farm at Halstead, Minn. John Dill is on a ranch in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Canada. John Boyle is on a ranch near Great Falls, Canada. Sullivan is working in the mines at Hebbing, Minn. Al Danaher, Chauncey Chase and Preston Halliday are on farms in western Minnesota. Carl Hall '15 returned to Minneapolis to attend the officer's training camp at Fort Snelling. Frank Hubachek dropped in for a few days before leaving for France to drive in the ambulance corps.

All the important athletic and social activities have been called off for the year. Harold Gillen and Larcom Randall have been elected to Grey Friars, senior honorary fraternity. John Boyle was elected president of the board of publishers of the *Minnesota Daily*.

Miles McNally, jr., May 5, 1917, will be eligible for pledging in about sixteen years.

J. Newton Nind has accepted a position in Grand Rapids, Mich., having charge of the museum and library at that place.

#### FIFTH DISTRICT

##### Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

W. E. HOSSFELD, Correspondent

On April 27th Iowa Alpha celebrated her birthday. If she had had a cake with candles around it, fifty would have been needed. As it was, we did away with the candles but had fifty Phi Psis around the banquet board. Friday evening some of the alumni came back to talk over old times at an informal smoker. Then Saturday, more and more brothers put in their appearance, till they were all here for the initiation of Fred C. Gilchrist of Laurens, Iowa, and Shourds Rogers of Independence, Iowa, held late in the afternoon. In the song-fest that followed, the alumni showed us that they hadn't forgotten how to sing Phi Psi praises so that the "halls" fairly rang with "Here's to Old Phi Psi," etc., etc. The banquet followed, and when the plates of that battle were cleared away, we were entertained by speeches that were enjoyed mightily. Perhaps this was partly due to the fact that a well-fed crowd is very easy to talk to, as one of the speakers put it, "the cardiac pumping station being located very close to the lunch counter."

This occasion was also the formal dedication of our new chapter house, and it was a great pleasure to have with us Dr. E. E. Dorr of Des Moines, whose tireless energy and ceaseless devotion, and many other alumni, whose generous financial assistance have made possible our new home. It was especially interesting to hear Rev. George Earhart, the very first charter member of Iowa Alpha, tell how the chapter was organized in the southeast corner of the old capitol building fifty years ago. The alumni present were: Rev. George Earhart, Dr. E. E. Dorr, O. H. Brainerd, Alfred C. Mueller, Prof. G. G. Benjamin, John H. Sprowls, H. C. Hines, C. L. Brainerd, H. M. Reed, C. W. Garfield, F. O. West, Ingalls

Swisher, D. L. Shillinglaw, P. W. Eighmey, W. W. Townsend, Roy S. Mercer, John M. McCollister, Prof. G. W. Stewart.

Iowa Alpha at the present time is losing men rapidly as one after another enters the government service. A. E. Barrett has enlisted in the signal corps of the Army and E. A. Kopp in the cavalry. J. C. Addison and E. J. Goodrich have gone to Fort Snelling for three months' training for the officer's reserve corps, while several others of the chapter have made application for admission into different lines of the service and may leave us before the end of the college year.

Interest in athletics, both varsity and interfraternity, is lagging on account of the present situation. The Panhellenic baseball schedule has been abandoned, due to lack of men in the fraternities. Varsity track athletics have been given up for the season, so that the only sport left is baseball. Homer Brown is on the team and has repeatedly demonstrated that he was well named.

Studying always goes hard at this time of the year and this, added to the fact that the present unsettled conditions are not conducive to applications to lessons, makes us dread the approach of examinations, still the chapter is confident that it will maintain its high scholarship. *Phi Psi stood second in the rating of Panhellenic fraternities* at Iowa during the first semester of the current year. Among the five honor men of the senior law class who made the Order of the Coif were Safely and Garfield, while Cooper was elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa.

---

### Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

L. F. BENNER, Correspondent

Tramp! Tramp! Tramp! and all what Sherman said. Davis and McNeil of the active chapter and Henry Hall '14, along with Pledges Ricketts, Spangler, Thureson and Sloss, have enlisted in various branches of the army. By the time this is printed the rest of us may be enjoying camp life or feeding this nation of ours. Some are soldiers and some are not, but there are no slackers here. Each is taking his place as a cog, more or less important, in the great machine that is grinding out war.

Otstot and McKee returned, tired and happy, from the D. C. at Boulder. They reported a most successful meeting and are still dwelling on the hospitality of Colorado Alpha and the Denver alumni. Brother Swannell paid us a flying visit on his way from Boulder to Champaign.

Perhaps at this time of extreme patriotism and excitement a dance appears as a thing too trifling to mention; however, we enjoyed two so much that they deserve a word. Iowa Beta gave her last dance of the semester April 5th and Thompson still uses it as an excuse for high assessments. The fraternities gave their first Panhellenic dance after gaining permission from the faculty through long and heated arguments. We intend to make this an annual dance though there will probably be the same arguments each year.

The faculty fraternity committee has tried to shelve the new proposition regarding initiation requirements, after having passed it, by not bringing it before the faculty. Due to present conditions of unrest the rule may not get by but we will keep it always before them until they decide finally one way or another. Here's hoping.

Tom Roberts, Fay Barney, John Foster, Tom Thornburg and "Bunny" Townsend paid us a decidedly cheery visit at the time of our dance.

Evans adopted the slogan of "back to the soil" and received his diploma the last of April. His worthy ambitions realized, he now intends to watch the corn grow.

"Doc" Whitley got disgusted with himself and is enrolled for encampment at Fort Snelling. Pledges Cox and Burlingame have also enrolled for this camp.

Though Iowa Beta may have to organize its chapter at the "front," active plans for fall rushing are being drawn up, besides having several men lined up at present.

### Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

FRANK H. SHELTON, Correspondent

Missouri Alpha has given up ten members and one pledge from the active chapter for national service since her last letter to THE SHIELD. J. L. Neal has been appointed to the reserve officer's training camp at Fort Riley, Kansas. Horace Plattenberg, P. J. Brinkerhoff, G. W. Selden, R. T. Wentworth, T. S. Cowan, W. N. Collins, Gerald Cross, Gordon Douglass, and Pledge Herschel Collins have returned to their homes to help raise a war crop. Other brothers are expecting to be called upon at a moment's notice for service in some phase of the national situation.

High School Day came May 5th this year. On account of a Panhellenic Council ruling, no pledging was done at that time, although plenty of promising Phi Psi rushees were entertained at the house. Dinners and a smoker were given for the visitors.

Missouri Alpha spent the Easter holidays within the walls of her new home. She was cut off from the rest of the world for ten days because the university health service discovered that G. C. Black had scarlet fever. House parties and journeys to the parental firesides were cast aside, but we fared well, for the mail and express brought many remembrances from the outside world. Black is in college again, and hopes to enter into the service of the War Department.

C. L. Williams, our delegate to the Fifth District Council, declares that he had an excellent time. Missouri Alpha hopes that when her time comes for the D. C. she may extend a similar hospitality to the visiting Phi Psis.

In athletics the university has held her own this spring. She has won sixteen straight baseball games. W. N. Rider, R. F. Pittam and Pledge Donald Selbie have won their letters in track. Rider has just returned from the Pennsylvania relay games at Philadelphia. He was a member of the mile relay team that placed second. Alexander Maitland is on the tennis squad.

Debating brought C. B. Calloway, Texas Alpha, for a visit with us in April. When Missouri played Iowa State College baseball, W. L. Davis came down with the Ames team. B. F. Wood, III. Delta, is a frequent visitor. He is located on a farm near Columbia, where he hopes to regain his health. K. C. Peacock, Wis. Alpha, who is studying medicine at Washington University, St. Louis, spent a week-end with us recently.

Fred B. Lyle of Kansas City is in Columbia. He has come here to prepare himself for army examinations.

W. A. Rupe, Charles Munger, E. F. Robb, B. F. Seward, Tom Hill, jr., and J. H. Rhotamel have visited the chapter during the past few weeks.

## Texas Alpha — University of Texas

WILLIAM M. BROOKE, Correspondent

Texas Alpha is preparing to close one of her most successful years. This has been a red-letter year for varsity, and Texas Alpha has been well represented on all the teams which have won laurels for their Alma Mater. The track and baseball seasons came to an abrupt end with the declaration of war against Germany. All athletic contests scheduled for spring were canceled. Texas won the only track meet in which she participated, and was the recognized champion in baseball. Moss made the track team, running the hurdles in record time. Jones made his "T" as a member of the gym team.

Callaway, who has been on the debating squad for three consecutive years, was a member of the team that made a trip to Missouri and Wisconsin in April. He reports visits to the chapters at those universities, and says that at both places Phi Psi has everything worth having. Thompson has been elected president of the senior law class for the spring term; he is also president of the Hildebrand Law Society, and the Arrowhead Club. Thompson, Livingston and Blanks were our delegates to the District Council at Boulder. They talk incessantly of the hospitality of the Colorado chapter, and of the good times shown them. It is the consensus of opinion that Texas Alpha is "more at home" in the new Fifth District than she was in the old Third District.

Henceforward, Texas is to have compulsory military training. The faculty acted in this matter only after the student body had voted in favor of it. A committee of ten students and ten professors was selected to draw plans for the course. Thompson was a member of this committee, and was rewarded for his efforts by being made the captain of a company. Under the plan adopted all men of the university have to drill one hour every day.

The following brothers have enlisted in the officer's training camp at Leon Springs, and have withdrawn from college: Thompson, Callaway, Nelson, Jones, Harwell, Tarrt and Livingston. Besides these men from the active chapter there will be many alumni at this camp. Among other alumni from this chapter there will be J. O. Guleke, Nelson Puett, Clark Wright, Pierce Gaines, Leslie Flowers, Everet Hale and Angus Wynne. Blanks has withdrawn from college, and is planting his farm under government directions, he having agreed to give the government the produce from one hundred acres.

Under a new rule of the faculty fraternities here were allowed to initiate at once all eligible freshmen. On May 5th four pledges were initiated. The new brothers are C. L. Green of Cameron, E. M. Jordan of Carthage, Hulon Black of Temple, and Joseph Moss of Hico. Since the last letter we have also pledged and initiated L. L. Armor of Eden, a member of the junior class who was transferred from Texas Christian University and who made a splendid record while there.

Visiting alumni last month were Pierce Gaines of Bay City, Leslie Flowers of Uvalde, Nelson Puett of Austin, J. O. Guleke of Amarillo, Everet Hale of Hico, and Bob Thompson of Temple. H. F. Tilson, N. Y. Alpha, dropped in on his way to attend the officer's training camp at Leon Springs.

## Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

M. D. TAYLOR, Correspondent

Since our last letter we have initiated three pledges, Allan Mason of San Diego, Cal., Orin Slonaker of Lawrence, Kan., and George Welsh of Lyons, Kan.

Kansas Alpha has furnished her full share of men to the cause of our country. Flinton and Blaine Hite have enlisted in the marine corps. McFarland, O'Leary, W. Hite, Stewart, Bonebrake and Farrell have joined the Kansas National Guard and will soon be called to the border. Shaw, Connelly, Fogarty, Mason and Slonaker have gone to farms. Pegues, Small, Dean, Shepard, Evans, Weightman and Erickson have gone to the officer's reserve corps training camp at Fort Riley, Kansas. Ralph Sproull has gone to Leavenworth to take the examination for provisional officer in the regular army. This leaves us with a chapter of nineteen men and four of these will leave as soon as the National Guard is called out.

On May 5th we held our annual Mother's Day. It was a big success, there being twenty-three mothers present. The chapter was glad to have so many present and hopes that there will be even a larger attendance next year.

At the Student Council election, O'Leary was chosen vice president of that body. Hook has been initiated into the Owls, a junior honorary society, Weightman into the Black Helmets, a sophomore honorary society, and O'Leary and Taylor into Sachems, a senior honorary society.

Kansas is not maintaining her usual athletic standing among Missouri Valley colleges this spring because so many of her best athletes have enlisted. This week we lost two baseball games and a track meet to Missouri. These were the first Conference baseball games K. U. has lost this year. On the track team are Sproull and O'Leary, who have taken firsts in their respective events in all the meets this year. Kansas Alpha has only one man, Taylor, on the baseball squad.

We would be very glad if all Phi Psi alumni would give us their assistance in rushing this year. Owing to the war situation the chapter is in a precarious situation for next year and help is needed. If you know of any man whom you think would make a good Phi Psi, send his name to R. D. Edwards at 3533 Harrison st., Kansas City, Mo., and we assure you that he will be given careful consideration and prompt attention.

## Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

GEORGE GRIMES, Correspondent

A month until graduation time, and only two members of Nebraska Alpha are still in the university. The rest have left because of the war emergency; some to Fort Snelling for the reserve officer's training camp, and the rest for work upon the farms in the state, to help increase food production.

The Nebraska Alpha men at Fort Snelling are these: Silas M. Bryan '12, Richard E. Baliman '13, Spray Gardner '14, Ralph O. Lahr '14, Milton R. Selzer '14 and Phillip Watkins '14. Other active men and several of the alumni have applied, but at this writing it cannot be stated whether or not they will be accepted for the camp.

Fraternities at Nebraska have been hard hit. Practically all of them stopped serving meals at the beginning of May, and plans for



next year are uncertain. Nebraska Alpha is going ahead with her new chapter house, and the wall of the first floor has been completed. The chapter will endeavor to finish the house and have it ready for use next fall.

As graduates from the university, the chapter will lose this year Richard Baliman, Spray Gardner, James R. Kenner, Ralph Lahr, Grove Porter and Phillip Watkins.

At the annual Ivy Day exercises May 1st, John Cook was chosen a member of Innocents, the senior honorary society, for next year.

---

### Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

Since our last letter the Fifth District Council has been to Boulder and gone. We have had the pleasure of meeting and entertaining the representatives of the other chapters in our district. We only hope that the visiting brothers had as good a time and were profited by the council to the extent that we were.

Final examinations are now only three weeks off and we are trying to shake off that dread disease "spring fever" and get in some good hard work for them, so that we may raise our average for this semester.

Doubtless before this letter is printed the war will have caused many of our fraternity brothers to have left college and home for service for our country. Two of the men [who?] from Colorado Alpha have already left for Fort Riley, Kansas, having been successful in passing the examinations for the officer's corps. Several more brothers are planning to take the examinations.

Our number has been further depleted during the past few weeks by having Reed return to his home in Pittsfield, Mass., on account of the serious illness of his father. Briggs also has left on account of the tragic death of his father. Loan, who was operated upon some days ago for appendicitis, is recovering nicely.

The chapter held its first annual "Family Day" last Sunday and have every reason to believe that it was the success it was planned to be. About thirty Phi Psi relatives visited us and spent the afternoon chatting and looking us over (as yet none of us has been ordered home).

Chauncey Parsons, who has been in New York City studying music during the past year, is in Boulder again. He intends to give a concert here in the near future, commencing a tour of the state. Critics pronounce his voice exceptionally fine. Parsons was pledged Phi Psi but on account of leaving college was never initiated. We are pleased to announce that he will probably enter the university again.

We wish to introduce two new Phi Psis to the Fraternity, John O'Rourke, who was a member of the "Friars," and Frederick Prinzing of Denver.

---

### Washington Alpha — University of Washington

PHILIP L. PETERSON, Correspondent

Washington Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing the following brothers: Cyril Rumble, Seattle; Edward Porep, Seattle; and Jack Crossley, Portland. Rumble was initiated on the eve of his departure with the Naval Militia on the U. S. S. Vicksburg, so the ceremony was doubly solemn. Porep and Crossley are in the coast artillery and expect to be called into active service soon. We were glad to be able to initiate these men at this time and proud of the stand they have taken.

Activities at the university have ceased, to give way to the great military preparation of the country. A large proportion of the men have given up their scholastic work to take up work in some branch of the service or work connected with food production. They are now distributed all over the country performing their respective duties. Washington Alpha has given her share and they are getting along splendidly. Ensign Roy McAdam joined his boat, the U. S. S. South Dakota, at San Francisco April 20th; with him are Pledges Myron Davies, second class yeoman, and Guy Morgan, seaman. The last news we received they were bound for the eastern coast via the Panama canal. Don Cornue, Alonzo Swift, Jack Crossley, Ed Porep and Pledge Kyle are noncomms in the coast artillery with C. B. Blethen, Ill. Beta '99, colonel of this division.

Otto Anderson, Jack Swale, Floyd Vammen and Reid Sangster have applications in for the officer's reserve training corps. Anderson was the only one to receive official notice to report and he leaves May 10th for Presidio, Cal. The rest are awaiting patiently for orders. Anson Moody has withdrawn from college to take up work in a cannery in Everett. With so many of the boys gone we thought of closing the house, but upon further consideration we decided to keep it open until the first of June, but after that time the house will be closed.

Charles Williams was elected to Tau Beta Pi last month.

Temple Fay, our delegate to the District Council at Boulder, Col., returned recently after visiting a number of the chapters on his way home, and from his reports it was a live party.

### California Beta — Stanford University

EARL A. HOLTHAM, Correspondent

Citizen soldiery; has any one heard of such a thing before? Well, such a regiment exists down on the Stanford farm. From 8 o'clock in the morning till 4.30 o'clock in the afternoon, one thousand Stanford students are out for intensive military training. From "right shoulder arms" and "fix bayonets and charge the trenches" to Butts manual and camp sanitation, the student-soldier is drilled in the most thorough way. Needless to say, the war crisis brought this about and the university allows full credit to any student who takes up this intensive military training. It might be of special interest to know that the entire Phi Psi house is out for this training.

The most important thing which this chapter, and undoubtedly all the chapters, will have to face, is the effect that the war will have. We believe in being prepared and in order to carry that out we have done several important things. We have become as a unit with our alumni. We are drawing them to us personally and socially. Our correspondence goes not only to those in our immediate vicinity, but also to those on other continents. We have also pledged three of the finest fellows who are entering Stanford this fall. This will partly care for the absence of the brothers who intend to go to war. Three are trying out for officer's commissions at the San Francisco presidio and three have enlisted in the naval reserve. [Who are they?] We all sincerely hope that things will be over by fall, but if not, I am sure that this chapter will be represented by all who are eligible to enlist.

The chapter has had its customary one dance a semester. This term we gave our hop on the tennis court. Fortunately the evening was the best yet and all our guests and pledges seemed to have a good time. This tennis court crawl is an annual affair with the

chapter and an invitation is extended to all Phi Psis who are in this locality.

In scholarship, we have passed through one of our most successful years. We are graduating Fisher, Braden, Emery, Wolf, Noble and Harris. Tufts was graduated from the medical department in February and is now attending Coopers Medical in San Francisco. May these brothers go forth from the chapter with the best wishes of all and may a world of success be the result of their untiring efforts.

Our athletic schedule with Berkeley was hastily ended on account of the war. The crew race, track meet and final baseball game were held on the same day. Stanford won everything that day except the ball game. Davis won his numerals in crew, rowing stroke on the freshman scull. McNally won his numerals in the freshman track meet. Braden won the coveted "S" in baseball. Wayland won his numerals on the freshman ball squad. Hutchison and Weaver did good work in track.

Bob Roberts was elected to Hammer and Coffin, and is now head of the advertising department of the "Chappie." M. C. Hall also made Hammer and Coffin and is in line for the editorship of the daily. Keg Jones is now sergeant of the military band. Little is in the reserve corps of the U. S. engineers. Red Weiller is taking aviation at Redwood and A. Fisher is contemplating the same. Watch out for a Phi Psi aerial squad.

In order for the fellows to keep in touch with one another this summer, a circular letter will be started by Bauer one month after college closes.

The four-quarter system will go into effect this year. College will not open until October. If anyone knows of any good prospective Phi Psis who are coming to Stanford and that you want to get off to a good start, just write the chapter and we will do the rest.

---

### California Gamma — University of California

E. D. BILLS, Correspondent

The summer vacation again finds the brothers scattered to their various homes to await the reopening of college on August 20th. Five men were graduated at the last commencement: A. L. Dunn, Clifford McElrath, S. R. Pfund, E. M. Prince, A. M. Hazzard. With these men gone and with the prospect of losing several more through enlistment, it is apparent that this chapter will feel the loss keenly and, accordingly, great plans for a rushing season at the beginning of next term are being worked out.

Many houses on the campus are planning to combine with others in order to exist at all next fall, and a few are doubtful as to their reopening.

Although the faculty does not intend to publish a scholarship record of fraternities for the semester, owing to the war activities of many fraternity men, California Gamma is confident that the scholarship of the brothers has remained at the same level (seventh) and even raised, every man except those that have enlisted expecting to return.

John Halbert represented us at the D. C. held at Boulder, Col., and we enjoyed the visit of Temple Fay of Washington Alpha, prior to his trip East.

Several of the brothers will be at the house all summer and a few may return for the training camp. So visiting brothers and alumni will undoubtedly find some of us about.

# Obituary

## Joseph M. Belford, Pa. Zeta '68

Joseph M. Belford, Pa. Zeta '68, former Congressman and a lawyer living at Riverhead, N. Y., died from heart disease May 3, 1917, in the Grand Central Station, New York City. Brother Belford was born in Mifflintown, Pa., in 1852, and was graduated from Dickinson College in 1871. In 1887 he served as principal of the Riverhead Academy, and in the following year was admitted to the bar. In 1896 he was elected to the 55th Congress. From 1904 to 1910 he served as surrogate of Suffolk county, N. Y. He was a director and trustee of several banks.

Judge Belford was a member of the New York Alumni Association, and was ever a loyal member of the Fraternity. He lived true to all her ideals, and in his death the Fraternity loses a splendid Phi Psi.

---

## Evans McKay, Pa. Beta '09

Died January 18, 1917

Resolutions adopted by the Pennsylvania Beta Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Evans McKay, and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize that in his death we have lost one of our truest friends and most loyal brothers; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Pennsylvania Beta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, express our deep sorrow and sympathy to the bereaved family; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be entered upon the chapter minutes and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD for publication.

C. H. HODGKINSON  
H. E. WALKER  
C. E. PIPER



## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### OFFICERS

President—Henry H. McCorkle, 100 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Vice President—Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Secretary—Howard C. Williams, 816 Garfield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Dan G. Swannell, Swannell Building, Champaign, Ill.

### ARCHONS

District I—J. Edward Dixon, 142 E. State St., Ithaca, N. Y.

District II—John R. Sproul, Swarthmore, Pa.

District III—Donald Hamilton, 229 Fifteenth Av., Columbus, Ohio.

District IV—Harry S. Gorgas, 5720 Dorchester Av., Chicago, Ill.

District V—Leland Thompson, 643 Tennessee St., Lawrence, Kan.

---

Attorney General—Leon Fraser, 47 East 10th Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP, DEMOCRACY AND MORALITY

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

John H. Frizzell, State College, Pa.

David S. Hanchett, 37th & Spruce Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Harold G. Townsend, 719 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.

H. Horton Hampton, 129 The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.

Joseph D. Sears, 15 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

GRAND CATALOG, Thomas P. Ayer, Editor, 648 E. Capitol Street, Washington, D. C.

SONG BOOK, Norman C. Raff, Editor, Canton, Ohio.

## Chapters and Alumni Associations

*The following directory gives the name of each Chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing Chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the Chapter should be used, thus: Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 210 W. Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.*

---

### DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Hanover, N. H.  
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)  
Box 445, Amherst Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)  
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.  
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)  
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.  
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)  
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)  
627 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.  
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)  
Hamilton, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....James B. Melcher, Newton Center, Mass.  
Providence, R. I.....W. B. Freeman, 60 Forest Street  
New York City.....Robert C. McCorkle, 100 Broadway  
Syracuse, N. Y.....John W. Larkin, 415 Tompkins Street

#### Alumni Clubs

- Harvard..George W. Simons, jr., 1075 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.  
Yale.....George R. Jackson, 1834 Yale Sta., New Haven, Conn.  
Albany, N. Y.....Edward S. Deevey, School 11  
Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

### DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)  
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Pennsylvania College (1855)  
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)  
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)  
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)  
3639 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)  
Swarthmore, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)  
State College, Pa.  
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)  
3107 N. Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.  
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)  
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)  
Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

### **Alumni Associations**

Philadelphia, Pa.....Hazleton Mirkil, jr., 527 Lafayette Bldg.  
Sunbury, Pa.....C. W. Clement  
Lancaster, Pa.....John A. Frantz  
Washington, D. C.....J. Camden Brady, 1826 California St., N. W.  
Baltimore, Md.....L. W. Perce, 8 E. Read Street

### **Alumni Clubs**

Jacksonville, Fla.....G. Elmer Wilbur, 1515 Laura Street  
Birmingham, Ala.....H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

### **DISTRICT III**

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)  
210 W. Wheeling Street, Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)  
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.  
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)  
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)  
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University (1866)  
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)  
124 14th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)  
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

### **Alumni Associations**

Johnstown, Pa.....George A. Foster, Johnstown Trust Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....James W. Welsh, 435 Sixth Av.  
Uniontown, Pa.....George L. Dawson, 10½ W. Main Street  
Fairmont, West Virginia.....Charles E. Wayman  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....W. S. Paxson, Hulbert Block  
Cleveland, Ohio.....K. A. Domino, 1105 Boliver Road  
Columbus, Ohio.....R. Stanley Kerr, 704 Hartman Bldg  
Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler, sr.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood, jr.  
Toledo, Ohio.....J. B. Swartzbaugh, 1336 W. Bancroft St.

### **DISTRICT IV**

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)  
Corner Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Indiana Alpha—De Pauw University (1865)  
Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)  
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)  
West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)  
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)  
5635 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)  
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)  
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)  
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)  
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.  
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)  
1609 University Avenue S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

### Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....John E. Martz, 610 Hammond Bldg.  
Anderson, Ind.....Wade H. Free  
Indianapolis, Ind.....R. E. Jones, care W. E. Barton  
Marion, Ind.....Fred E. Wilson  
Bloomington, Ind.....T. A. Cookson, 322 E. Kirkwood Ave.  
Chicago, Ill.....Ray Hartman, 209 S. La Salle St.  
Springfield, Ill.....Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg  
Peoria, Ill.....E. V. Champion  
Memphis, Tenn.....E. A. Everett, Business Men's Club Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....H. W. Beumming, 521 Jackson St.  
Minneapolis, Minn.....Dr. W. A. Fansler, 100 Andrus Bldg.  
Duluth, Minn.....Kenneth G. Cant, 1st Nat. Bank

### Alumni Club

Edgar County, Ill.....George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.

### DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)  
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa  
Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)  
Ames, Iowa  
Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)  
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.  
Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)  
1906 Gaudalupe Street, Austin, Texas.  
Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)  
643 Tennessee Street, Lawrence, Kan.  
Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)  
1544 Q Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)  
1090 Thirteenth Street, Boulder, Colo.  
Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)  
4554 Sixteenth Avenue N. E., Seattle, Wash.  
California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)  
Stanford University, California  
California Gamma — University of California (1899)  
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, California

### Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....D. L. Wheelock, 3520 Kenwood St.  
St. Louis, Mo..Dr. W. G. Letterman, Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.  
Omaha, Neb.....R. M. Switzler, Neb. Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Denver, Colo.....Thomas C. Ashley, 334 Gas & Electric Bldg.  
Salt Lake City, Utah.....L. G. Dinwoodey, 37 W. 1st South St.  
Portland, Ore.....T. W. Veness, 1016 Spalding Bldg.  
Seattle, Wash.....J. G. Welsh, 960 Stuart Bldg.  
Spokane, Wash.....Edwin C. Matthias, Old Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Tacoma, Wash.....J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg  
Los Angeles, Cal.....Shirley E. Meserve, 1017 Union Oil Bldg.  
San Francisco, Cal.....W. E. Gatewood, 2153 Sacramento St.



# **BUSINESS** DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**, Orra E. Monnette, Attorney-at-Law. President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library; Member Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

**SAN FRANCISCO**, John H. Eggers, Cal. Gamma '03, mining engineer. Examinations and general management, 601 Balboa Bldg. 6-15

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Hilliard, Lilyard & Finnicum (B. C. Hilliard, M. C., F. R. Lilyard, R. E. Finnicum, M. A. Simpson), Attorneys and counselors at law, National Safety Vault Building, Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**, The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington St., Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89, Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

**CHICAGO**, Arthur M. Hull, Wis. Gamma. President and General Manager, the Fuel Magazine, "the coal operators' national weekly," and Vice President and General Manager, the Retail Coalman, more than double the paid circulation of any other coal trade paper. Monadnock Bldg. 12-13

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B. Baker of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Young, Bankers, Dealers in Investment Securities, Managers and Fiscal Agents of Traction, Gas, Electric and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

**BOSTON**, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C. Alpha.

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New York City. Mass. Alpha '00. 10-13

## OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block, Charles Keence, jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

## PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-16

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Bread and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore Vice President and Cashier. 10-15

**PHILADELPHIA**, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Building. Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

## WISCONSIN

**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Oestreich & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

---

## What makes Fatimas comfortable?

**Y**OU'VE probably noticed that rather "oily heaviness" so common to many of even the most expensive cigarettes. That's bound to exist, no matter how good the tobaccos, if the tobaccos are not blended just right to correct it.

Of course, such cigarettes can never be *comfortable*.

Fatimas, on the other hand, *are* comfortable. The milder tobaccos in their Turkish blend are in such perfect balance with the richer, fuller-flavored leaves as to entirely offset all of that "oily heaviness" which makes so many other cigarettes *uncomfortable*.

With your first package of Fatimas you'll realize how genuinely comfortable a cigarette can be.

*Leggett & Myers Tobacco Co.*



20  
for  
15¢

# FATIMA

*A Sensible Cigarette*

---



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

# DELTA DELTA FILE WORKS



PHILADELPHIA, PA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna Iota



## J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi and all Leading National  
College Fraternities

FRATERNITY BADGES—FRATERNITY JEWELRY  
FRATERNITY NOVELTIES AND SOUVENIRS

Send for Catalogue

11 John Street

J. F. NEWMAN

New York

Fraternity  
College  
Class

# PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

# EDWARDS, HALDEMAN & Co.

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

199-209 GRISWOLD STREET  
DETROIT, MICH.

OUR NEW CATALOG IS READY  
WRITE FOR YOURS

# A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of Fraternity Jewelry

---

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

## PHI KAPPA PSI

213 N. LIBERTY ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

---

Our plant is up to date in every particular, and the work is done by the very best artisans. We invite an inspection.

---

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION

# Our Opportunity

---

OUR refers to *YOU*, me and *your Friend* who is building that new home just across the street. The question of furnishing this new home is now uppermost in his mind. If he is a good Friend of yours you ought to help him decide this question. If you do not know him well and desire a closer acquaintance you ought not lose this *Golden opportunity* of gaining his good will. A business transaction that is *Mutually Profitable* engenders and cements friendship.

*YOU* hold the key to the situation and I am going to ask you to introduce me to this gentleman.

I have a large Furniture Catalog, published for me by the Largest Wholesale House in America. There are 10,000 *actual photographs of quality furniture*. This book I send only to *Phi Psis* to whom I sell at close to *Factory Costs* — allowing a discount of 50 per cent and 10 per cent.

I can not send this Catalog to your Friend, but I will gladly forward a copy to *you*. You can show it to him and take his order at *any price you please!* You can realize a profit of 25 to 40 per cent and still *save YOUR FRIEND MONEY* on good furniture.

## Lawyers, Architects, Real Estate Men

Nearly every day you have an excellent opportunity to furnish some new home. Add to your income in this easy way. Investigate this proposition. Keep one of these catalogs on your desk. Let me tell you how a brother last month made from \$200 to \$471 on one deal. Your clients will appreciate this service.

---

Sample Rooms in  
New York, Chicago,  
Denver, San Francisco  
and Los Angeles.

**Clyde Brant**  
OHIO ALPHA '00  
**Lucasville**  
**Ohio**

Furniture for the  
Phi Psi Home,  
Office, Club and  
Chapter House







**Volume 37**

**AUGUST 1917**

**Number 6**

# **THE SHIELD**

## **OF**

# **PHI KAPPA PSI**

**The official magazine of the  
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.  
Published under the authority  
and direction of the Executive  
Council**

**ESTABLISHED 1879**

---

**Entered as second-class matter October 15, 1912, at the post office at  
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879**

---

**LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR  
ALBANY, NEW YORK**

# THE SHIELD

---

## CONTENTS FOR AUGUST 1917

---

OUR ROLL OF HONOR .....	381
A HOOSIER WAR DINNER..... <i>Walter S. Greenough</i>	394
HUMANITY'S CALL TO AMERICA ( <i>Poem</i> ) <i>Charles H. LeFeuvre</i>	399
THE HEROES OF PHI KAPPA PSI..... <i>Beverley W. Bond</i>	400
PHI PSIS IN MISSOURI VALLEY TRACK.....	404
PHI PSIS FIRST OFFICER IN ACTION .....	405
TWENTY YEARS AGO AND NOW .....	406
A MESSAGE TO OUR SOLDIERS.....	410
AVIATION STUDENTS .....	411
THE SECOND DISTRICT COUNCIL.....	412
TO TEACH HANDLING OF ORDNANCE STORES.....	414
TO THE PHI PSI SOLDIERS ( <i>Poem</i> )..... <i>C. E. McKinney</i>	415
ARCHONS APPOINTED BY THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL .....	416
UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS CHOSEN BY DISTRICT COUNCILS	417
EDITORIAL.....	418
FROTH FROM CHAPTER LETTERS .....	420
NEW ARCHON OF FOURTH DISTRICT .....	421
FRATERNITY CALENDAR.....	422
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES .....	423
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE .....	426
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE .....	429
OBITUARY.....	450

Illustrations: DR. JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, OHIO ALPHA '65;  
WILLIAM N. RIDER, MO. ALPHA '15; DORMAN H. O'LEARY,  
KAN. ALPHA '15; MISSOURI VALLEY TRACK ATHLETES;  
C. RANDALL BEAR, ILL. DELTA '14.

---

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the fifteenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.





**DR. JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, OHIO ALPHA '65**  
Distinguished author and educator  
who died May 10, 1917

## Our Roll of Honor

THE following list of members of the Fraternity who are serving in some branch of the army or navy is as complete as possible at this date. There are without doubt errors and omissions, and all chapters, alumni associations and individuals are urged to send to THE SHIELD corrections and additions, in order that the Fraternity may have a complete and accurate record of her members who at this critical time are giving such noble and commendable service to their country and their Fraternity.

A corrected list will be published from time to time. It is desired that THE SHIELD be informed as to promotions, honors, assignments to various branches of the service, and departure for foreign service.

R.O.T.C.= Reserve officers' training camp; \* = Served on Mexican border; † = Served in Spanish-American War.

### New Hampshire Alpha

George Dock, jr. '13	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Earle B. Robinson '14	Hospital corps
William D. Thompson '14	Aviation School, Newport News
Homer C. Bennett '15	Naval reserve, Portsmouth, N. H.
Murray A. Baldwin '15	Naval reserve, Portsmouth, N. H.
Edmund J. Felt '15	Naval reserve, Portsmouth, N. H.
Charles L. Cruikshank '17	Naval reserve, Boston, Mass.
Robert Van Iderstine '17	Naval reserve, Marblehead, Mass.
Eugene C. Tirrell '15	Naval reserve, Portsmouth, N. H.
William M. Eads '16	Naval reserve, Portsmouth, N. H.
F. G. Fellows '17	Naval reserve, Portsmouth, N. H.
George C. Stoddard '15	Naval reserve, Newport, R. I.
Donald B. Litchard '14	Naval reserve, Newport, R. I.
Otto J. Kubin '15	Naval reserve, Newport, R. I.
John S. Bathrick '15	Naval reserve, Newport, R. I.
Chester F. Caswell '16	Naval reserve, Newport, R. I.
Ralph S. Hayes '16	Wireless corps

Robert W. Greene '17  
 John E. O'Gara '15  
 James K. Rose '17  
 Frederic W. McCleery '16  
 John O. Dickerman '17  
 Harold F. Bidwell '14  
 Leroy E. Maynard '17  
 Ralph A. Dunning '14  
 Ralph E. Carpenter '14  
 Loring P. Nichols '11  
 Karl G. Stillman '16  
 Harold J. Weeks '14  
 C. Patrick Anderson '15  
 Muir W. Lind '17  
 Theodore Bliss '17  
 G. Donald Smith '17

Coast artillery, Mass.  
 Medical corps  
 Field artillery, Ind.  
 Field artillery, Ohio  
 R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling  
 R. O. T. C., Plattsburg  
 Signal corps  
 Quartermaster's dep't, U. S. A.  
 Quartermaster's dep't, U. S. A.  
 Ordnance dep't, U. S. A.  
 Ordnance dep't, U. S. A.  
 Ordnance dep't, U. S. A.  
 Amer. ambulance corps, France  
 Amer. ambulance corps, France  
 Naval reserve, Charlestown, Mass.  
 R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan

#### Massachusetts Alpha

Lewis D. Stilwell '09  
 George K. Pond '00  
 Herman B. Chase '00  
 Lloyd M. Clark '13  
 Roger C. Perkins '13  
 C. Morris Gardner '15  
 Donald E. Temple '13  
 Henry Knauth '15

Army Y. M. C. A.  
 Navy  
 Hospital corps, England  
 Naval reserve  
 Naval reserve  
 Naval reserve  
 R. O. T. C., Plattsburg  
 R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison  
 Field artillery  
 Field artillery  
 Navy

John A. G. Savoy '15  
 Harold B. Spencer '15  
 Ralph W. Hooper '15

#### Rhode Island Alpha

Frank A. Wightman '06  
 Charles H. Holt '02  
 William M. Gafafer '14  
 Ronald Hall '16  
 Armand L. Caron '14  
 Roger U. Allard '13  
 Egbert F. Tetley '13

2d lieut., 9th reserve engineers  
 2d lieut., medical reserves  
 Coast artillery  
 Coast artillery  
 Cavalry, sanitary division  
 R. O. T. C., Plattsburg  
 R. O. T. C., Plattsburg

#### New York Alpha

D. H. Tripp '04

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Carl V. Berger '12  
 William J. Blackman '13  
 Wilbur J. Driver '14  
 Howard F. Tilson '15  
 Charles T. Fritz '16  
 J. S. Gardiner '13  
 Howard J. Bush '16

R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan  
 R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
 R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
 R. O. T. C., Leon Springs  
 Coast Patrol, Newport, R. I.  
 Coast Patrol, Newport, R. I.  
 Coast Patrol, Newport, R. I.

#### New York Beta

\*Harry H. Farmer '93  
 \*Arthur W. Deas '15  
 \*Sidney N. Riggs '16  
 A. Segur Delling '12  
 H. Charles Spruks '15  
 Chester W. Evans '15

Capt., Co. C, 3d Reg., N. Y. N. G.  
 Troop C, 1st N. Y. Cavalry  
 Troop G, 1st N. Y. Cavalry  
 Army Y. M. C. A., France  
 Troop D, 1st N. Y. Cavalry  
 R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks

William E. Peirce '11  
Edward D. F. Whitehead '17  
L. Melville Travis '12  
Claude B. Pape '16  
Herbert C. Gerlach '11  
Albin K. Kupfer '16

R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
Ambulance corps  
Troop G, 1st N. Y. Cavalry  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
2d lieut., U. S. A., Ft. Leavenworth  
Albany hospital unit

Leonard F. Herzog '16

**New York Gamma**

Raycroft Walsh '10

1st lieut., coast artillery, Ft. Screven, Ga.

H. Llewelyn Roberts '11  
Dudley F. Fowler '12  
Meredith J. Roberts '14  
William B. Brown '15  
James K. Noble '13

R. O. T. C., Plattsburg  
R. O. T. C., Plattsburg  
R. O. T. C., Plattsburg  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
Chief electrician, 1st battalion, naval militia  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan  
Amer. ambulance corps  
Amer. ambulance corps  
Aviation corps

Homer D. Lininger '15  
William A. Staats '14  
Arthur L. Wheeler '17  
Harry Hawkes '16

**New York Epsilon**

Henry H. Reddall '15  
W. H. Osborne, jr. '15  
James L. Mason '13  
Sidney W. Prince '14  
Raymond A. Watkins '15

Naval reserve  
Naval reserve  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks

**Pennsylvania Gamma**

†\*Tasker H. Bliss '70

Major general; acting chief of staff, U. S. A.

G. Livingston Bayard '95  
Donald D. Hayes '14  
Alexander S. Storer '14  
Boyd L. Newcomb '15  
Henry T. Marshall '15  
Henry A. Gittelman '16  
Stewart A. Epler '16  
H. Carl Detwiler '16  
Harold N. Gilbert '17  
Clifford Pinder '17  
Warren W. Bryson '17  
Leroy P. Calkins '14  
Bruce L. Banks '15  
G. Harold Beattie '16  
John Catherman '16  
Allen E. Lees '17  
Emerson Miller '17  
Thomas Agnew '17  
J. Clayton Yon '15

Chaplain, U. S. N.  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.  
Ambulance corps, Allentown, Pa.

**Pennsylvania Epsilon**

†B. Hayes Brooke '97

Lieut. commander and paymaster, U. S. N., on U. S. S. South Carolina

George S. Poust '14  
David M. Hefflefinger '15  
Willard J. T. Mealy '16

R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
Amer. ambulance corps

## Pennsylvania Zeta

Sumner C. Jacobs '15	Sergeant, 1st field artillery, Mass. N. G.
George C. Hering, jr. '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
Roy S. Meek '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
James L. Baxter '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
John M. Klepser '17	Cavalry, Pa. N. G.
D. Hummel Shelley '13	Ambulance corps training camp
A. Philip Guiles '17	Ambulance corps training camp
Harold C. Ingersoll '16	Ambulance corps training camp

## Pennsylvania Eta

†*William M. Black '72	Brigadier general, U. S. A.; chief of engineers
W. Curtis Truxal '00	Captain, 10th Regiment, Pa. N. G.
David H. Frantz '13	Submarine patrol 364
B. Weber Luttenberger '13	Ambulance corps
John P. Feagley '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
A. P. Frantz '15	Mosquito fleet
David H. Porterfield '16	Episcopal Hospital base unit 34
James W. Witherspoon '12	Ambulance corps
Robert W. Owens '10	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
Joseph W. Richards '07	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
B. Rufus Glidden '11	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
Kenneth Apple '11	Ambulance corps, 4th Regiment, Pa. N. G.
Myron W. Jones '12	Ambulance corps, 4th Regiment, Pa. N. G.

## Pennsylvania Theta

Charles C. More '95	Capt., engineer officers reserve corps
Frederick P. Gutelius '13	2d lieutenant, Canadian army
Frank C. Trubee '15	Troop I, 1st N. Y. Cavalry
A. R. Wolfe '16	Troop I, 1st N. Y. Cavalry
George S. Smith '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
M. C. Crossley '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
John M. Robertson '15	Naval coast defense

## Pennsylvania Iota

Gibson Smith '09	1st lieutenant, medical reserve corps
Allen G. Williams '13	Marine corps, quartermaster's dept
Irving M. Fauvre '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harri- son
Rufus B. Jones '16	U. of P. hospital unit
Donald G. Konantz '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Stanley A. Welsh '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara
Charles H. Lovett '13	Marine corps, quartermaster's dept
George W. Wagoner, jr. '13	U. of P. hospital unit
Robert W. Kinzie '14	U. of P. hospital unit
Joseph H. Mosser '16	U. of P. hospital unit
Ellery R. Purdy '16	U. of P. hospital unit
Fred A. Hager '14	U. of P. hospital unit
William W. Farier '17	U. of P. hospital unit
Thomas H. Heller '17	U. of P. hospital unit
George B. Patterson '17	Aviation corps



Lawrence G. Fell '16  
Franklin T. Lord '17

Hospital unit  
R. O. T. C., Plattsburg

**Pennsylvania Kappa**

John R. Sproul '13  
William R. Provost '13  
James P. Arnold '15  
Mark Elliott '15  
George C. Holmes '16  
William D. Smith '02

R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara  
Md. coast artillery  
Md. coast artillery  
1st lieut., marine officer, U. S. S.  
North Dakota

**Pennsylvania Lambda**

W. R. Stewart '14  
Franklin S. Babbitt '15  
Marley O. Leach '16  
Hugh D. Largey '15  
James W. Mills, jr. '14  
J. B. Headley  
Eugene F. Gillespie '13

Lieut., U. S. A., Ft. Monroe  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara

**Maryland Alpha**

Frederick H. Baetjer '94  
William S. Baer '94  
John S. King, jr. '10  
Wallis Giffen '04  
John S. Fulton '08  
John M. Mullen '97  
Trueman Thompson '16  
Dorsey Richardson '12  
Howard Gorman '14  
George D. Penniman '12  
Stuart Egerton '14  
Wilmot Jacobsen '14  
Alexander Randall '14  
Blanchard Randall '10  
Richard Cox '16  
Frank R. Smith '16  
George Turner '16  
Henry Rowland '13  
Davidge Rowland '16

Major, U. S. A.  
Capt., medical reserve corps  
Lieut., medical reserve corps  
Naval reserves  
Naval militia  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Myer  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Myer  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Myer  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Myer  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Myer  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery  
Battery A, Md. field artillery

**Virginia Alpha**

Woodrow Wilson '79  
Henry W. Fleet '99  
William A. Fleet '00  
Phil M. McNagney '05  
Delos Thomas, jr. '14  
Oscar Swineford, jr. '14  
Calvin F. Young '16

Commander in chief of army and  
navy  
Capt., U. S. A., Plattsburg  
Grenadier Guards (British)  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harri-  
son  
Naval reserve  
Naval reserve  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Oglethorpe

**Virginia Beta**

Edmund F. Fisher '14  
Herman R. Crile '17  
Robert W. Dickey '08  
Howard E. Nay '17

2d lieut., U. S. Marines  
2d lieut., cavalry, U. S. A.  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Myer  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harri-  
son

Edwin L. Mason '17  
 Paul D. Pickens '14  
 Owen W. Hisle '17  
 Harold F. Dorgeval '16  
 Roy D. McMillan '14

W. & L. hospital unit  
 W. & L. hospital unit  
 W. & L. hospital unit  
 W. & L. hospital unit  
 R. O. T. C.

#### Pennsylvania Alpha

Province L. Pogue '14  
 Paul O. Manley '17  
 Willard H. Zinn '14

Mosquito fleet, Newport, R. I.  
 Mosquito fleet, Newport, R. I.  
 R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Charles D. Wilcox '07

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Kenneth C. Sebring '14

Machine gun co., field artillery,  
 10th Ohio N. G.

Thomas R. Hogue '14

Wheeling base hospital

#### Pennsylvania Beta

\*Charles S. Hendricks '09

1st lieut., medical corps, 18th  
 Regiment, Pa. N. G.

\*W. R. McKay '17

Co. B, 16th Regiment, Pa. N. G.

Albert B. Wilber '14

Amer. ambulance corps, France

Ralph H. Ware '15

Amer. ambulance corps, France

John W. Harbaugh '16

Amer. ambulance corps, France

William D. Barcus '15

Amer. ambulance corps, France

W. E. Severn '17

Amer. ambulance corps, France

Vincent W. Hays '17

Amer. ambulance corps, France

Harris S. Taylor '12

Amer. ambulance corps, France

L. E. Harbaugh '17

Infantry

H. D. Shirver '17

Ambulance corps

Stanley E. Plumb '17

Engineering corps

E. A. Doran '11

R. O. T. C., Ft. Niagara

#### West Virginia Alpha

William R. Standiford '93

Capt., Infantry, U. S. A.

William R. Davis '17

Hospital corps, 1st W. Va. Infantry

Charles J. Shuttleworth '17

Hospital corps, 1st W. Va. Infantry

Mose M. Darst '14

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Lane Anderson '17

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

James P. Tierney '15

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Harry J. Anderson '16

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Ward Lanham '17

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

\*James O. Lakin '16

1st lieut., W. Va. N. G.

\*Walter Connell

W. Va. N. G.

William E. Glasscock '15

W. Va. N. G.

Robert L. Brock '15

W. Va. N. G.

Lorentz S. Trotter '15

W. Va. N. G.

John M. Gregg '17

W. Va. N. G.

L. Edwin McWhorter, jr. '11

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Curtis S. Berry '05

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Charles E. Hodges '10  
William A. Riheldaffer '13  
James B. Riley '12  
H. B. Byer '11  
J. J. Mathison '13  
W. J. Booher '11  
D. I. Hager '12

Engineering corps  
R. O. T. C., Madison Barracks  
Lieut. Marine corps  
R. O. T. C.  
R. O. T. C.  
R. O. T. C.  
Aviation corps

## Ohio Alpha

Ralph H. Vandeman '83  
William F. Pearson '99  
Daniel Van Voorhis '97  
Walter E. Duvendeck '09  
Harold E. Parsons '94

Major, U. S. A.  
1st lieutenant, 9th Infantry, U. S. A.  
U. S. A.  
Co. K, 4th Ohio N. G.  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harri-  
son  
1st lieutenant, cavalry, U. S. A.  
4th field hospital, 4th Ohio N. G.  
4th field hospital, 4th Ohio N. G.  
4th field hospital, 4th Ohio N. G.  
4th field hospital, 4th Ohio N. G.  
2d field hospital, 4th Ohio N. G.  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harri-  
son  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harri-  
son  
R. O. T. C., Plattsburg

Dick, Carl P. '06  
Grant Siffritt '13  
Donald Watkins '15  
Huron M. Hamilton '15  
Arthur W. Metzger '15  
William W. Davies, jr. '09  
H. Rea Selby '13

Henry A. Beckley '13

**Russell K. McCurdy '13**

## Ohio Beta

Charles S. Passavant '14

George H. Birch '14

**Albert B. Seitz '16**

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison  
U. S. Military Academy

## Ohio Delta

Donald Hamilton '14  
Maynard F. Pierce '15  
E. Whitney Dillon '16  
R. Stanley Kerr '10

Mosquito fleet  
Mosquito fleet  
Mosquito fleet  
R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

## Ohio Epsilon

**Herman V. Boley '15**

**Nathan C. Post '13**

**Harold W. Andrews '13**

**Tom L. Robinson '13**

W. Wallace Criley '15

Fred E. Luff '16

George S. Crego '15

Edwin W. Gay '16

[illegible]

Clarence Seimon '17

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Kenneth M. Haber '17

Engineering corps

## Michigan Alpha

Maurice F. Dunne '13

R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan

John L. Gardiner '16

R. O. T. C., Ft. Logan

Baxter L. Broadwell '16

R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan

Floyd S. Sanders '16

R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan

## Indiana Alpha

E. L. Ruffner '89

Major, U. S. A.; medical director, Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Hadley Cammack '17

Coast artillery, Ft. Barancas

Hubert E. Randle '14

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Edwin G. Watson '14

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Walter B. Royse '15

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Robert H. Swintz '16

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Vincent M. Hollopeter '12

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Ralph E. Jones '10

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

James A. Donan '14

Hospital corps, navy

Joseph K. Billingsley '14

Hospital corps, navy

Joseph B. Royse '15

Y. M. C. A., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Frank A. King '13

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Otis B. Adams '14

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

J. Wade Emison '13

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

Lester A. Brown '13

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

R. B. Nicholson

R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison

## Indiana Beta

\*William F. McCool '14

Sergeant, hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

\*Thomas R. Palfrey '15

Sergeant, hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

Francis K. Bowser '14

Hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

George R. Bayard '15

Hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

Frank M. Stutesman '15

Hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

John B. Scofield '16

Hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

James S. Adams '17

Hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

\*John E. Chancellor '14

Hospital corps, 2d Regiment, Ind. N. G.

Charles A. Curtis '16	1st Ind. field hospital, N. G.
Samuel R. Smith '15	1st Ind. field hospital, N. G.
Robert G. Moore '17	1st Ind. field hospital, N. G.
Allen V. Buskirk '11	2d lieut., Battery F, 1st Regiment, Ind. N. G., field artillery
*Henry R. Springer '16	Sergeant, Battery F, 1st Regiment, Ind. N. G., field artillery
Edgar O'Harrow '16	Battery F, 1st Regiment, Ind. N. G., field artillery
Hartwig Mottier '14	Battery F, 1st Regiment, Ind. N. G., field artillery
†Winston Menzies '94	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benj. Harrison
Charles S. Buschmann '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison
John W. O'Harrow '11	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison
Elmer F. Straub '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison
J. Ward Starr '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison
John R. Reeves '17	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison
Andrew J. Rogers '06	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison
Russell S. Racey '08	R. O. T. C., Ft. Benjamin Harrison
*Lloyd A. Rust '16	Band sergeant, 1st Ind. field artillery

#### Indiana Delta

Hugh D. Richardson '14	Reserve officers' signal corps
Willard O. Wilson '14	Army Y. M. C. A.

#### Illinois Alpha

Franklin B. Bellows '14	Coast artillery training camp, Ft. Monroe
Joy W. Mehl '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
William H. Eastman '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Sidney C. Bennett '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
John F. Daley '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Stanley R. Putnam '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Fred T. Norman '15	Northwestern hospital unit, France
David W. Lindgren '17	Northwestern hospital unit, France
Oliver W. Pearson '10	Northwestern hospital unit, France
F. Newman Furness '17	Northwestern hospital unit, France
F. H. Haviland '10	Northwestern hospital unit, France
John A. Cromer '11	Northwestern hospital unit, France
Orville Davies '12	French ambulance service
Donald W. Adams '14	Army Y. M. C. A., England
Ralph F. McDonald '15	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Lawrence W. Penniman '15	Northwestern hospital unit
Thaddeus B. Bassett '15	Northwestern hospital unit
Reed F. Crawford '15	Northwestern hospital unit

## Illinois Beta

Charles A. Lutz '02	Capt., Marine corps, Haiti
Clarence B. Blethen '99	Commanding officer, Washington State provisional coast artillery
Sidney Walker '05	Asst. surgeon, medical reserve corps, U. S. N.
John A. Duggan '17	Medical corps, base hospital unit 12, France
Robert Griffin '17	Medical corps, base hospital unit 12, France
John Brecher '17	Medical corps, base hospital unit 12, France
Kenwood T. Sudduth '12	Sergeant, Co. C, 5th Infantry, Ill. N. G.
Frank S. Whiting '13	R. O. T. C., aviation service, Champaign, Ill.
Hays McFarland '11	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Hans W. Norgren '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Gordon Heggie '17	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Walter F. Roth '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Edward Orr '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Walter B. Schafer '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Lawrence H. Whiting '09	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
William A. McAndrew '07	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Harold A. Moore '12	Ordnance enlisted reserve corps
Carl A. Birdsall '14	Ordnance enlisted reserve corps
John J. Donahoe '13	Ordnance enlisted reserve corps
Wallace W. Miller '15	Ordnance enlisted reserve corps
William S. Boal '15	Ordnance enlisted reserve corps
Harry S. Gorgas '12	Ordnance enlisted reserve corps
Charles O. Taylor, jr. '14	Reserve corps, Iowa N. G.

## Illinois Delta

Charles P. Anderson '15	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Tracy A. Taylor '17	Co. B, 18th U. S. Infantry, Ft. Douglas
Perkins B. Bass, jr. '17	Signal corps reserve
Henry R. Colton '16	Signal corps reserve
Francis S. Ronalds '17	Ind. N. G.
Bruce Van Cleave '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Wallace Van Cleave '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Kenneth H. Smith '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
George N. Brinkerhoff '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Walter H. Bosworth '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Douglas M. Goodwillie '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
George J. Page '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Edwin V. Champion '08	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Theodore D. Meserve '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Franklin B. Macomber '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Lloyd G. Williams '08	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Edmund D. Poston '07	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Harry T. Rogers '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Temple E. Ridgely '08	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Ralph D. C. Chapman '11	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Wallace Wyman '10	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Donald A. Fay '14	U. S. Military Academy
Norman H. Peterson '17	Army Y. M. C. A.
Philip H. Potter '14	

Howard A. McCandless '09  
 Chester J. Cadle '13  
 Alfred E. James '09

**Tennessee Delta**

John S. Hardin '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Oglethorpe
Rennie J. Mahon '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Oglethorpe
John E. Cox '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Oglethorpe

**Wisconsin Alpha**

Marcus T. Casey '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Frank J. Slaby, jr. '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Fred M. Cooper '11	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Harry W. Pribnow '16	Aviation reserve corps, Buffalo
George W. Hussey '11	Engineering corps, France
Morris Barnett, jr.	Wis. N. G.

**Wisconsin Gamma**

John F. Hanscom '13	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Glenn Sitterly '16	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Bryan H. Wilburn '16	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Carl Kessler	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Davis W. Roberts '16	Amer. ambulance corps, France
John W. Thompson '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Sheridan
Dana C. Blayney '13	Great Lakes Naval Training Station
Lloyd C. Cowan '16	Naval hospital corps
Arthur G. Wolfe	Naval hospital corps
Tupper G. Swandale '15	Naval hospital corps
Everett W. Kearney '15	Naval hospital corps

**Minnesota Beta**

Wayne Gilbert '14	Marine corps, Mare Island
Wallace Moorehead '17	Marine corps, Mare Island
Robert Fischer '16	Marine corps, Mare Island
Raymond Pierce '17	Marine corps, Mare Island
Charles W. Gillen '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
John G. Morrissey '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Carl I. Hall '11	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Howard B. Cant '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Frank S. Kelly '16	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Roland C. Schmid '15	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Walter Bartlett '16	Amer. ambulance corps, France
William W. Grandin '16	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Marshall Bartlett '17	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Frank B. Hubachek '11	Amer. ambulance corps, France
Miles H. McNally '10	R. O. T. C.
William S. Frost '98	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Larcom Randall '15	Wireless corps, Newport, R. I.
Robert M. Pew '12	Washington machine gun co.

**Iowa Alpha**

John A. Hull '90	Lieut. col.; judge advocate, U. S. A.
Arthur E. Barrett '17	Signal corps
James C. Addison '12	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Edgar J. Goodrich '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Edward A. Kopp '16	Cavalry

**Missouri Alpha**

William N. Rider '15	Base hospital 28
Joseph L. Neal '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley

**Texas Alpha**

Ernest O. Thompson '13	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Carl B. Callaway '15	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Otis E. Nelson '16	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Sam R. Harwell '16	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Isaac H. Tartt '16	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Hugh R. Livingston '17	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Joseph O. Guleke '15	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Nelson Puett '10	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Clark Wright '12	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
John P. Gaines '13	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Leslie D. Flowers '12	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Everett Hale '16	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs
Angus G. Wynne '04	R. O. T. C., Leon Springs

**Kansas Alpha**

Lathrop B. Flintom '15	2d lieut., marine corps
Fred Buchan '93	Capt., U. S. A.
John G. Hayden '98	Capt., base hospital 28
Blaine Hite '15	Kan. N. G.
Frank H. McFarland '14	Signal corps, Kan. N. G.
Dorman H. O'Leary '15	Engineering corps, Kan. N. G.
Woodard V. Hite '16	Co. F., Kan. N. G.
William Y. Stewart '16	Co. F., Kan. N. G.
Frederick T. Bonebrake '16	Engineering corps, Kan. N. G.
Roy C. Farrell '17	Co. F., Kan. N. G.
Henry S. Pegues '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Richard D. Small '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Charles Griesa '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
John S. Dean, jr. '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
George H. Edwards, jr. '10	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Harry W. Sheperd '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Russell E. Evans '17	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
John A. Weightman '17	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Arthur S. Humphrey '09	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Joseph C. Wilson '99	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Leland Thompson '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
George M. March '04	Engineers R. O. T. C., Washing- ton
Charles Thalen	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Clarence L. Connor '10	Coast artillery, Ft. Monroe
John G. Hayden '98	Base hospital 28
Melvin Evans '12	Base hospital 28
Howard Blackman '08	2d lieut., N. M. N. G.

**Nebraska Alpha**

Dale F. McDonald '06	1st lieut., U. S. A.
Silas M. Bryan '12	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Richard E. Baldwin '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Spray Gardner '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Ralph O. Lahr '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Milton R. Selzer '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Philip Watkins '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Edward G. Perley '16	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling



Robert H. Flansburg '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
W. E. Harnsberger '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
William F. Noble '13	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
William G. Utterback	R. O. T. C., Ft. Snelling
Howard S. Wilson '15	Great Lakes Naval Training School
Ernest U. Guenzel '14	Great Lakes Naval Training School

**Colorado Alpha**

Harry A. Skerry '14	2d lieut., engineering corps, U. S. A.
Leslie M. Skerry '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
J. Jasper Yowell '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Wyllis Warner '14	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Robert J. Allen '15	R. O. T. C., Ft. Riley
Thomas W. Osborn '14	Ambulance corps
John W. Vaughn '14	Navy
Thomas E. Hill '15	Navy
Ralph J. Hall '14	Aviation corps
Harvey Craig '14	Engineers reserve corps
Robert Harper '15	Harvard ambulance unit
Harlow M. Simpson '15	Base hospital 29
Walter M. Walsh '15	Base hospital 29
Eugene W. Borland '15	Quartermaster's reserve
John Rush, jr. '15	Quartermaster's reserve

**Washington Alpha**

Max D. Cornne '15	Coast artillery
E. Alonzo Swift '16	Coast artillery
Edward Porep '17	Coast artillery
Jack Crossley '17	Coast artillery
Roy McAdam '15	Navy, U. S. S. South Dakota
Cyril Rumble '17	Naval militia, U. S. S. Vicksburg
Otto D. Anderson '14	R. O. T. C., Presidio

**California Beta**

E. A. O'Neill '17	R. O. T. C., Presidio
Stanley C. Kennedy '08	R. O. T. C., Presidio
Earl A. Holtham '15	Coast patrol
A. Carrol McKenney '16	Coast patrol
F. W. Wickman '10	Ordnance dep't, France

**California Gamma**

Southall R. Pfund '15	R. O. T. C., Presidio
Stanley B. Harvey '14	R. O. T. C., Presidio
Paul W. Masters '15	R. O. T. C., Presidio
Theodore L. Schlueter '14	Naval reserve
Charles R. Boyd, jr. '16	2d Cal. ambulance corps
Frank D. Morin '15	2d Cal. ambulance corps
Miles W. Middough '14	2d Cal. ambulance corps
Harold B. Reed '14	Aviation corps

**New York Zeta**

Theodore J. Arms '93	Paymaster, U. S. N.
----------------------	---------------------

## District of Columbia Alpha

*William Mitchell '96	Major, aviation section, signal corps, U. S. A., France
Philip W. Huntington '95	Major, Medical corps, U. S. A.
W. Ashby Frankland '92	1st lieut., medical reserve corps

## Virginia Epsilon

†*David W. Taylor '77	Naval constructor, U. S. N.
-----------------------	-----------------------------

## A Hoosier War Dinner

WALTER S. GREENOUGH, Ind. Beta '06, Contributor

**W**HETHER they come home with their shield or on it will make no difference—the lamp of freedom will burn on and the eyes and hearts and hands of Phi Psis will do their bit to make the world safe for democracy. To be a Phi Psi soldier, just at this particular point in the world's history, is perhaps the climax of Phi Psi teaching. At least that's the big idea that was driven home to me that Sunday night at the Claypool Hotel in Indianapolis, June 25, when we had a little Phi Psi gathering—the most unusual any of us ever attended. We've had big Phi Psi meetings in Indiana—but none of them ever was bigger than that meeting, in Phi Psi meaning.

The “big” Phi Psis of the state were there; the Phi Psi songs were there; the Phi Psi food was there; the Phi Psi joy was there; the Phi Psi sadness was there, just as they always are at an Indiana meeting. And yet the glory of Phi Psi-dom was a new glory. It was the glory of men with a vital, earnest, daring purpose; the glory of men, who had merged their ideals of peaceful honor into the dread purpose of making some barbarians with stiffly upturned mustaches honor peace—even though war must be the agency to that end.

Up around the border of the big Riley room that night the resplendent gems from the tongue of one of us that has gone—James Whitcomb Riley—breathed a new meaning down upon the assembled brethren. “The Raggedy Man” seemed to have straightened up to a new height and there was that in his verse that made you think of him holding little ones behind him with one hand, while he leveled a

weapon with the other at some oncoming danger. "Little Orphant Annie" seemed to look down on the rows of white tables with the look of eagles in her eyes. And "Goodbye Jim, Take keer o' yerself," might have been flowing from the pen of a living poet of the people that night, in new honor of the men of 1917, instead of the men of '61.

Down about the tables sat the usual Phi Psi clan — but the clothes of some of them were much different from those of the usual Indiana banquet hall. We looked again and again, some of us, at the faces we had grown to know in peace. And we tried to read the new meaning in them. They were the faces of boys still — but God pity the men of Mars whom they face over there in No Man's Land! There was Smiling Jack Rogers, who never harmed a man or a thing in his life. There was quiet "Fat" Racey, who never raised his voice in anger even when the "second degree" fell hardest on his spine. There was Herman Deupree, whose temper is like a sleeping violet now and then, but whom I have seen aroused till his hands didn't know what they were doing. The thought came home to me that those hands, with a pistol in them, never would fall to his side, until he fell himself. I knew these men, who were clothed so strangely. There was Hollopeter, of Indiana Alpha, his face smooth and velvety as a girl's and as brown as the underside of a fox squirrel. He and Rogers were joking about the mythical "Sergeant Hill," who is the "John Doe" of the training camp. Then there were the brown-clad men from New York, from Virginia, from Pennsylvania, from Ohio; all of them wearing the tiny letters "U. S. T. C." — their first badge of the new Phi Psi honor. Somehow the little circles of cloth on which they wore those letters changed before our eyes into the shape of the shield and the letters took on grotesque shapes, too, like the eye and the lamp.

And then came the war words — Jim Goodrich (governor of Indiana), Jim Watson (United States senator from Indiana), "Billie" Taylor (known for his hatred of the Kaiser), Henry Clay Allen (the only Phi Psi veteran of the Civil War that was there), and a dozen others said them.

Almost it seemed that the black-gowned presiding officer was there — at the speaker's table — reciting old words from the book of Phi Psis, on which the lamp was shedding far deeper meaning than it sheds about them, when we first stand before the shield and realize that there is something more in life than we knew before.

It was the first war dinner of Hoosier Phi Psis. And, from the great flag that hung downward behind the heads of Governor Goodrich, Guernsey Van Riper and Senator Watson, a Phi Psi face looked out at us — a face that the world has come and will come to reverence, regardless of politics, regardless of the hate that now greets it in some forlorn and misled quarters of the world. It was the face of Woodrow Wilson, and from the eyes shone the inner light that will, with the help of another God than the one on whom the Kaiser calls, "make the world safe for democracy."

A score of men from the officers' reserve corps training camp at Fort Benjamin Harrison were the guests of honor at the banquet. Some fifty Phi Psis at Fort Benjamin Harrison were prevented from attending the banquet because of a rule at the fort, under which only a part of the men of the training camp might leave the camp at the same time.

It was a solemn meeting. Every speaker dwelt on the sacrifices that the picked men of the nation were about to undergo. Governor Goodrich, Senator Watson and William L. Taylor spoke in a tongue, strange to the ordinary Phi Psi gatherings in this city — it was the tongue of war.

"When you come home — either wearing your shield, or on it — the nation will hold out its arms to you, but the one thing to remember is that we must kill militarism with militarism," said Brother Taylor, at one point in his address.

"Such men as you — such men as the other splendid fellows at Fort Benjamin Harrison — with you, we will hold the nation true to its destiny," said Governor Goodrich.

"I have no doubt about what you'll do," he continued. "You'll not only reflect honor on your Fraternity — you'll reflect great honor on this nation. I never go out to Fort Benjamin Harrison that I do not have a mingled feeling

of pride and regret — pride over the kind of men I see out there; regret that the present situation has dragged us to a point that makes such a sacrifice necessary.”

Senator Watson spoke of the early days of America's part in the war. “I voted for this war — with great pain and great reluctance,” he said. “It was an awful responsibility — to vote to send boys like you to war. My own boy — a Phi Psi, too — may be one of those to be sacrificed. . . . But to you men must go the word: Meet the responsibility; shoulder the burden — that all of us may move on to the consummation of the heights of our civilization.”

Senator Watson attacked Kaiserism, and referred to the frequent calls on “God to help” that emanate from Berlin. After pointing out that to those, who view the present situation casually, the world seems topsy-turvy, “with the millions of so-called barbarians and heathen at peace and the nine hundred million Christians at war,” he declared: “No matter how much a Christian a man may profess to be, he has no right to subvert christianity into the ruling of other people, into the extending of territory — that's damnation to the world. . . . As I sit at Washington and watch the chaos around us, there is a sadness at my heart when I think that the flower of our young men, the boys from our high schools, the boys from our colleges, are those who must do the most of this thing. America must settle that fight — and settle it right! Brethren, our hearts go with you — the hearts of a hundred million people. May you vindicate the honor of your country and the honor of your flag and may you all come back home to reap the rich fruitage of American liberty, which you will have made more sure.”

Brother Taylor pointed to some of the Phi Psis who have made history, Woodrow Wilson, James Whitcomb Riley, Governor Oliver P. Morton, Indiana's Civil War leader, and many others, and then he said: “I want to see bleeding Europe no longer bleed and the German autocracy go down forever. And, boys, when you get there, they'll know something's going to be done! The world is against the Kaiser. He's an outcast in civilization and he ought to be hunted down and shot down like a dog when he's found. The German people are all right — but I want to see the

Stars and Stripes float over the capitol at Berlin, for a little while before this war is over. I want to see Belgium restored to the bleeding Belgians. I want to see the Kiel canal turned over to Denmark, where it belongs. . . . I want to see Austria cut loose from Hungary. . . . And I want to see the Turk driven into the Bosphorus."

Henry Clay Allen, a veteran of the Civil War, told of the Phi Psis in that war. Brother Phil McNagney, of Columbia City, a member of the Indiana house of representatives and a candidate for the officers' reserve corps at Fort Harrison, made a short address, as did Brother Ralph E. Jones, who also was in the training camp. Brother Ed Knight, of Indianapolis, read statistics from THE SHIELD, in which he showed that out of a total of forty-six chapters in the country, 35 per cent of the active men even then were in the service of the government for the war. From a total active membership of 1352 in these chapters, he pointed out, 472 are in the various branches of the army and navy. Men at the training camp from West Virginia, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Virginia and New York, attended the banquet.

Here are the brothers who were there:

Stationed at Fort Benjamin Harrison — Vincent M. Holloper, Ind. Alpha '12; Andrew J. Rogers, Ind. Beta '06; Edwin W. Gay, Ohio Epsilon '16; Ralph E. Jones, Ind. Alpha '10; Harold E. Parsons, Ohio Alpha '94; Charles D. Wilcox, Pa. Alpha '07; H. W. Andrews, Ohio Epsilon '13; L. S. Anderson, W. Va. Alpha '17; George J. Page, Ill. Delta '14; Harry J. Anderson, W. Va. Alpha '16; W. Wallace Criley, Ohio Epsilon '15; Fred E. Luff, Ohio Epsilon '16; Russell S. Racey, Ind. Beta '08; D. H. Tripp, N. Y. Alpha '04; E. H. Randle, Ind. Alpha '14; Phil M. McNagney, Va. Alpha '05.

Others present were Herbert S. King, Ind. Beta '96; E. B. Knight, Ind. Alpha '13; Charles E. Crawford, Ind. Alpha '89; W. S. Greenough, Ind. Beta '06; Uz McMurtrie, Ind. Beta '02; William J. Teter, Ind. Beta '00; William O. Polk-ingham, Ind. Alpha '03; Paul G. Davis, Ind. Beta '04; Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02; H. B. Gray, Ind. Beta '17; Roy E. Adams, Ind. Delta '01; I. C. DeHaven, Ind. Delta '01; Lyman R. Pearson, Ind. Beta '17; Eugene Bishop

Mumford, Ind. Beta '95; W. R. Adams, Ind. Delta '07; J. D. Moffat, jr., Pa. Alpha '03; J. G. Martin, Wis. Alpha '13; Lisle A. Smith, N. Y. Gamma '11; Robert C. Elliott, Ind. Delta '10; Forrest Hill, jr., Ind. Delta '11; J. Craig Redmon, Ill. Beta '13; M. E. Tennant, Ind. Alpha '99; Kenneth C. Smith, Minn. Beta '04; Henry I. Raymond, jr., Ill. Beta '01; G. E. Morgan, Ind. Delta '16; W. B. Stoner, Ind. Alpha '96; R. B. Nicholson, Ind. Alpha '07; Samuel J. Offutt, Ind. Alpha '97; Merle N. A. Walker, Ind. Alpha '87; Harry R. Burnet, Ind. Beta '81; A. G. Ruddell, Cal. Beta '93; C. N. Thompson, Ind. Beta; Hon. William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta '74; Eddie Knight, Ind. Gamma '93; Guernsey Van Riper, Ind. Alpha '00; Hon. James P. Goodrich, Ind. Alpha '85; Hon. James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha '81; Jackson Boyd, Ind. Alpha '82; Henry Clay Allen, Ind. Alpha '66; Harry Gabe, Ind. Beta '84.

## Humanity's Call to America

(Tune — "Guide Me, Oh Thou Great Jehovah")

By CHARLES H. LEFEVRE, Pa. Eta '89

Hark! America awaken!  
 Hear the knocking at thy door!  
 Kinsmen weary of oppression  
 Aid and succor there implore!  
 Wilt thou share thy richest blessings,  
 Freedom, opportunity?  
 Look beyond thy massive portals!  
 Heed this importunity!

Hark! America awaken!  
 Hear the knocking at thy door!  
 Mind thy allies who are calling  
 As they summon thee to war!  
 Wilt thou send thy mighty army  
 Far across the raging sea —  
 Not for conquest, not for lucre,  
 But to serve humanity?

Hark! America awaken!  
 Hear the knocking at thy door!  
 Ere thy lethargy be shaken  
 By the cannon's deadly roar!  
 Tyranny has loosed a dragon  
 When mankind desired a dove!  
 Thou must slay the frightful monster!  
 Come! Obey the God of Love!

## The Heroes of Phi Kappa Psi<sup>1</sup>

BEVERLEY W. BOND, JR., Md. Alpha '02, Contributor

---

**W**E have but lately gone through the most sacred moments in our Fraternity life. Around the ritual clusters all that is most ideal, all that is most sacred in Phi Kappa Psi. We have come down from before the altar with our hearts glowing with devotion to our Fraternity and to her teachings. But the true test comes in the enduring effect of such moments. To what extent do the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi appear as an influence in our daily lives? In the rough tumble and hurly burly of this workaday world, do these sacred principles find expression in our everyday dealings with our fellow men?

At the last G. A. C. Brother McCorkle pointed out that Phi Kappa Psi has always kept sacred her early ideals. Our Fraternity is one of a few that has retained the unit rule both for chapters and individuals. At times this rule has seemed an onerous one; but what has been its effect? Every chapter has received the consent of its sister chapters; every brother has had the seal of approval by his entire chapter. Thus that unanimity which must be the basis of all true brotherhood has been achieved. I like to dwell upon this conception of Phi Kappa Psi, preserving unsullied the ideals of her founders.

Yet the question will not down: How do the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi influence her sons in their later life? Are the mature sons of Phi Kappa Psi marked men in life's highway? The college days when we first learn these high principles are the days of the ideal. The college man is in the springtime of existence when the golden haze drapes the rigid outlines of stern realities. Then the blood runs quick, then high aspirations reign, and the best that is in us rises to meet the ideals which are so strongly set forth in our ritual. But what about the later days when the veil is drawn aside, when disappointment is mingled with suc-

---

<sup>1</sup>A toast given at the initiation banquet of Indiana Delta, March 31, 1916. Brother Bond is a professor in the department of history and economics at Purdue University.



cess? Does the threefold guiding star of Phi Kappa Psi still shine brightly before us, beckoning us onward to the world of high aspirations and noble aims?

Only nine short years after the founding of Phi Kappa Psi, the test came with the outbreak of the Civil War. There were then seventeen chapters, nine of them in the South. Glancing through the chapter histories I have found many notices that record the departure of the brothers, some to wear the blue, others the gray, all of them to defend the right as they conceived it, all of them true to the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi. A few of these records may be noted, brief in their statement, but fraught with a world of meaning. Of the Phi Psis in the North, from Pennsylvania Epsilon there were twelve privates and three officers in one company alone. A minute in the records of Pennsylvania Beta notes the departure of six brothers for the front to join the Union army. For the southern chapters there were similar records. All the thirty-four who had been initiated in the three brief years of Mississippi Alpha enlisted in the Confederate army. Of Virginia Gamma only two men were left in 1862, and these two enlisted at the close of the session, leaving the archives with a loyal Phi Psi girl with instructions to burn them, "if the Yankees came along." Many of these brothers from the North and the South fell upon the field of battle; all of them revealed to the world in their actions the devotion to duty, the high patriotism that Phi Kappa Psi had emplanting within them.

Nor amid the horrors of fratricidal strife were the ideals of a real brotherhood lost to sight. The bond of Phi Kappa Psi still held together the boys in blue and those in gray. A minute of the last meeting of Virginia Alpha before the war bears witness to this spirit. It reads, "The question arose whether, if we should meet a Phi Psi in an opposing army, we should raise our hand against him. It was decided we should not, but if he were captured to take the best care possible of him." This was not mere hollow speech. Brother Keady of Tennessee testified, "When I was a Confederate prisoner in Camp Douglas, George Kennedy was a captain in the regiment of guard. I am proud to say Phi Kappa Psi stood grandly a test before which

Masonry fell back." Other Phi Psis, Brother Keady relates, visited him in prison, one of them having disguised himself as a Methodist minister in order to secure admittance. When he lost his right arm at Vicksburg, two brothers of the northern army "ministered unto me."

This fraternal love, reaching across the bloody chasm, was one of the subtle influences that were later to heal the wounds left by the Civil War. Phi Kappa Psi was the first Greek-letter fraternity to reorganize a chapter at the University of Virginia. In other southern institutions, brothers who had fought for the red and white renewed the bonds that united them to brothers who had but lately followed the red, white and blue. At the G. A. C. held in Cincinnati in August 1868, of the eight officers four were from the South, though only six out of the twenty-one chapters were located south of Mason and Dixon's line. These brothers typified the spirit of Phi Psi. True to the ideals of duty they had obeyed the call of the soil that gave them birth. Even in the midst of bloody strife they had not forgotten the brotherhood of Phi Psi, and when all was over they were ready to welcome, in the spirit of the immortal Lincoln, the brother who had conscientiously taken an opposing view. In the years that saw the new South rise phoenix-like from the ashes of the past, Phi Psis too numerous to mention took their part in the great work of transformation. Their devotion to duty was a strong element in the upbuilding of desolated wastes, while their spirit of brotherly love has helped to rear a strong, sturdy, national Americanism in place of the old divisions.

In the Spanish-American war Phi Psis of the North and the South stood shoulder to shoulder in the dreary days of the conflict that forged the American people into a spiritually indivisible union. The Phi Psi heroes who responded to the call of duty at this time can not here be mentioned individually. But again it was shown that the spirit of the Fraternity remained as a living force in the actions of her sons. One name only will I mention. Experiments were made to test the theory that yellow fever was transmitted by the mosquito. The call came for volunteers to prove in their own bodies this theory. Jesse Lazear, Pa.

Alpha '85, came forward and gave his life, but in his death he has saved millions from the ravages of the dread scourge. Can Phi Psi require a nobler example of the strength of her ideals than that of this man, her son, who gave his life in the cause of suffering humanity?

Other heroes I might mention, men who in the walks of civil life have fought for principles, who have shown in their lives what Phi Psi means. In our own Indiana Delta chapter we treasure the memory of the brother who perished in the football wreck. Other brothers at that time of suffering ministered to the injured and aided in the work of rescue.

For the past three years we have stood face to face with the most stupendous catastrophe the world has ever witnessed. We too have been threatened by an unruly and obnoxious neighbor. Last summer four men from Indiana Delta served on the border, and many other Phi Psis were there from sister chapters. But our little brush with Mexico palls into insignificance in face of our present danger. Little by little we have been sucked into the vortex of the insatiable war cloud which is fast spreading its malignant folds over the entire world. We stand upon the threshold; we can not retrace our steps if we would. The American flag has been insulted. American women and children have been murdered. Our rights have been trampled upon by a ruthless force. Dark designs have been treacherously concocted against our internal peace and even the integrity of our territory. America has been called forth to help save the cause of civilization. Again will the spirit of Phi Psi call forth her heroes, not to make war upon women and children, the weak and the defenseless, to trample under foot all that is esteemed most sacred; but to defend the flag, even to defend civilization itself. Some of us will smell the smoke of battle. Some may even fall at the front. Others will do our bit in the work that must be carried on at home. Whatever the task, through the ranks of Phi Psi, there will be the sense of duty, the self-sacrifice, the spirit of humanity which has brought her sons to the front whenever the crisis has come in the history of our country. And so I toast the heroes of the past, the

heroes of the present, the heroes of the future, the men of Phi Kappa Psi. I toast the heroes in whose hearts is engraved the mystic message, simple yet fraught with the memories of the golden days of youth when hopes are high and the stars beckon onward.

---

### Phi Psis in Missouri Valley Track

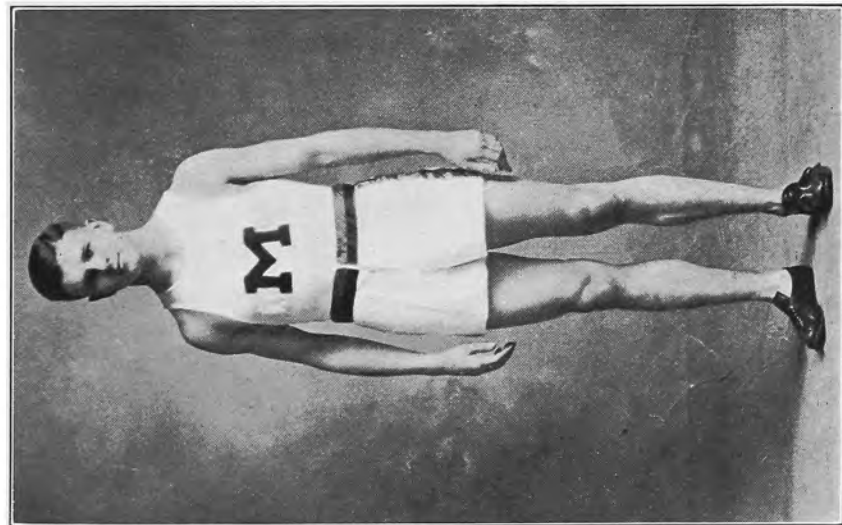
---

**A**LTHOUGH the predominant feature of the track season in the Missouri Valley Conference was the phenomenal work of Bob Simpson of Missouri University, the track teams of Missouri and Kansas depended in a large measure for their successes on the ability of certain Phi Psis. In recognition of this service both colleges chose Phi Psis to lead their 1918 track teams.

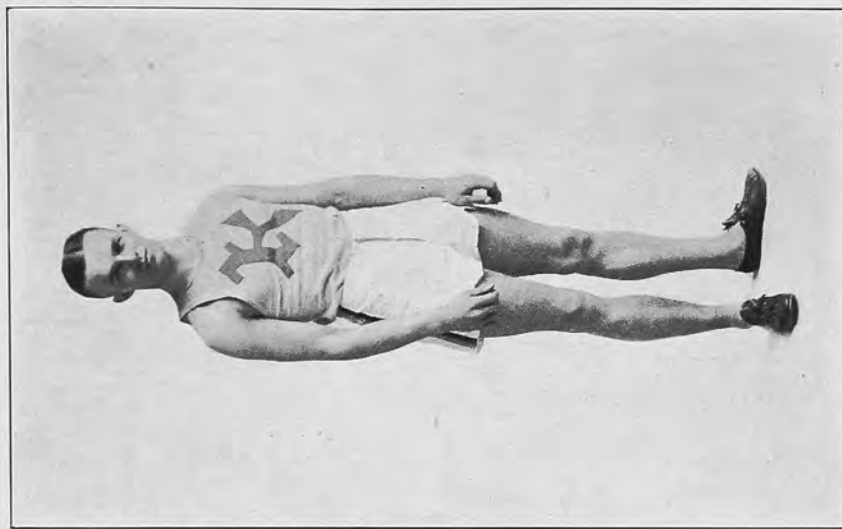
William N. Rider, Mo. Alpha '15, was elected captain of Missouri's next track team. Rider is a middle distance man who has won many points for Missouri in the quarter and half mile races in the last two years. He also served on the championship relay team of Missouri this year. During the fall, Rider is a star of the first magnitude on Missouri's football team, having done two years' service as fullback on that team. He will not, it is feared, be in college to lead his men next year as he has joined base hospital unit 28 and will for the duration of the war be under Dr. John Hayden, Kan. Alpha, who is captain and adjutant of that unit.

Dorman O'Leary, Kan. Alpha '15, has been chosen captain of Kansas University's 1918 track team. O'Leary has for the last two years been a consistent winner for Kansas in the quarter mile and is the most feared man in the valley in that event in which he holds the Kansas record of 50 1/5 seconds. He was also a member of the Kansas relay team. He will not be in college next year unless the war ends before that time as he is a member of Company A, Kansas Engineers, and is now in active service.

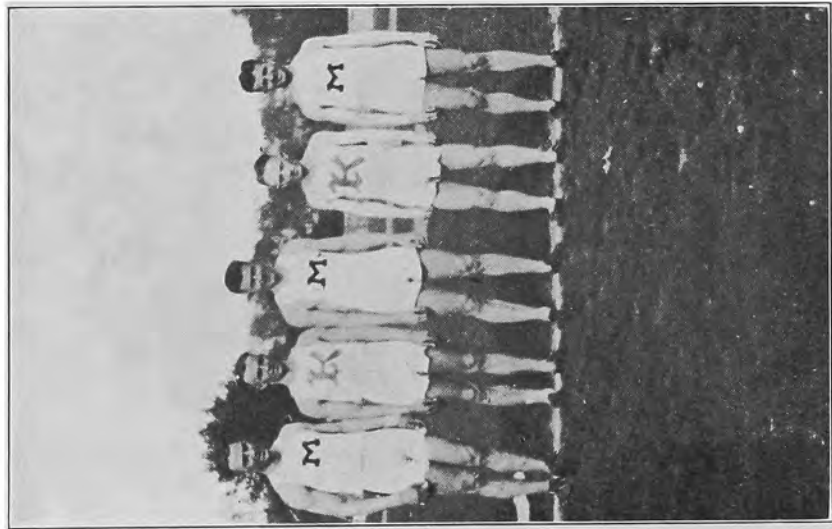
With Rider on the Missouri team were two other Phi Psis, Radford Pittam and Don Selbie. Pittam is a second year "M" man, a peculiar combination of relay man and



**WILLIAM N. RIDER, MO. ALPHA '15**  
 Captain, Missouri 1918 Track Team



**DORMAN H. O'LEARY, KAN. ALPHA '15**  
 Captain, Kansas 1918 Track Team



MISSOURI VALLEY PHI PSI TRACK ATHLETES



C. RANDALL BEAR, ILL. DELTA '14  
New Archon of Fourth District

high jumper, and dangerous in both events. Selbie was serving his first year on Missouri's track team as a sprinter and a member of the relay squad.

The other Phi Psi who entered the big events with O'Leary, was Cargill Sproull. He has served three years on the Kansas team in the mile and has always been a consistent winner in the valley in this event. Sproull is known in the university as the most dependable man on the track team. He has also at different times competed in the half and quarter mile and has served on the relay team. R. D. Small was also a member of the Kansas track team but withdrew from college to enter the officers' training camp at Fort Riley before the big meets. Small is a shot putter and won his letter last year.

---

### **Phi Psi First Officer in Action**

---

The following press dispatch from Paris, under date of June 28th, tells its own story:

An American army aviator has been in active service, flying over German lines at Verdun and elsewhere during the past week.

He is Major William Mitchell [D. C. Alpha '96] of the aviation section of the signal corps. The announcement was made at American army headquarters today. Major Mitchell was one of the first regular army officers to reach France after the United States war declaration. Two weeks ago he started a tour of the various French escadrilles, and was recently reported with the Americans in the Lafayette escadrille. He has the distinction of being the first American regular army officer to get into action on the western front in the air. Presumably he acted as observer, with a French army officer as pilot.

Major Mitchell is an air pioneer. He had gained much experience and established a reputation for cool daring on the Mexican border, where he saw service last year. His last duties in this country were in connection with preparing America's air fleets for action. He was stationed at headquarters in Washington as head of the aviation section of the signal corps.

## Twenty Years Ago and Now

RAYMOND A. JACKSON, Minn. Beta '96, Contributor

---

The bell strikes one. We take no note of time,  
But from its loss.

*Edw. Young, 1681-1765*

**I**T is now twenty years since I was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. At that time I was less than half my present age. Therefore, since then I have lived longer than I had up to the time I became a "jolly good frater," in the words of the old song about the freshman green.

I remember well how I looked upon an old grad who was up toward forty on the rungs of life's ladder. Phi Kappa Psi was not to him at his time of life what it was to me then at my time of life. And I used to ask myself, "What is Phi Kappa Psi to *him*," and from that, "What will Phi Kappa Psi be to *me* when I have reached his age?"

All this seems but a few years ago — so brief a time that I remember it very distinctly. And, as student nature does not change very much and as there may be Phi Psis today asking themselves these questions, here goes to set down the experiences of one telling what Phi Kappa Psi has been to him for twenty years and what it is to him today.

In college years the "frat" meant principally a place to meet the boys, a place for friendly companionship, kindly bantering and college talk. It was the center of our circle of college life; to belong meant a recognition of the fact that we were in some way like those other fellows we liked so well; it separated us from others; truly, it flattered us that we had been taken in. It was a sign to the world that we were fit. We wore our pin conspicuously; we flourished Greek letters after our names in class books — and in other places — and the more curiosity and mystery they created in the minds of those who did not know what they meant, the more important we felt. Here was an honor which had been *conferred* upon us — and we felt distinguished, if you please. It was pointed out to us that, having had this honor conferred upon us, it was incumbent upon us to reflect honor upon our Fraternity by distinguished performance in scholarship, athletics, journalism, music or any other field



of college life. We owed that to her ; but for the most part we had been chosen for what we were, or what we were supposed to be, and not for what we had done. Rather, it was for what we were *expected* to do than for any brilliant deed already accomplished. If we succeeded, we met her expectations of us ; if we failed, we still belonged, for we had been chosen before our failure.

At that time we did not know that the honor which had been "conferred upon us" was an honor only in so far as the institution which had conferred it was honorable itself. Without some worth of our own, the honor could be only reflected honor — reflected from those earnest brothers who in the past or present were by their lives and deeds contributing to those traditions which should make it an honorable thing to belong to Phi Kappa Psi. Alas! Too many are contented with this reflected honor and fail to contribute their share of faithful and honorable deeds to keep the shield shining.

In those first years out of college when learning the lesson that the world confers no honors and awards no benefits save those which are earned by services rendered, I made up my mind that this was one weak feature in the college fraternity system ; its membership was conferred in most cases, not in recognition of something already done, but in contemplation of something which all hoped might be done — the order of things being the very reverse of the order of things in real life. One who could be satisfied with honors "conferred" might expect all his honors to reach him thus and slacken his efforts for honors "earned."

Again, during those first few years after college life was over and I was changing the standards by which I judged men, I grew to look upon the fraternity system as undemocratic and un-American. In my new world men were not measured by a pin on the waistcoat, the cut of their clothes or even by a well-known family name. I started at the bottom among those who knew and cared little about such things. Their eyes were on the pay envelope, and what made it bulge among my competitors of those days were the things they could do, the ideas they could evolve and the energy and enthusiasm they could display. I learned that

college was not the only place where a man could be educated. I sometimes doubted whether it was the best place to get an education. I found my brain fumbling many a proposition which others without college degrees handled with wits — nimble because accustomed to such propositions.

I passed through that stage; my mind too became accustomed to new problems and I believe I have gone further than my associates of those days because a college education had grounded me in the principles of a more enduring achievement and fixed my vision on a higher, if more distant, ideal. Which does not mean that I have passed all those who lacked a college education, but which does mean that I have passed the mark I could have reached without it.

And now I reach the present. As the distance becomes greater, the horizon widens and the landscape becomes less distinct. Objects which looked big in their close perspective shrink into insignificance and take their relative places among bigger and more significant things.

What survives longest of the college education and the college life? Not the things we learned in books. I remember very little of what I learned in books, although I can still recite Caedmon's Hymn and a few hundred lines from Chaucer with an accent which goes unchallenged among those who never heard Old or Middle English.

No, not book-learning, but *tastes* are what survive longest of the things acquired through a college education. I would consider my education a failure if, when listening to some great symphony, my ears should fail to catch a particularly beautiful chord or theme; if, in reading or listening to a great poem or story, my mind should fail to catch the beauty of some surpassing thought or passage; if my eye should fail to perceive the beauty in every changing color of sunset or landscape; or, if in that march of souls, which we call "life," my heart should fail to beat in sympathy and understanding with every human deed or aspiration, good or bad. My acquaintance with the great humans of the past handed down to us in the books which made up our college world should have given me those tastes and that sympathy. If *they* have not survived, though I remember every fact and figure in those books, my education is a failure.

And what survives of the fraternity life? What of Phi Kappa Psi to the man of forty?

I answer, the friendships of college days which survive are the fraternity friendships. At the time these friendships may not seem much different from other friendships formed at the same time; but, as the years pass, you will observe this difference—the fraternity friendships survive, the others, sadly enough, pass away. Think of the campus and the college days of twenty years ago, and you will find that over in the fraternity chapter house is where your heart is. You will not find it in the classrooms, or up in the library, or in the chapel, or even out there on the knoll where on warm spring days you used to walk with her, or even by the granite column which marks respect to one of our founders—where the boys used to gather to listen to Old Sid, the Rat Man. No—you will seek in vain for it there—it's over there in the old house.

Prove it? Of course I can prove it! Where did you head for the minute you got over on the campus for the big game last fall—first time for ten or fifteen years? Did you go over to the observatory to look at the spots on the sun? Did you go over to the field where you may have played many a hard game in your youth? You did not. As fast as that quick-beating heart of yours would let you, you beat it for the chapter house, to give the good old grip to flesh and blood, to human brothers; and, if the faces were new and rather young, you felt at home anyhow; you were no outsider there. And you signed the register and looked it through from the time it started; and you looked long at some of the funny old pictures of the chapters of days gone by. Old? Yes—my goodness—some of those pictures were twenty years old. And you went up into the chapter hall and thought of the night when you stood blindfolded about to cross the threshold into Phi Kappa Psi; and I'll tell you that night and that event stand out plainest and foremost of all the memories of your college days.

And later on as the crowd begins to gather for the game you spot some of the old boys who sat in classes with you, some you helped to initiate. There's one who has a little fellow by the hand—wonder whose kiddie that is—surely

he can't have a boy as big as that — first thing you know you've got him by the hand. Well, hold on, I didn't start out to monkey with the emotions and I'm not going to.

So that's what Phi Kappa Psi is to an old fellow, whose present age is runner up to forty. It's a place to stow your college heart — and if you're a real Phi Psi you're doing your bit to turn that honor she "conferred" on you when she made you one into an "earned" honor; you're contributing your share to keep the old shield shining, so that in the future it will be what it has been in the past — an *honor* to know her.

---

### A Message to Our Soldiers

---

History has no record comparable to the conflict now being waged between the great nations of the world. That all nations may be made safe and free from war, for all time, our Nation has been compelled to take up arms with and against others. Argument and reason, honor and conscience, had no effect, our patience was exhausted, we had no alternative.

While our territory was not actually invaded, our rights were infringed and humanity was being outraged. It was certain that if we did not protect our country now, the time was not far distant when we would be forced, at even great sacrifice, to defend not only the rights and property of others, but those of our own.

Members of Greek-letter fraternities have responded as one man to the call to arms. These compose the choice and select young manhood of our country. They have a common cause. Phi Psis are found shoulder to shoulder with members of other fraternities and with Americans of every class, upholding, in true democratic spirit, the honor of their country.

The sacrifice is great, but there can be no greater love or sacrifice than that a man lay down his life for another. It was this service of love and sacrifice which led our two founders to organize our Fraternity. It is significant that after all these years their ideals should bear fruit in such

a practical way as is shown by the service of our brothers today.

History will record many deeds of valor on land, on sea, and in the air. Whether or not the lives of our brothers are spared, their deeds of valor will go down in history and will be an inspiration to all future generations.

It is with a sense of profound satisfaction that our brothers have gone forth inspired by the noblest and best ideals there are in man, champions of a most worthy cause, reflecting honor upon their country and their Fraternity. Every Phi Psi will do his duty, whether at the front or at home.

Chapter life will be continued by those left behind. The altar will be kept lighted for the return of those at the front, at a time when there shall be restored, for all time, peace on earth and good will to men.

Brothers, never forget your Fraternity. Remember she looks to you, confident in the thought that you will honor her. She speeds you on your noble mission for humanity, democracy and fraternity. We shall want a record of the service of each one of our brothers, so please keep us informed.

Faithfully and fraternally yours

HENRY H. McCORKLE

*President*

*July 25, 1917*

## Aviation Students

The War Department announced that the number of students, on July 1st, admitted to and studying in the aviation "ground schools" at various universities was as follows:

Massachusetts Institute of Technology.....	182
Cornell University .....	188
Ohio State University.....	154
University of Illinois.....	162
University of Texas.....	133
University of California.....	185

Schools have since been established at Princeton and at Georgia School of Technology.

## The Second District Council

---

**T**HE new Second District Council was held at Lancaster, Pa., April 19-21, under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Eta Chapter and the Lancaster A. A. Every chapter in the district was represented.

The opening event was the smoker, the evening of the 19th, which gave an opportunity for the delegates to become acquainted. Toward the latter part of the evening a delightful Dutch lunch was served. At a comparatively early hour the smoker closed in order to give those present an opportunity to get a good rest before assuming the duties of the D. C. the next day. Although it was the first gathering, the spirit of fellowship ran high, and the event was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

Friday morning, the 20th, business was assumed. Simon R. Zimmerman delivered the address of welcome to the visiting brothers, and a response was made by Howard C. Williams. Temporary officers were appointed by Archon Sproul. There were several short talks by some of the alumni present, and the meeting adjourned a few minutes before noon in order that a picture might be taken.

The second business meeting was called at 2 p. m. Archon Sproul read a very favorable report for the past year. In it he suggested literary work as a part of the regular meetings, and urged that the opportunity for "Remarks for the good of the Fraternity" be utilized. The chapter papers were read, and that of Pennsylvania Epsilon on "The Relation of the Fraternity to The Shield" contained some particularly interesting suggestions. Some of the papers had to be held over till the Saturday morning session in order to give the committees an opportunity to meet, so the meeting was adjourned.

The evening of the 21st was one of the most enjoyable periods of the D. C. At about nine o'clock the boys dropped down to the hall where they found a good num-

ber of the young ladies of Lancaster ready for the big dance. Toward midnight an intermission was taken to enjoy the refreshments, and then dancing was resumed. The evening was one thoroughly enjoyed, and we feel that the success of the event was largely due to the young ladies of that splendid little city.

Business was resumed at 9 a. m. Saturday morning. The papers left over from the preceding afternoon were read, and the delegates made reports for their respective chapters. These reports were of value to those present in explaining how different matters are managed at different universities. A letter was read from Brother Walter L. McCorkle expressing his regret that he was unable to attend the D. C.

The final business meeting was called at 2 p. m. Saturday, when the committees reported. The committee on the constitution recommended that a digest of the constitution be prepared to be read in open chapter meetings instead of the entire constitution. This was heartily indorsed by Brother Sheppard. The committee on the state of the district found the district in good condition, and emphasized the importance of chapter visitation, and also the importance of a wideawake chapter adviser. The committee on the next D. C. recommended Baltimore, Md., as the meeting place, and this city was selected. The committee on resolutions reported that a telegram had been sent Brother Woodrow Wilson. Telegrams were also sent to the First and Fifth Districts, which were holding their councils at the same time. Resolutions were also adopted thanking Pennsylvania Eta and the Lancaster A. A. for their hospitality.

The election of Archon for the coming term was next in order, and John R. Sproul was elected for another term. Brother Sheppard commended the delegates upon their wise selection of Archon.

After a thorough explanation of the secrets of the Fraternity by Brother Sheppard, the meeting was adjourned.

The final entertainment, the evening of the 21st, was the banquet. The tables were spread in the ball room of the new Brunswick Hotel. Brother Appel, president of

Franklin and Marshall College, was toastmaster, and opened the banquet with a toast to President Woodrow Wilson. Howard C. Williams expressed our relations to the present world struggle. John H. Frizzell explained the function of Phi Kappa Psi as that to make better neighbors and better citizens. Walter L. Sheppard described the kind of man that Phi Kappa Psi wants as the man who does things. Brother Appel expressed our indebtedness to the national officers who came to promote the effect of the D. C. Archon Sproul urged the delegates to retain the spirit caught at the D. C. and to carry it back to their chapters. A company of musical entertainers was secured from Philadelphia, which kept matters lively between toasts and courses.

The success of the D. C. can be attributed mainly to the presence of our national officers, Brothers Williams and Sheppard, who helped put the punch into matters, to the valuable assistance of the alumni who attended, to the generous hospitality of the Pennsylvania Eta Chapter and the Lancaster Alumni Association, and to the characteristic manner in which Brother Sproul conducted the business of the D. C.

---

## To Teach Handling of Ordnance Stores

---

The Council of National Defense announces that schools to teach the handling of ordnance stores, accounting and supply issuance have been established under the direction of the general munitions board. Between 600 and 700 students are now registered, each of whom is a college graduate.

The first of these schools was established at the University of Michigan. Others have been organized at Dartmouth, Pennsylvania State, University of Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, Illinois and Harvard. The majority of the matriculates are graduates of schools of business administration, industrial engineering, commerce and the like. Other schools are also to be organized.



## To the Phi Psi Soldiers

By C. E. McKINNEY, Pa. Beta '13

---

The old house seems a different place;  
The halls are strangely filled with emptiness;  
Pain's writ on each remaining brother's face,  
For we are seven brothers less.

Jonnie, Bill, yes John, and Preach,  
And Vinc and Bill again have gone  
To nobler work, and bonds grown deep  
Will deeper grow and reach  
Across the separating seas,  
In strength of brotherhood.

Oh, Father Time, you yet may try  
To sever friends and brothers,  
But bonds as formed in old Phi Psi  
Are stronger than all others.

Try as you will, then, demon time,  
You can not separate us;  
Our faith, our trust, our love's sublime  
In those true hearts who've left us.

Life seems too short to give its place  
This debt of pain and sorrow,  
So let a smile light up each face,  
For they'll be back tomorrow.

Tomorrow, what a world of pleasure  
That word has been to brothers,  
But in the heart's own treasure  
Memory, we still hold to the others.

Brothers there on that great ship,  
Somewhere out on the main,  
Our confidence is in the grip,  
And memory's full of pleasure now,  
Our hearts, bereft of pain.

We're with you, brothers, good and true,  
We're working right beside you,  
What e're you think, where e're you are,  
Our thoughts back here will guide you.

A little sadness now is all,  
A little time of sorrow  
Until again our chapter hall  
Will ring with familiar sounds now gone,  
For you'll be home tomorrow.

## Undergraduate Members of Executive Council

### Archons Appointed by the Executive Council

The following interesting tabulation was prepared by John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh.  
If any errors are noted in names or dates, it is desired that corrections be sent either to Brother Porter,  
421 Wood st., Pittsburgh, Pa., or to THE SHIELD.

YEAR	1ST DISTRICT	2D DISTRICT	3D DISTRICT	4TH DISTRICT
1886-87	W. C. Posey	H. W. Smith	L. Van Buskirk	L. S. Pease
1887-88	A. W. Cummins	M. Billiu	A. Hartwell	J. M. Sheean
1888-89	H. L. Calder	M. Billiu	J. A. Beeson	G. A. Bass
1889-91	H. A. Dubbs	E. M. Stires	F. G. Gotwald	W. S. Holden
1891-93	W. C. Sproul	E. M. Stires	James R. Hanna	T. G. Soares
1893-95	F. B. Lee	E. M. Stires	Percy Martin	G. Fred Rush
1895-97	H. A. Mackey	F. A. Nelson	C. H. Beeson	E. S. Buchan
	Guy H. Hubbard	W. S. Baer	Orra E. Monnette	F. W. Shumaker
			George B. Lockwood	M. O. Mouat
1897-99	Guy H. Hubbard	W. Ashby Frankland	Lee R. Stewart	Charles B. Henderson

# Undergraduate Members Chosen by District Councils

YEAR	1ST DISTRICT	2D DISTRICT	3D DISTRICT	4TH DISTRICT	5TH DISTRICT
1886-87	Edgar F. Smith F. H. Shaw	J. A. Ingle	W. J. McCormick	F. B. Hollenbeck	
1887-89	George D. Gotwald				
1889-91	A. W. Cummins	Morgan Billiu	A. Hartwell	J. M. Sheean	
1891-93	E. B. Bentley	W. A. Barber	Philip Phillips, jr	Fred I. Collins	
1893-95	W. W. Youngson	J. Hardán Marion	W. G. Neff	T. G. Soares	
1895-97	W. H. Nichols, jr	F. A. Nelson	H. S. Lawrence	C. P. Richardson	
1897-99	G. C. Hamilton	W. R. Vance	Orra E. Monnette	H. C. Howard	
1898-1899	A. C. Snell	W. R. Vance	E. H. Knight	W. H. Lawrence	
1899-01	A. C. Snell	Guy H. Hubbard	W. R. Vance	E. H. Knight	C. B. Henderson
1901-3	G. Livingston Bayard	Frank Eurich, jr	Don P. Peters	J. L. Raymond	G. C. Shedd
1903-5	S. R. Zimmerman	A. W. Towne	G. B. Miller	H. K. Crafts	J. T. S. Lyle
	Sol Metzger	Dan J. Kelly	George A. Foster	A. B. Garcelon	J. T. S. Lyle
	Carl L. O. Graul			B. M. Pettit	
1905-7	Silas H. Schoch	Robert A. Schultz, jr	John G. Prichard	T. D. Sheerin	Frank J. Merrill
1907-9	Parker R. Skinner	G. Morrell York	W. J. Coleman	Richard D. Logan	Frank A. Fisher
1909-11	John S. Sprowls	Fred G. Smith	Alan C. Woods	Thomas Cookson	Fred W. Buck
1911-13	Charles M. White	Leon Fraser	Otto R. Armstrong	Raymond Pruitt	Lynn Lloyd
1913-15	Robert C. McCorkle	Lewis D. Stilwell	J. E. Kennedy	Theodore D. Meserve	Arthur F. Collins
1915-17	Dean D. Sturgis	J. Edward Dixon	A. S. Mason	Harry S. Gorgas	Leland Thompson
	J. Edward Dixon	John R. Sproul	Donald Hamilton		
1917-19	William M. Fay	John R. Sproul	Donald Hamilton	C. R. Bear	T. G. Garfield

1897-1898  
1898-1899



---

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor* . . . . Albany, N. Y.

---

## The Chapters and the War

---

The coming year will be a critical period in the history of Phi Kappa Psi as well as of this country. Reports received to date indicate that many, if not all, of our chapters will open this fall with seriously depleted numbers. Most of those who return will be the younger men, and therefore the less experienced. The usual problems will be more serious than ever, and many new and difficult problems will arise. We are all extremely proud of the situation which causes the impending difficulties, and, while regretting the necessity of calling our undergraduate members to leave their collegiate work and answer the call of their country, no one would wish it otherwise. Every Phi Psi has just reason to be proud of his Fraternity's response to the President's call. But one thought must constantly be borne in mind — *not one of our chapters must be permitted to become inactive*. This duty devolves upon those who remain behind — both undergraduates and alumni — and demands unceasing work and fraternal cooperation.

The financial burdens of many chapters will be heavy. Some have recently built or are now building new houses. A chapter of ten men can not easily do what has previously been done by a chapter of thirty. Property must not be allowed to depreciate unduly through lack of proper care and attention. The duty in respect to these matters is not alone that of the undergraduates. It is the prestige of Phi Kappa Psi that is at stake, not that of a score of young college students. The alumni should gladly cooperate in every way possible, as they are already doing in several instances. The chapters have a right to expect this, and the Fraternity

has a right to urge it. If our alumni will carefully organize and familiarize themselves with the entire situation, and then assist the chapters as help may be needed, there will be no necessity for the closing of any chapter.

---

### **This Fall's Rushing**

---

A cry comes from nearly every chapter for cooperation and assistance in rushing new men this fall. The unusual circumstances caused by the war make it imperative that such assistance be given. The chapters will, at the best, return but few men, and the rushing of freshmen will be keener than ever before. The chapters are thoroughly awake to the situation, and are making strenuous efforts to meet it. They want the alumni to recommend men and then to help them to get such men. Every alumnus should make it a point at once to learn the names of any men who will this fall enter any colleges in which we have chapters, and then secure complete information about such men. If they are found to be desirable for this Fraternity, the proper chapter should be advised at once. The summer addresses of the chairmen of rushing committees are given in most of the chapter letters in this issue; in other cases, letters may be addressed to the chapter house in care of the chairman of this committee. Chapter house addresses appear in the back of each issue of THE SHIELD.

Let us not put all the burdens on the undergraduates who return this fall. There is much the alumni can do and should do. There is no time for delay; the situation demands prompt action and constant cooperation.

## Froth from Chapter Letters

---

### Pleasant Prospects for Guill

Brother Guill is soon to be taken into Bull Dogs.—*Georgia Tech. correspondence, Sigma Phi Epsilon Journal.*

### A Generous Offer

E. M. Miller has offered his name for the officers' reserve corps.—*Illinois correspondence, Kappa Sigma Caduceus.*

### Fat Men's Special

All of the alumni with a radius of three hundred miles will be given a special invitation to be here.—*Iowa correspondence, Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record.*

### Glad to See Them Go

It is with great pleasure that we announce the graduation of Brothers Rankin and Brother John Fowler.—*Columbia correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

### This One Was Welcome

Doctor Knox, of Marcus, Iowa, was our last welcome visitor.—*Iowa correspondence, Phi Beta Pi Quarterly.*

### Condescending Students

The students granted the faculty a holiday to celebrate the occasion.—*Drury correspondence, Pi Beta Phi Arrow.*

### Was That All?

The University Players recently put on *Green Stockings*.—*Idaho correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

### No Hair, No Play

All our baseball games have been called off because the upperclassmen on the team clipped the hair of the "freshies" while on a trip.—*Louisiana correspondence, Kappa Sigma Caduceus.*

### And Such is Fame

The junior class has honored Brother James by electing him vice president of the class, and "Charlie" Muller by choosing him as historian. Fame comes but seldom to any so young.—*Trinity correspondence, Alpha Chi Rho Garnet and White.*

**Well Chaperoned**

Promptly at the appointed time the teams carrying eighteen loyal Phis and as many fair damsels and chaperons left the house bound for Albion.—*Colby correspondence, Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

**Yes They Will**

Our alumni will be interested to know that an undergraduate committee has been appointed to confer with the chapter trustees and alumni on the proposition of redecorating and remodeling the house.—*Colgate correspondence, Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

**Can't Say That We Have**

Ever look for such objects as ova of *Trichocephalus Dispar*, *Uncinariaria Americana*, or *Oxyuris Vermieularis* while your olfactory organs were tortured by the savroy odors of indol, skatol and other by-products of metabolism?—*Washington Univ. correspondence, Phi Beta Pi Quarterly.*

---

**New Archon of Fourth District**

---

The new Archon of the Fourth District, elected at the last District Council to succeed Harry S. Gorgas, is C. Randall Bear, Ill. Delta '14. Brother Bear was born August 29, 1893, at Ludlow, Ill., which is his present home. He attended the public schools in that place and at Paxton, Ill. In 1913 he entered the preparatory school at DePauw University, at the same time carrying some college work. He was pledged to Illinois Delta in May 1913, entered the University of Illinois the second semester of the college year 1913-14, and was initiated May 22, 1914.

Archon Bear has taken a prominent and efficient part in all matters relating to his chapter. He served as commissary for two years, and as presiding officer during the last semester. He attended the District Council of 1915, and was a delegate to the 1916 G. A. C. and the 1917 D. C., serving at the latter as chairman of the committee on the state of the district. He is registered in the College of Commerce and Business Administration, and has one more semester of work to complete before graduation. Archon Bear is a brother of L. R. Bear, Ill Delta '07.

## Fraternity Calendar

---

September 15, 1917 — Chapter letters and other material for October *SHIELD* must be in hands of Editor

October 1, 1917 — Chapter reports on membership for annual tax must be in hands of Treasurer

October 1, 1917 — *SHIELD* published

October 15, 1917 — Communications for November *Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor

November 1, 1917 — *Mystic Friend* published

November 15, 1917 — Chapter letters and other material for December *SHIELD* must be in hands of Editor

December 1, 1917 — Annual tax due

December 1, 1917 — Ninth Interfraternity Conference, University Club, New York, N. Y.

December 1, 1917 — *SHIELD* published

December 15, 1917 — Communications for January *Mystic Friend* must be in hands of Editor

January 1, 1918 — *Mystic Friend* published

January 15, 1918 — Chapter letters and other material for February *SHIELD* must be in hands of Editor

February 1, 1918 — *SHIELD* published.

June 26-28, 1918 — Grand Arch Council, Minneapolis, Minn.

---

Send to *THE SHIELD now* the names of all members of the Fraternity who have enlisted for service in the army or navy.



# *PHI KAPPA PSI* *NOTES*

William G. Hamilton, Mass. Alpha '09, is living at Eureka, Cal.

Lockwood Street, N. Y. Beta '08, is with the Syracuse Illuminating Co.

Ralph B. High, Cal. Gamma '07, has removed from Los Angeles to Alton, Ill.

J. E. Crane, Pa. Zeta '08, is supervising principal of schools at Butler, N. J.

George K. Pond, Mass. Alpha '00, of Greenfield, Mass., has enlisted in the navy.

William J. Farber, N. Y. Beta '11, is with the Travelers Insurance Co. at Hartford, Conn.

Lieut. W. R. Stewart, Pa. Lambda '14, is stationed at Fort MacArthur, San Pedro, Cal.

Charles H. Gilman, N. H. Alpha '15, has removed from Baltimore, Md., to New Brunswick, N. J.

The Phi Eta Kappa local fraternity won the scholarship cup at the University of Maine this past year.

Ralph H. Beaman, Mass. Alpha '06, has accepted a position with the Congoleum Company of Ridley Park, Pa.

A daughter, Rita, was born July 1st to Brother and Mrs. Philip H. Broadhurst, N. Y. Zeta '06, at Brooklyn, N. Y.

Edward P. Gilchrist, Pa. Gamma '05, is a member of the faculty of the College of Industrial Arts at Denton, Texas.

The new secretary of the Spokane A. A. is Dwight M. Davis, Cal. Beta '04, who is with the Travelers Insurance Co.

Dr. Thomas A. Ratliff, Pa. Iota '04, was married May 29th to Miss Edna D. Overman. They are living at Cincinnati, Ohio.

Frank C. Hatch, jr., Mass. Alpha '07, of Newton Center, Mass., was married on April 7th to Miss Esther Folsom of Philadelphia.

Max G. Phillips, Ind. Alpha '82, who has been for several years in the immigration service at Victoria, B. C., has been transferred to El Paso, Texas.

Ray C. Holzwarth, N. Y. Beta '07, has been transferred from the Schenectady to the Syracuse office of the New York State Underwriters Association.

Major E. L. Ruffner, Ind. Alpha '89, who has been in the regular army for many years, is medical director of the training camp at Ft. Benjamin Harrison.

Joseph W. Henderson, Pa. Gamma '05, was married May 26th to Miss Anne K. Driesbach of Lewisburg, Pa. Brother Henderson is practising law in Philadelphia.

Paul R. Josselyn, Wis. Gamma '05, lately vice consul and interpreter at Canton, China, has been appointed by the State Department to a similar position at Tientsin, China.

Walter H. Eager, Va. Beta '10, has recently been appointed general agent for West Virginia for the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co. His office is at Huntington.

Edmund Brown, jr., Mass. Alpha '08, until recently professor of sociology at the University of Missouri, has been made secretary of the Board of Charities and Correction of Little Rock, Ark.

In an interdivision track meet held recently at Fort Benjamin Harrison, Harry Anderson, W. Va. Alpha '16, won the 100 and the 440 yard dashes, and Lane Anderson, W. Va. Alpha '17, was third in the 220.

A son, Robert Spencer Schultz 3d, was born July 1st to Brother and Mrs. Robert S. Schultz, jr., N. Y. Gamma '03. Brother Schultz is consulting engineer for the Marquette Cement Manufacturing Co. at La Salle, Ill.

Elizabeth, alias Betty, Boyden, born April 15th, is the daughter of Brother and Mrs. Frank L. Boyden, Mass. Alpha '01, of Deerfield, Mass. Brother Boyden is one of the delegates to the Massachusetts constitutional convention.

John J. H. Evans, Pa. Iota '01, was married June 26th to Miss Lulu G. Bowden of St. Johns, Newfoundland. Brother Evans has been living in Newfoundland for the past eight years. He is a brother of Charles T. Evans, Pa. Iota '11.

Lewis D. Stilwell, Mass. Alpha '09, ex-Archon of the Second District, who has been teaching history at Dartmouth the past year, has gone into the work of the Army and Navy Y. M. C. A. At last reports he was stationed at the Signal Corps Camp, Oceanport, N. Y.

A daughter was recently born to Brother and Mrs. Henry C. Swasey, Mass. Alpha '11. Brother Swasey, who was captain of the Amherst baseball team, has been appointed associate director of athletics at Adelphi Academy, Brooklyn, N. Y. He will coach the baseball and football teams.

Charles S. Holmes, N. Y. Alpha '10, is with the Chicago office of the Barrett Company of New York, and is living at 3313 Walnut st. His brother, Arthur B. Holmes, N. Y. Alpha '11, has been recently married and is supervising architect for the American Missionary Association. He lives at Montclair, N. J.

Dr. Heman B. Chase, Mass. Alpha '00, of Hyannis, Mass., sailed in May for England at the head of a unit of fifteen American nurses and twelve doctors. Later he expects to be transferred to the Harvard Surgical Unit Hospital in France. At last reports he was serving in a military hospital in Staffordshire, England.

Robert F. Stever, Cal. Beta '08, is manager of the bond department of the Bishop Trust Co. of Honolulu, T. H. He had charge of the liberty loan campaign for that bank, and raised \$1,358,000 from 537 subscribers. His brother, Carl W. Stever, Cal. Beta '14, a bond salesman in San Francisco, was also detailed on the liberty loan campaign in that city.

### **SEND THE SHIELD TO THE SOLDIERS!**

*Hundreds of Phi Psis will soon be in camps, hospitals and trenches in France. They will uphold the honor of the Fraternity, we may be sure. What better way of showing our appreciation and interest than by seeing that these Phi Psi soldiers are supplied with copies of The Shield as issued? They will appreciate both the magazine and the thought that prompts its sending.*

#### **The Plan**

*Send The Shield any amount of money desired, simply indicating it is to be used for Phi Psi soldiers. The Shield will have on file the proper addresses, revised to date. For every 25 cents received, a copy of the magazine will be sent to a Phi Psi soldier in France. Thus, five dollars will send a copy to twenty fighting Phi Psis in France; one dollar will bring cheer to four. DO YOUR BIT!*

*Subscriptions will be acknowledged in each issue of The Shield.*

# ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

Columbus Alumni Association

HUGH M. BENNETT, Correspondent

The correspondent takes this opportunity to express the deep admiration of the local association for the body of Columbus Phi Psis who have enrolled for military service and to pledge its earnest and hearty support to them. He does not append their names and ranks hereto because the Editor could not allot him space. [Yes he could, and gladly.—EDITOR.]

He sends the heartfelt commendation of the local association to the legion of Phi Psis who already stand forth as the glorious evidence of the fact that the pulse of the entire United States is fired by the gross insults to our national existence. Success and luck to them all! Lots of it!

In compliance with the timely suggestion of the Secretary in his annual report, the Columbus alumni organized for the purpose of maintaining the chapter house of Ohio Delta. The necessity for this organization is obvious. It is found in the very extraordinary conditions imposed upon student life by the military situation. Two committees have been formed. One has unlimited powers to provide for and manage every phase of the chapter's finances. The duties of the other relate to rushing, for Ohio State University will open this fall and we believe, after a canvass of the situation, that many young men, especially those who have not yet attained their majority, will return to the university. Our belief is doubtless shared by all of the alumni associations, who find themselves close to chapters.

There will be at least one important result of much value springing from this organization. There will be an era of much closer cooperation between the alumni and the undergraduates. It is just now beginning, and will and must become all the closer and more effective as the war continues.

In addition to the above committees, every member of the local association has become a self-appointed committee of one to perform whatever task is assigned or whatever work he finds for himself to do. With so many serious duties engaging our members, their loyal and active support of the association in its work is indeed deeply gratifying to its officers.

We desire that the delegates to the District Council know that we thoroughly enjoyed the privilege of entertaining them and the many visiting brothers who attended the sessions. It is our hope that they had as good a time as we, and that they look forward to another D. C. in Columbus as we do.

On June 23d the association elected its officers for the ensuing year. Its progress is now entrusted to Calvin B. Ross, president, Charles M. Wing, vice president, Hugh M. Bennett, secretary, and Wade E. Utley, treasurer.

R. Stanley Kerr, the former correspondent of our local association, the only member who can train commas and periods, has inclosed his two sturdy calves in puttees and has taken them for exercise to Ft. Benjamin Harrison. His absence has necessarily deprived THE SHIELD of its usual excellent essay on Columbus alumni life.

### Spokane Alumni Association

DWIGHT M. DAVIS, Correspondent

Phi Psi is doing her share in sending men to the colors, three having left, and three more expecting to be "somewhere in France" very soon. Brother Frost is training at Fort Riley and Fellows is summering at American Lake, Washington, with his company, which put in several months at the Mexican border last summer. George Hussey leaves American Lake this week for France, where he will be engaged with the engineering corps. Robert Pew has enlisted in Spokane's machine gun company, and leaves the last of this month for Palo Alto, Cal., where the troops will train. Brothers Hunter and Warren are members of a recently organized hospital unit which expects to see service in France.

At the annual banquet, which was very well attended, even though we are now living under a "dry rule," the following officers were elected: Dr. L. E. Habegger, president; Victor Poillet, vice president; Chester Harvey, treasurer; and Dwight M. Davis, secretary. The banquet was held at the Davenport Hotel, and after its adjournment Brother Coman entertained at a theatre party. Brother Chapin was prevented by the press of business from attending the banquet, and a couple of weeks later entertained the alumni at a very successful dinner party at the hotel.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD three of the younger men of the association have been married. Phil Brooke and Miss Agnes Miller were married in the early part of June. Fred Stanton and Miss Violet Baker were married soon afterwards and have just returned from a honeymoon trip through California. Though Brother Stanton and his father have sold the Stanton Packing Company to the Armours, Brother Stanton will remain with the company. Frank Boutin of Wallace, Idaho, and Miss Agnes Presley of Wallace were married in the early spring, and after a trip to Honolulu have made their home here. We understand that Martin Allen of Wallace is also to be married in the near future.

R. D. Brooke, who has for years been a regular attendant at all Phi Psi gatherings, is now engaged in the banking business at Chewelah. Brother Harvey recently spent some three weeks on a business trip through the middle states and south. Brother Poillet will leave the first of the week for a business trip to San Francisco. E. R. Weeks, after having spent a few months with his family, has returned to Chicago. Brother and Mrs. Hugh R. Churchill are receiving congratulations due to the recent addition of a very worthy and welcome member to their family.

Our weekly luncheons are held Thursdays at the University Club. As there are three house men to serve as a nucleus we always are sure to have a fair attendance. The secretary's office is 209 Sherwood Building, and out of town members are urged to make themselves known.

---

### Los Angeles Alumni Association

HEWLINGS MUMPER, Correspondent

We have had wars and the rumors of wars. But the Fraternity lives on. We have had disruptions and fires and seismic convulsions. But the Fraternity has survived. The Republican party has had its birth in the bowels of civil strife and it lies moribund today in the travail of the world. But the Fraternity, like the beautiful babbling brook, sings on forever.

Forever? Listen! Can it outlive this?

James Mathew O'Brien is a benedict!! The papers have proclaimed it, the church has written it in its registry, and the mountains have belched their unbelief. But it is true, J. Mathew is a married man. I saw it done with my own eyes. Her name was Irene Murray and she is the daughter of Captain and Mrs. M. S. Murray, he being the commandant of the Old Soldiers' Home at Sawtelle. The wedding took place at the home of the bride's parents, and as nearly as we can remember to the tune of "Marching Through Georgia." The Los Angeles bunch extends their hearty congratulations.

### **Alumni:**

*Your chapters need your help this year more than ever before. Now is the time to get busy rushing new men. There is something for everyone to do.*

*Read this issue of The Shield, if you ask the reason.*

# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of *THE SHIELD*, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by September 15th.

## FIRST DISTRICT

### New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

STANLEY M. MAUK, Correspondent

Commencement is now going full blast in Hanover, but it is not the commencement of former years. We have only four brothers actively engaged in the proceedings, the others having already enlisted in the service of their country.

Since the last letter Robinson '17 has joined the hospital corps and expects to be in France within a month. Maynard '17 has enlisted in the signal corps and Dunning and Carpenter '14 have enlisted in the quartermaster's department of the U. S. Army. Stockdale and McLaren are helping their country in time of need by raising beans in the desert land of Colorado.

At recent meetings of the athletic and nonathletic councils, Caswell '16 was elected assistant manager of next year's hockey team, McCleery '16 assistant manager of the musical clubs, and Salmon '16 assistant stage manager.

Rushing plans are going forward as usual. We can clearly see that the future of New Hampshire Alpha depends on the delegation that we pledge next fall and we are hoping to receive the support of the alumni and other chapters in making this delegation the equal of the excellent ones of the past few years, even though we have a chapter of only ten men next fall. Please address all recommendations during the summer to W. W. S. Alderman, 39 Mountain View st., Springfield, Mass.

---

### Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

### New York Alpha — Cornell University

JENNINGS LOVE, Correspondent

New York Alpha desires to present an earnest request to all brothers, and especially to those of our own chapter. We must have very effective cooperation from all Phi Psis this summer and fall or the chapter will die out immediately. The fact is, we need men and we need them badly. Our chapter has been very seriously depleted by the war. We are sorry to see this, but we are more proud than sorry. A large majority of the brothers have entered active service and others are serving on farms and in industrial

plants which are necessary for a successful carrying on of the war.

This appeal may sound small compared with the big things one must think of now, but it is just such little things like this that Brother Wilson requests us to continue. So we ask that any brothers who can recommend any prospective freshman to us will do so immediately. We know that this appeal will find a ready response and serious effort by all who can help us. Phi Kappa Psi is famous for such willingness to respond to all calls for help and it is just that willingness that put her where she is now.

The chapter will be very grateful for any effort which *You* make.

Kindly send recommendations to Walter Huger, Locust, N. J.

---

### New York Beta — Syracuse University

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

### New York Gamma — Columbia University

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

### New York Epsilon — Colgate University

H. B. CURTIS, Correspondent

Because of the great need of men for the productive activities, the faculty deemed it necessary to close college last semester on May 25th. Nearly all the brothers are at present in some branch of the military service or in some productive field. Osborne and Reddall are in the naval reserve, Mason, Prince and Watkins are training at Madison Barracks, and Hubbell expects to enter the August encampment at Fort Sheridan.

Colgate will open October 4th and close May 7, 1918. The weekly schedule of classes will cover six days instead of five and the customary week of vacation at Easter time will not be given. By this plan the number of days of recitation will be practically the same as in former years.

Intensive military training will be given throughout the year. The courses in history and some other departments are to be adjusted so as to meet all the requirements of military order number 49. By the plan proposed, young men will be able to continue their studies and at the same time be available for productive activities five months in the year.

Looking forward to next fall and the opening of college, New York Epsilon faces one of the greatest crises in its history. With so many of its members under arms, the number of men returning to college will necessarily be small. Regardless of conditions, however, we must and will go on. The future success of the chapter depends not only upon those men who are active next year, but upon every member of the chapter. It is up to every man who doesn't come back to send a man as good as he is to take his place.

---

## SECOND DISTRICT

### Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

LLOYD L. GARNER, Correspondent

The college year was closed with a very successful symposium. Brother Owens acted as symposiarch and about fifteen alumni were



back. During the evening we had rousing speeches from Brothers Charles Walker '89, J. B. Cressinger '93, R. E. Cross '12 and C. R. Schenck '14. A. W. Owens '06, who is now teaching at the University of Illinois and is affiliated with Illinois Delta, gave us an interesting talk on the condition of the fraternities in the Middle West and we felt indeed very grateful that we were able to hold our annual symposium and banquet. Two fraternities at our university were unable to hold their annual functions.

The commencement seemed dead as the usual baseball games, parade and all the large dances were omitted. Seven of our brothers were graduated. Brenner is now in the insurance business in Holidaysburg, Derr is with the General Chemical Co. of New York, Calkins joined the Ambulance Corps at Allentown, Pedigo is working as chemist with the Hammerville Paper Co. at Erie, Hayes is at the officers' reserve camp at Ft. Niagara, Storer is working with the Lycoming Steel Co., and Yon as chemist in New Mexico. It is with deep regret that we see these brothers leave.

Besides losing the seven brothers by graduation, we are also hit hard by the ambulance corps at Allentown, which claimed the following brothers: Calkins, Banks, Beattie, Catherman, Lees, Miller, Agnew and Yon. Their loss was keenly felt, but we were able to finish the year without closing the house. As all the remaining brothers expect to return next year, and we initiated a large class last June, we should be all right this fall. On account of the present condition of the country there will not be many students at any of the universities and rushing will be very keen. Therefore if any brother knows of any material intending to enter Bucknell, kindly communicate the same to Barton H. Mackey, Oxford, Pa., and we shall reciprocate if we have the opportunity.

Although athletics ceased with the declaration of war it is the general opinion that they will be resumed this fall, and Boyles has been elected captain of the basketball team. Scholastic work also seemed to be at a standstill but we are glad to report that every freshman pledged was initiated, with one exception, who missed too much college on account of sickness.

The chapter takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Robert Faust, W. J. Bloom, Henry Pontius, all of Sunbury, Emerson Miller of Ephrata, Allen E. Lees of Altoona, Thomas Agnew of Brookville, George Lowry of Friendship, N. Y., Morris D. Hoover of Turtle Creek, John Henderson of Philadelphia, Orville Fraker of Orbisonia, Norman Benjamin of Chester, and Huston LaClair of Uniontown.

---

### Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College

LUTHER A. GOTWALD, Correspondent

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the war has further depleted our ranks. By commencement time there were scarcely a half dozen Phi Psis left at college. Under such circumstances all our commencement plans had to be called off.

During the last weeks of college Croll was elected president of the Debating Club and Gotwald was elected to head the Student Council for the coming year. "Bowley" Miller was chosen photographer for the 1919 *Spectrum* and was very busy snapping pictures.

Phi Psi was represented at the commencement dance by Croll, Ikeler, Nicholas, Saltsman and Gotwald.

The 85th annual commencement was held in a quiet manner due to the war. We lost through graduation, William A. Boyson, Frank

B. Williams and C. William Duncan. We are sorry to lose these men who have been leaders among us, but we wish them the best of success in whatever work they may take up. Boyson was awarded departmental final honors in biology.

This summer the boys have scattered to various jobs all over the country. In Harrisburg, Emanuel, Wohlforth and John Boyson are working in a munitions plant. Poust is at the R. O. T. C. at Madison Barracks and Hefflefinger at the camp at Fort Niagara, N. Y. Mealy is at Allentown with the ambulance corps, preparing to go to France. Many of the others are engaged in some form of national service.

Croll is working on a farm at Middletown, Pa. Gotwald recently spent two weeks at a Y. M. C. A. conference at Northfield, Mass. News concerning the other brothers was not available at the time of writing.

Now come our plans for next year. With our chapter depleted in numbers but not in spirit, we are planning to do our best to land some good men for Phi Psi. In order to do this we must have the cooperation of all Phi Psis whom we can reach. Due to the impossibility of publishing our annual letter, we were unable to get in personal touch with our alumni. Therefore we will try to reach them through THE SHIELD and ask their special cooperation in putting us in touch with any man who is coming to Gettysburg in the fall. We have a big proposition on our hands and we want *your* help. Send us any "dope" that you may have and I assure you it will be appreciated and acknowledged.

We further wish the best of success to the Phi Psis who have entered the country's service. May they always be true to the slogan, "America first, but Phi Psi a close second."

### Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

ELWOOD W. STITZEL, Correspondent

The commencement exercises at Dickinson were greatly marred due to the absence of many of the graduating class who had entered various fields of government service. Many of the class received appointments to Fort Niagara. Phi Psi is represented there by Hering '13, Baxter '14 and Meek '13. Doehue '16, Mowbray '15 and Steele '16 are farming. At the training camp of the ambulance corps at Allentown, Pa., the chapter is represented by Shelley '13, Guiles '17 and Ingersoll '16. Klepser '17 is a member of the "Sheridan Troop" (cavalry) of the National Guard of Pennsylvania.

Still other brothers may be absent when college opens and at best the chapter this year will be very small. Any information concerning new men expecting to enter Dickinson this fall will be greatly appreciated.

Due to the absence of so many of the brothers, the big commencement dance and symposium had to be abandoned this year.

### Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

A. G. NEILL, Correspondent

The brothers who a short time ago gathered under the banner of Pennsylvania Eta, are now widely scattered. The outlook for a large enrolment at F. & M. next fall is very good and the chapter hopes to get some first-class men. We would appreciate any information from the brothers which will aid us in securing good Phi Psi material.

Franklin and Marshall is living up to the reputation it established during the Civil War and will be well represented in the present crisis. Many Penn Etans have already enlisted in some branch of the service and others are expecting to join the ranks soon.

David H. Frantz, who last April entered the naval coast defense reserve, is now stationed on U. S. Submarine Patrol 364, with headquarters at Delaware City, Del.

Louis H. Coxe 3d has applied for admission to the second officers' training camp, but in the meantime is working for his father at Wilmington, Del. B. Weber Luttenberger has enlisted in the U. S. Ambulance Corps.

Walter F. Prien is in the employ of the Curtis Aeroplane Co. at Hammondsport, N. Y., and hopes to see foreign service with Uncle Sam's new air fleet.

Jesse A. McPherson is employed by the Scott Coal Co. of Midvale, Ohio. J. Q. Truxal, jr., is in the employ of the Pennsylvania R. R. Co. at Greensburg, Pa. Andrew G. Truxal is "doing his bit" by helping till the soil on one of those fertile farms for which Westmoreland county is famous.

John P. Feagley is in company 1 at the officers' training camp at Ft. Niagara. David Faust, Richard Bomberger, D. M. Schaffner and Paul A. Schaffner are in the "agricultural army." A. P. Frantz has signed up for the mosquito fleet and is awaiting his call.

Joseph N. Gamble is a junior chemist in the chemical laboratories of the P. R. R. at Altoona, Pa. Richard Klein is in New York attending Columbia University and reports that he will be in fine trim to resume his studies at F. & M. this fall. Paul Zeigler is spending the summer at his home in Columbia, Pa.

Henry Porterfield has signed up with the Episcopal Hospital Base Unit No. 34 and expects to see foreign service.

James Schutte is in the employ of the state highway department and is located at Du Bois, Pa. Henry J. Marshall is spending the summer at his home in Lancaster, Pa. A. G. Neill has an application in for the second officers' training camp which opens August 27th.

While some of the brothers, being called to serve their country, will be prevented from returning to college next fall, we trust that at some future time they may return and complete their course.

---

### Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

LEONARD L. EYSTER, Correspondent

The first summer of America's war with Germany finds the most of Iota's men in some form of government service. Welsh is at Ft. Niagara, Williams and Lovett are in the quartermaster's department of the marine corps, stationed at League Island; Wagoner, Kinzie, Jones, Mosser, Purdy, Hager, Farier and Hellar are with the University of Pennsylvania hospital unit at Allentown, Pa.

Witherow is on a farm near Buffalo, Fauvre is at Ft. Benjamin Harrison, Konantz at Ft. Snelling and Patterson in the aviation corps at Essington, Pa. Vonnegut is with the Indianapolis Stenotype Co., making munitions; Carl Emery is on a Vermont farm; Fell is with a hospital unit at Battle Creek, Mich.; F. T. Lord is at Plattsburg.

We hope to have for the next SHIELD a full and detailed list of the whereabouts of every man in the chapter.

---

### Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

DETLEW W. BRONK, Correspondent

Although Quaker influence prevented the college from assuming the aspect of an armed camp this spring, the routine of college gave way before patriotism. At commencement we had but five out of thirty brothers left in actual attendance.

Sproul, Provost and Arnold are in attendance at the Ft. Niagara training camp. Elliott and Holmes enlisted in the Maryland coast artillery. The others ranged themselves in various forms of industrial service — shipbuilding, iron and steel work, and agriculture.

In the spring elections for athletic managers, Kappa men landed two out of three places — baseball by Gillespie and lacrosse by Barnard.

Maul wound up the year in banner style by being elected to the presidency of the Y. M. C. A., the debate board and the captaincy of the track team, which completed a .666 season.

Eddie White, cheer leader and captain of the baseball team, was elected to Book and Key, the honorary senior society. White has left college, however, to superintend work in some of his father's mines in West Virginia.

The teams representing Swarthmore on the spring athletic fields ran through irregular and mediocre schedules. Our chapter was best represented in baseball under the leadership of White as captain. Sproul was again on the first bag, Ogden and Carris the standard battery, and Gillespie and Blake in various utility positions. Maule and Baker totaled over 30 points between them in the distance events of a three-meet track season.

We were particularly weak in lacrosse. Dick Burdsall was the only varsity man and Dave Bodine was assistant manager.

Bronk was elected secretary and junior member of the Student Governing Committee for the coming year. He was also chosen business manager of the coming college annual and on the editorial staff of the *Phoenix*, the college weekly. Baker will be the advertising manager of the annual.

Clarence H. Yoder, one of this year's freshman, has just been elected president of next year's sophomore class. Taylor will be the manager of the Glee Club during his senior year as a result of a recent election.

In the matter of scholarship we rank about even with the Delta U.'s, Kappa Sigs, and A. T. O.'s and quite a bit lower than Phi Sigma Kappa.

Six of the brothers were lost to the chapter this year by graduation. Sproul is in the army; Sands will continue his studies in the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania; Spackman is with the Seaboard Steel Casting Co. of Chester, Pa.; Shoemaker is in the National Fibre Company of Kennett Square, Pa.; and Richard and Morris Burdsall will either enter their father's bolt and nut factory at Port Chester, N. Y., or go to France on reconstruction work.

## Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

STANLEY S. FURST, Correspondent

This letter finds a great change has taken place since our last letter to THE SHIELD. Since the beginning of the war, and before the formal close of the college year almost 1200 students left college. Here at the chapter less than half of the 28 active men took part in the commencement house party. Commencement at Penn State has never been so quiet, although there was a pretense of keeping up the old activities. Many chapters gave up their house parties.

In collegiate activities the program was carried out as well as possible. Many of the boys had gone but the remainder put up a stiff fight in baseball and we split even with Pitt, each taking one game. The junior prom was much better than had been anticipated and most of the other activities went off well in spite of the absence of some of the principal characters.

Bradbury's mother was with us at commencement. Both Kintzing and Texter entertained their families and Malan showed his sister Kathryn and Miss Richter the sights. Martin came back with his parents for his first reunion.

The older alumni who visited us at commencement were J. W. Long, P. B. Postlethwaite, J. K. Barnes, with his wife and an infant Phi Psi, and "Red" James. These older men were especially interested in seeing how the chapter was making out in war time. In giving the case a close view it looked as if we would have to work hard next year, but we feel that we shall have at least twelve men back and with these for a start we hope to get away to a good year in spite of the war.

Of the brothers who have left, H. D. Largey, E. F. Gillespie, F. S. Babbitt, J. W. Mills and M. O. Leach are in the reserve officers' training camps and the remainder of the absent brothers are in industrial and agricultural work.

---

Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins UniversityNo LETTER RECEIVED

---

## Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia

RANDOLPH C. COLEMAN, Correspondent

In spite of its small membership, our chapter has enjoyed a successful year during 1916-17. At the beginning of the session it was much handicapped by the fact that only four of the brothers returned to college, but these set to work and at the end of the rushing season had increased the number to eleven. While the war has already made great gaps in the ranks of the fraternities at Virginia, a majority of their members having enlisted for some branch of the military service, we will have as large a representation back in the fall as most of our rivals and are confident of an increased membership next year.

As usual Phi Psi has held a prominent place in the various college activities. Delos Thomas was captain of the gym team, vice president of the Glee Club, and member of the Mandolin Club. Swineford was vice president of the Dramatic Club, member of the Glee Club, and cheer leader. Coleman was president of the first year law class and on the staff of the *Virginia Law Review*. William Thomas was a member of the freshman baseball team and of

the Glee Club. Haskell made freshman football and Heath the Glee Club. The law and academic societies also contained their quota of Phi Psis.

Eight of the brothers were enrolled in our unit of the reserve officers' training corps. Young has entered the camp at Ft. Oglethorpe and Delos Thomas and Swineford have enlisted in the naval reserve. Thomas has already been promoted to second quartermaster for valuable services rendered during a storm.

It may be of interest to know that W. A. Fleet, the first Rhodes scholar from Virginia and a devoted Phi Psi, is now in the British Army, holding a commission in the Grenadier Guards.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD, we have enjoyed visits from Vice President Sheppard and Archon Sproul. Livingston Smith, Pa. Iota '99, was also with us while preparing plans for the re-furnishing of our chapter house.

Owing to the military situation, baseball and track were cut short this spring and no finals were held.

We have just received a handsome photograph from Brother Woodrow Wilson '79, which we shall place in the house of his mother chapter, where we hope it will be seen by many Phi Psis when paying us the honor of a visit.

### Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

C. D. McCABE, Correspondent

Finals were held this year as usual and although not so elaborate as some of the preceding ones, everyone staying had equally as good a time. The graduating ceremonies were very impressive in that so many men of the senior class were not there, but were already in the service.

Virginia Beta lost a number of men by graduation as well as those entering the army or navy. Those who received degrees are J. J. D. Preston, E. S. McCord, H. Sutherland and H. F. Dorgeval in law; E. F. Fisher and P. D. Pickens in science. H. A. Holt won a scholarship in mathematics.

A number of the brothers are now in the service. R. W. Dickey is in the officers' training camp at Ft. Meyer and H. E. Nay is in the camp at Ft. Benjamin Harrison. E. L. Mason, P. D. Pickens and O. W. Hisle are in the W. and L. unit of the American ambulance corps, and H. F. Dorgeval is in another unit from Summit, N. J.

H. R. Crile received his commission as second lieutenant in the cavalry of the U. S. Army, and E. F. Fisher is preparing to take the examinations for lieutenant in the marines. S. S. Dickson is studying for the diplomatic service. E. S. McCord and R. D. McMillan are also in some branch, but at present not known to the correspondent.

These vacancies weaken the chapter but we expect to have a vigorous campaign in the fall and secure a number of new men. Any help along this line will be greatly appreciated. Kindly write us some time before the middle of September and we will do our best.

### THIRD DISTRICT

#### Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

L. M. PEELOR, Correspondent

Commencement activities at Pennsylvania Alpha this year were not so lively as in former years, but none of the old grads and

brothers who visited the house during the festivities left without having enjoyed a good time. We lost two brothers through graduation: Leon Waterman Collins of Johnstown, Pa., and Furman L. Nuss of Claysville, Pa. This removes from W & J two of the most prominent students, Collins having been business manager of the 1917 *Pandora*, while it will be remembered that Nuss defeated the Yale football team in 1915 by running the length of the field for a touchdown.

Due to the war the senior class decided to dispense with the customary senior hop. There were held, however, a cotillion and two alumni dances, all of which were well attended by students and alumni. Many of the older brothers returned during the week, among whom was Province Pogue, whose son recently left the active chapter and enlisted with the mosquito fleet at Newport, R. I. Monday evening the chapter gave an informal dinner-smoker to the visiting brothers.

The baseball team, while not the most successful, finished the season by defeating the fast Pittsburgh Collegians by a 3-2 score in eleven innings. An added honor fell to the chapter when Taggart was elected baseball captain for the 1918 season. He has been the varsity catcher for two years. Stobbs, McCreight, Myers and Taggart were awarded baseball letters, Stobbs being captain of this year's varsity.

Among the visitors during the closing weeks of college was Jesse A. MacPherson, who during the present year has been affiliated with Pennsylvania Eta. He was just returning from his graduation and was on his way to Midvale, Ohio, where he intends to take up the coal game in the near future.

We now have four brothers in the service of "Uncle Sam" with more expecting to follow shortly. They are: Pogue '14 and Manley '17, mosquito fleet; Sebring '14, machine gun company, field artillery, 10th Regiment from Ohio; Hogue '14, Wheeling base hospital.

During the summer the house is being repainted and repapered and things are being put in shape for a good rushing season in September. If any of the brothers know of any prospects who are coming to W & J, we shall be glad to have a line letting us know who they are and when they will arrive. This information can be mailed to either L. M. Peelor, Indiana, Pa., or W. I. Vickerman, Bellevue, Pa., and will be greatly appreciated.

---

### Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

R. S. McCLOSKEY, Correspondent

Allegheny College at commencement time was rather a forlorn looking place, to say the least. Nearly a third of the men had left college, either having joined some branch of army service or entered into some preparedness work. Pennsylvania Beta suffered a keen loss in her six seniors, but we shall strive to fill their places this coming fall. Our brothers who graduated are Moore, Kahle, McKinney, Wilber, Hodgkinson and Boyd. Moore has secured a position as chemist with a rubber company near Akron; Kahle is also employed as chemist with the Aluminum Company at New Kensington, Pa.; McKinney is engaged in playground work in Meadville; Wilber is in France; Hodgkinson is employed in a by-product coke plant at Youngstown and Boyd is employed at Exposition Park, Pa.

Instead of our usual symposium at commencement, the chapter held a smoker, which was attended by many of our older alumni and all the active men who were in college at the time. Under the conditions it was a marked success, but a gloom was cast over the chapter on account of the absent brothers.

We have had several letters from the brothers who left with the Lakeside Hospital Unit and all are reported as being well. They are "Somewhere in France," but more than that we do not know.

Of the undergraduates who have entered some branch of the service, McKay is at Madison Barracks, L. E. Harbaugh has joined the infantry at Pittsburgh, Shirver has joined an ambulance corps and is in training, and Plumb has joined the engineering corps and expects to be called out at any time.

The remainder of the brothers are for the most part employed near their homes.

The chapter was honored at commencement in that Wilber received the Ballinger and Siggins prize for the best progressive work accomplished in chemistry during his college course. Among the students receiving honorable mention for efficiency in work were Plumb and Mason in the freshman class and Ware in the junior class.

Although our chapter has been very hard hit by brothers enlisting and also through graduation, yet it may be a stimulant to make us work harder to secure new pledges this coming fall. We certainly would welcome any information concerning men entering Allegheny this fall.

### West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

**NO LETTER RECEIVED**

### Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

O. DOUGLAS WEEKS, Correspondent

During May the active membership of Ohio Alpha dwindled from twenty to seven. When the three state schools of Ohio were shut down by order of the governor in the early part of May, for the purpose of permitting the students to enter some form of governmental service, the spirit seemed to extend to all other universities in Ohio. The men students became restless and anxious to forsake their books. Military drill at Ohio Wesleyan had been installed in April; but all sorts of military organizations were in the bud, with everybody at almost fever heat to join something.

The climax was President Hoffman's proposition to release all male students from their studies provided they joined some branch of the military service or served the country making munitions or on the farm. Hardly a week after this was granted, 400 out of the 550 men of Ohio Wesleyan had left her halls. In that number were thirteen Phi Psis. Four of these brothers, Grant Sifritt '13, Donald Watkins '15, Huron M. Hamilton '15 and Arthur W. Metzger '15 are in the 4th field hospital corps, O. N. G., which was recently mustered into federal service. The nine others, who left early, are in munition-making and farming.

The past year, pending the remodeling of our chapter house, we had occupied a rented house, which, with only five out-of-town men left, had to be vacated. For shelter and food therefore during the last month of college we were deeply indebted to Sigma Chi and



Phi Delta Theta, the former housing us and the latter feeding us. The Sigs had seven men remaining and this little Panhellenic group "got on" admirably.

At commencement time, however, we succeeded in getting the majority of the active chapter back for a banquet on June 8th. We had an unusually large number of alumni back for commencement and we entertained them as well as possible under the shadow of the white cross of Sigma Chi.

Work is now being rushed on the remodeling of our chapter house so that everything will be ready by September 13th.

Despite the depletion of our ranks by war, we expect to begin the year 1917-18 with sixteen men, including prospective freshman already pledged. Thus as a chapter, despite adverse conditions, the outlook is very good.

In addition to the active men in the service we have the following alumni already enlisted: Major Ralph H. Vandeman '83; William F. Pearson '99, 9th Infantry; Daniel Van Vorhees '97, U. S. A.; Walter E. Duvendeck '09, 4th O. N. G., Co. K; William W. Davies, jr., '09, 2d Field Hospital, 4th Ohio; H. Rea Selby '13 and Henry A. Beckley '13 at Ft. Benjamin Harrison, and Russel K. McCurdy '13 at Plattsburg.

D. B. Watkins '15, Herbert L. McGurk '16, Paul Merrick '16 and John N. Garver, jr., '16 are employed in the construction of the Wright aviation training camp near Fairfield, Ohio.

---

Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

#### FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

KENNETH BARNARD, Correspondent

In spite of many obstacles caused by the entry of the United States into the war, Michigan Alpha ended a satisfactory and successful college year. Reid was elected baseball manager for the coming year and was also chosen by Druids, senior honorary society. Clark has been named telegraph editor on the *Michigan Daily* after powerful competition. Because of this and many other activities he was elected to Sphinx, one of Michigan's two strong junior societies. Ted Van Dusen was grabbed off by the other junior society, Triangles, after having done excellent work on the staff of the *Michiganian*. Bachman, one of the hard-working freshmen, was picked for the job of art editor of the *Gargoyle*, Michigan's humorous monthly.

Michigan life is noticeably different since the outbreak of hostilities. Men are scarcer and everything calls them toward some service for the Nation. Several ambulance corps have been formed

here, a few of which are already "somewhere in France." University authorities, however, predict only a one-third decrease in attendance for the next college year. Besides rejoining the Western Conference, Michigan will resume athletic schedules in the fall, in spite of the war.

Commencement found many visitors in Ann Arbor, and, in hearty accord with the general tendency to get together and talk over old times. Michigan Alpha staged a real, live reunion for her alumni at which Dan Swannell, the honorable high treasurer of the Fraternity, lent his jovial and lordly presence. Jack Watling, Chris Parnall, Ruby and Phil Bartelme were only a few of the many brothers present who pronounced this annual reunion to have been the best yet arranged by the mysterious committee of five. Bartelme and Barnard of the active chapter received their degrees while Paisley and Dunne, in government service, had to be content to receive their degrees *in absentia*.

The chapter is glad to announce the initiation of E. L. Hollingsworth, jr., of Rensselaer, Ind., son of E. L. Hollingsworth, sr., Mich. Alpha '81.

The news of the sad death of Valentine S. Ives, Mich. Alpha '90, was received by the chapter with genuine sorrow and deep regret.

Michigan Alpha has not as yet been killed by the war nor does she intend to be. Her numbers have been depleted but she is grimly determined that next year, with ten or eleven brothers back from this year's chapter, to get a class of freshmen which will fully reflect Phi Psi and Michigan Alpha standards.

Brother Alumnus, are you with us tooth and nail in the fight to keep Michigan Alpha not only in existence but on the same plane on which she has previously stood? If so, see that good men are immediately recommended, for good men will be rushed this fall as they never were rushed before. The fullest and closest co-operation in this regard is absolutely imperative. Send recommendations to Kenneth Barnard, 8009 Carnegie av., Cleveland, Ohio. All recommendations will be filed and systematically answered. Once more, then, Brother Alumnus, in these times when your country demands so much of your thought and attention, don't forget your chapter or your Fraternity, which like other chapters and other fraternities throughout the Nation, is facing a real crisis in its history. With your active help Michigan Alpha can promise she will overcome these great obstacles, without it, ———.

### Indiana Alpha — DePauw University

WILLIS CONNER, Correspondent

At this time there seems to be really one live topic about which we can write. So probably the best plan is to tell in the beginning of this letter just what effect the war has had upon us.

It is with the greatest pride that we announce that the following brothers in Indiana Alpha have taken the initiative in answering Brother Wilson's and the Nation's call for men. Of the six seniors who were graduated this year, four have offered their services to their country. Randle and Watson have both passed their examinations for second lieutenancy in the regular army and are waiting to be called out. At the present time Randle is in the officers' training camp at Ft. Benjamin Harrison. Jim Donan and Joe Billingsley have enlisted in the hospital corps in the navy. Of the

junior class the two Royce brothers have pledged themselves to Uncle Sam. Joseph Royce has taken up the Y. M. C. A. work and was recently made assistant secretary, at the fort; while Walter is in the training camp. At the present time both are located at Ft. Benjamin Harrison. Robert Swintz is also in the training camp. Marvin Park and Rollo Bondurant have both made application for the navy but as yet have not enlisted. The last name on the roll of honor is that of Shirley Kriner. Shirley has become a "soldier of the soil" and is toiling many hours each day on a farm near the town of Martinsville, helping to keep the H. C. of L. from soaring higher.

As to the number of Phi Psis at the fort, a complete list has not been made as yet. At a meeting one Sunday morning there were about seventy present. Many others were not able to attend owing to military duty. Some of the Indiana Alpha men are Major E. L. Ruffner, the post surgeon, V. M. Hollopeter, McMahan, Frank King, O. B. Adams, Wade Emison, Ralph Jones, Lester Brown and R. B. Nicholson.

A score of the men from the camp, on the night of June 24th, were the guests of honor at a fraternity banquet in the Riley room of the Claypool hotel. Governor James P. Goodrich, Senator James E. Watson, Uz McMurtrie, state treasurer, Guernsey Van Riper and nearly a hundred others paid tribute to the brothers at the fort.

The annual drive and symposium were held as usual this year and were a great success considering the number of men who had joined the colors. The banquet was held June 5th. About thirty alumni were back and all had a fine time. The main topic of discussion was the new chapter house. The building of the new house has been called off indefinitely owing to the war, but everyone was assured that the home would be started as soon as conditions were favorable.

The drive was a most enjoyable affair but somewhat different from those in the past, owing to the absence of many of the brothers who were unable to leave their military duties. With all the pleasures and gayety there was a tinge of sadness. There were only about twenty-five couples present. Brother Neff and wife and Coach Buss and wife acted as chaperones. At the banquet Paul Neff, J. R. Emison, William Tway and Donald Bridge, each for their respective class, responded to the toasts. After a few speeches from the alumni the tables were taken away and the remainder of the evening was spent in dancing.

Indiana Alpha wishes to introduce the following brothers who were initiated on May 19th: Von P. Life of Fairmont, Ind., and Forrest Pickering, of Anderson, Ind.

At the present there has been no definite arrangements made as to where the boys will live this coming year. The only thing that has been done is the idea of the Black house given up and the Chapin house taken into consideration. As things look at present the boys will probably live in the Chapin house, as it is larger and can accommodate more of the brothers.

Although some of the brothers will not return this fall, plans for rushing prospective freshmen are well under way, and we are aiming to make the 1921 delegation even better than that of 1920. If you know of any likely fellow who intends to enter DePauw next fall, please notify John Rabb Emison, Vincennes, Ind., so we can get a line on him.

## Indiana Beta — Indiana University

JOHN M. MCFADDIN, Correspondent

On account of the war and the unsettled condition of things generally very few of the brothers are attending college this summer. Lindley and Schumann are in the university, Pettibone is taking work in the School of Medicine, Winters is an acting instructor in the anatomy department of the School of Medicine, and Krause is in charge of the school for high school athletic directors. Many of the fellows who intended to take summer work have joined the colors or are "doing their bit" by farming this summer.

Menzies, Rogers and Buschmann are attending the reserve officers' training camp at Ft. Benjamin Harrison. Menzies saw service in the Spanish-American and was lately made an acting first lieutenant at the camp.

Several of the brothers attended the banquet given at the Claypool Hotel in Indianapolis on June 25th for the Phi Psis then in service at Fort Harrison.

Bayard, Stutesman and Free are now in Bloomington recruiting for the hospital corps, 2d Indiana Infantry.

When the Indiana National Guard is called into service this month Indiana Beta will send several men. Rust will be attached to the headquarters company of the 1st Indiana Field Artillery in the capacity of a band sergeant. Springer, O'Harrow and Mottier will go into the field as noncommissioned officers of Battery F, 1st Regiment, Indiana Field Artillery. Other brothers as were listed in the last letter are already in service "somewhere in Indiana."

Milton Conover, Pa. Zeta, who spent last year at Indiana, is working at a munition factory in Harrisburg, N. J.

The "rush" this semester is a very serious problem. For many obvious reasons men are not going to enter college and those who are intending to do so are very unsettled of mind. The men don't know where they are going or what they are going to do. In consequence, the chapter wishes all Phi Psis to assist her in every manner possible.

## Indiana Delta — Purdue University

E. G. YAEGER, Correspondent

Indiana Delta finished the college year with only seven brothers left out of twenty-four. About twenty of our alumni and eight active men have enlisted in the officers' reserve corps, while others have gone into agricultural work, but we expect about twelve old men back next fall to start the ball rolling.

We regret the loss of the following brothers by graduation: F. W. Gray, who is supervising garden work at Fort Wayne, Ind.; G. E. Morgan, who is with the Patriotic Gardeners Association of Indianapolis, and H. D. Richardson, who has enlisted in the signal corps of the officers' reserve.

With about half the student body gone, Purdue attempted to continue athletics. The baseball team, with its captain and two veterans gone, did not make such a bad showing, defeating Indiana here and losing 1-0 in a sixteen inning game at Bloomington. In track, Purdue would undoubtedly have finished well up in the Conference meet if it were not that most of the track men are now running to the command "Double quick."

Stanley Coulter Hall was formally opened May 15th at the annual meeting of the Indiana Academy of Science, and with the new

armory now well under way the campus should look quite different next fall.

The college year ended with the affairs of the chapter in good shape and we are all set for the opening of college next fall. We would like to have most of the brothers back at least a week before college opens, as a big rush is being planned and we need everyone's help. Let J. S. Hardy, Portland, Ind., know about anyone who is coming to Purdue next fall and we will do the rest.

---

### Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

STANLEY R. PUTNAM, Correspondent

As I write this letter the camp period at Fort Sheridan is nearing its end. Phi Kappa Psi is well represented here in camp, there being brothers from all chapters in this district and many from the eastern colleges.

At present the brothers of Illinois Alpha are scattered very much. Frank Miller and Underhill are working in Chicago and staying at the house this summer. "Mush" Underhill was married in June. There are five of us up here at Fort Sheridan. They are Mehl, Eastman, Bennett, Daley and Putnam. Frank Bellows is now at Fortress Monroe training to become an officer in the coast artillery. "Ding" Adams is now in England, having been one of the twenty picked men to go from Northwestern in April. Norman, Lindgren, Furness and "Neu" Pearson are in the Northwestern hospital unit which is now in France. Floyd McDonald is also in France with the American ambulance corps. Penniman, Bassett, Crawford and Dixon are still in Evanston training with the Northwestern ambulance unit.

Several of the younger brothers will be back this fall, and upon them will fall a heavy burden of doing the work which would ordinarily be done by the older men. College men everywhere are responding to the call of the country. Let us hope that by fall we may all be back together again, but if duty calls let us respond gladly and willingly to the great task set before us with a spirit that will make our country, our college and our Fraternity proud of us, and in the trials and dangers set before us let us ever uphold the honor and integrity of our Fraternity, and let those whose duty it is to return to college carry their burden with the same spirit as those who have gone.

---

### Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

W. C. GORGAS, Correspondent

At the end of the scholastic year Illinois Beta was in good condition as regards personnel and finances, in spite of the departure of a rather large number of the brothers for government service. From a total of twenty-eight, nineteen men finished the spring quarter. Illinois Beta had three graduating seniors, Traver, Wiedman and Orr. The latter two left before the end of the term for military service, but received their diplomas in June.

In regard to the men who are to be back next year, the outlook is encouraging considering the conditions. Of the six juniors, there is a good chance that Bender, Neff and Tyley will be back. Of the remaining three, Boal and Miller have enlisted in the ordnance department and Norgren is at Fort Sheridan. It is likely that the sophomore class will return intact. A number of last year's fresh-

man class have left for service, but Clark, Bradley, Walker, Eaton, Gardiner and Joice will probably be back. The task before the chapter will be the securing of a large freshman delegation to round out the chapter.

The chapter wishes to announce the initiation of Wilfred Joseph Eaton of Cleveland, Ohio, and George Gardiner of Chicago. The chapter was fortunate during the last four weeks of college to have three active alumni return, Harold Moore, Harry Gorgas and Carl Birdsall taking a course offered by the university for the ordnance department. Boal, Miller and Donahoe of the active chapter also took the course and the entire six are now enlisted in the ordnance department of the U. S. Army.

On the 15th of June, the last day of the quarter, the chapter gave a dinner-dance at the Joliet Country Club, making the trip by automobile. Following this successful affair the brothers took up their respective duties for the summer. Eaton writes that he is spending his summer mainly in playing golf with Mr. John D. Rockefeller. Bradley and Gardiner are in Cleveland working. Walker, Holden, Clark, Moore and Bender are laboring in the city, while Tyley and Crawford are taking summer work, mainly in military science, at the university. Gorgas and Neff are working out of the city, the former at a summer camp and the latter on a Chautauqua circuit. Greene is in Sullivan, Ill.

A committee of prominent and active alumni above the draft age limit has been appointed to cooperate with the active chapter in the fall. The chapter will undoubtedly need the aid of these men, but at the same time prospects for next year may at present be said to be fairly good. The chapter is in good financial condition and if the brothers who expect to come back in the fall do so, Illinois Beta will have a somewhat smaller but still adequate chapter roll.

---

### Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

---

### Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin

WILLARD E. LETT, Correspondent

At the end of the college year Wisconsin Alpha had a chapter of seventeen active members, probably one of the largest at the university at the time. The outlook for next year was not very promising because of the number who were leaving and because of the rise in prices of food stuffs. Some of the fraternities were forced to discontinue their tables, but by exercising the utmost economy we were able to keep ours running.

Next fall will be a hard time for all fraternities at Wisconsin; do your part and help us out by sending recommendations of men to the chairman of the rushing committee before you forget it. *Do it now.* It looks as if the most men we can hope to have back next fall will be ten, and so we will have a busy rushing season.

At the end of May the university authorities came to the assistance of the fraternities by allowing them to initiate men who were on probation, but whose marks were at the time passing. The rush-

ing rules were also materially changed so that we are now allowed to rush high school boys. Freshmen will be allowed to move into the house as soon as they are pledged in the fall. Wisconsin Alpha got busy after the announcement of the changed rules and pledged four fine high school boys whose names will be announced later.

It was decided to keep the house open during the summer session and Olson was given charge of the renting of rooms. Maedje was to run the table, and from the latest reports he has over forty co-eds eating in our sacred domicile. Forty co-eds, boys!

It was with pleasure that we learned that athletics were to be resumed at the university next fall, and the great problem at present seems to be to get a coaching staff, for we have lost most of our coaches.

Brother Morris, who has been living with us all year, left for New York about two weeks before college closed, and has entered the bond business.

F. J. Slaby, jr. '14 and F. M. Cooper '11 are at Ft. Sheridan in the R. O. T. C.

---

### Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College

CLARENCE E. LOTT, Correspondent

Despite the awful effects of the war upon our chapter, Williston Reckhow and Richard Vance remained to graduate with the class of 1917. Hanscom received his diploma before going to France in April, as did Blayney, who joined the navy in May. Of these four brothers, we may well feel proud, for they will always stand in the annals of Beloit College and Wisconsin Gamma as true examples of real Phi Psis. We extend to these men our best wishes and sincerely hope that they will succeed in their life work as well as they have succeeded here.

Reunion, although one of the most gracious of the time-honored customs of our fraternity life, did not escape the blow of war. There was no regular reunion this year and consequently very few of the active chapter stayed over for commencement. In spite of this fact many of our loyal Phi Psis came back. The first of these to appear were Kent Childs and Zeke Sayler, who arrived in time to enjoy some of Mrs. T.'s long strawberry shortcakes. They were followed by Bob Childs, Bentley, Smith and several others, who, with their usual Phi Psi spirit, made Wisconsin Gamma the liveliest place in Beloit during commencement.

Frank G. Reed, our boy orator, and Clarence E. Lott competed in the annual freshman oratorical contest, which is held during commencement. Although greatly handicapped, Reed made his usual good showing and copped one of the medals.

Brown, Rann, Kessler and Burr remained over long enough to meet most of the alumni and steal a few rides in Brother Demsey's Ford.

Wisconsin Gamma added another name to her fine list of pledges by pledging Benjamin Benson of Gary, Ind. Before disbanding for the summer, definite plans were made for fall rushing, and things are already beginning to look brighter for the coming year.

Glen Sitterly, who, together with John Hanscom, sailed to France in the Beloit ambulance unit, writes that he is now driving an ammunition wagon, but soon intends to join the aviation corps in the service of the good old U. S. A.

## Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota

H. B. CANT, Correspondent

The ranks of Minnesota Beta have been still further depleted since the close of college, and with a continuance of war very few will be back in the fall. Of the five who completed the second semester three have, or will, enter some branch of service. Larcom Randall has left for Newport, R. I., for training in the wireless service. George Olson and Eugene Paulson expect to enter some branch of the service soon. Marc Fraser has received a lieutenantancy in the wireless department. All of Minnesota Beta's representatives are still at Fort Snelling and have a good chance of receiving commissions.

The chapter house has been open all summer to men from camp and all other Phi Psis. Phi Psis from Nebraska and Iowa have visited the house on Saturdays and Sundays, and all others are welcome to make it their headquarters during the summer.

## FIFTH DISTRICT

## Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

No LETTER RECEIVED

## Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

No LETTER RECEIVED

## Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

No LETTER RECEIVED

## Texas Alpha — University of Texas

No LETTER RECEIVED

## Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

WILLIAM LENGEMANN, Correspondent

Owing to the unusual conditions resulting from the war, Kansas Alpha finished the last collegiate year in a badly depleted condition, more than half of its members having withdrawn from college to serve the government in some capacity. Seven brothers — Pegues, Small, Evans, Erickson, Weightman, Dean and Sheperd — are in the officers' training camp at Ft. Riley. Seven — O'Leary, Bonebrake, Stewart, McFarland, Farrel, Woodard Hite and Blaine Hite — are members of the Kansas National Guard. L. B. Flintom was granted a commission in the Marine Corps and is now in service at Winthrop, Md. Several others withdrew to work on farms. The chapter wishes the above men the best success and hopes that those who have not yet finished their college career may in the near future return to do so.

The chapter intends to open with the college next fall and to continue its organization as long as there are men enough to make it advisable to do so. We shall be located next year at 643 Tennessee st.



Owing to the war conditions it will be very much more difficult than usual to secure a good freshman class. As it is necessary for us to get a good class next year to maintain the high standard the chapter has set in the past, we would greatly appreciate the cooperation of the alumni in the matter of getting in touch with the new men. If you know any man whom you think would make a good Phi Psi, send his name and address to William Lengemann, 3023 McGee st., Kansas City, Mo., and we assure you that he will receive immediate attention.

The following brothers received degrees from the university this year: Allen Burch, Dan Campbell, Ralph Sproull, Richard Small, all LL.B.; Henry Pegues, A. B. Burch was admitted to the Kansas bar and is now in a law office at Wichita. Sproull and McFarland were also admitted to the Kansas bar. Campbell is running a farm at Stanley, Kan.

At the annual athletic banquet, letters in track were granted to O'Leary and Sproull. O'Leary was elected captain of the 1918 track team. He is a quarter-miler and holds the Kansas record in the event. Sproull is a miler and has been for three years a consistent winner for Kansas. Taylor was granted a "K" in baseball. He is an outfielder and was a factor in every game with his hitting.

O'Leary was elected vice president of the Student Council at the spring election.

R. D. Edwards has been appointed secretary to the mayor of Kansas City, Mo., in place of his brother, who resigned to go to the training camp at Ft. Riley.

---

### Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

GEORGE E. GRIMES, Correspondent

Although fraternities at Nebraska have been hit hard by the war, and Nebraska Alpha had but two men who finished the college year, preparations are being made for an active chapter during the year of 1917-18. At least two seniors are expected to return, four or five juniors, and half a dozen sophomores.

With this nucleus the chapter expects to pledge enough freshmen to maintain an active organization and to enter the new house now being built. The house was started before the war crisis, and work could not be stopped. It will mean a heavy financial burden for the active men, but the alumni are helping make the first payments and will be relied upon to carry the chapter through. The house is the first of the newer fraternity houses at Nebraska, and will be without an equal in the university. The contractor is busy with the interior decorating now, and the building will be finished by September 12th, the first day of registration.

At Ft. Snelling, in the officers' training camp, the chapter has Gardner, Watkins, Lahr, Selzer, Baliman, Perley, and alumni members Utterback, Raymond, Bryan, Flansburg, Harnsberger and Noble. At the Great Lakes Naval Training School are Wilson and Guenzel. A number of the chapter have applied for the second officers' camp at Ft. Riley. Other members of the chapter are trying to get into other branches of the service. A dozen of the men have been working upon farms in different parts of Nebraska.

---

### Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

WALTER M. WALSH, Correspondent

A wonderful tribute was paid the University of Colorado when Dr. Livingston Farrand was appointed by the Rockefeller Founda-

tion to lead in the campaign to raise the health standards of France. President Farrand has been granted a year's leave of absence by the board of regents. It is probable that the fall of 1918 will see him back in Boulder, unless war conditions prevent. Dr. Farrand's fight in France will in the main be directed against tuberculosis.

We are much pleased over the appointment of Hon. Herbert S. Hadley, Kansas Alpha, as a professor in the Law School.

Fraternities at Boulder will suffer greatly in membership this coming year, and most of them will have to secure smaller and less expensive quarters. Judging from present indications Colorado Alpha will return a small number of "old men" in September, but we are prepared for this, and will make arrangements accordingly.

The following from this chapter have enlisted: Harry A. Skerry '14, 2d lieutenant, U. S. A., engineering corps; Thomas W. Osborne '14, ambulance corps; Leslie M. Skerry '14, J. Jasper Yowell '14, Wyllis Warner '14 and Robert J. Allen '15, in the officers' training camp at Ft. Riley; John W. Vaughn '14 and Thomas E. Hill '15, in the navy; Ralph J. Hall '14, aviation corps; Harvey Craig '14, engineers' reserve; Robert Harper '15, Harvard ambulance unit; Harlow M. Simpson '15 and Walter M. Walsh '15, base hospital 29; Eugene W. Borland '15 and John Rush, jr., '16, quartermaster's reserve.

---

#### Washington Alpha — University of Washington

No LETTER RECEIVED

---

#### California Beta — Leland Stanford University

M. C. HALL, Correspondent

Stanford Phi Psis will enjoy the longest vacation in the history of the university this summer. College will not reopen until October 1st this year, when the new four-quarter system will be inaugurated. At present hardly any member of California Beta is sure of returning to college owing to war conditions and the draft. Most of us hope to be back at the "big house on the hill" about September 25th for rushing season, but just how many chairs will be vacant around California Beta's square table can not be estimated at this time.

Several of the brothers are going into various forms of military service this summer. Ed O'Neill is in the officers' training camp at the San Francisco Presidio. Red Weiler is studying aviation at Redwood City with a view to going into the aviation corps. Earl Holtham and Carrol McKenney are awaiting orders to report to their crew commanders of the coast patrol. Reg Laughlin is studying to take examinations for an officer's commission. Hugh Harris is trying to get into the officers' training camp at Indiana.

Two of the brothers have enlisted for a different kind of service. Al Fisher has married Miss Elma Darling of Salt Lake City, a Kappa Kappa Gamma at Stanford, and Lee Neibel has announced his marriage to Miss Florence Dunlap of San Jose, a Stanford Chi Omega.

Bob Roberts, Hal Noble and Lloyd Bauer are ranching near Stockton. Allyn Ham and Husky Hall are working at Camp Curry in the Yosemite valley. Burnett Sanford '14 is foreman of a lumber camp gang a few miles outside the valley. Arch Warnock was an instructor in the Stanford biological summer school at Pacific Grove and then went up to Lake Tahoe to help direct a boys' camp at

Fallen Leaf, and is at present connected with some fishery investigations at La Jolla.

Little is surveying near Nogales, Ariz., and says he is having a fine time. Joe Braden has his old job at the Agnews state hospital, and is contemplating entering a naval band. Doc Wayland and Cash Davis have returned to civilization after a visit to Los Angeles. Doc is now on the Wayland ranch in the Santa Cruz big tree country, while Cash is enjoying himself at Monte Rio.

---

### California Gamma — University of California

EDISON D. BILLS, Correspondent

California Gamma is proud to say that she is doing her "bit" along with the chapters of other fraternities here in Berkeley. Seven active members will undoubtedly be on the French front before another year passes. Southall Pfund, Stanley Harvey and Paul Masters are enrolled at the officers' reserve training camp at the Presidio in San Francisco. Ted Schuleter is enlisted in the naval reserve and left for Kansas by automobile on a recruiting campaign. Charles Boyd, Frank Morin and Way Middough have enlisted in the 2d California ambulance corps and will probably be in action at the front in France before this edition of *THE SHIELD* is off the press. Whitney Miller is enlisted in the regular army stationed at the San Francisco Presidio. Harold Reed is an instructor at the summer training camp and aviation school at Berkeley, but will leave soon for Canada, where he will take out an aviator's license. With the draft we shall also lose about five men. Taken all in all, we shall probably lose fifteen men, but despite these conditions we look forward to the opening of college in August confident that we shall be able to secure enough new men, and that enough of the brothers will return to permit our continuance this year.

The house is open throughout the summer, being run under the supervision of Harold Reed. Several pledges, summer session students and outside men are boarding.

Summer session opened June 25th with an unusually large enrolment. The regular session begins August 20th, and many of the boys will return early in order to start the rushing season successfully. The house will open August 15th despite the fact that a few of the houses on this campus will not open at all this fall and many are yet undecided.

# Obituary

Henry W. Peters, Ohio Alpha '62

Died May 5, 1917, at Upper Sandusky, Ohio

Resolutions adopted by the Ohio Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, Our Lord in his infinite wisdom has taken from us Henry W. Peters, a beloved brother in the Ohio Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the officers and members of the Ohio Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, do hereby express our sense of deep loss and sorrow in the demise of Brother Peters in that he was one of the few remaining links left of the early life of our noble Fraternity at Ohio Wesleyan; and that we extend to his family our heartfelt sympathy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family, to THE SHIELD and placed in the minutes of the Ohio Alpha Chapter.

---

Perry J. Freeman, Ind. Alpha '77

Resolutions adopted by the Indiana Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, The Almighty Father in his infinite wisdom and power has seen fit to take from us our brother, Perry Freeman, who at all times merited and commanded the highest ideals of the Fraternity he loved, and

*Whereas*, We have come to know that by his death we have lost a true and loyal brother, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, extend our most sincere sympathies to the bereaved family and friends of our brother; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered in the minutes of this chapter, and a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD for publication.

---

Ernest F. Acheson, Pa. Alpha '73

Died May 18, 1917

Resolutions adopted May 28, 1917, by the Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father in his infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Ernest F. Acheson, and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize with deep sorrow that we have lost a strong, upright, able and enthusiastic member of our Fraternity, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the active members of the Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, do hereby express our deep sorrow for the great loss we have sustained, and be it

*Resolved*, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family and friends of our deceased brother; furthermore that these resolutions be entered upon the minutes of the chapter and that a copy of them be sent to the family of the deceased and to THE SHIELD for publication.

# Harry Akin Yeazell, Ohio Delta '86

Died May 16, 1917

It is with profound sorrow that the San Francisco Alumni Association records the death on May 16, 1917, of Harry Akin Yeazell, Ohio Delta '86, at his home in Sausalito, Cal. In the passing of Brother Yeazell the Fraternity has lost a faithful and loyal member. His earnest enthusiasm and devotion to her interests were constantly evidenced in his association with the brothers in this locality, especially when president of our alumni association. His was that kindly spirit whose presence and help could always be counted on when Phi Kappa Psi sounded the call.

Our first appreciation of Brother Yeazell began when he first came to the Pacific coast. As instructor in Boone's University School at Berkeley, his loyalty to the Fraternity brought him into the sphere of our California Gamma Chapter, to which his enthusiasm and assistance was of marked value. In later years, as an officer and sales manager of the Globe Grain and Milling Company, San Francisco, he reached a position in commercial activity which he so richly deserved.

Brother Yeazell has passed from our sight, but his memory will not be forgotten by any brother who knew him.

The following resolutions were adopted by the San Francisco Alumni Association, assembled May 18, 1917:

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father to remove from this life our beloved brother, Harry Akin Yeazell, and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, knew him and loved him as a loyal brother and as a true friend, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the San Francisco Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, would pay our tribute to his memory and extend our deepest sympathy and condolence to his family; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family and to THE SHIELD for publication, and be entered upon the minutes of the San Francisco Alumni Association.

ALBERT J. HOWELL  
EDWIN M. POMEROY  
DR. J. C. PICKETT

# William R. Thompson, Pa. Delta '59

Died May 19, 1917

Resolutions adopted May 28, 1917, by the Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It has pleased our Heavenly Father in his infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, William R. Thompson, and

*Whereas*, We, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, realize that we have lost one of our truest friends and most loyal brothers; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the active members of the Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, do hereby express our deep sorrow for the great loss we have sustained, and be it

*Resolved*, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family and friends of our deceased brother; furthermore that these resolutions be entered upon the minutes of the chapter and that a copy of them be sent to the family of the deceased and to THE SHIELD for publication.

Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha '66, N. Y. Alpha '69

Memorial and resolutions adopted by the Executive Council

On May 10, 1917, Joseph Benson Foraker, first President of Phi Kappa Psi, 1886-88, under its revised form of government, died at his home in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Brother Foraker was initiated by Ohio Alpha October 9, 1866, and was one of the founders of New York Alpha in 1869. While in college and after leaving it, he obtained a clear conception of the ideals of the Fraternity and always manifested a deep interest in its welfare.

His long public service was untiring in peace and in war. It can truly be said that his life was consecrated to his country and to his fellow man.

The recollection of the steadfast resolution with which he strove to serve his country and his fellow men; his desire to make his influence potent for good and the remembrance of his constant efforts to extend his influence and activities, ought to and will be, to members of Phi Kappa Psi, an inspiration to emulate the high standard which he has set, and will encourage our members to press forward until Phi Kappa Psi shall have attained her highest ideals.

He had a noble and a generous heart; his friendships were not only strong and enduring, but were the real outgrowth of a generous nature. To his family and his intimate friends he was united by the strongest ties of devotion and affection. His true individuality, aside from his great attainments, was exhibited in the interest ever shown by him in the home and in his genius for winning high regard of all who knew him; therefore it is

*Resolved*, That in the death of Brother Foraker, Phi Kappa Psi has lost a loyal brother whose efforts were always exerted for the betterment of humanity and were devoted to the highest ideals of his Fraternity.

*Resolved*, That our sympathy in their bereavement be extended to the members of his family; that this memorial be entered at length upon the minutes of the Executive Council of the Fraternity, a copy be sent to the family and published in THE SHIELD.

*By order of the Executive Council*

HENRY H. McCORKLE, *President*

*Attest:*

HOWARD C. WILLIAMS, *Secretary*

---

Resolutions adopted by the Ohio Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, Our Lord in his infinite wisdom has taken from us the Honorable Joseph Benson Foraker, a beloved and most distinguished brother in Phi Kappa Psi of the Ohio Alpha Chapter, a charter member of the New York Alpha Chapter, a former President of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and a most eminent servant of his state and Nation, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the officers and members of the Ohio Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, do hereby express our deep sense of loss and sorrow in the demise of Brother Foraker, and that we extend to his family our heartfelt sympathy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family, to THE SHIELD and be placed in the minutes of the Ohio Alpha Chapter.

John Williams White, Ohio Alpha '65

John Williams White, Ohio Alpha '65, one of the foremost Greek scholars of the day, died suddenly at Cambridge, Mass., May 10, 1917. His reputation was worldwide. From 1874 until he retired from active service in 1912 he was connected with the Greek department of Harvard University. On his retirement he was made professor emeritus. He was the first president of the board of managers of the American School for Classical Studies in Athens, Greece, and was at the time of his death honorary president of the Archæological Institute of America, in addition to holding membership in many American and foreign learned societies. Professor White was the author of some thirty volumes of Greek texts, his books for the beginner in Greek being perhaps the most widely used in America. He was born in Cincinnati, Ohio, March 5, 1849.

---

Resolutions adopted by the Ohio Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, Our Lord in his infinite wisdom has taken from us Prof. John W. White, a beloved and most distinguished brother in Phi Kappa Psi and an eminent educator, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of the Ohio Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, do hereby express our sense of deep loss and sorrow in the demise of Brother White, and furthermore, that we extend to his family our heartfelt sympathy; also be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family, to THE SHIELD and placed in the minutes of the chapter.

---

Valentine S. Ives, Mich. Alpha '90

Resolutions adopted by the Michigan Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, Almighty God in his infinite wisdom has summoned from among us our beloved friend and brother in Phi Kappa Psi, Valentine S. Ives, and

*Whereas*, Brother Ives was a revered and honored member of this chapter and his life and fraternal spirit embodied the truest and highest aims of the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi, therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, the active members of the Michigan Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, do hereby express our deep sorrow in our loss; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we extend our sincere sympathy to the bereaved wife and daughter in their great loss, and that copies of this resolution be spread on the minutes of the chapter and transmitted to THE SHIELD.

---

David E. Finley, S. C. Alpha '86

Hon. David E. Finley, S. C. Alpha '86, a member of the House of Representatives, died January 26, 1917. He was born in Trenton, Ark., February 28, 1861. He had been engaged in the practice of law at Yorkville, S. C., since his graduation from the University of South Carolina. He was a member of the lower house in South Carolina, 1890-91, and of the Senate, 1892-96, where he served as chairman of the finance committee. He was elected to Congress in 1899 from the 5th South Carolina district, and was returned to each succeeding Congress.

## Joseph C. Hearne, Mo. Alpha '70

Dr. Joseph C. Hearne, Mo. Alpha '70, one of the most noted surgeons on the Pacific coast, died at his home in San Diego, Cal., May 9, 1917, aged 66 years. He was born in Versailles, Ky. In 1870 he was graduated from the University of Missouri, receiving the M. A. degree with high honors. Two years later he completed the course at the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Aside from hospital service, he acted as chief surgeon for the Hannibal & St. Joseph R. R. from 1881 to 1891, and as district surgeon of the Santa Fe since that time. He was vice president of the National Association of Railroad Surgeons, and a member of numerous medical societies. He organized, owned and managed the Hearne Surgical Hospital and the Hearne Training School for Nurses at San Diego.

---

Resolutions adopted by the Missouri Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, God in his infinite wisdom has seen fit to call from his earthly career our beloved brother, Joseph Carter Hearne, late of San Diego, Cal., and

*Whereas*, The Missouri Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi has thereby lost a loyal brother, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the Missouri Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, hereby express our most heartfelt sympathy to his family in our mutual loss; be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be recorded in the minutes of this chapter and that a copy be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.

---

Richard S. Tennant, Ind. Alpha '65

Members of Indiana Alpha have been saddened by the news of the death of Richard S. Tennant, one of the charter members of their chapter. He was graduated from De Pauw, at that time Asbury College, in 1867, with Phi Beta Kappa honors. In 1870 a master of art's degree was conferred upon him. He was first lieutenant in the Indiana Volunteer Service, during the Spanish-American War, and in later years was a very successful lawyer in Terre Haute, Ind.

---

Resolutions adopted by the Indiana Alpha Chapter

*Whereas*, It is with profound regret that we record the sudden death of Brother Richard S. Tennant, a brother who stood for the highest ideals of the Fraternity and,

*Whereas*, In his passing to the greater things beyond we realize that we have lost one of our most loyal brothers and truest friends, be it therefore,

*Resolved*, That we, the Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, pay this last tribute to his memory and do hereby express our deep sorrow and sympathy to his family; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered in the minutes of this chapter, and that a copy thereof be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD.





## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### OFFICERS

President — Henry H. McCorkle, 100 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Vice President — Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Secretary — Howard C. Williams, 816 Garfield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer — Dan G. Swannell, Swannell Building, Champaign, Ill.

### ARCHONS

District I — William M. Fay, 108 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.

District II — John R. Sproul, Swarthmore, Pa.

District III — Donald Hamilton, 229 Fifteenth Av., Columbus, Ohio.

District IV — C. Randall Bear, 911 So. Fourth St., Champaign, Ill.

District V — T. G. Garfield, 725 College St., Iowa City, Iowa.

---

Attorney General — Leon Fraser, 47 East 10th Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP, DEMOCRACY AND MORALITY

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

John H. Frizzell, State College, Pa.

David S. Hanchett, 37th & Spruce Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Walter Lee Sheppard, Chairman, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Harold G. Townsend, 719 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.

H. Horton Hampton, 129 The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.

Joseph D. Sears, 15 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 450 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

GRAND CATALOG, Thomas P. Ayer, Editor, 648 E. Capitol Street, Washington, D. C.

SONG BOOK, Norman C. Raff, Editor, Canton, Ohio.

## Chapters and Alumni Associations

*The following directory gives the name of each Chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing Chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the Chapter should be used, thus: Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 210 W. Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.*

### DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)

Phi Kappa Psi House, Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)

Box 445, Amherst Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)

108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)

312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)

113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)

627 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)

Hamilton, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass. .... James B. Melcher, Newton Center, Mass.

Providence, R. I. .... W. B. Freeman, 60 Forest Street

New York City .... Robert C. McCorkle, 100 Broadway

Syracuse, N. Y. .... John W. Larkin, 415 Tompkins Street

#### Alumni Clubs

Harvard .. George W. Simons, jr., 1075 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Yale .. ... George R. Jackson, 1834 Yale Sta., New Haven, Conn.

Albany, N. Y. .... Edward S. Deevey, School 11

Binghamton, N. Y. .... Daniel J. Kelly

### DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)

South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)

Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)

228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)

560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)

Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)

3639 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)

Swarthmore, Pa.

Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)

State College, Pa.

Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)

3107 N. Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)

University Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)

Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

### Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Hazleton Mirkil, jr., 527 Lafayette Bldg.  
Sunbury, Pa.....C. W. Clement  
Lancaster, Pa.....John A. Frantz  
Washington, D. C.....J. Camden Brady, 1826 California St., N. W.  
Baltimore, Md.....L. W. Perce, 8 E. Read Street

### Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....G. Elmer Wilbur, 1515 Laura Street  
Birmingham, Ala.....H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

### DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)  
210 W. Wheeling Street, Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)  
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.  
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)  
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)  
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University (1866)  
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)  
124 14th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)  
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

### Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.....George A. Foster, Johnstown Trust Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....James W. Welsh, 435 Sixth Av.  
Uniontown, Pa.....George L. Dawson, 10½ W. Main Street  
Fairmont, West Virginia.....Charles E. Wayman  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....W. S. Paxson, Hulbert Block  
Cleveland, Ohio.....K. A. Domino, 1105 Boliver Road  
Columbus, Ohio.....Hugh M. Bennett, 8 E. Long St.  
Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler, sr  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood, jr.  
Toledo, Ohio.....J. B. Swartzbaugh, 1336 W. Bancroft St.

### DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)  
Corner Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Indiana Alpha—De Pauw University (1865)  
Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)  
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)  
West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)  
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)  
5635 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)  
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)  
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)  
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)  
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.  
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)  
1609 University Avenue S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

### **Alumni Associations**

Detroit, Mich.....John E. Martz, 610 Hammond Bldg.  
Anderson, Ind.....Wade H. Free  
Indianapolis, Ind.....R. E. Jones, care W. E. Barton  
Marion, Ind.....Fred E. Wilson  
Bloomington, Ind.....T. A. Cookson, 322 E. Kirkwood Ave.  
Chicago, Ill.....Ray Hartman, 209 S. La Salle St.  
Springfield, Ill.....Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg  
Peoria, Ill.....E. V. Champion  
Memphis, Tenn.....E. A. Everett, Business Men's Club Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....H. W. Beumming, 521 Jackson St.  
Minneapolis, Minn.....Dr. W. A. Fansler, 100 Andrus Bldg.  
Duluth, Minn.....Kenneth G. Cant, 1st Nat. Bank

### **Alumni Club**

Edgar County, Ill.....George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.

### **DISTRICT V**

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)  
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa  
Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)  
Ames, Iowa  
Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)  
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.  
Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)  
1906 Gaudalupe Street, Austin, Texas.  
Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)  
643 Tennessee Street, Lawrence, Kan.  
Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)  
1544 Q Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)  
1090 Thirteenth Street, Boulder, Colo.  
Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)  
4554 Sixteenth Avenue N. E., Seattle, Wash.  
California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)  
Stanford University, California  
California Gamma — University of California (1899)  
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, California

### **Alumni Associations**

Kansas City, Mo.....D. L. Wheelock, 3520 Kenwood St.  
St. Louis, Mo..Dr. W. G. Letterman, Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.  
Omaha, Neb.....R. M. Switzler, Neb. Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Denver, Colo.....Thomas C. Ashley, 334 Gas & Electric Bldg.  
Salt Lake City, Utah.....L. G. Dinwoodey, 37 W. 1st South St.  
Portland, Ore.....T. W. Veness, 1016 Spalding Bldg.  
Seattle, Wash.....J. G. Welsh, 960 Stuart Bldg.  
Spokane, Wash.....Dwight M. Davis, 209 Sherwood Bldg.  
Tacoma, Wash.....J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg  
Los Angeles, Cal.....Shirley E. Meserve, 1017 Union Oil Bldg.  
San Francisco, Cal.....W. E. Gatewood, 2153 Sacramento St.

# **BUSINESS** **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**, Orre E. Monette, Attorney-at-Law. President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library; Member Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

**SAN FRANCISCO**, John H. Eggers, Cal. Gamma '03, mining engineer. Examinations and general management, 601 Balboa Bldg. 6-15

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Hilliard, Lilyard & Finnicum (B. C. Hilliard, M. C., F. R. Lilyard, R. E. Finnicum, M. A. Simpson), Attorneys and counselors at law, National Safety Vault Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**, The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington St., Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred . Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

**CHICAGO**, Arthur M. Hull, Wis. Gamma. President and General Manager, the Fuel Magazine, "the coal operators' national weekly," and Vice President and General Manager, the Retail Coalman, more than double the paid circulation of any other coal trade paper. Monadnock Blk. 12-13

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B. Baker of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Young, Bankers, Dealers in Investment Securities, Managers and Fiscal Agents of Traction, Gas, Electric and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

**BOSTON**, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C. Alpha.

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New York City. Maas. Alpha '00. 10-13

## OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

## PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-16

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirtieth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore Vice President and Cashier. 10-15

**PHILADELPHIA**, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Building. Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

## WISCONSIN

**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat. Jeffries. Mouat, Oestreich & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12



**BUY  
DELTA  
FILES**



**DELTA**



**USE  
DELTA  
FILES**

DELTA FILE WORKS



**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna Iota



J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi and all Leading National  
College Fraternities

FRATERNITY BADGES—FRATERNITY JEWELRY  
FRATERNITY NOVELTIES AND SOUVENIRS

Send for Catalogue

11 John Street

J. F. NEWMAN

New York

Fraternity  
College  
Class

# PRINTING

---



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

# EDWARDS, HALDEMAN & Co.

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

199-209 GRISWOLD STREET  
DETROIT, MICH.

OUR NEW CATALOG IS READY  
WRITE FOR YOURS

## A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of Fraternity Jewelry

---

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI

213 N. LIBERTY ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

---

Our plant is up to date in every particular, and the work is done by the very best artisans. We invite an inspection.

---

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION



# Phi Psi Furniture Service

37 Elm Street  
Westfield, N. J.  
May 19, 1917

*Mr. Clyde Brant*  
*Lucasville, Ohio*

DEAR BROTHER BRANT:

The reed chair, the Peerless table cover, and the sewing cabinet have arrived O. K. and are very satisfactory indeed.

Please find enclosed a check for one hundred and forty-three and seventy-one cents (\$143.71) for the balance due you according to your statement and which I check as being correct.

We are entirely satisfied with everything we have purchased from you and feel that we have saved a considerable amount of money even though our order was not a large one.

Thanking you for your courtesies in this deal, I remain

Fraternally yours

N. E. TAYLOR

---

Altho I have just started this EXCLUSIVE FURNITURE service to BROTHERS of OUR FRATERNITY, I have on file several such letters expressing similar appreciation and satisfaction.

A copy of our NEW 550 page WHOLESALC CATALOG will be forwarded to any member of the fraternity on request.

Sample rooms in Chicago, New York, Los Angeles, Denver, and San Francisco.

Clyde Brant, Ohio Alpha '00.  
Lucasville, Ohio.